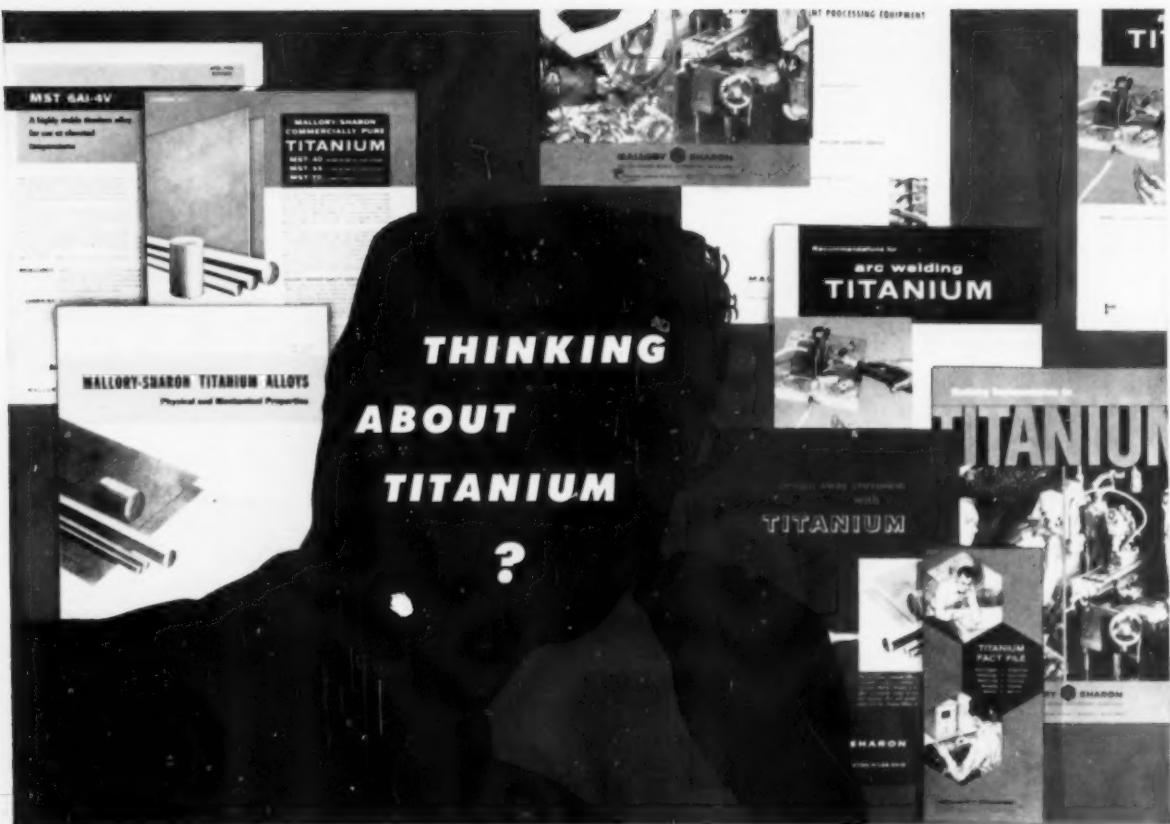


Metal Progress



November 1958



Help yourself to this helpful data

Mallory-Sharon, as a pioneer in titanium technology and largest integrated producer of special metals, offers you a wealth of technical assistance . . . both in print and in person.

Technical bulletins on titanium's properties and advantages are available through Mallory-Sharon headquarters or sales offices. They're yours for the asking. Use coupon below.

On special problems or applications, our experienced Service Engineering group is ready to work with you. To make use of this application service, just phone or write your nearest Mallory-Sharon sales office.

MALLORY  **SHARON**
MALLORY-SHARON METALS CORPORATION • NILES, OHIO



Mallory-Sharon Sales Offices are strategically located throughout the U.S.A. We'll gladly send you the name of our representative in office nearest you.

- Arc Welding Titanium
- Machining Recommendations for Titanium
- Titanium Alloys: Physical and mechanical properties
- MST 6AI-4V Titanium Alloy
- Commercially Pure Titanium
- Corrosion Properties of Titanium
- Titanium Fact File

**Mallory-Sharon Metals Corporation
Niles, Ohio**

Please send me the technical bulletins on titanium checked at left.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City & State _____

Metal Progress

November 1958 . . . Volume 74, No. 5

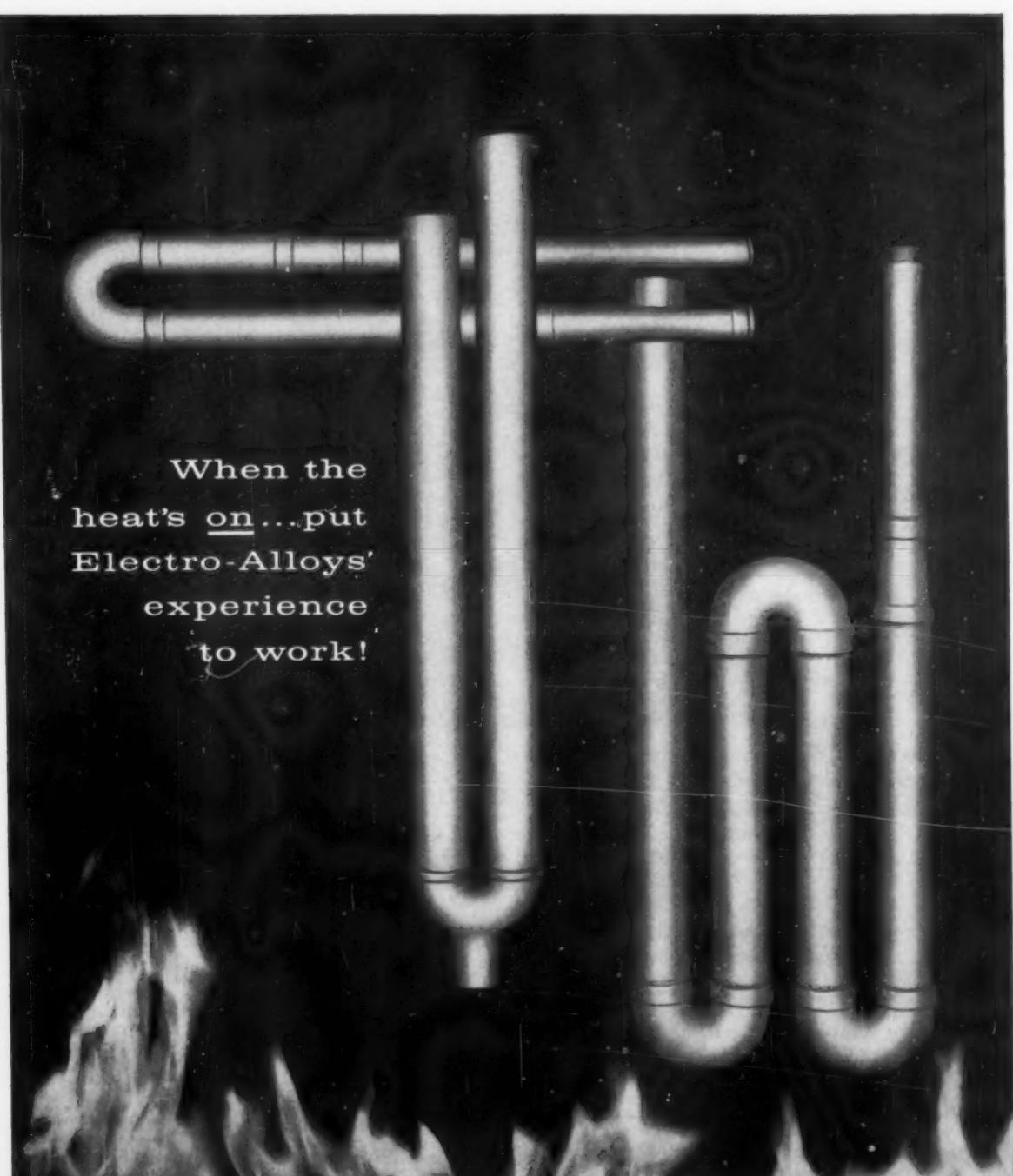
Tests on a jet engine operating above 2000° F. provided the glowing photograph used on the cover. Courtesy General Electric Co. For details, see p. 82.



Forming Metals at High Velocities, by T. C. DuMond	68
Variously known as "high-energy-rate" and "explosive" forming, nearly a dozen new methods can be considered in looking for efficient and economical methods of shaping high-strength metals. Because of low die and equipment costs, the methods are particularly valuable for parts needed in limited quantities. Other advantages are elimination of springback and ability to handle extremely large parts. (G-general; NM-k34)*	
High-Temperature Metallurgy Today, by L. P. Jahnke and R. G. Frank	77
Much of the recent progress in developing alloys for elevated-temperature service has been due to a better understanding of strengthening mechanisms which block the movement of dislocations to make deformation or slip more difficult. In this article, the authors survey the most promising areas for high-temperature development and give the best alloys among the light metals and steels. In part II, next month, superalloys and refractory metals will be considered. (Q24, Q-general, 2-62, 17-51; SGA-h)	
Two New 1800° F. Alloys for Cast Turbine Blades	
Nicrotung, by J. T. Brown	83
DCM Alloy, by J. E. Wilson	83
Both are nickel-base alloys and contain about 4% Al and 3½ to 4% Ti; Nicrotung contains 12% Cr, 10% Co, 8% W, plus boron and zirconium; DCM has 14 to 16% Cr, about 5% each of Mo and Fe, plus boron and copper. Both are designed for high stress-rupture strength. (A-general, Q-general, 2-62, T7h, 17-57; Ni-b, SGA-h)	
Tempering Type 410 Stainless Steel, by Charles F. Lewis	88
An adaptation of the Hollomon-Jaffe tempering parameter has made it possible to devise simple charts, usable by shop personnel for tempering Type 410 stainless steel. Retempering has been cut to a minimum. (J29; SS)	
Babbetting Bearings by Centrifugal Force, by W. B. Keyser	90
Babbitt is a commonly used bearing material for high-speed service. Its only serious handicap is its low strength. This disadvantage is overcome by bonding a thin layer of babbitt to a strong backing material. An improved centrifugal casting method results in a more uniform structure in the bearing metal. (E14; Sn, SGA-c)	
Producing Martensite by Impact, by H. O. McIntire and G. K. Manning	94
Sharp blows can produce hard, brittle martensite in hammer heads when edges break off. The use of chipped hammers is discouraged. (A7p, Q26s, Q29n; ST)	
How to Make More Steel; Staff Report	97
Blast furnace improvements, bigger electric furnaces, and more rolling mills have added 500,000 tons to the annual capacity of the Republic Steel Corp. plant in Chicago. This 40% increase was achieved without adding more melting equipment. (D1, D5, F23, 1-52; ST)	

Table of Contents Continued on Page 3

*The coding symbols refer to the ASM-SLA Metallurgical Literature Classification, International (Second) Edition, 1958



When the
heat's on...put
Electro-Alloys'
experience
to work!

It takes a lot of experience to centrifugally cast uniform wall thickness every time—but Electro-Alloys does it! That's why life-shortening hot spots don't develop in Thermalloy* centrifugally cast Radiant Tubes . . . that's why these tubes

last so long, serve so dependably.

Electro-Alloys' experience in heat-resistant alloys will be useful in solving your problems. Call your nearby representative—or write Electro-Alloys Division, 90311 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

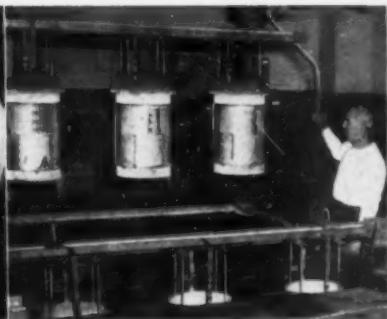


ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION • Elyria, Ohio

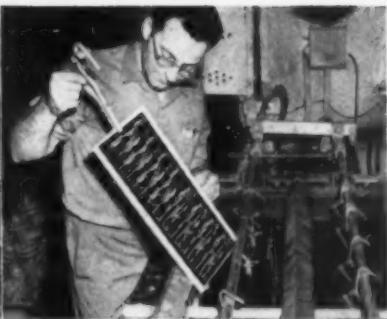
Quality Control in Specialty Steel Production, by J. S. Pendleton, Jr., and H. O. Beaver, Jr.	100	
Four factors — scrap, composition, temperature and design — influence ingot quality. Control of these variables produces ingots with consistent properties from heat to heat. (D9, N12b; ST, 5-59, 9-69)		
Edge Welding Small Containers, by D. W. Grobecker	104	
Gas-tight seals can be readily made in small containers to protect pressure-sensitive or temperature-sensitive electrical and electronic assemblies. Tungsten arc, protected by argon gas, makes edge welds between walls and bases in simple semi-automatic devices. (K1d, T1)		
Heat Program Timer Improves Resistance Welds, by Burton B. Stuart	109	
Resistance welding calls for precision control of time and magnitude of current. A unit known as a "heat program timer" causes the secondary welding current to increase gradually so that the joint interface is effectively conditioned before peak current is reached. (W29c, K3, 1-52)		
Where Do We Stand in Ceramic Coatings? by N. I. Cannistraro	111	
While major uses today are in aircraft, rockets and satellites, ceramic coatings are ready for many applications on industrial and consumer products. They add heat and corrosion resistant qualities to low alloys, often permitting them to outperform more expensive, uncoated higher alloys. Special coatings protect against shock, abrasion and fatigue. (L27; SGA-h)		
Critical Points		
Behind the Brain: a Brain	66	
Bridges by the Dozen	66	
I Got Plenty of Nothin'	67	
Atomic Age		
Hazards From Fall-Out.....	92	
Conclusions of a committee of scientists, together with an alternate version submitted by Russia and Czechoslovakia, and a third opinion representing the A.E.C.		
Book Review		
Tables of Crystal Structures, Reviewed by Charles S. Barrett	95	
"A Handbook of Lattice Spacings and Structures of Metals and Alloys," compiled by W. B. Pearson, is a monumental achievement which will be a valued possession of the X-ray technologist and researcher.		
Data Sheet		
Cooling Transformation Diagrams for A.L.S.I. 4815 and 43 B V14, by R. C. Hess and E. Kozic.....	96-B	
Light Metallurgy		
Preposition Using by Metallurgists, by Bruce A. Rogers	108	
Short Runs		
A Magnetic Specimen Mount for Fractography, by D. B. Ballard and J. A. Bennett.....	114	
Quenching Titanium Under Inert Atmosphere, by E. C. Buckingham.....	115	
Automatic Press for Small Forgings.....	116	
Correspondence		
Fatigue Failures in Hydraulic Tubing, by John O. Almen.....	118	
Hazards From Fall-Out, by Austin M. Brues.....	120	
Metals Engineering Digest		
Two New Sintering Plants.....	136	
Castable and Plastic Refractories.....	138	
Developments in Hot Strip Mills.....	140	
Rolling Metal Powder Into Strip.....	142	
Quality Control of Nonferrous Castings.....		144
Nondestructive Tests for Nonferrous Castings.....		156
Measuring Intergranular Corrosion Electrically.....		160
Basic Electric Furnace Refractories.....		174
Prefabricated Openhearth Fronts.....		178
Hardening Steel.....		180
Degassing Bronze Castings With Nitrogen.....		182
Oxygen-Sand Flame Cutting of Stainless Steel.....		184
Departments		
Press Breaks	5	
Application and Equipment		
New Products		23
New Literature		37
Personals		124
Advertisers' Index		192



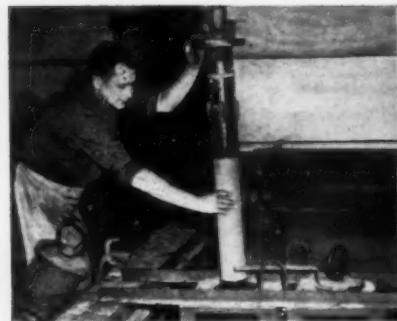
Plating Electrotypes Shells



Plating Stereotypes



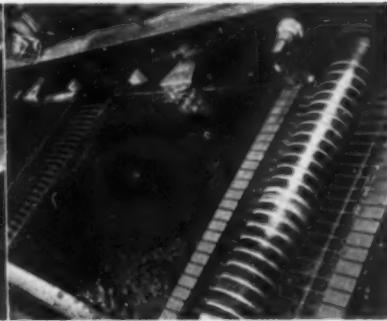
Plating Printed Circuits



Building Up Worn Parts



Plating Versatile Lead-Tin Alloys



High Speed Wire Plating

You can electroplate **10** ways better with **B&A FLUOBORATE Plating Solutions**

LEAD

1. No mixing or dissolving necessary . . . supplied in concentrated solution form

TIN

2. Easier bath preparation

IRON

3. Stability of bath composition

COPPER

4. Ease of control

NICKEL

5. Practically 100% anode and cathode efficiencies

CADMIUM

6. High conductivity

INDIUM

7. Good covering power



8. Fine-grained deposits of good color

9. Faster, high-speed operation

10. Readily adaptable for alloy deposits: lead-tin and lead-tin-copper alloys

AND MANY MORE ADVANTAGES . . .

. . . enabling you to increase production . . . lower your operating costs . . . get easier, simpler operations. In addition to the advantages listed, each fluoroborate bath offers a number of special advantages for its particular applications.

Here is the modern way to electroplate. Mail the coupon now for complete information.

BAKER & ADAMSON[®] Fine Chemicals
GENERAL CHEMICAL DIVISION
40 Rector Street, New York 6, N.Y.



Please send me, without cost or obligation, complete technical data on the use of fluoroborate solutions for the following plating applications

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____ MB-II

Metal Progress

PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS
7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



ERNEST E. THUM, *Editor-in-Chief*

ALLEN G. GRAY, *Editor*

MARJORIE R. HYSLOP, *Managing Editor*

Assistant Editors

DAVE RITCHIE CARL R. WEYMUELLER

FLOYD E. CRAIG, *Art Director*

ELIZABETH MCCALL ALDRICH, *Editorial Assistant*

Consulting Editors

TOM BISHOP (London, England) HAROLD J. ROAST (Port Hope, Ont.)
E. C. WRIGHT (University, Ala.)

NATIONAL OFFICERS OF AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

President, G. MacDonald Young; Vice President, Clarence H. Lorig;

Secretary, A. O. Schaefer; Treasurer, R. H. Aborn;

Trustees: Past President Donald S. Clark; George A. Fisher, Jr.;
Carl E. Swartz; John H. Hollomon; E. Eugene Stansbury.

TAYLOR LYMAN, *Publisher*

A. P. FORD, *Sales and Advertising Manager*

PAUL HANCY, *Advertising Service*
7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES

JOHN B. VERRIER, JR., *Regional Manager*

FRED STANLEY, *District Manager*
342 MADISON AVE., ROOM 1228
NEW YORK 17, N.Y. OXFORD 7-2667

DONALD WALTER, *Regional Manager*

VIC D. SPATAFORA, *District Manager*

53 W. JACKSON BLVD. 20050 LIVERNOIS ST.
CHICAGO 4, ILL. DETROIT 21, MICH.
WABASH 2-7822 UNIVERSITY 4-3861

WILLIAM J. HILTY, *Regional Manager*
RODNEY W. CRAMER, *District Manager*
7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO
UTah 1-0200

GEORGE H. LOUGHNER, *Production Manager*
7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3—UTAH 1-0200

METAL PROGRESS is published monthly by the AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS. Printed by Kable Printing Co., Mt. Morris, Ill.

Subscription \$9.00 a year in U. S. and Canada; foreign \$15.00. Single copies \$1.50; special issues \$3.00. Requests for change in address should include old address of the subscriber; missing numbers due to "change of address" cannot be replaced. Claims for nondelivery must be made within 60 days of issue. No claims allowed to overseas subscribers.

The AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS is not responsible for statements or opinions in this publication.

READERSHIP
Eastern
RESEARCH

Other activities of American Society for Metals:

Publishes *Metals Handbook*, an encyclopedia of metals; *Metals Review*, monthly annotations on all technical articles on metals; *Transactions*, scientific annual; *Career* technical books on metals.

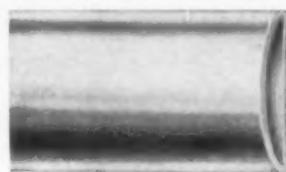
Educational activities: Operates National, Western, and Southwestern Metal Congresses and Expositions; prepares and administers courses for Metals Engineering Institute for home, in-plant or American Society for Metals Chapter study.

EVERYTHING IN
Small Tubing
FOR A PRECISION JOB



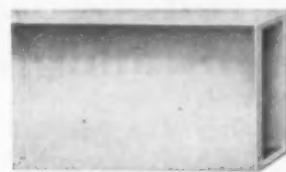
SIZE

.010" to 1.125" O.D. . . . wall thickness down to 0.0015" . . . held to extremely close tolerances.



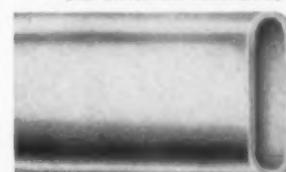
SHAPE

Round, rectangular, oval or square—formed to any specifications.



ALLOY

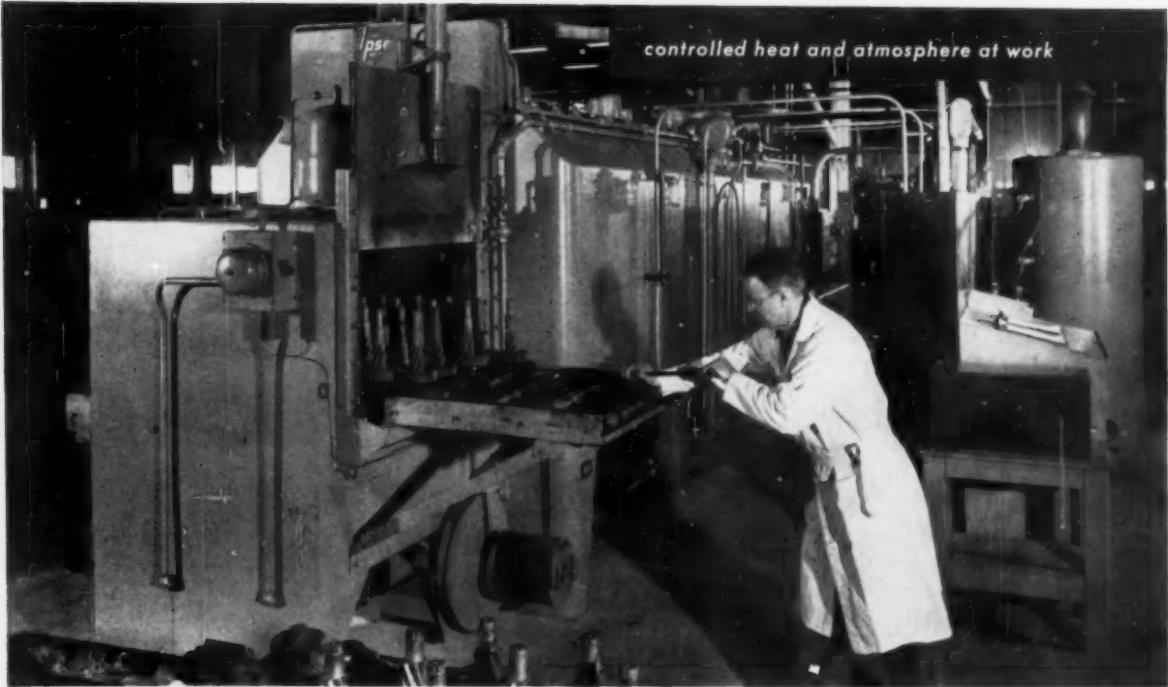
Copper, brass, aluminum, nickel and nickel-alloys, Ni-Span C, phosphor-bronze and nickel silver.



TECHNICAL DATA

. . . to help your product. Write for *Tubing Know-How Booklet* to Precision Tube Company, North Wales, Pa.





Le Tourneau-Westinghouse Company uses this Ipsen "straight-through" controlled atmosphere, semi-automated pusher furnace for hardening final drive gearing and transmission parts used in Le Tourneau-Westinghouse earth moving equipment.

"...we've increased production 25% and reduced costs with our Ipsen pusher heat treating units."

Le Tourneau-Westinghouse Company, Peoria, Illinois

Harold C. Stone is Chief Metallurgist of Le Tourneau-Westinghouse Company, Peoria, Illinois, one of America's leading producers of earth moving equipment. In the following interview, Mr. Stone tells why he is well satisfied with his Ipsen controlled atmosphere pusher heat treating equipment.



Q. What type of work do you run in your Ipsen "straight-through" controlled atmosphere heat treating unit?

A. We use our Ipsen pusher equipment for the controlled atmosphere hardening of final drive gearing, transmission parts, and other parts used in our Le Tourneau-Westinghouse earth moving equipment. Every 15 minutes the furnace receives a 200-lb. charge which remains in the furnace 90 minutes, and in the quench 10 minutes. If necessary, we can increase our charges to 500

lbs. and heat treat 2000 lbs. per hour.

Q. Have you been able to increase production with your Ipsen equipment?

A. We have achieved an approximate 25% increase with our Ipsen unit (as compared with the four salt pots it replaced). Part of this improvement is due to the fact that our work is pushed through the furnace work chambers, and quench, automatically. This, of course, is faster than would be possible if it had to be handled by our operators.

Q. What about your operating or production costs?

A. Fuel costs have definitely been reduced. Gas consumption with our Ipsen unit (including the generator) is less than 1,000 cfm...as compared with a total of 2,000 cfm for the four pot furnaces which turn out less work. Straightening, which was formerly required on about 80% of our parts with long shafts, has been virtually eliminated. And sand blasting is no longer necessary.

Q. What do you think of the automatic quench feature of your Ipsen equipment?

A. We like it because we can set the temperature of the quenching medium and maintain it. As a result, we obtain better quality and less distortion. We save labor by quenching batches instead of individual pieces.

Q. What about maintenance?

A. We haven't had any maintenance to speak of...only routine and preventive maintenance.

Q. Have your men commented on Ipsen equipment?

A. Yes. Our heat treat foreman, Mr. Waldo Dirkes, says it's one of the nicest pieces of equipment we have. He says the pusher furnace is simple to operate and certainly easy to keep clean.

Ask for your copy of a brochure describing the type of Ipsen equipment used by Le Tourneau-Westinghouse.



IPSEN INDUSTRIES, INC. • 723 S. MAIN STREET • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Press Breaks . . .

THIS COLUMN was occupied by the monthly "As I Was Saying . . ." message from Bill Eisenman for many years prior to his death. It was widely read, as we know from many Eastman readership surveys. It had a folksy touch which can hardly be imitated. Nevertheless it will now be resumed in an effort to bring the editors and the readers a little closer together as human beings. A magazine like Metal Progress doesn't just happen—obviously it is the result of co-ordinated efforts of artists, writers, editors, advertising men, engravers and printers. Maybe it will be worth while to record here incidents which illustrate this truism.

Recently four of us—Ernest Thum, Allen Gray, Marjorie Hyslop and Floyd Craig (and if you want to know what each one's job is just turn to the masthead on page 5)—went from home office in Cleveland to Sheraton-Cadillac Hotel in Detroit to attend a meeting of the Society of Business Magazine Editors. A simple trip, you might say, but that brings up one expensive bane of editorial existence, namely, travel. Short trips of 100 to 150 miles have been all-but-abandoned by the railroads; they're too short for air lines to schedule many flights, and too long to drive without using up a lot of energy. So we went up in four different ways and times, having four different chores in addition to the Editor's Conference. Gray went up by railroad a morning ahead—O.K. Marjorie Hyslop's plane was cancelled—"engine trouble in Pittsburgh". Thum's afternoon plane ran into heavy weather, and he spent just 10 min. short of 5 hr. enroute from Cleveland office to Detroit hotel. Craig drove up—3 hr., 30 min. He asked us to drive back with him; luckily we didn't for he ran into car trouble! Instead we three took the evening "Mercury", the surviving N.Y. Central train on this run, and enjoyed a good drink, a good meal, and a good deal of shop talk enroute. Total time, hotel to office, 4 hr., 20 min.

Another of our tribulations is getting each page ready to be printed. Our printer (Kable Printing Co., Mt. Morris, Ill.) is 450 miles west, and normally we keep the airlines busy flying page proofs back and forth. Usually this system works, but there are times when it falls down. During preparation of the October Show issue, for instance, all copy was ready, and at Floyd Craig's office for layout in good time. But he got sick. Result—the editorial pages were delayed until no time remained for our standard procedure. Consequently, one of the assistant editors, Carl Weymueller, had to spend three days at Mt. Morris (pop. 2700) revising and okaying pages for each of the three editorial forms. He recommends the town as a wonderful place for a vacation if you want a good rest.

While in Detroit, for the Editor's meeting, Allen Gray spent some time at the convention of the American Rocket Society. You couldn't miss the fact that there was a rocket meeting in town because a variety of missiles were displayed in the streets. Anyway he happened in a session where General Trudeau, Army research chief, was unveiling the recovered Jupiter nose cone. It was fired from Cape Canaveral, Fla., on May 18 and survived the terrific heat of plunging through the atmosphere at the end of a 1500-mile space trip. The Jupiter shot was so accurate that a Navy ship had it on board within 2 hr. after the missile was fired. The nose cone is a fairly good sized object as you can see from the cut—it looked to be some 8 or 9 ft. high although no information was given on its dimensions (or composition either, for that matter).

General Trudeau commented that we are faced with a serious problem of lead time it takes to develop and produce a new missile. Today, it's of the order of 8 to 10 years for us which is unacceptable in face of the Soviet lead time of about 5 years. Certainly something for all of us to think about—missiles or otherwise.

THE EDITORS



PLAST-IRON POWDERS

NEW

Grade B-280

Reduced Iron Powder - 80

One pressing at 30 TSI

One sinter at

2050°F-30M

27,500 PSI Tensil

68,500 PSI Modulus

Rockwell 85H

Add 7% Copper

40,500 PSI Tensil

77,500 PSI Modulus

Rockwell 50B

PM 64

Send for Technical Data
and Working Sample



PLASTIC METALS

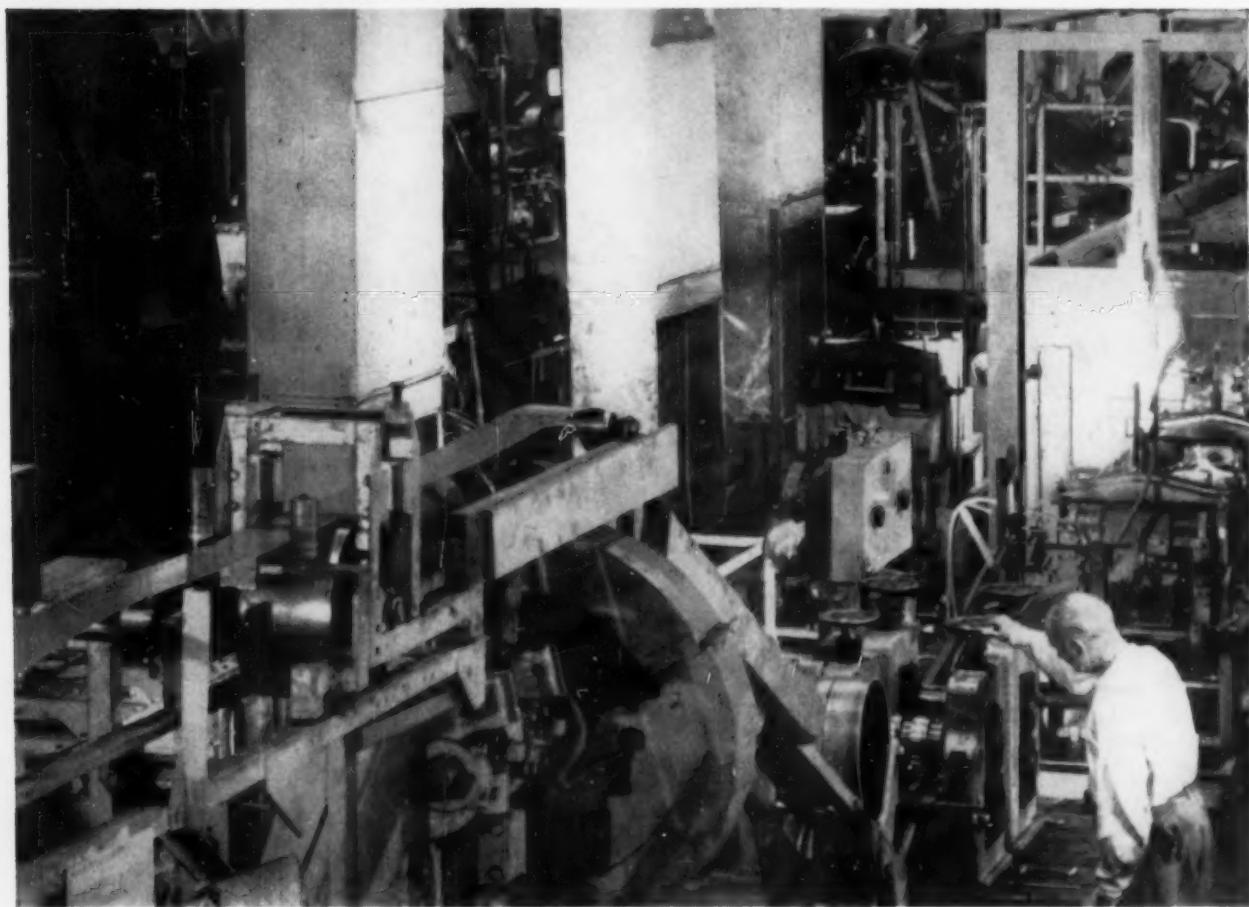
Division

National-U.S.
Radiator Corporation

2958 Bridge Street

JOHNSTOWN, PA.

PREHEAT FURNACE at the Cleveland Graphite Bronze Division of Clevite Corporation is equipped with GLOBAR Delta elements to handle severe conditions (metallic oxide) and vibration (steel strip moving through the furnace). Pre-heat furnace operates at 1950°F. and is used for casting of a copper-lead alloy on steel strip for use as engine bearings.



How pioneer producer of meets severe production requirements

Clevite Corporation uses GLOBAR® electric heating elements in bronzing furnaces where temperatures reach 2100° F.

In the pre-heat furnace shown here at the progressive Cleveland Graphite Bronze Division of Clevite Corporation, severe operating conditions (metallic oxide) combine with vibration (steel strip moving through the furnace) to make exceptionally tough operating conditions. GLOBAR elements—32 of them—are used in this furnace and operate at 1950°F. In the words of J. A. Boehmer, foreman in charge of this company's furnace maintenance, "we can duplicate our heating cycles precisely with our GLOBAR elements and, on top of that, they last a very long time."

The GLOBAR elements are mounted vertically inside the direct-heated furnace and are inspected or replaced from underneath, without shutting down the furnace for either operation.

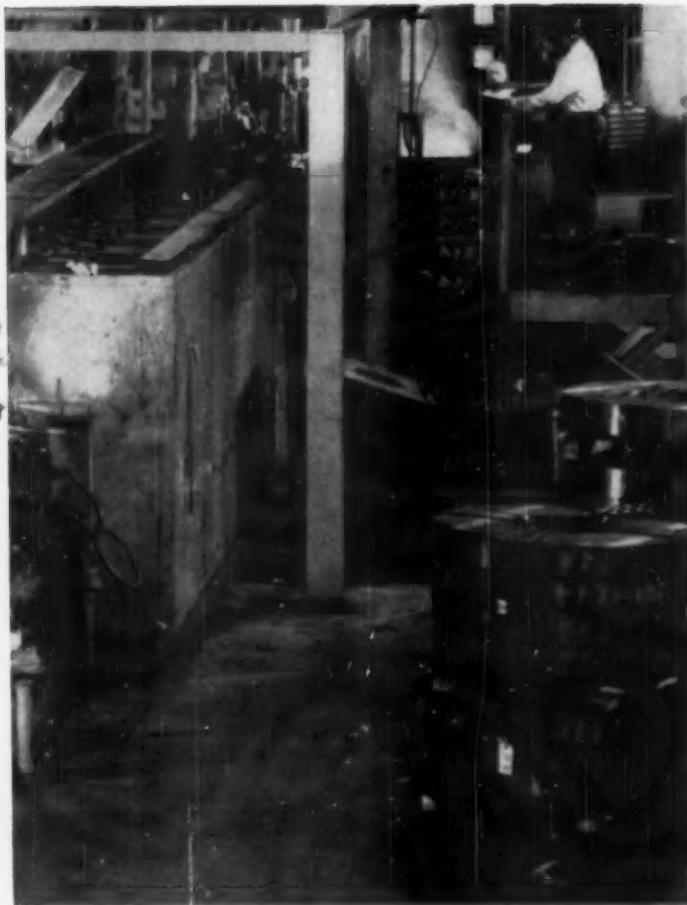
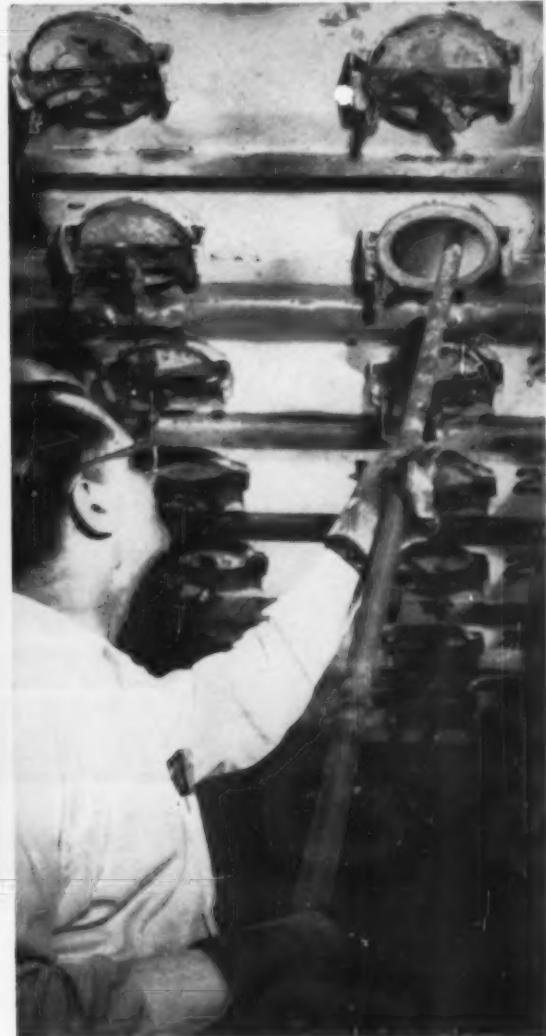
The metal coating or bronzing furnace which is at the extreme end of the photograph, operates at 2100°F. and uses 4 GLOBAR elements for the actual nonferrous coating operation.

Says Mr. Boehmer, "if we install more furnaces, we'll put GLOBAR elements in them."

CARBORUNDUM

Registered Trade Mark

EASY ELEMENT REPLACEMENT FROM UNDERNEATH is being accomplished here by Mr. J. A. Boehmer, foreman in charge of furnace maintenance. This easy replacement—without shutting down the furnace—and easy inspection is one reason why Mr. Boehmer would install GLOBAR Delta elements in future furnace installations.



bearing metals

The economic advantages of electric heat:

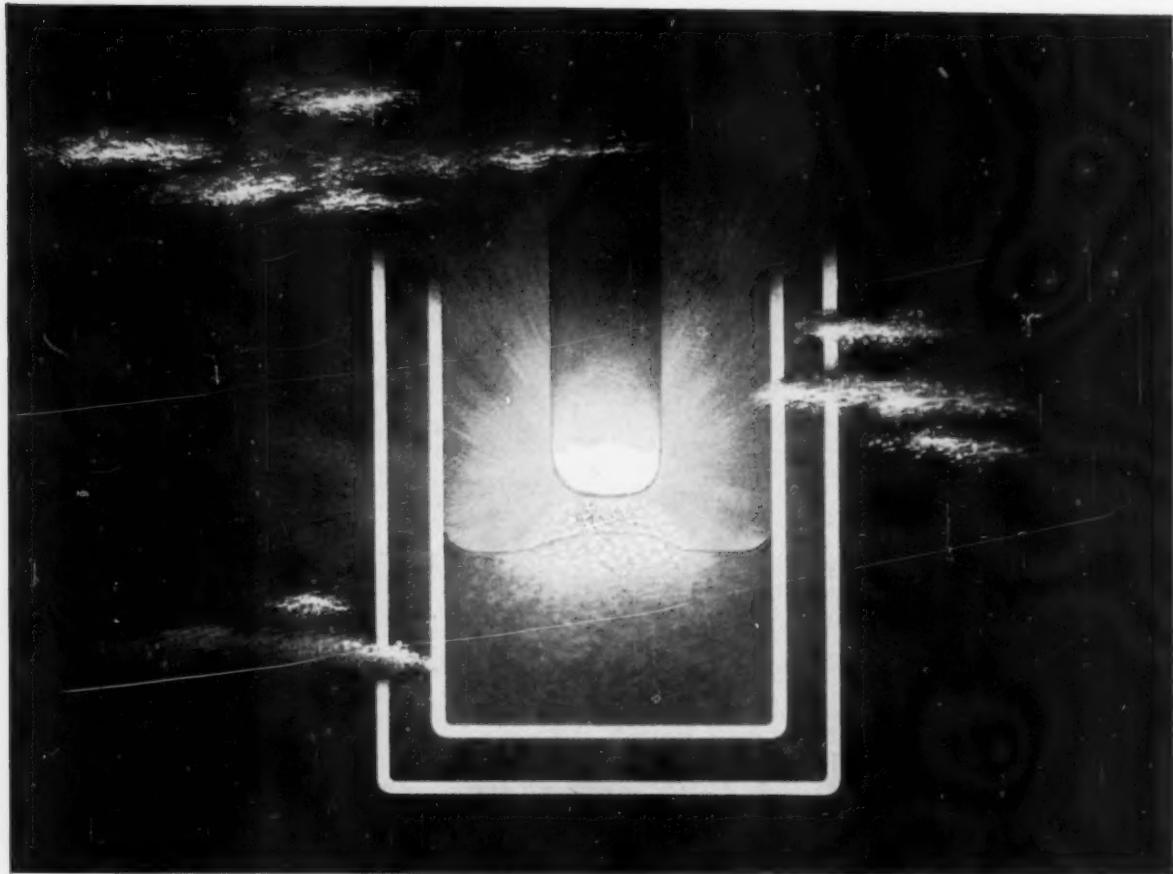
There are many reasons why the use of GLOBAR Delta silicon carbide elements is economical as well as dependable, clean, safe and quiet. For example:

- no fire or explosion hazard.
- exhaust and fuel storage facilities (and costs) are unnecessary.
- temperatures can be accurately controlled, independent of the atmosphere.
- heating cycles can be closely duplicated.
- product quality is improved.
- fewer rejects.
- furnaces are compact—save space.
- furnaces can be located on the production line, speeding production and reducing costs per unit of product.
- installation of Delta elements is simple.
- Delta elements can be replaced quickly without cooling the furnace or interfering with production.

AND CONSIDER THIS: the investigation of an electric heating application should include more than the comparison of BTU or electricity costs. The advantages and savings of electric heating will frequently more than offset a fuel cost differential, and total manufacturing costs may be lower. Typical applications of GLOBAR Delta elements include furnaces and kilns for: heat treating, forging, sintering, brazing, annealing, smelting, assaying, roasting, laboratory and research, and ceramic firing of ferrites, titanates, steatites, refractories, electrical insulators, grinding wheels, whiteware, pottery and tile.



Find out how your operation could profit by using GLOBAR Delta silicon carbide electric heating elements. Your furnace builder can supply you with full details. The Carborundum Company, Refractories Division, Globar Plant, Niagara Falls, N.Y., Dept. MP118.



The role of Sylvania consumable electrodes in arc-cast Metals of the Future

EXCITING and important applications await the development of new high-temperature alloys. Many of these, already in advanced stages of development, are being arc-cast from consumable electrodes.

Working hand in hand with the metal industry, Sylvania has ap-

plied its knowledge of powder metallurgy to supply the vital consumable electrode.

Special alloys as well as pure Molybdenum, Tungsten, Nickel, Copper, Chromium, Titanium, and Tantalum have been isostatically pressed and sintered in a wide range of sizes. Emphasis has

been placed on "evaluation" sizes down to $\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter, tailored to specific experiments.

If you're experimenting with new high-temperature metals requiring consumable electrodes, Sylvania welcomes the opportunity to work with you. Write today stating your electrode needs.

 **SYLVANIA**

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
Chemical & Metallurgical Div.
Towanda, Penna.

TUNGSTEN • MOLYBDENUM • CHEMICALS • PHOSPHORS • SEMICONDUCTORS



Turbine spiral case being fabricated of USS "T-1" Steel in the shop of the S. Morgan Smith Co., York, Pa. Plates ranged in thickness from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Taming the mighty Snake River with turbine spiral cases of "T-1" Steel

Stronger steel reduces weight . . . cuts costs

Four of these huge spiral cases are being built for the Idaho Power Company for use in the Brownlee Dam on the Snake River near Robinette, Oregon. They are designed for a 250-foot head of water. The inlet is 18 feet in diameter and each turbine will generate 144,000 horsepower at a speed of 128.6 rpm. Water will flow through the cases at a rate of 5,460 cubic feet per second.

Because of the fierce pressure, it was obvious that a strong steel was required. USS "T-1" Steel was selected because it has a minimum yield strength of 100,000 psi. What's more, it can be fabricated, is readily weldable and has a high resistance to impact abrasion.

Cost savings. By using USS "T-1" Steel, there will be substantially less shipping weight across the country and less weld time and weld metal, both in the shop and on the job site. Had carbon steel been specified, double thicknesses would have been required.

Fabricating operations. Projection of the dimensional outline on the plates was done with Lumitrace. Plates were cut to size by flame-cutting and rolled cold to shape. Some parts were finish welded, others were tack welded and assembled. The

spiral case was then disassembled and shipped. Finish welding of segments is to be done at the dam site.

This job points up the economies possible with the use of USS "T-1" Steel. Why not use it for your own equipment? Write for our "T-1" book containing complete information. United States Steel Corporation, Room 2801, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Remember that we also make USS Cor-TEN*, USS Tri-TEN* and USS MAN-TEN* Steels . . . widely used in power generation equipment.

United States Steel Corporation - Pittsburgh
Columbia-Geneva Steel - San Francisco
Tennessee Coal & Iron - Fairfield, Alabama
United States Steel Supply - Warehouse Distributors
United States Steel Export Company



United States Steel

TRADEMARK

Who cares what happens to METALS?



Don Nulk, Senior Materials Engineer, Tapco Group,
Thompson Products, Inc., for example.

One of his many responsibilities is jet engine blades. He heads up the metals engineering team that deals constantly with the ever-changing factors of design, metalworking and research dictated by ever-increased performance and load demands.

Knowing *how* and *why* metals behave makes it mandatory today that only experts solve these complex metals engineering decisions: What metal or alloy should be specified? Should it be a forging, casting, extrusion or powdered metal part? What machining, heat treating, testing and quality control procedures are needed?

Don is one of 30,000 metals engineers who care what happens to metals—in production, processing and application.

They are kept up to date and stimulated by *Metal Progress*, brilliantly edited and the only magazine that concentrates solely on the engineering aspects of metals.



Donald E. Nulk,
Senior Materials
Engineer, Tapco
Group, Thompson
Products, Inc.,
is responsible for
metals and other
materials engineer-
ing and experimental
production.



Marjorie R. Hyslop
Managing Editor



Fabricability is one of the big questions after a new alloy has been forged. Can it be shaped as desired without altering its grain structure and thereby weakening it? Don Nulk and his metals engineering team must supply the answer. Design depends on it.

*Engineers who care
what happens to metals
read...*

Metal Progress

*Published by The American Society for Metals
7301 Euclid Avenue • Cleveland 3, Ohio*

Write for a METALS ENGINEERING FACTOR ANALYSIS on your products



Carl R. Weymueller
Assistant Editor

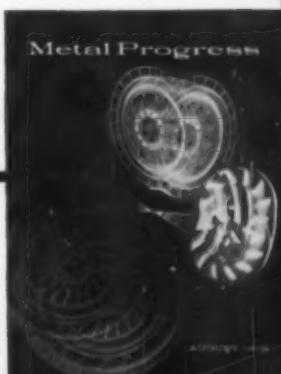


Dr. Allen G. Gray
Editor



Ernest E. Thum
Editor-in-Chief

With an unmatched technical knowledge and six years of Eastman research, the editors of Metal Progress know what 30,000 metals engineers must read.





Stainless Steel Heads stocked by Carlson

- **keep your working capital working**
- **save you money**
- **give you prompt delivery**



This Carlson Stainless Steel Heads File-Folder includes lists of Dies for press forming and information on flange machining.

It pays to design and build equipment with this stock in mind. You don't have to tie up your working capital in shell plates, pipe and fittings while you wait eight or ten weeks for tank heads. You'll save money by using the less expensive stock sizes that are pressed, rather than odd sizes that must be spun. You also save time when you need stainless steel heads for new construction or for emergency replacement.

The Carlson stock is made up of ASME and Standard flanged and dished stainless steel heads. They range from 10" O.D. through 72" O.D., in 6" increments, $\frac{3}{16}$ " through $\frac{3}{8}$ " Gauge, in Types 304, 304-L, 316, and 316-L. All are fully annealed and pickled after forming to provide maximum corrosion resistance. Flanges can be machined to your specifications in a matter of days.

In addition to maintaining the country's largest stock of stainless steel heads, dies are available for pressing heads in other grades of stainless. Special sizes can be spun when required. To get all the facts on this unusual Carlson service write, wire or phone for complete information.

G.O.CARLSON Inc.

Stainless Steels Exclusively
THORNDALE • PENNSYLVANIA

District Sales Offices in Principal Cities



PLATES • PLATE PRODUCTS • HEADS • RINGS • CIRCLES • FLANGES • FORGINGS • BARS and SHEETS (No. 1 Finish)

X-ite

THE QUALITY NAMES IN ALLOY FOR HEAT CORROSION ABRASION

GENERAL ALLOYS BRANCH OFFICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

BALTIMORE, Maryland
Emil Gathmann, Jr.
413 North Charles Street

BUFFALO, New York
General Alloys Company
P.O. Box 2365
Buffalo 23, N.Y.

BIRMINGHAM, Alabama
Harry G. Meulat Co.
544 American Life Bldg.

CHICAGO, Illinois
General Alloys Company
Edward T. Connolly
224 S. Michigan Ave.

CLEVELAND 15, Ohio
E. E. Whitehouse
2284 Euclid Ave.

DENVER, Colorado
Tracy C. Jarrett
95 S. Ammons St.

PHILADELPHIA 20, Pa.
General Alloys Co.
Bernard J. Conway
P.O. Box 2714

DETROIT 2, Michigan
General Alloys Company
Don B. Hutchins
3-147 General Motors Bldg.

FORT WAYNE 8, Indiana
The George O. Desautels Co.
P.O. Box 1176
2906 Broadway

HOUSTON 1, Texas
Wm. E. Brine Co.
303 Bastrop St.

PITTSBURGH 15, Pa.
Vincent C. Latherby
104 Fourth St.
Sharpsburg, Pa.

ROCKFORD, Illinois
Benjamin F. Ollman
1603 Jonathan Ave.

LOS ANGELES, Calif.
National Forgings
Bell & Howell, Inc.
4827 Pataca Street,
Bell, California

LOUISVILLE 7, Kentucky
The George O. Desautels Co.
4003 Hyattite Avenue

INDIANAPOLIS 8, Indiana
The George O. Desautels Co.
2302 N. Meridian Street
P.O. Box 7011

ST. LOUIS 16, Missouri
Associated Steel Mills, Inc.
P.O. Box 4235
Tower Grove Station

MEMPHIS, Tenn.
Mid-South Metal Treating Co.
F. G. Donofrio
884 Scott St.

MUNCIE, Indiana
The George O. Desautels Co.
P.O. Box 770
400 Wyser Bldg.

NEW ENGLAND
David L. Ellis
Hayward Mill Road
West Concord, Mass.

NEW YORK 7, New York
General Alloys Co.
Alfred M. Hamster
80 Church Street

NATIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICE on

**Heat and Corrosion
Resistant Castings
and Fabrications**

General Alloys Company products
are backed by a national engineer-
ing service offering unexcelled me-
chanical and metallurgical Heat and
Corrosion Resistant Alloys for all
Defense and Industrial applications.

**"There is no substitute
for Experience"**

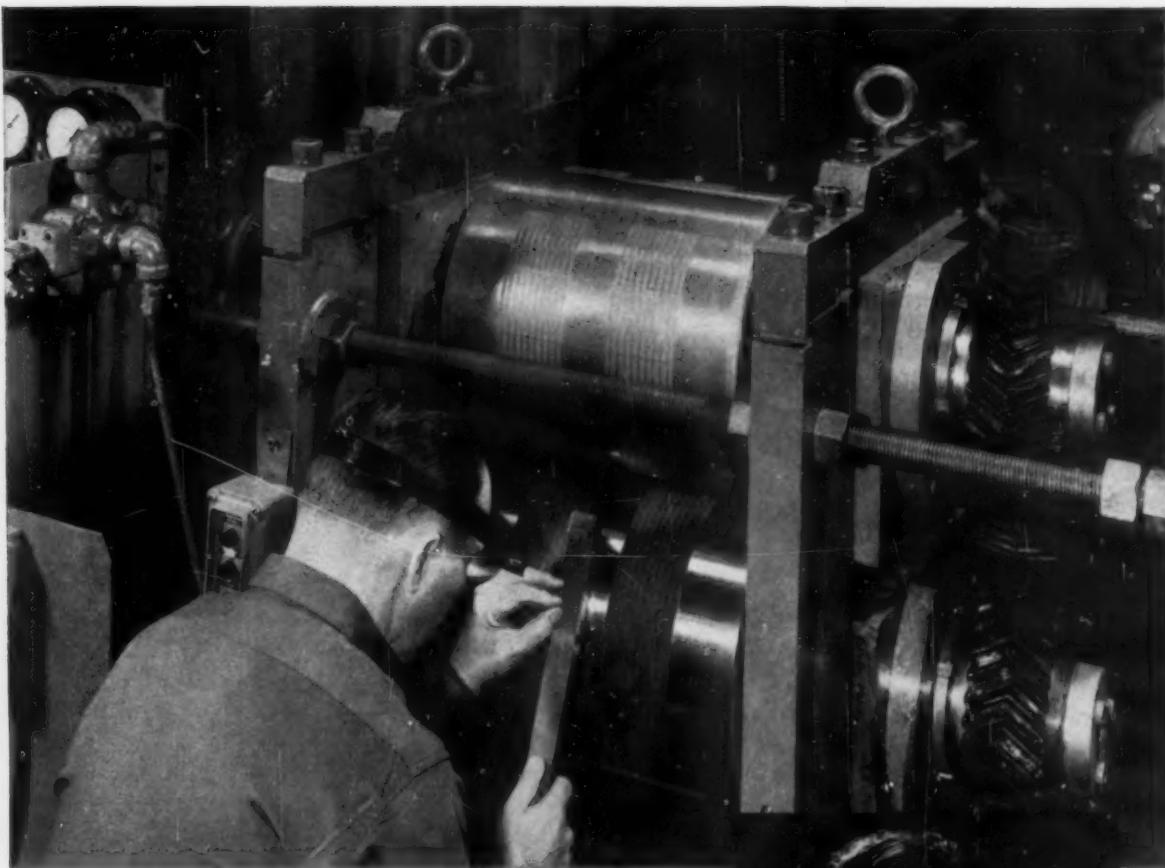
GENERAL ALLOYS CO.

405 WEST FIRST STREET

BOSTON, MASS.

"OLDEST AND LARGEST EXCLUSIVE MFRS. OF
HEAT & CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS"

QALLOYS



**"Quality perfection is our business
—Standard Steel helps us
maintain it—and more"**

Alclyde Engraving is in a fascinating business. Chances are the dashboard trim, instrument panels, and scuff plates on your car were embossed on Alclyde rolls—this firm manufactures the major part of all rotary register embossing rolls used by the automotive industry.

The packaging, labeling and plastics industries are also heavy users of Standard-forged, Alclyde-engraved rolls. And in all fields in which design changes are a frequent and vital competitive factor, Alclyde must deliver perfection in a hurry.

That's why we at Standard have geared ourselves to give Alclyde the quality perfection and service it requires. In fact, it's the *service* we can give that all of our customers particularly appreciate. Won't you discuss your quality *and* service requirements with us? Write Dept. 3-L.



"Yes, Standard Steel Works, in supplying us with matched, flame-hardened forged steel embossing rolls, meets our rigid specifications for steel analysis and accurate machining. Nothing is more vital to an engraver than to have perfection all along the line. But in addition, we appreciate the warm, personal relationship which exists between us. The people at Standard appear to be really interested in our business and problems," says Frank W. Broderick, president Alclyde Engraving Co., Chatham, N. J.

Standard Steel Works Division
BALDWIN · LIMA · HAMILTON

BURNHAM, PENNSYLVANIA

Rings • Shafts • Car wheels • Gear blanks • Flanges • Special shapes



NATIONAL
CARBON
COMPANY'S

CARBON AND GRAPHITE NEWS

Vol. 5 No. 2
November 1958



UTILIZATION OF POWER IN ELECTRIC ARC FURNACES

By W. E. SCHWABE

Product and Process Development Laboratory
Niagara Falls, N. Y.

NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY
Division of Union Carbide Corporation

UTILIZATION OF POWER IN ELECTRIC ARC FURNACES



By W. E. SCHWABE

Product and Process Development Laboratory
Niagara Falls, N. Y.

National Carbon Company • Division of Union Carbide Corporation

Introduction

The electric arc furnace has established itself as one of the most effective production tools in the steel industry during the past 50 years. Highest concentration of heat combined with quick regulation, utilization of energy at efficiency levels unknown in other steel making processes, contamination-free melting and refining, flexibility, as well as easy starting and shutdown, are a few of the many reasons for its universal adoption in the steel making trade.

The most remarkable trend over the years has been the call for larger and larger furnaces requiring parallel efforts on the part of the suppliers of electrical equipment and electrodes.

From an engineering point of view, design and development of electric arc furnaces require a unique cooperative effort of metallurgical, mechanical, and electrical engineering, including application of heat transfer physics, refractory, and electrode technology. The trial and error methods of the early days have gradually vanished and have made room for application of scientific and engineering principles both in design and operation of electric arc furnaces.

It is the purpose of this discussion to review some of the pertinent problems of electric steel furnace operation partly in the light of recent research and development work. Special emphasis is put on the problem of utilization of power in existing installations which is not only of importance in view of lower power cost per ton of product, but also in higher melting rates.

This paper is an attempt to present some of the factors that influence the economics of electric steel furnace operation from the standpoint of utilization of power and power equipment.

Emphasis is put on the operation of an electric furnace with optimum currents. It is shown that optimum currents in the three phases can differ considerably because of electrical asymmetry of the furnace circuit. Furthermore, the electrical conditions for each phase change during melt-down because of changes in the arc characteristics. This requires a continuous correction of the optimum current during this period.

Because of the space limitations of this publication we have skimmed the surface of some major factors contributing to the utilization of power in electric arc furnaces. It is fully recognized that a certain amount of additional information is desirable and if this article arouses sufficient interest, we will provide a treatise on this subject at a future date.

Principles of Power Utilization

Melt-down — It should be stressed that it is, in practical operation, often difficult to measure the exact amount of energy consumed for melting, because the cut-off period between melt-down and refining is a variable.

Theoretically, approximately 330 KW hours are needed to melt one ton of cold scrap (270 KW hours to bring it to its melting temperature and roughly 60 KW hours to liquefy the metal). If the melted scrap is to be superheated, an additional 8 to 12 KW hours per 100°F are theoretically necessary.

In practice, energy consumption figures are higher due to heat losses of the furnace and power losses in the electrical equipment.

Theoretical figures, in comparison with the ones obtained in practice, provide a yardstick for the degree of utilization of electrical energy in the furnace. However, they should be looked at with caution when the electrothermic heat input is augmented by exothermic reactions such as from the use of oxygen or heat present in the form of charged hot metal.

Examples are shown in Table I of actual and theoretical energy consumption for melting one ton of cold scrap in small, medium and large furnaces.

TABLE I

Furnace	Small	Medium	Large
Theoretical energy per ton.....	330	330	330 KW hrs. per ton
Actual consumption	475	440	400
Melting efficiency of furnace...	70%	75%	82.5%

Refining—It is obvious that an energy efficiency criterion cannot be applied to the refining period because the energy to be supplied during refining merely serves the purpose of balancing the heat losses of the furnace. The power required for this phase is only one-third to one-fifth of the power required for melt-down.

Factors Influencing Heat Economy—Conduction, convection and radiation are the primary factors contributing to furnace heat losses. The condition of the refractory largely determines the extent of these losses. Newer refractories in good condition tend to conserve heat, worn refractories toward the end of a cycle tend to promote heat loss. Other important contributing factors are open doors, roof ports, etc.

Table II shows the relative increase of total heat losses of the furnace during the refractory life of one roof cycle.

TABLE II

Heat Losses

New roof — new lining	1.00
After 1/3 roof life	1.05-1.10
After 2/3 roof life	1.10-1.20
At end of roof life	1.30-1.50

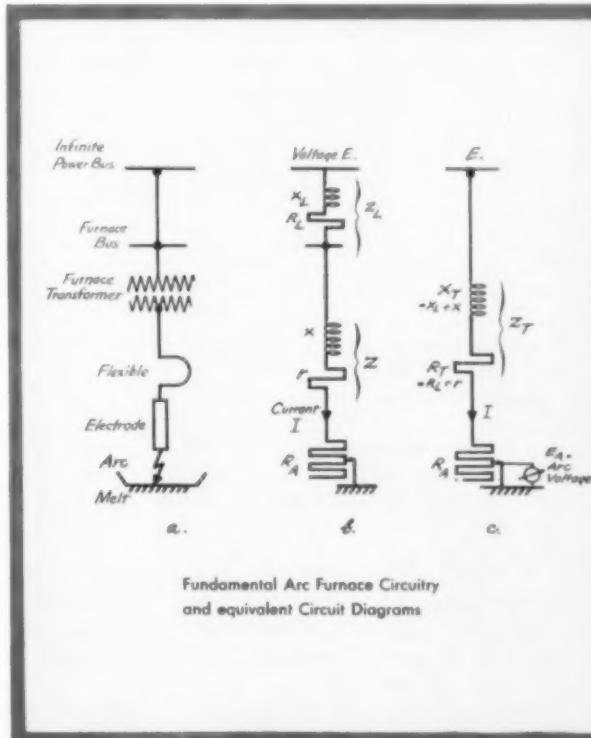
The following basic conclusion can be postulated:

During MELT-DOWN the heat input should be as high as possible in order to increase the melting rate. Time is an important element since every minute of "power-off" intervals lowers the melting rate. Power should be regulated in accordance with principles to be discussed later.

During the REFINING period the time factor exclusively dictates effective operation. Waiting periods should be minimized and reaction and slag work accelerated.

Fundamental Arc Furnace Circuit—The enormous concentration of power in the arc requires a stabilizing element in the circuit. In other words, the current from a power source before it reaches the electrode tip where the arc is initiated, must pass through an impedance. Without an impedance the arc current would "run away" and would increase to an infinitely high value which no power source or conductor would be able to sustain. Therefore, this series or "ballast" impedance acts to limit the arc current. In large furnace installations the ballast is delivered by the inherent combined impedance of the transformer, bus work, flexibles and electrode arms. In small furnace installations supplemental reactors are added on the high voltage side of the furnace transformer.

Figure 1-a illustrates a basic circuit diagram of one phase of the furnace circuit. The equivalent circuit diagram is shown in **Figure 1-b** and a concentrated version in **Figure 1-c**. In this circuit the arc resistance R_A is a variable and is controlled by positioning the electrode relative to the melt. It can be zero when the electrode contacts the melt, or it can reach infinity when the arc is extinguished. Consequently, the current may be high (short circuit) or zero (open circuit). The arc voltage spans the range from the full transformed line voltage (open circuit) to zero (short circuit).



Fundamental Arc Furnace Circuitry
and equivalent Circuit Diagrams

FIGURE 1

Fundamental Electrical Characteristics—It is difficult to arrive at maximum arc power by way of metering arc voltage and current because the arc voltage, that is the potential difference between electrode tip and melt, is not readily accessible except for short time probe measurements. Furthermore, certain physical peculiarities of the arc voltage must be considered for this purpose. There is, however, an indirect approach to the problem which can be readily understood by means of a graph representing all the electrical data involved. This is shown schematically in **Figure 2**. This diagram refers to a constant input voltage E_0 (represented by the infinite bus voltage or for practical purposes the plant bus voltage). The arc current at a given voltage tap on the transformer serves as X-axis. By raising or lowering the electrodes, it can be varied from zero (arc extinguished) to its short circuit value. Over this range the arc voltage varies from its initial value of the open circuit voltage at no arc current to zero when the arc is shorted out. The coordinates of this diagram are purposely laid out as percentages so that it can serve as a guide for any specific furnace.

A wattmeter connected at the primary where the voltage remains constant over the range of arc currents would measure the total power input to the furnace

and give readings with a distinct maximum as shown in curve N_B . A power factor meter would show the curve PF , and a VAR meter the curve N_B . Total power (N), power factor (PF) and reactive power (N_B) are interrelated with each other and the current. One cannot be changed without influencing the other. These relationships hold true for any furnace if the primary voltage is constant.

Optimum Current—The maximum of the useful power in the arcs occurs at a current which is considerably smaller than the current that gives maximum circuit power.

This fact is sometimes overlooked in furnace practice, and the electrode regulators are erroneously set for maximum circuit watts instead of for maximum useful watts. This definitely constitutes a waste of energy, because the useful power at that point is lowered against optimum conditions. In the case of a furnace with a short circuit power factor of 25%, the useful power in the arcs would be only 74% when the total power input is 100%. The corresponding optimum condition would be 77.5% useful power at 96.8% total input. In other words, by not using optimum conditions the heat input is reduced by 3.5% with increase of the power consumption by 3.2%.

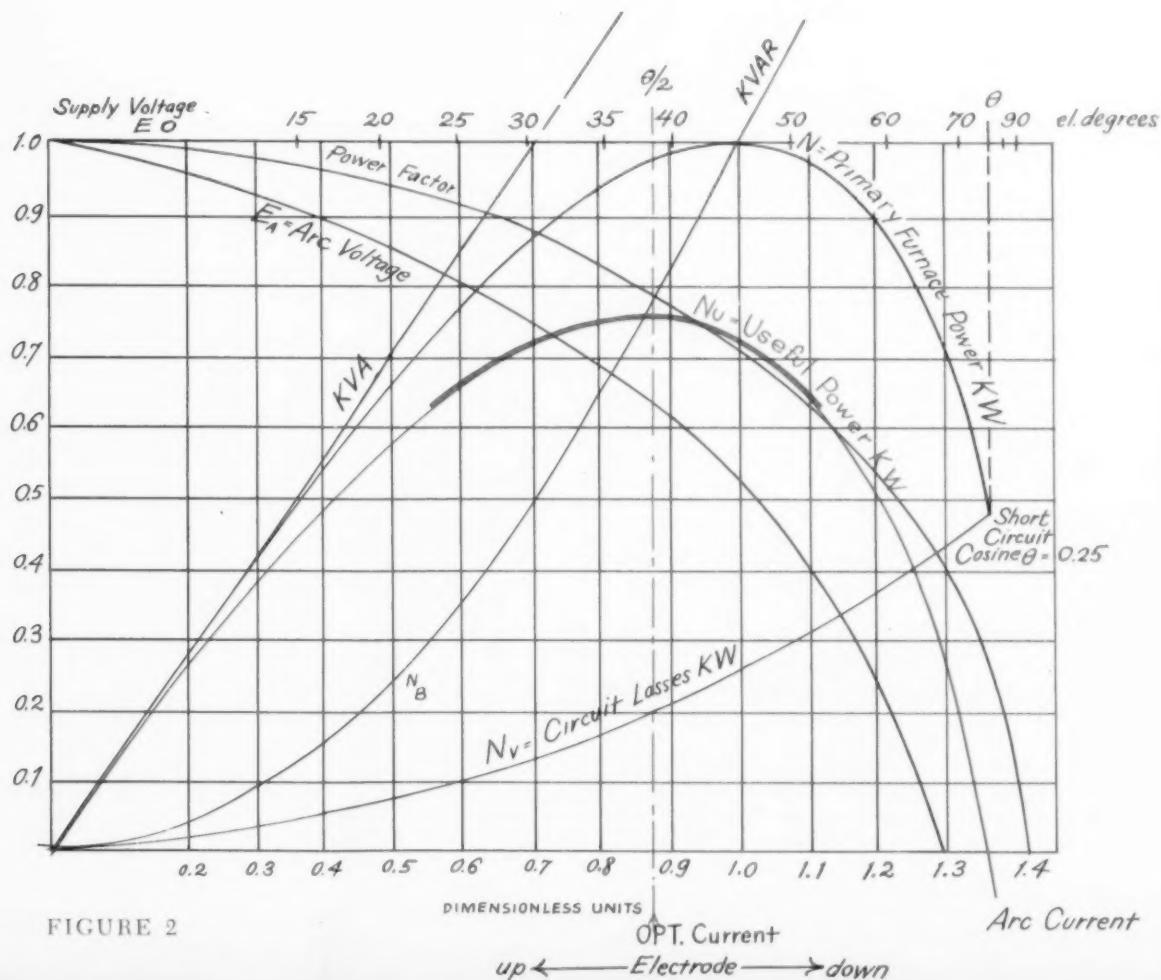


FIGURE 2

While the reactance X of the circuit does not consume kilowatts, the resistance of conductors, flexibles, and electrodes is heated by I^2r heat. The rate of lost power along the path of the current is a function of length and cross-section, which vary considerably from furnace to furnace. A very convenient common denominator is the ratio between the circuit (loss) resistance r and the circuit impedance Z (exclusive of the arc). This ratio r/Z is the cosine θ or the power factor when the arc is shorted by lowering the electrodes in the melt. (Short circuit power factor.) For medium and large size furnaces this short circuit power factor ranges from 15 to 30%, 25% being a good average. (The short circuit current lags the voltage in this case by approximately 80 electrical degrees.) This angle θ and its corresponding power factor (or cosine) give a valuable hint as to optimum current operation: it can be shown that the phase angle ϕ at optimum current should be one half of this short circuit phase angle θ , for example, $80/2 = 40$ electrical degrees. The optimum power factor ($= \cos \phi$) in this case would be approximately 76 p.c. The curve for the useful arc power and the corresponding optimum current for this condition ($\cos \phi = 0.25$) are also shown in **Figure 2**.

Application of Optimum Current Principle for Three Phase Furnaces — The principle of optimum current holds true for any arc in single or multi-phase systems as long as each arc circuit is considered separately.

Electric steel furnaces use three phase power, and the three circuits exercise a certain influence upon each other.

There would be no need for this part of our discussion, if there were a perfect electrical symmetry in the furnace circuit; in that case each phase would show the same behavior, and optimum conditions would be identical in all phases. In conventional furnace design these requirements are not fulfilled because:

- 1) The current path of the outer phases is normally longer than that of the center phase because the center phase electrode is closer to the transformer. Consequently, resistance and self-inductance in the outer phases are somewhat larger than that of the center phase. (In some cases the electrode spacing triangle is reversed, and B phase is longer.)
- 2) The effective resistance especially in the flexibles depends to a certain degree on the current distribution in the individual flexible cables influenced by magnetic fields and temperature non-uniformities.
- 3) Similarly, the self-inductance of each path depends on the geometry of the conductors, and on proximity effects of adjacent steel structures.
- 4) The most important contributor to electrical non-symmetry, however, is the effect of mutual inductance between the conductors.

Mutual Inductance Between Conductors — Mutual inductance is influenced by the geometrical arrangement of the conductors.

In an arc furnace of conventional design the three high current conductors are arranged side by side with equal spacing "a" (**Figure 3**) so that their geometrical

centers C_1, C_2, C_3 are in one plane P.

It is obvious that the mutual inductance between No. 1 and No. 2 or No. 2 and No. 3 is larger than between No. 1 and No. 3. In other words, there is a difference in electro magnetic coupling between the three phases. One fundamental law governing coupled circuits states that the circuit whose current leads by less than 180 electrical degrees transmits some energy upon the circuit whose current lags. (If coupling conditions were identical between the three phases, the transmitted energies would be equal in all three phases; phase 1 would transmit to phase 2, phase 2 to phase 3, and phase 3 to phase 1 and the net effect would be zero).

In this case of electrical non-symmetry, however, the difference of mutual inductance between No. 2 vs. No. 1 phase and No. 3 vs. No. 1 phase induces a voltage in No. 1 phase in opposition to the current in No. 1 phase. This counter emf acts so as to increase the effective resistance of phase No. 1 conductor. Conversely, phase No. 3 conductor receives an induced voltage which is in phase with No. 3 phase current, and its effect is a decrease of effective resistance in this conductor. Phase No. 2 (center phase) is not affected by this phenomenon.

For these reasons, phase No. 1 delivers less power and is called the "cold" or "dead" phase. Phase No. 3, called the "hot" or "wild" phase, delivers more power; however, the center phase power is still larger than No. 3 phase because of lower self inductance and resistance. The sum of the optimum power in all phases under these conditions is identical with the sum that could be obtained at perfect electrical symmetry, however, the uniformity of heat distribution in the furnace is somewhat disturbed.

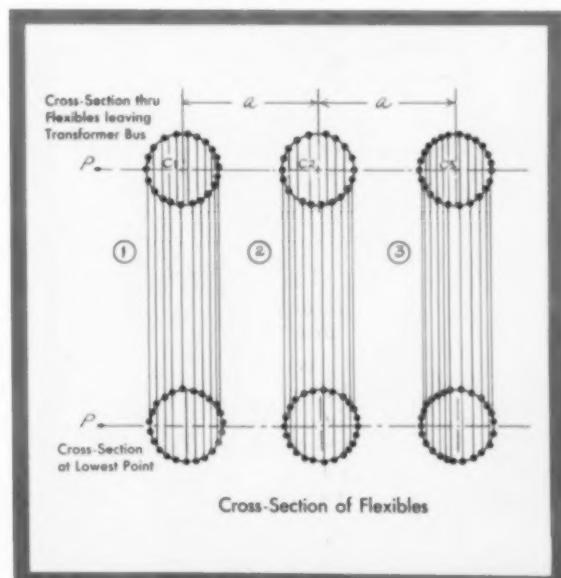


FIGURE 3

Importance of Phase Sequence — During investigations in the field, it was found on several occasions that the

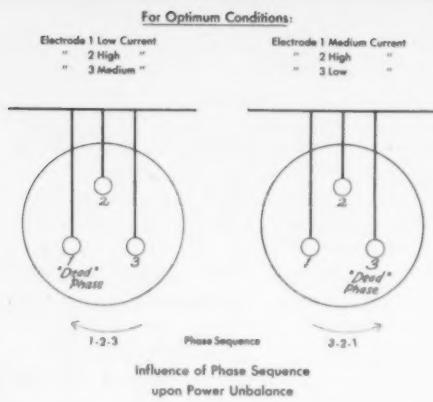


FIGURE 4

current settings, although approximately adequate in their magnitude, did not correspond to the phase sequence and consequently the melting rate was too low and the power consumption too high.

In the preceding section on mutual inductance, it was assumed that we have electrical phase sequence 1-2-3 or A-B-C. The principle of optimum current in each phase dictates that the individual arc resistance should be made equal to the sum of all series impedances in that phase exclusive of the arc. This requires a higher optimum impedance and consequently lower optimum current in phase No. 1; and a lower optimum impedance and higher optimum current in phase No. 3. These conditions are reversed if the electrical phase sequence is 3-2-1 with the center phase not being affected; phase 3 would be underpowered (dead phase) and phase 1 would be the "hot" phase. See **Figure 4**.

Improving Electrical Balance of Circuits — Electrical balance leads to uniform heat generation, reducing of hot spots in the refractory, and equalized electrode consumption in the three phases. Practical considerations restrict complete balancing of phase impedances in conventional furnaces by locating flexibles and the rest of the high current conductors on the corners of an equilateral triangle. There are, however, several possibilities that can result in improvement over present conditions:

- Flexible bundle conductors can be replaced by water cooled cables of considerably smaller overall cross-section. These can, over a part of their length at least, be arranged in a triangular pattern.
- If the flexible bundle of the center phase only is replaced by one water cooled cable and the outer phase brought closer together, coupling between the outer phases can be improved.
- Water cooled cables can be arranged as shown in **Figure 5**. The outer phases carry the current in two or more parallel small water cooled cables, whereas, the center phase has only one heavy water cooled cable.
- In cases where the conductors of the high tension feeder line leading to the steel plant or to the furnace transformer are electrically unbalanced (the three conductors in one plane) the "dead" phase of the feeder should be connected to the center phase of the transformer. This tends to

improve the overall balance.

- Unequal phase voltages resulting from a furnace transformer with purposely unbalanced secondary voltages (higher voltage for the dead phase) are restricted to the rare cases where furnace transformers with a secondary Y connection are used.
- Lengthening the center phase flexible bundle so that an equilateral triangle is obtained at the lowest point has shown improved balance.

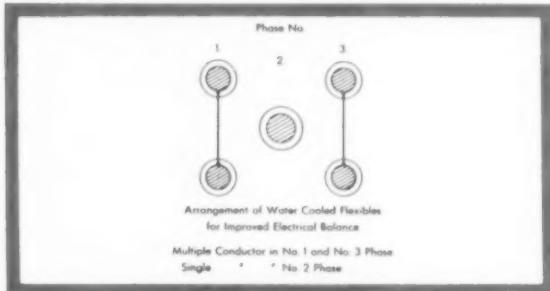


FIGURE 5

Influence of Harmonic Distortion of Arc Currents — Arc power is lowered by the influence of harmonic distortion. Harmonic distortion is caused by the discharge mechanism of the arc. It was found that arc currents at start of melt-down display a remarkable degree of harmonic distortion. As the average temperature of the charge increases during melt-down, the degree of distortion recedes gradually and during the latter part of melt-down, the current pattern assumes a sinusoidal shape. During the initial erratic period of melt-down, practically each half cycle of each phase current shows a different pattern.

What is the effect of harmonic distortion upon the optimum current concept? Optimum conditions, that is maximum heat generation in the arcs, exist if the external (or circuit) impedance equals arc resistance. The greater part of the circuit impedance is inductive, and is proportional to the power frequency, for example, 60 cps.

The Fourier analysis of currents showed that they contained an appreciable amount of higher harmonics which combined would be effective as an equivalent sinusoidal power frequency of up to 75 cps. Consequently, the inductive part of the series impedance increases with harmonic distortion paralleled by a minor increase of the resistance component due to a more accentuated skin effect. The increase of resistance by skin effect is, however, negligible for practical purposes.

Therefore, distorted currents increase the ballast impedance and in order to establish optimum conditions the arc resistance must be increased too. This also results in lower arc power. This presents a difficult task as far as electrode regulation is concerned.



Look Ahead- Look Electric

Gives greatest flexibility—

Makes any steel — any time — from stainless to plain carbon. Handles cold scrap, metallics, hot metal. Starts, stops quickly — gives faster melts.

Delivers highest quality product—

Closer temperature control possible.

Lowers capital investment—

40% less than equivalent open-hearth capacity.

Saves space —

Savings of 25% and more vs. open hearths producing same tonnage.

Goes up fast —

Capital investment pays off sooner.

Uses clean fuel — electricity —

No combustion products to contaminate melt.



Arc Stability and Maximum Heat Generation — From the viewpoint of maximum heat input to the furnace it is important that the resistance of the arc, and consequently its length be maintained as constant as possible. There are several factors that tend to disturb an existing arc by changing its length during melting:

- 1) Erratic movement, essentially caused by gravity, of that part of the charge which is actively engaged in providing the foothold of the arc.
- 2) Turbulence of the surface of the molten pools under the arcs.
- 3) Arc flare caused by electromagnetic forces of the arc currents.

Modern electrode regulators are capable of correcting a disturbance by re-establishing the desired current in a short time. This holds true, especially for erratic movement. Arc regulation involves rapid raising or lowering of the electrode column without overshooting. Short-timed variations of the arc length caused by melt-turbulence and arc flare occur too fast to be fully corrected by the regulator. Each deviation from the optimum current value leads to a reduction of the useful power in the arc.

Power Characteristics of Large Furnaces

A typical practical application of the fundamentals of the power circuit and regulation of power, discussed in the preceding sections, was made on a 130-140 ton furnace using 24" diameter graphite electrodes and a nominal high tap voltage of 465 volts between phases. The electrical phase sequence at the electrodes is C-B-A.

The electrical data of the furnace were determined experimentally by means of special instrumentation. At a low tap voltage the three electrodes were lowered in the melt, and readings of voltage, current, and phase angle were taken for each phase. These data yielded the values for the furnace impedance and power line impedance between the "infinite bus" and the steel plant bus.

The corresponding values of the furnace impedance for the highest tap voltage were calculated. (This could not be done experimentally because the high short circuit currents would have tripped the circuit breaker almost instantaneously.)

With these values, the characteristic curves for high tap were calculated as illustrated in **Figure 6**. **Figure 6-c** is most interesting from the standpoint of maximum heat input to the furnace confirming the theory that the three phases have power maxima occurring at three different currents. The highest power is obtained in the center phase B, followed by a slightly lower power in A, whereas, C phase power is distinctly lower. Therefore, the currents in the three phases should be adjusted to these optimum conditions. It is quite obvious that the sum of power in all three phases would be lower, if for example, the furnace were operated with the same current in all three phases. On the other hand, if the same power in all three phases is desired, power in phase A and B would only partly be utilized, and the total power would drop considerably.

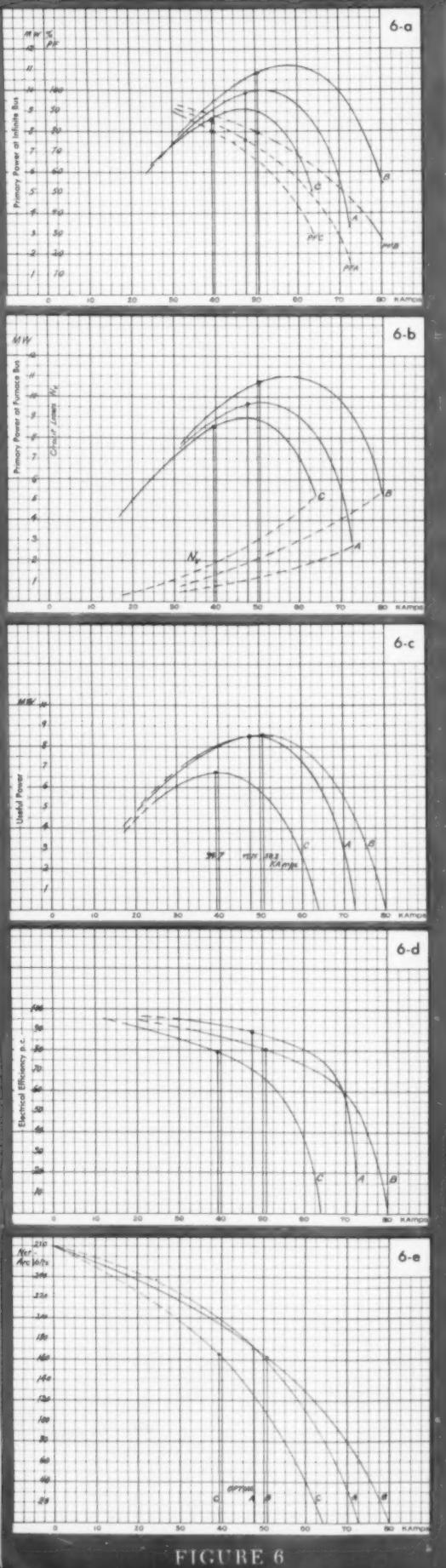


FIGURE 6

This asymmetry is also reflected in the power conditions on the primary of the furnace transformer, and at the infinite bus, as well as in the power factor.

Furthermore, it points to the fact that diagrams depicting the combined three phase power plotted against a common current have no meaning unless this current includes some definition on the degree of asymmetry in the three phases.

The electrical efficiency as defined by the ratio between useful power (**Figure 6-c**) and primary power (**Figure 6-b**) at the furnace bus, is shown in **Figure 6-d**. It is affected by electrical asymmetry, and drops off with current increasing, due to the increase of circuit losses with the square of the current.

As far as heat transfer from the arc and refractory are concerned, **Figure 6-e** reveals the influence of arc currents upon the arc voltage and arc length. The advantage of having almost identical arc voltages (= arc length), between electrode tip and melt when using optimum condition in each phase is quite obvious.

Conclusion

These scientific and engineering principles from both theoretical and practical aspects point up the fact that highest melting production rates are obtained with optimum currents. However, it should be stressed that increased efficiency of energy conversion from electricity to heat in the furnace can be achieved by using currents that are somewhat lower than optimum current. This results in lower power input and slower melting. The choice between fastest melting or increased efficiency of energy conversion depends strictly on operational factors.

Also it should be pointed out that electrodes (the final link between power station and arc) withstand extreme thermal and mechanical conditions, and perform their duty at an efficiency of 98% and above.

All of these relationships provide a utilization of power in electric furnaces which is superior to combustion type furnaces: electric steel melting requires approximately $\frac{1}{3}$ of the BTU's needed in an open hearth furnace.

It is hoped that this presentation will stimulate interest in the many factors contributing to the utilization of power and power equipment in electric arc furnaces.

The terms "National" and "Union Carbide"
are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation

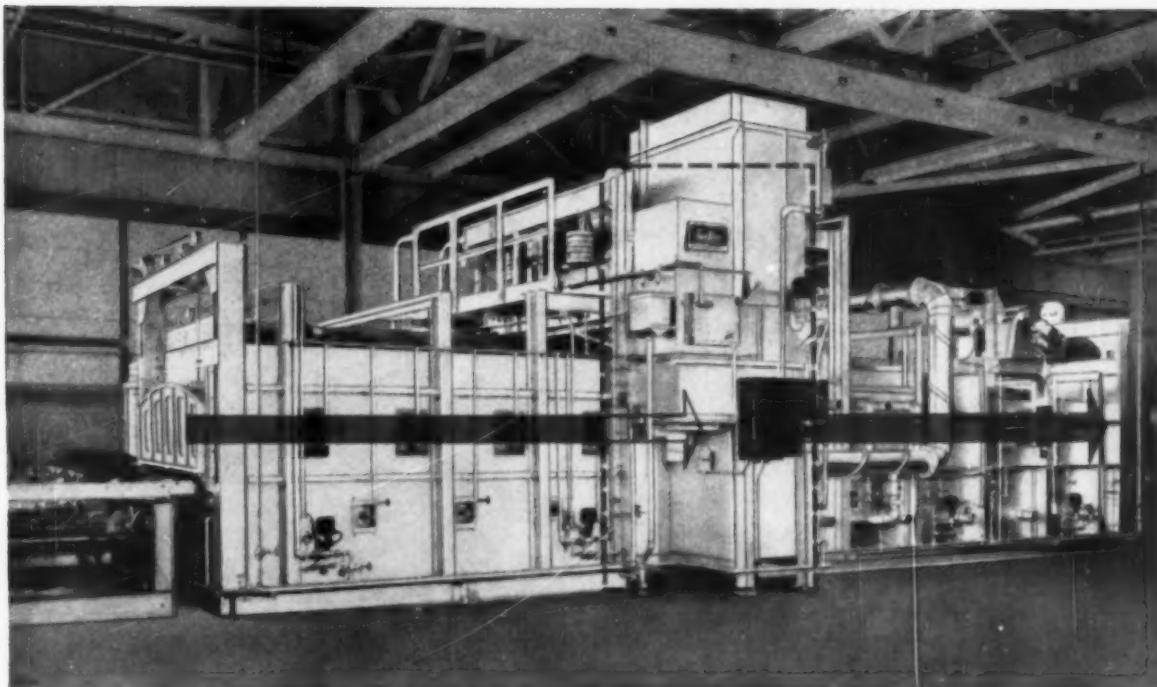
NATIONAL CARBON COMPANY



Division of Union Carbide Corporation
30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

IN CANADA: Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto.

Superfast cooling for cycle annealing



A furnace-within-a-furnace makes this Surface cycle annealer one of the most versatile heat treat units in the country. It anneals, cycle anneals, and normalizes gear forgings of different size, shape, and alloy at the net rate of 864,000 lbs. per month or better.

Such exceptional versatility is achieved by a superfast cooling zone. Really a full convection furnace within a direct-fired furnace, this zone is isolated by refractory doors. It can be used or by-passed, depending on which of many cycles the customer wants. As a result, the customer can heat treat as many as 13 different alloys in this one furnace.

Adding to the flexibility of the furnace is a modular tray design. Each module is an 18x20-inch chrome alloy casting. Modules can be combined to hold any size of work up to 800 pounds. They are also used to carry work outside the furnace.

This furnace-within-a-furnace is another proof that Surface engineers are old hands at creating new ideas in heat treating.

Write for Bulletin SC-146 on cycle annealing.

Surface Combustion Corporation, 2377 Dorr St., Toledo 1, Ohio. In Canada: Surface Industrial Furnaces, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario.

wherever heat is used in industry



Tubexperience in action



Made to pass the severest tubing test of all

14 different tests have proved it now ready for reactor use

*Superior tubing for applications in the atomic energy field is usually produced to meet highly exacting specifications. A length of tubing like the one shown above may well undergo all the tests and inspections listed here—plus special ones required by the customer.

1. Visual surface check
2. Dimension check (using precision measuring instruments)
3. Hydrostatic test
4. Eddy current inspection
5. Tensile and elongation test
6. Rockwell hardness test
7. Flare & flatten test
8. Dye penetrant (over entire length of tube)
9. Metallographic mount (for checking analysis, temper, grain size and structure)
10. Quantitative and qualitative analysis
11. Corrosion tests (Huey, salt spray, Strauss, autoclave, etc.)
12. Spectroscopic examination
13. X-ray inspection
14. Ultrasonic inspection

We offer many special services, and of our more than 120 available analyses, many are important to atomic tubing users. Equally important are such factors as our ability to produce tubing to extremely close tolerances; the weldability of the stainless and zirconium and nickel base alloy tubing we supply; and our ability to supply stainless alloys and other materials with very closely controlled chemical composition (Type 348, for example, with cobalt held to .10 maximum).

For more information, write us, giving such pertinent facts as the alloys in which you are interested and the end use of the tubing. We will be glad to send you Data Memorandum No. 20, "Tubing for Atomic Power." Write Superior Tube Company, 2008 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa.

Superior Tube

The big name in small tubing

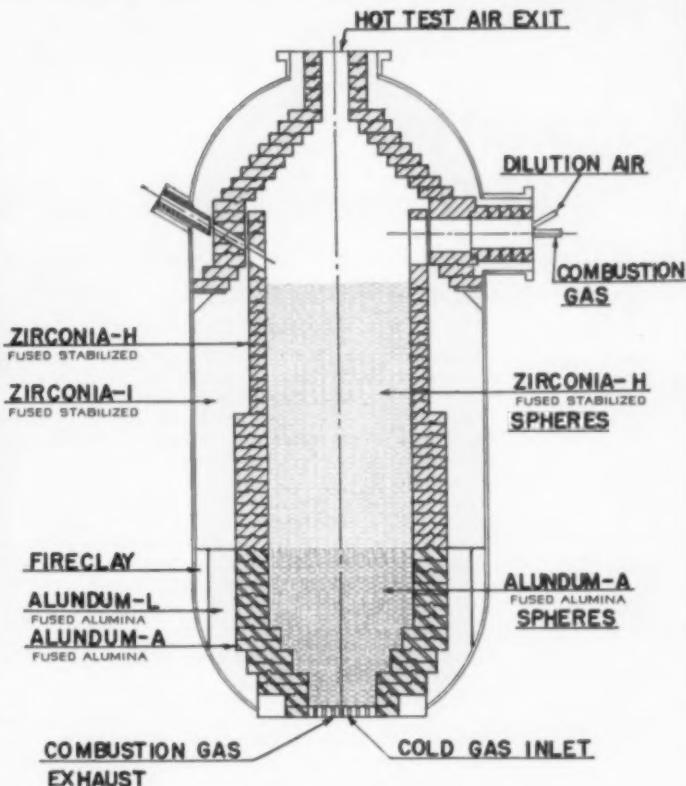
NORRISTOWN, PA.

All analyses .010 in. to 1/2 in. OD—certain analyses in light walls up to 2 1/2 in. OD

West Coast: Pacific Tube Company • 5710 Smithway St., Los Angeles 22, Calif. • RAYmond 3-1331



Newly Installed Pebble Heater at the Marquardt Aircraft Company of Van Nuys, California, designed to produce hot air for testing missile materials. Combustion Inlet shown above is lined with Norton Fused Stabilized Zirconia.



Aiding progress in high temperature testing . . .

Norton refractories provide high temperature insulation and heat transfer — at temperatures over 4000° F.

Norton refractories were specially designed to meet the high expansion and contraction conditions encountered in this new pebble heater. ALUNDUM* Fused Alumina and Fused Stabilized Zirconia refractories used for practically 100% of the construction of this unit and for the pebble bed protect against extremely high temperatures and provide maximum efficiency in heat transfer. As shown in the diagram of the pebble heater — designed by Marquardt engineers — combustion gas, mixed with dilution air, enters at upper right. The input burner supplies 100,000 to 1,000,000 B.T.U. per hour over temperatures ranging from 200°F. to above 4000°F.

The intensely hot gas, after flowing

through a pebble bed of Zirconia and ALUNDUM Fused Alumina spheres, exhausts below. Entering near this exhaust, ambient cold air passes up through the pebble bed, extracts the stored heat and leaves at the top of the heater. This hot air is used for testing the heat resistance of various missile materials.

A similar installation, using Norton-designed refractories, and operating intermittently, 2 cycles per day, has provided nine months of trouble-free service. ALUNDUM Fused Alumina and Fused Stabilized Zirconia refractories are among the very few materials with sufficient resistance to chemical, thermal and mechanical attack to be suitable for such operations.

If you have a problem involving high temperature insulation or heat transfer, or if you would like further details on Norton Refractories, write to NORTON COMPANY, Refractories Division, 331 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Mass.

*Trade-Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries

NORTON
REFRACTORIES

Engineered... Rx...Prescribed

Making better products . . . to make your products better
NORTON PRODUCTS Abrasives • Grinding Wheels • Grinding Machines • Refractories • Electrochemicals — BERN-MANNING DIVISION Coated Abrasives • Sharpening Stones • Pressure-Sensitive Tapes

WILSON "ROCKWELL"

HARDNESS TESTERS • WORLD'S STANDARD OF ACCURACY

ACCO
for Better
Values

Equipment for EVERY Hardness Testing Requirement

WILSON "ROCKWELL" HARDNESS TESTERS ... ACCURATE AS A PRECISION BALANCE

No matter what your hardness testing requirements are, there's a WILSON "ROCKWELL" instrument to do the job. Choose from this complete selection of hardness testers:

"ROCKWELL"—for most hardness testing functions.

Superficial—for extremely shallow indentations.

Twintester—combines functions of "ROCKWELL" and "ROCKWELL" Superficial testers.

Semi-Automatic (manual feed) and Fully Automatic—for automatically classifying tested pieces as *CORRECT, TOO HARD, or TOO SOFT*—at test rates up to 1000 pieces per hour.

Special Machines—for testing large objects, obtaining internal readings, and other unusual applications.

ALL WILSON "ROCKWELL" hardness testers provide these advantages:

Accurate performance—precision built, with exact calibration, for consistently correct results.

Long life—durable as a machine tool.

Easy operation—even an unskilled operator can get perfect readings. All controls conveniently grouped.

Easy maintenance—interchangeable mechanisms, with spindles mounted on oil-less bearings.



DIAMOND "BRALE" PENETRATORS... perfect testing every time

A perfect diamond penetrator is essential to accurate hardness testing. Since one point of hardness on the "ROCKWELL" scale represents only 80 millionths of an inch penetration—only 40 millionths on a Superficial tester—the slightest imperfection will cause a false reading.

Only perfect Wilson Diamond Brale Penetrators are sold. Each diamond is flawless, with no chips or cracks. It's cut to an exact shape. Microscopic inspection of every diamond—one at a time—assures this perfection—and assures you of accurate hardness testing every time.

TUKON TESTER... for precision MICRO & MACRO testing

The TUKON Tester measures extremely shallow indentations. It's used, for instance, by manufacturers of watches, hairsprings, needles, and fine wire. Laboratories use the TUKON for tests on individual crystals or particles of microscopic size. Producers of coatings, film, ceramics, and many other materials have made good use of the TUKON.

Three models are available to meet your individual requirements. TUKON Testers use both the Knoop and 136° Diamond Pyramid Indenter. Each TUKON Tester is a self-contained hardness testing instrument—no accessory equipment is needed. Knife edges and levers of fixed length are used throughout for application of exact load and freedom from internal friction.

A COMPLETE LIBRARY of helpful information

A wide variety of bulletins describes the many instruments, accessories, and services Wilson offers. Write for your choice:

DH-325—WILSON "ROCKWELL" Hardness Testers • **DH-326**—"ROCKWELL" Superficial Hardness Testers • **TT-58**—"ROCKWELL" Twintester • **DH-327**—Special "ROCKWELL" Testers, including Automatic and Semi-Automatic models • **DH-7**—TUKON Applications • **DH-328**—TUKON Testers.



ACCO

WILSON

MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.





won't quit 'til he sees results . . .

That's the "difference" in Houghton heat treating salts. Heat treating salts are something like a highway . . . no good to you unless they take you where you want to go. You buy for results, not a price per pound.

That's why it has always been Houghton's policy to make sure Houghton heat treating salts give you the results you want. The Houghton man not only makes recommendations; he sticks with the job, stays right on top of problems until they're solved. This kind of experience has given Houghton the solutions to many hundreds of problems in salt bath heat treating. Out of it have come new salts and new ideas for better control of heat treating results.

Write for the "Liquid Salt Bath" book today. A new printing is now available. E. F. Houghton & Co., 303 West Lehigh Avenue, Philadelphia 33, Pennsylvania.

products of . . .

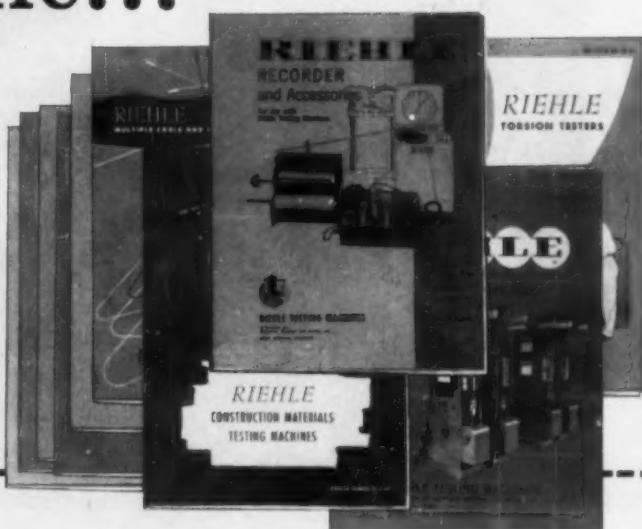
E F HOUGHTON & CO.
PHILADELPHIA • CHICAGO • DETROIT • SAN FRANCISCO

Ready to give you
on-the-job service . . .



now complete your Riehle testing machine reference file...

You can take the first step toward solving your materials problems by bringing your Riehle testing machines catalog file up to date. Check the list below, clip it to your letterhead, and we'll send the catalogs you request promptly, without obligation.



- Universal Hydraulic Testing Machines and Accessories
- Universal Screw Power Testing Machines and Accessories
- Construction Materials Testing Machines and Accessories
- Torsion Testing Machines
- Creep and Stress-Rupture Testing Machines
- Losenhausen Fatigue Testing Machines
- Brinell Hardness Testers
- Vickers Hardness Testers
- Portable Hardness Testers
- Cable and Wire Testers
- Horizontal Tensile Testing Machines
- Impact Testing Machines
- Testing Machines Guide
- Riehle Recorder and Accessories
- Riehle Electro-Balanced Indicator Unit

Riehle TESTING MACHINES
A DIVISION OF
American Machine and Metals, Inc.

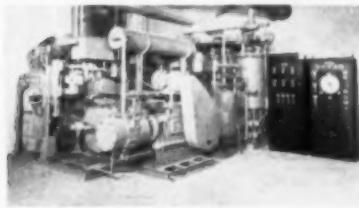
EAST MOLINE, ILLINOIS

APPLICATION and EQUIPMENT

new products

Nitrogen Generator

A new generator for the automatic production of nitrogen atmosphere by combusting a mixture of air and natural gas, or any manufactured gas, has been announced by the Gas Process Div., Lindberg Engineering Co. The atmosphere produced is CO₂-free, dry combusted gas which may be varied from rich to lean ratios. The



unit consists of three separate assemblies interconnected with piping and wiring. The combustion assembly is made up of an exothermic generator with visual flow meters, fire check, combustion chamber, surface condenser, gas separator and water trap. Blowers, heat exchangers and gas booster systems reactivate and cool the CO₂ absorption towers. The absorption assembly consists of three absorption towers filled with molecular sieve to absorb CO₂ and water vapor.

For further information circle No. 940 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Titanium Alloys

Mallory-Sharon Metals Corp. has announced four new titanium alloys. MST-2½Al-16V is alloyed with 2½% Al and 16% V. It can be worked in a low strength condition and then age-hardened or strengthened to high tensile strength. In its solution-treated form, this alloy ranges below 65,000 psi. in yield strength, and has elongation in excess of 10%, permitting forming of sheet metal components. An aging treatment increases the ultimate tensile strength to 155,000 to 200,000 psi. MST 821 is alloyed with 8% Al, 2% Cr and 1% Ta. It is arc weldable and has high-temperature strength. MST 185, still in the experimental stage, is being developed to produce high strength

in the annealed condition. The last of the new alloys, MST-3Al-2½V has 3% Al and 2½% V, and is intended for high-strength tubing. It is weldable and formable and resistant to corrosion. By suitable age-hardening treatment, tubing can be strengthened after fabrication to an ultimate strength of 120,000 to 130,000 psi.

For further information circle No. 941 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Silver Plating

A new bright-silver plating process has been announced by the American Platinum & Silver Div. The process may be used in plating hollowware, aircraft bearings, bussbars, waveguides and jewelry. Equal results can be obtained in both barrel and tank plating. Plating may be done at room temperature. Silva-Brite gives bright finish (100% specular reflection) from flash to heavy deposits. The plate has a hardness of Brinell 135 and tends to age-harden up to 212° F.

For further information circle No. 942 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Molybdenum

High-purity pellets of molybdenum metal are being offered by the General Electric Co. Pellets are sintered powder compacts with a purity of



99.75%. Their minimum weight is 8.0 gr. per cu. cm. and each pellet weighs about 2 oz. Pellets are ½ in. in diameter and ½ in. high.

For further information circle No. 943 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Thickness and Density Gage

A new noncontacting gage has been announced by Nuclear Systems, a

division of the Budd Co. Gammascan can be used to measure and control the thickness of continuously produced materials such as steel plate and can inspect such products as rolled sheet steel, extruded forms and solid fuel for missiles. Gamma radiation from



the machine's shielded cobalt-60 source passes through the material being inspected to a scintillation detector which converts the radiation to an electrical current. Variations in this current are interpreted as changes in material thickness or density. Output is indicated on a meter calibrated in thickness increments and can be fed to a recorder.

For further information circle No. 944 on literature request card, page 48-B.

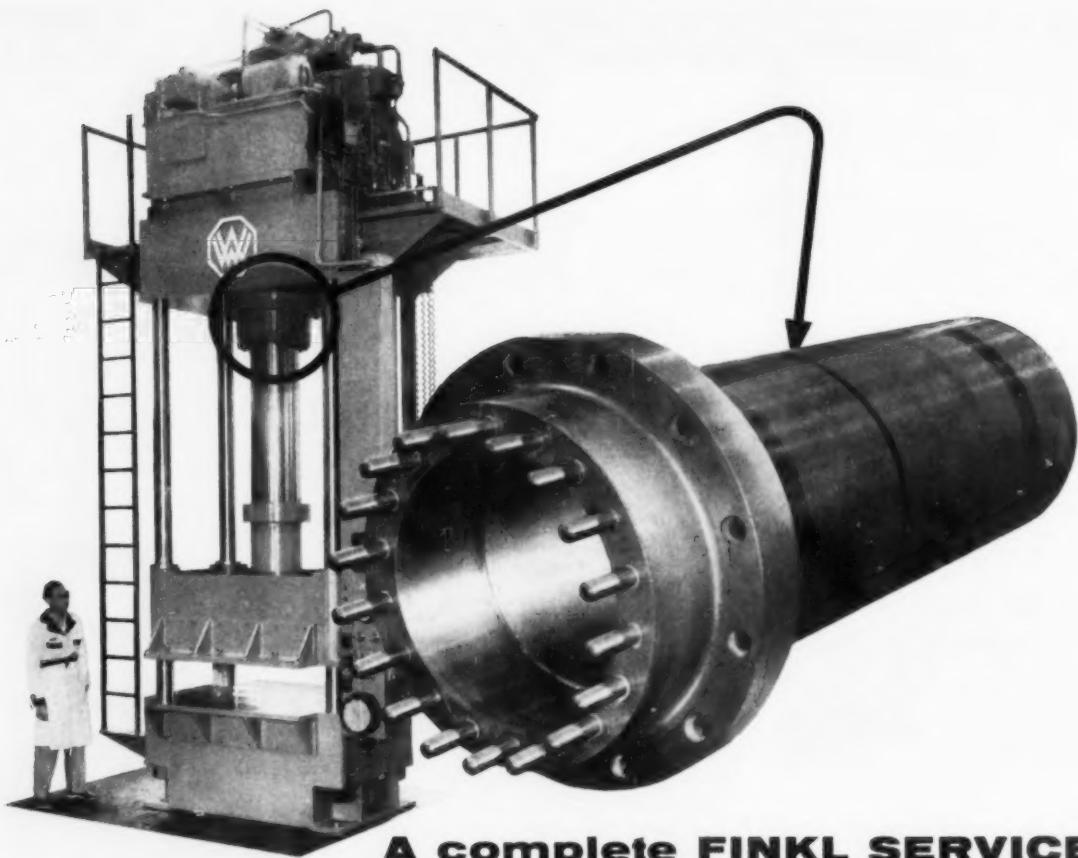
Pre-Formed Electrodes

Twelve new pre-formed electrodes for spectroscopic analysis have been announced by National Carbon Co. This brings the total to 52 different sizes and shapes in stock. Among the new electrodes are pre-formed electrodes ½ in. in diameter.

For further information circle No. 945 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Blast Cleaning Barrel

Pangborn Corp. has announced a new heavy-duty 20-cu. ft. Rotoblast



**A complete FINKL SERVICE -
FROM BLUEPRINT TO FINISHED PART**

Many companies profit from Finkl's complete package service on finished machine parts. Williams-White & Company of Moline, Illinois, manufacturers of heavy machinery, called on Finkl for the forged steel, main cylinder shown above. It is used on a 300 ton plastic molding press employed for pilot molding procedures prior to production molding runs.

The entire cylinder was handled in our plant. Made of C-1035 steel from our electric furnace melt shop, the part was forged, heat treated, rough and finished machined under one roof. The 17" bore was ground to $+.003"$. Final dimensions, as delivered and installed, were 6'-1" long with the main body 22" in diameter.

With modern equipment and skilled craftsman, we do jobs both larger and smaller than the cylinder shown. The important thing is we do all of them well. Next time you are planning a machine part call a Finkl engineer and learn how you can profit by having it done under one roof.



A. Finkl & Sons Co.
2011 SOUTHPORT AVE • CHICAGO 14, ILLINOIS

Offices in: DETROIT • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH • INDIANAPOLIS • HOUSTON • ALLENTOWN • ST. PAUL
COLORADO SPRINGS • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • BIRMINGHAM • KANSAS CITY • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES

Warehouses in: CHICAGO • DETROIT • BOSTON • LOS ANGELES



barrel. The high-capacity barrel has a 30 hp. motor, which allows the wheel to throw 50,000 lb. of abrasive per hour. The work conveyor handles loads up to 3500 lb. with single pieces weighing up to 800 lb. each. The 20-GN Rotoblast barrel is 8 ft. 5 in. deep by 11 ft. 10 in. wide and 16 ft. 11 1/2 in. high.

For further information circle No. 946 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Low-Temperature Cabinet

The American Instrument Co. has announced a dry-ice operated low-temperature cabinet with a temperature range of +200 to -120° F. The cabinet is divided into two sections, a testing chamber located on one end and a dry-ice compartment on the other. The lid is fitted with a Thermo-pane window for observing samples under test. Two sizes of cabinets are offered, one with a dry-ice capacity of 60 lb. and workspace dimensions of 24 by 24 by 24 in., and the other



with a 50-lb. dry-ice capacity and work dimensions of 18 by 16 by 20 in. The time required to reach -100° F. from room temperature is approximately 90 min.

For further information circle No. 947 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Microscope

Edmund Scientific Co. has an-

nounced an industrial pocket microscope with adjustable power of 20, 40 and 60 magnifications. It is 5 1/2 in. long. A milled ring near the objective lens is turned to bring objects into focus. Chromium tip reflects light on objects viewed.

For further information circle No. 948 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Electric Furnace

Harrop Ceramic Service Co. has announced a new electric furnace, specially adapted for the control of atmospheres and temperatures. The furnace housing is completely sealed to insure retention of the atmosphere. Setting space is 12 by 12 by 16 in. Elements of the nonmetallic resistor-type are lightly loaded. The upper banks of elements can be controlled independently of the lower banks,



either by manual adjustment or by separate instrumentation. Furnace operates up to 2800° F. and is available in all common voltages, single or 3-phase, 16 kw. The elevator-type hearth is raised and lowered by a reversible motor drive, and the hearth travels on rigid vertical guide rails.

For further information circle No. 949 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Thermocouples

The Bristol Co. has announced the Armorox thermocouple for measuring temperatures up to 2000° F. at pressures up to 50,000 psi. This metal-sheathed, ceramic-insulated thermocouple may be bent around twice its own diameter to get into out-of-the-way places. The sheathing is available in stainless steel and Inconel in diameters from 1/16 to 1/4 in. and lengths to 30 ft. Wire down to AWG No. 30 can be used. Thermocouples are available in Chromel-Alumel, iron-constantan, copper-constantan, and other materials.

For further information circle No. 950 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Coating-Thickness Testing

A new probe for use with its coating thickness tester has been announced by Unit Process Assemblies, Inc. The right-angle probe permits

will any of these tests help you?



is
your
problem
like
this?

Steel City versatile Brinell Hardness Tester checks hardness of automotive crankshafts. One fixture adjustable for four different sizes of shaft. Fixture easily removable to provide standard tester with 12" x 18" opening . . . large table area for multitude of testing.



... or
more
like
this?

Steel City Guided Bend Testing Machine makes qualification tests on butt-welded specimens in accordance with AWS and ASME standards. Exclusive design provides automatic ejection of tested part. Unskilled operator makes perfect test.



... or
different
entirely?

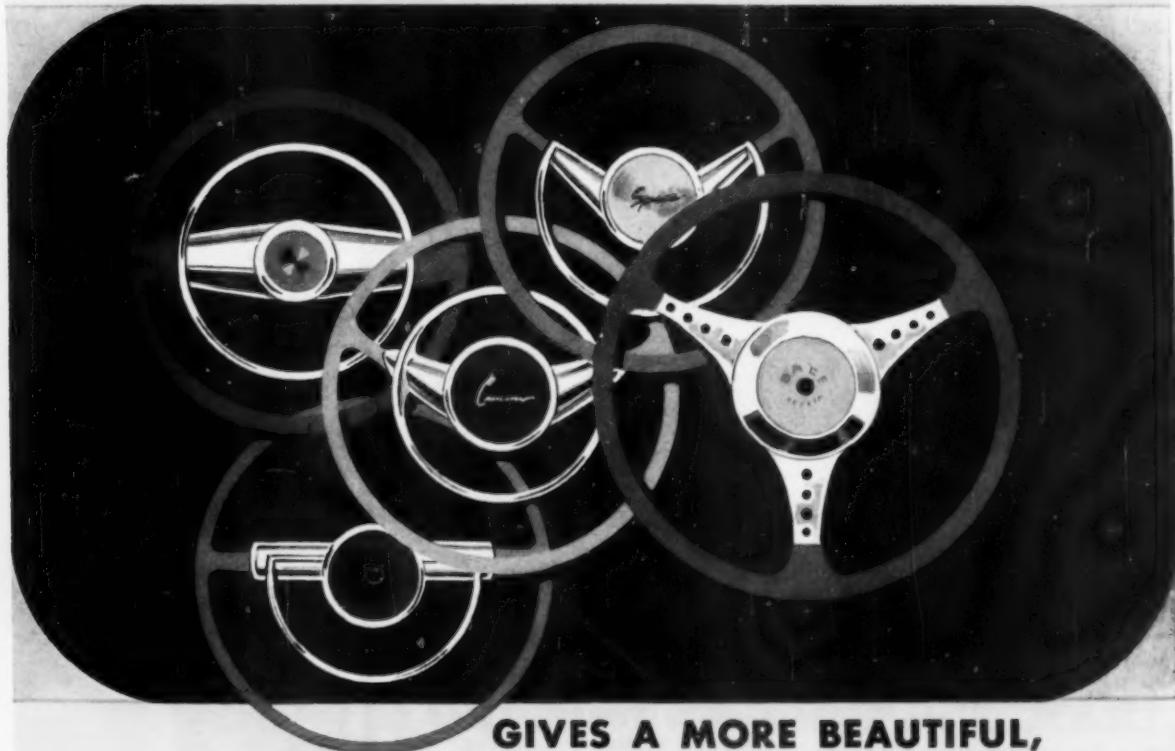
Steel City Tensile Tester (hydraulic, hand operated) determines strength of graphite samples. Self-contained unit simplifies tensile testing operation, releases more expensive equipment for other work. Adaptable for powdered metal, other specimens.

Whatever your testing problem

Steel City may already have a practical solution.

Brinell Hardness	Ductility	Tensile
Compression	Transverse	Hydrostatic
		Write today for FREE literature.
		Steel City Testing Machines Inc.
8811 Lyndon Avenue, Detroit 38, Michigan		

BRIGHTER COPPER, LESS TIME with **ISO-BRITE**TM Addition Agents



GIVES A MORE BEAUTIFUL, DURABLE PLATE AT LESS COST TO YOU!

Whether you're producing plated parts for use on your own products or selling plated parts to volume buyers, your customers' "OK" of your plated finish is of first importance to you! Equally important is being able to do a first-rate job at the lowest possible cost. That's why the proved advantages of ISO-BRITE Copper Process are doubly important.

Now available from **Allied Research** — **ISO-BRITE** Copper Gives You:

ECONOMY—Freedom from roughness that reduces scrap. Deposit is fine grained, dense, ductile, and fully bright; requires no buffing. The high anode efficiency and wide operating temperature range, 135-165° F., are bonus qualities.

SPEED—Faster rate of deposit cuts time in tank—or gives you heavier plate for equivalent tank time.

EASE OF CONTROL—Requires less maintenance than

any other copper bath. Noted for its high tolerance of organic contamination.

BEAUTY—DURABILITY—Provides fine-grained, dense deposit that assures the finest finish. ISO-BRITE beauty is more than skin deep. No rough, porous copper to try to disguise.

Teamed up with the strong advantages of ISO-BRITE Copper is the systematized approach to your copper plating problem, resulting in a sludge-free bath. This includes bagging using exclusive weaves and materials, containers of vertical wire construction and FLAT-TOP anodes.

We study your problem and make specific recommendations tailored to your installation.

For complete information or assistance, simply get in touch with the **Allied Field Engineer**, listed under "Plating Supplies" in your classified 'phone directory.

NOTICE: All Wagner Brothers products, facilities, personnel and know-how are now available to you from **Allied Research**.



Allied Research Products, Inc.

4004-06 EAST MONUMENT STREET

BALTIMORE 5, MARYLAND

BRANCH OFFICE: 400 MIDLAND AVENUE, DETROIT 3, MICH.



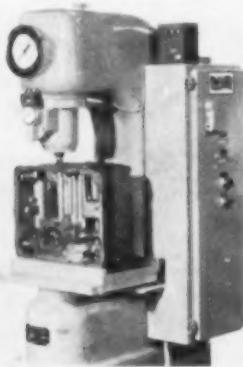
CHEMICAL AND ELECTROCHEMICAL PROCESSES, ANODES, RECTIFIERS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES FOR METAL FINISHING

nondestructive measurements of coatings and films on the inside diameters of pipes, bores in castings and such, down to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. i.d. It can measure a variety of metallic and nonmetallic coatings such as plating, anodizing, paint, plastics and ceramics.

For further information circle No. 951 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Hardness Testing

For high-production Brinell hardness testing where locations of the test must be accurate, Steel City Testing Machines, Inc., has announced an interlocking positioner which assures that the workpiece is in position before it can operate. A limit switch



located in the table fixture must be depressed by the part before the knee-actuated cycle-switch becomes energized. Throat depth of the machine is 10 in., the maximum vertical opening is 14 in. and loads from 500 to 3000 kg. can be applied. Colored lights on the machine indicate the relative hardness of the part.

For further information circle No. 952 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Metal Removal Torch

The Arcair Co. has announced a new metal removal torch designed for intermittent applications and for light uses. Among the new features is a

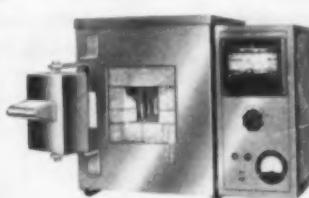


positive air-control valve in the torch handle. By holding the air orifice in the head of the H-2, within 4 in. of the work, the torch can be operated on 40 psi. of compressed air.

For further information circle No. 953 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Laboratory Furnace

A laboratory-size furnace which provides 60 sq. in. of radiation surface has been announced by Blue M

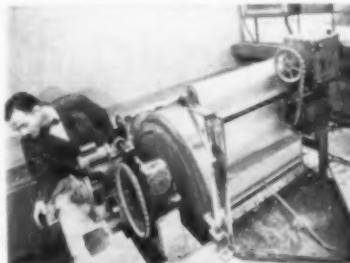


Electric Co. It will produce continuous temperatures to 2700° F. and intermittent temperatures to 2800° F. It uses eight $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diam. Delta Globar elements, vertically mounted, and features an automatic electronic indicator-controller with dual scale range, 13% platinum thermocouple and thermocouple break protection.

For further information circle No. 954 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Zinc Foil

A new, continuous process to produce zinc foil has been announced by American Smelting and Refining Co. Sheets range from 0.005 to 0.001 in. in thickness and 26 in. in width. Zinc is deposited electrolytically from a



zinc sulfate bath onto a revolving drum. The foil is stripped from the drum in a continuous sheet of uniform thickness. The foil will be used in the electrical field.

For further information circle No. 955 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Vacuum Coating

A 72-in. vacuum coater with six stations which hold workpieces up to 22 by 50 in. has been announced by the Rochester Div. of Consolidated Electrodynamics Corp. Pump-down time to attain a normal working pressure of 5×10^{-4} mm. Hg is 5.5 min. The operating range for the LC1-72 is from 5×10^{-6} to 2×10^{-3} mm. Hg.

For further information circle No. 956 on literature request card, page 48-B.

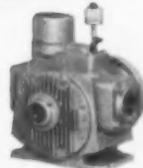
Thermocouple Wells

Claud S. Gordon Co. has announced a new line of drilled thermocouple

WORD FROM

Waukeee...

NEED GAS BOOSTERS?



A popular use of Waukeee Rotary-Vane Compressors is taking a gas at low pressure and squeezing it up to a higher one—1 lb., or 2, 5, 10, 15, 20 lbs.

Capacities run from 400 to 6000 CFH. Pumps can be supplied complete with v-belt drive, motor, and mounting base. Waukeee pumps have gas-tight seals, built-in pressure regulators, sealed ball-bearings. Because of their rotary-vane design, they produce pulsation-free flow.

An important consideration to any engineer is maintenance. When service is necessary it can be done in the field by any competent mechanic—and done quickly!

All sizes are available from stock.

Bulletin 430 shows all pertinent data. We'll be glad to airmail a copy to you pronto!

WAUKEEE WASHERS:

Want to Trade Pennies for Dollars?

Putting an oily load of work into a batch-type carbonitriding or carburizing furnace is a little bit like crawling into a clean bed with muddy boots. In either case, it's a good way to get into trouble.

The modern endothermic generator can do an excellent job of delivering carrier gas at the proper dew point—but cutting oil on a batch of work will completely upset the atmosphere inside the furnace, and deposit soot on the work and on the alloy too. If the cutting oil is sulfurized, nickel-chromium trays, baskets, radiant tubes or elements deteriorate much faster than they need to. Results are higher costs—lower quality work.

If this sounds like a pitch for the Waukeee Power-Spray Washer, it is. The economies of washing work before heating as well as after quenching are all on your side. For less than 20¢ operating cost-per-hour a standard batch-type Waukeee Washer will wash your work quickly and spotlessly—in the same baskets used for heat treating. Results: clean bright work which plates easily—clean work for subsequent handling—no smoke nuisance from tempering oily work.

Waukeee Washers are made in standard sizes to fit any popular batch carbonitriders. Bulletin 1201 tells all about it. Write for a copy to 5140 N. 35th St., Milwaukee 9, Wis.

R. C. O.



Waukeee FLO-METERS
GAS-AIR MIXORS
ROTARY-VANE COMPRESSORS
INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINES

Firth Sterling ...

PIONEER IN POWDER AND MOLTEN METALLURGY



WANTED:

ALLOY Useful Temperature Range	TENSILE DATA		RUPTURE DATA (100 Hrs.)		METHOD OF MELTING
	Yield (psi) Elongation (%) Temperature	Tensile (psi) Reduction of Area (%) Temperature	Stress (psi) Elongation (%) Temperature		
HWD Up to 1000°F	140,000 14% 1050°F	170,000 52% 1050°F	170,000 12%+ 900°F		AIR ARC
†GREEK ASCOLOY Up to 1000°F	135,000 17% 70°F	155,000 56% 70°F	42,000 35% 1050°F		AIR ARC
16-25-6 Up to 1300°F	71,000 33% 70°F	129,000 54% 70°F	42,000 12%+ 1200°F		AIR ARC
A-286 Up to 1350°F	98,000 22% 70°F	150,000 42% 70°F	62,500 7% 1200°F		AIR ARC STERCON
STERVAC 3000 (M-308) Up to 1350°F	121,000 14% 1200°F	134,000 20%+ 1200°F	65,000 — 1300°F		STERCON STERVAC
STERVAC 1000 (Waspaloy**) Up to 1500°F	—	—	36,000 14% 1500°F		STERCON STERVAC
STERVAC 2000 (M-252) Up to 1500°F	98,000 20% 70°F	170,000 22% 70°F	34,000 — 1500°F		STERVAC
STERVAC 5000 (Udimet 500****) Up to 1600°F	— 8%+ 1200°F	175,000+ 10%+ 1200°F	25,000 30%+ 1650°F		STERVAC
STERVAC 4000 (Rene 41*) Up to 1650°F	110,000+ 8%+ 1400°F	120,000+ 12%+ 1400°F	25,000 25%+ 1650°F		STERVAC
UNKNOWN	TO MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS				

new applications for high temperature alloys

Charted above are high temperature alloys produced by Firth Sterling metallurgy to meet today's specifications in the aircraft and missile industry. There are, no doubt, applications for these which do not yet exist—just as there are applications for which no satisfactory materials have been developed. We'd like to know *your needs*—and apply our experience to your problems.

For over 68 years, Firth Sterling metallurgists have pioneered the development of tougher, more heat-resistant metals. Their experience in all

three melting methods: air arc, consumable electrode (STERCON) and induction vacuum (STERVAC) is exceptional. And this important technological "know how" is being applied to newer metals such as Zirconium.

If your requirements involve the engineered performance of alloys at higher and higher temperatures, our background in this field could prove helpful. Please let us hear from you. Firth Sterling, Inc., Dept. 13L, 3113 Forbes St., Pittsburgh 30, Pa. Offices and warehouses in principal cities.

Reg. T.M.: *General Electric Co. • **Pratt & Whitney Div., United Aircraft Corp. • ***Utica Drop Forge & Tool Div., Kelsey Hayes Co.
†Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation

PRODUCTS OF *Firth Sterling* METALLURGY

HIGH SPEED STEELS • TOOL & DIE STEELS • STAINLESS SPECIALTIES • HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS
SINTERED TUNGSTEN CARBIDES • HEAVY METAL • CERMETS • CHROMIUM CARBIDES
ZIRCONIUM • STERVAC & STERCON SUPER ALLOYS

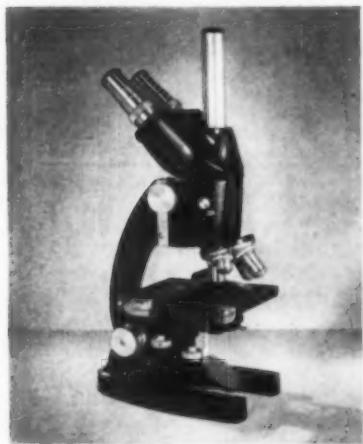


wells, thermometer sockets and thermometer test wells. They are for pressure installations to permit checking or replacing of thermocouple or thermometer without opening the line or vessel. They are made from round or hexagon stock in Type 340 stainless steel, Hastelloy, aluminum, nickel, chromium iron and cast iron.

For further information circle No. 957 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Microscope

Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. has announced a new line of Dynoptic microscopes equipped with triocular bodies. The new microscope contains a monocular tube for camera attachment which allows photomicrography or simultaneous visual observation.

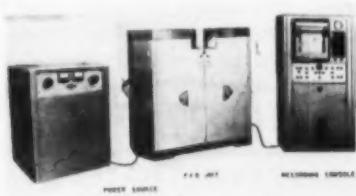


The new instrument allows 80% of the source illumination to be directed to the monocular camera tube. The remaining light is sufficient for visual operation. The triocular body can be rotated over 360°.

For further information circle No. 958 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Metal Analysis

Applied Research Laboratories, Inc., has announced a new direct-reading X-ray fluorescence instrument for analysis of all elements above atomic No. 11. Simultaneous analysis of up to 22 elements in the wave length



range 0.35 to 10.2 Å is provided from a single sample. Each element emits fluorescent radiation at a characteristic wave length. Measurement of the intensity of this radiation by

various detectors provides quantitative analysis of each element in the sample. The analytical system is composed of three units: the power source, the spectrometer and the recording console.

For further information circle No. 959 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Iron Powder

A high-strength, low-alloy iron powder has been announced by Republic Steel Corp. The new iron powder contains small quantities of nickel and molybdenum. It can be fabricated to develop minimum tensile strengths of 60,000 psi. as sintered and 100,000 psi. when heat treated. Parts may be fabricated with briquetting pressures of 30 to 35 tons to obtain a density of 6.4 gr. per cu. cm., sintering cycles of 2030 to 2050° F. for 45 min. in an endothermic atmosphere and normal heat treating procedures.

For further information circle No. 960 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Ovens

Hevi-Duty Electric Co. has announced a new Circ-O-Therm oven with temperatures to 482° F. Strategically located heaters, fastened



to the outside of the aluminum inner shell, conduct heat to the aluminum inner surface providing fast heat-up as well as uniformity of heat. Round design also increases the natural circulation of air. The oven operates on either 115 or 230 volts A.C. The work chamber of this oven is 13 in. deep by 15 in. in diameter. Three removable aluminum shelves, perforated for circulation of air, are provided.

For further information circle No. 961 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Blast Furnace Brick

A new grade of carbon brick for blast furnace linings has been announced by National Carbon Co. A new manufacturing process consist of

Portable Pyrometer Indicator Does Many Jobs

MINIMITE®

Null Balance, Potentiometer Type

The "Minomite" Portable Potentiometer Indicator gives you laboratory accuracy in a rugged, versatile instrument. Use it conveniently for a wide range of temperature measurement, calibration and test purposes. Its dimensions are only 4" x 5" x 6"—weight is under 4 lbs. Accuracy is 1/4 of 1% of scale range.



Temperature Measurement For direct temperature measurement, connect the "Minomite" to a thermocouple. It's ideal for laboratory work, emergency operation or substitution for instruments under repair...also for many types of research and test work.

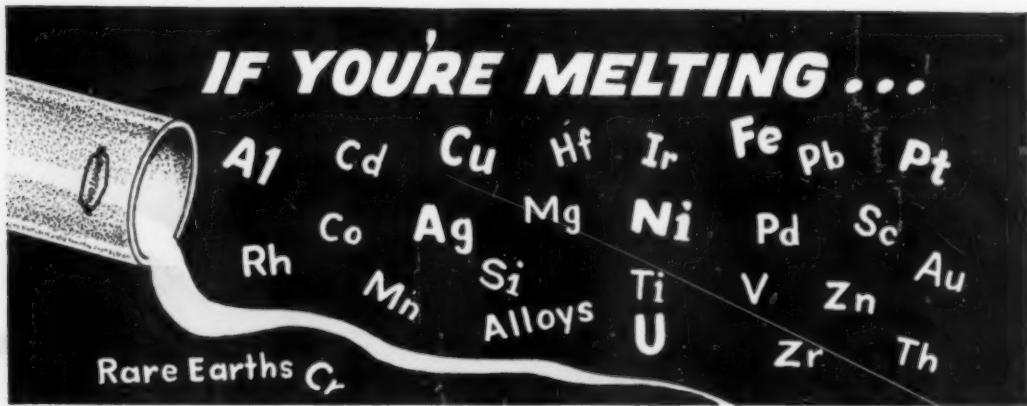
Calibration Use the "Minomite" with equal facility for calibrating thermocouples, or both potentiometer and millivoltmeter-type instruments.

Scale Range Individual ranges on the "Minomite's" double-range scale are almost 24" long. Choose from 49 different range combinations to cover temperatures from -300° F. to +3200° F. for all standard thermocouples, and millivolts from -6.2 to +62.

Write For Bulletin 64-H.

Thermo Electric
SADDLE BROOK, NEW JERSEY

In Canada:
CO., INC. THERMO ELECTRIC (Canada) LTD.
Brampton, Ont.



Norton crucibles, available in many materials, meet a wide range of needs

HEAVY WALL CRUCIBLES

Furnace Sizes in Pounds 1/2 to 300	Outside Diameters 1 1/2" to 12 1/4"	Wall Thicknesses 1/8" to 5/16"	Over-All Heights 3 1/2" to 16 1/2"
Materials Available			
ALUNDUM* "A" 99% Alumina	All Sizes Shown	ZIRCONIA "H" Fused Stabilized Zirconia	All Sizes Shown
CRYSTOLON* "G" First Quality Silicon Carbide	All Sizes Shown	THORIA	1/2 to 50 lbs.
CRYSTOLON "N" Nitride Bonded Silicon Carbide	All Sizes Shown	URANIA	1/2 to 50 lbs.
MAGNORITE* "K" 97% Fused Magnesia	All Sizes Shown		

LIGHT WALL CRUCIBLES

Furnace Sizes in Pounds 1/2 to 50	Outside Diameters 1 3/8" to 5 1/8"	Wall Thicknesses 1/16" to 5/32"	Over-All Heights 3 1/2" to 10 1/8"
Materials Available			
ALUNDUM "A" 99% Alumina	1/2 to 50 lbs.	ZIRCONIA "H" Fused Stabilized Zirconia	1/2 to 50 lbs.
MAGNORITE "M" 99% Fused Magnesia	1/2 to 50 lbs.	THORIA	1/2 to 17 lbs.

Norton crucibles are *engineered* and *prescribed* for a long list of metal melting operations. Available in a wide range of materials, sizes and types — as shown in the tables — they provide long, trouble-free service, protect your product purity and meet specific melting requirements.

Norton heavy wall crucibles, exceptionally strong and dense, are used for most induction furnace melting jobs. Thin wall crucibles, gener-

ally of lower porosity, are particularly suited for special and nuclear metallurgical processes. Their fine, smooth surface is particularly valuable for protecting high purity metals from refractory inclusions.

It will pay you to get further facts on this complete line of crucibles. For exact recommendations and all necessary details, contact your Norton Representative. Or write for new catalog, "Norton Refractory Crucibles,"

to NORTON COMPANY, 330 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Mass.

*Trade-Marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries



Making better products... to make your products better
NORTON PRODUCTS Abrasives • Grinding Wheels • Grinding Machines • Refractories • Electrochemicals — BEHR-MANNING DIVISION Coated Abrasives • Sharpening Stones • Pressure-Sensitive Tapes

forming bricks in presses and simultaneously baking them at high temperature with high electric currents. For further information circle No. 962 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Laboratory Furnace

A new laboratory box furnace has been announced by the Laboratory Equipment Div. of Lindberg Engineering Co. The maximum operating



temperature of 1850° F. is reached within 70 min. Effective work chamber size is 4 by 3 1/2 by 10 in.

For further information circle No. 963 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Marking

Pannier Corp. has announced self-inking pneumatic vertical markers that were originally designed for printing steel sheets during the shearing operation but which can be used for marking in register on packages, cans, cartons and like objects. The printing head can be equipped for consecutive numbering, solid-die printing or with type holder when different setups are required. The unit is self-adjusting to variable thicknesses of material being printed. The standard printing surface is 4 by 4 1/2 in. for solid dies and type setups. The standard numbering device will accommodate up to seven 1-in. characters.

For further information circle No. 964 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Vacuum Furnaces

Two new high-vacuum furnaces have been announced by NRC Equipment Corp. An automatic high-temperature sintering furnace provides a 6-in. diam. by 10 in. high hot zone at pressures down to 10^{-6} mm. Hg and temperatures to 4300° F. The other

furnace is designed for melting reactive and refractory metals and for development of high-temperature ferrous alloys. It has a capacity of 50 lb., and features a consumable arc and cold mold.

For further information circle No. 965 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Cleaning and Phosphating

A new material for cleaning and light phosphating of iron, steel or zinc in three stages has been announced by Turco Products, Inc. Turco-coat 4185 meets the salt spray and paint adhesion requirements of USA-57-0-2C, Type II, Class C. Applied by either spray or dip, it deposits a phosphate coating of up to 70 mg. per square foot on steel. Turco-coat 4185 cleans light soils and removes rust.

For further information circle No. 966 on literature request card, page 48-B.

High-Temperature Furnace

Lucifer Furnaces, Inc., has announced a new series of electric heat treating furnaces. The Series 6055 is made in six standard models with heat ranges to 3000° F. The new Kanthal super element is used. All standard models include an automatic controller, platinum-rhodium thermo-



couple, magnetic contactor, Kanthal super elements, terminals, aluminum strips for terminal connections, and an element transformer. This series is available in box or tube-type units.

For further information circle No. 967 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Heat Exchanger

Niagara Blower Co. has announced a new model heat exchanger for liquid and gas cooling in industrial applications. Evaporation of a water spray over the cooling coils provides the cooling effect at the rate of about 1000 Btu. for each pound of water evaporated. The air stream, in which the heat is rejected, enters the unit near the top of one side, travels down-



MINIMIZE BURN-OUT...

PSC's All-Sheet Construction Adds to Furnace Tube Life

Experience of users shows much lower frequency of burn-out, with tube life extended up to 100%. In PSC tubes, precision-welded bends are of same metal and thickness as the legs. The continuously smooth walls result in uniform flow of gas, and reduce the carbon build-up and bend burn-out, which commonly result from the rough interiors of cast alloy bends. Lighter than cast by 33 to 50%, PSC radiant tubes cost less initially. Any size, shape or alloy.

Send for Heat-Treat Catalog





THE PRESSED STEEL CO. • Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

SPENCER blowers

NOTE:

Furnace is used by The Lithium Co. to demonstrate quality heating processes.

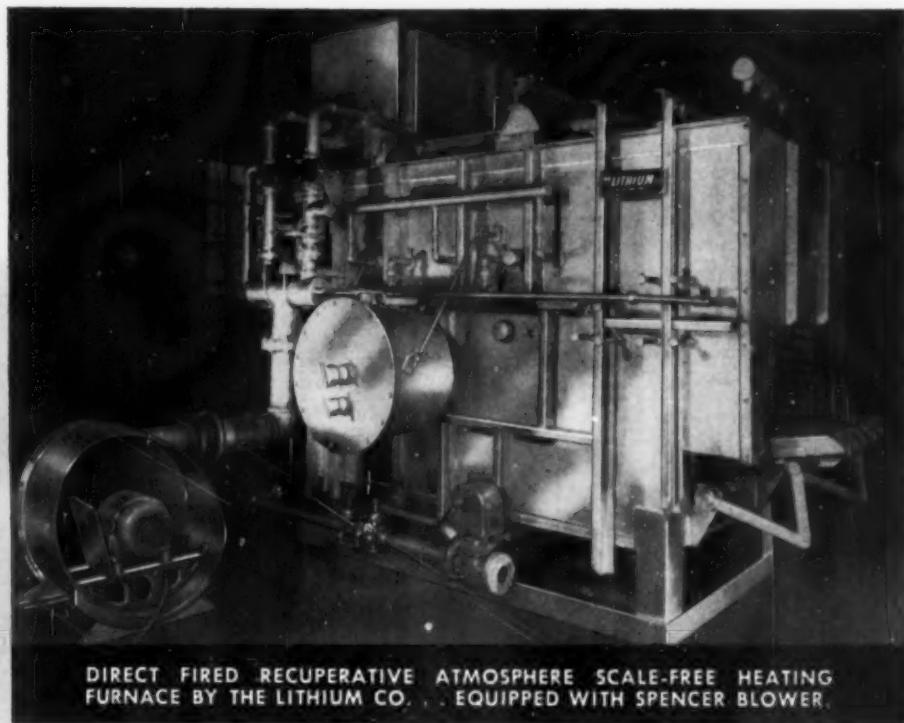
Upon request, furnace is placed in various plants to prove the processes.

FURNACE

HEARTH AREA... 2' 6" x 6' 0"
DOOR HEIGHT..... 10"
TEMP. RANGE... 1200-2500°F
FUEL: Oil or Gas

BLOWER

TYPE: SPENCER CENTRIFUGAL
TURBO-COMPRESSOR.



DIRECT FIRED RECUPERATIVE ATMOSPHERE SCALE-FREE HEATING FURNACE BY THE LITHIUM CO., EQUIPPED WITH SPENCER BLOWER.

... preferred on countless industrial heating applications

SPENCER blowers . . . competitively priced . . . are consistently preferred by leading manufacturers of industrial furnaces of all types because of:

Complete Dependability—Rugged castings, sheet steel fabrication, simple construction and wide clearances mean long, trouble-free performance . . . assured proper air delivery.

Engineering Cooperation—The vast experience and thorough technical knowledge of field representatives and staff engineers are always available to assist in developing or adapting a reliable Spencer blower to any new or unusual need.

Whatever *your* blower requirements, for incorporation on original equipment or for replacement, it will pay to check with SPENCER.



Request Bulletin
126-B containing
complete information
and specifications on
Spencer Blowers.

OTHER QUALITY
SPENCER PRODUCTS

The **SPENCER**
TURBINE COMPANY
HARTFORD 6, CONNECTICUT



STATIONARY
VACUUM
SYSTEMS



PORTABLE
VACUUM
CLEANERS



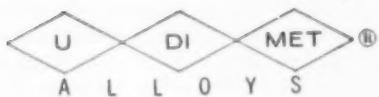
PNEUMATIC
CONVEYING
SYSTEMS

**one million pounds
of vacuum induction
melted alloys per
month**

That's the pouring capacity of our New Hartford plant! Expanded new facilities, together with precision melting and inspection practices, enable us to guarantee absolutely consistent quality from heat to heat. For information on ingot, billet, bar, sheet, strip and wire now available in commercial quantity, write

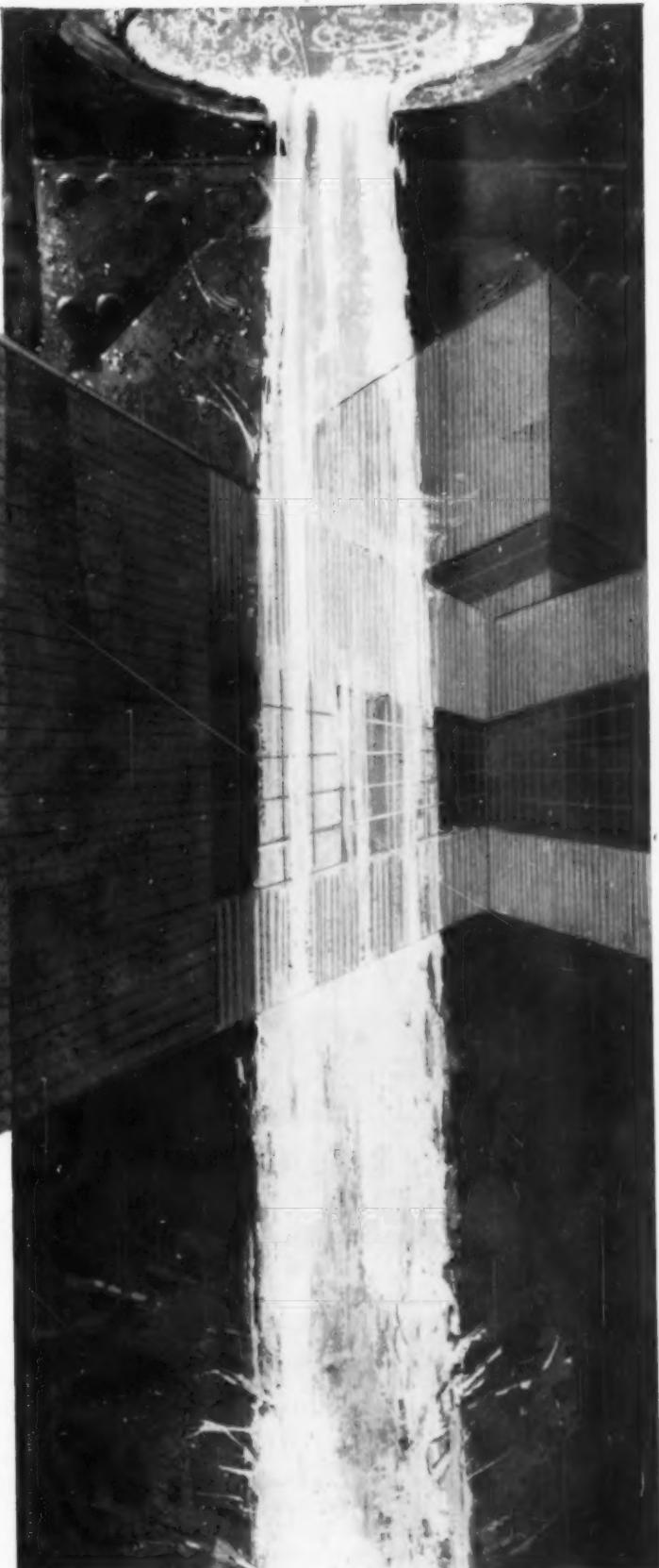
Metals Division,
Kelsey-Hayes Co.,
New Hartford, N. Y.

**METALS DIVISION
KELSEY-HAYES**



SOME ALLOYS COVERED BY U. S. PATENT #2,809,110

NOVEMBER 1958





Ups cutting oil life 12 times with Gulfcut . . . more proof that

GULF MAKES THINGS

Not only the life of cutting oil, but the odor of it when rancid had once been a thorny problem in the Oil Tool Division of Reed Roller Bit Company, Houston, Texas, a major producer of oil well drilling tools.

Here's how they solved both problems with Gulfcut Heavy Duty Soluble Oil. Before they switched to Gulfcut, one department was changing cutting oils on the average of every two weeks. Reason: premature rancidity.

If the oil wasn't changed that often, the objectionable odor would become a personnel problem. Because it was changed that often, at least two man-hours were lost each time a machine was cleaned out. On top of this

was the unnecessary cost of replacing oil that frequently.

The previous oil also tended to "clabber up" in the storage drums, especially in cold weather. This made it difficult to prepare the coolant charges. Reed solved all these problems with Gulfcut Heavy Duty Soluble Oil.

They reduced the frequency of cutting oil changes from an average of every 2 weeks to an average of every 6 months. Gulfcut Heavy Duty gave them over 12 times the service life! They had no more trouble with rancidity or solidification in storage.

What's more, in a water-oil ratio of 10-to-1, Gulfcut Heavy Duty Soluble Oil gives Reed's machinists the



Proof in production. These components for the new Reed Y tri-cone drilling bit were precision-bored in a turret drill cooled and lubricated with Gulfcut H.D. Soluble Oil. Boring operation at 550 sfpm. Carbide tool speed: 1,675 rpm. Cutting oil life in this operation: 6 months.



The Gulf man is there. Gulf Representative Jeff Bolling, right, talks to Reed shop superintendent A. R. Whitsie about the merits of Gulfcut Heavy Duty Soluble Oil—which is used in a total of 21 lathes and drills in the Lugs and Bridges Department. All of the work involves alloy steels.

RUN BETTER!

constant work temperature and lubricity they need—for accurate sizing and desired surface finishes.

How about your operation? Gulfcut Heavy Duty Soluble Oil cuts machining cost through: longer cutting oil life, increased tool life, finer finishes, closer tolerances—and freedom from rancidity, foaming and solidification in storage.

Get the full efficiency-economy story on Gulfcut Heavy Duty Soluble Oil now. See how Gulf makes things run better, operation-wise and cost-wise. Call a Gulf Sales Engineer at your nearest Gulf office. Meanwhile mail coupon for new illustrated bulletin.

GULF OIL CORPORATION

Dept. DM, Gulf Building
Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Send me illustrated bulletin on Gulfcut
Heavy Duty Soluble Oil.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____ State _____

SP-9363





The steel plowshare was the basic agricultural tool when Wyman-Gordon was established seventy-five years ago. At that time, it took approximately 50 per cent of the nation's work force on farms to produce food for our country's needs.



With today's mechanical farm implements, it requires only 12½ per cent to feed our people. The development of modern farm implements, motor cars, trucks and tractors, railroad locomotives, and the "Mach era" aircraft and space vehicles, would have been impossible without forgings.

Whenever the ultimate is required in power, speed, endurance or reliability there is no substitute for a forging. Today, as for seventy-five years, Wyman-Gordon continues in the forefront in new forging developments.



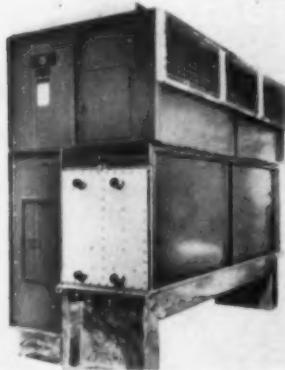
WYMAN-GORDON COMPANY

ESTABLISHED 1883

FORGINGS OF ALUMINUM • MAGNESIUM • STEEL • TITANIUM

WORCESTER 1, MASSACHUSETTS
HARVEY, ILLINOIS • DETROIT, MICHIGAN

ward through the spray chamber and is drawn upward through the plenum and discharged by propeller fans. The fluid is cooled to a point close to the atmospheric wet bulb temperature. The control of temperature is automatic, governed by modulating the amount of air flow of fresh or re-

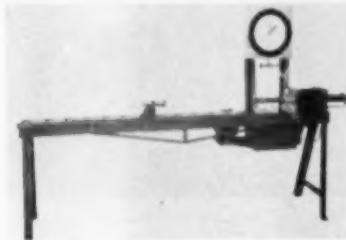


circulated air. The heat is removed at the rate of input. Special features include cleanable coils and "winter-summer" dampers that permit outdoor installation in severe climates with no danger of freezing damage. A range of sizes provides capacities up to 18,000,000 Btu. per hr.

For further information circle No. 968 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Tensile Tester

A new tensile testing machine has been announced by Detroit Testing Machine Co. It features a self-contained electrical power unit and a long bed, permitting the testing of



specimens up to 5 ft. long. The machine can be set to test for any load up to 10,000 lb., the maximum developed by the hydraulic cylinder.

For further information circle No. 969 on literature request card, page 48-B.

Cleaner

A new steel cleaner has been announced by the Northwest Chemical Co. Acid activating salt No. 1 is dustless, granular and free flowing. It can be used in conventional acid pickling operations and also serves as a chromium stripping bath at 200° F.

For further information circle No. 970 on literature request card, page 48-B.

BUILT-IN DEPENDABILITY...

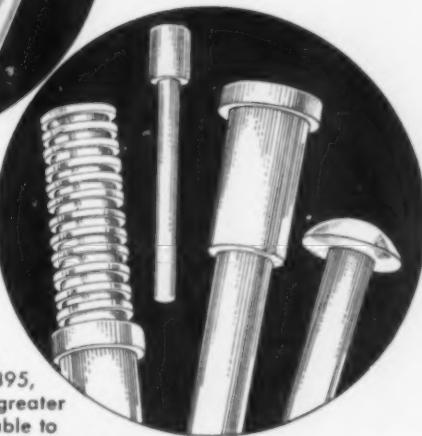
VICTOR RIVETS



WELDING ELECTRODES



UPSET FORGINGS



CHAMPION VICTOR RIVETS

have been produced since 1895, their superior quality and greater strength making them adaptable to a wide variety of applications.

CHAMPION WELDING ELECTRODES and UPSET FORGINGS

combine the experience of the past with the vision of the future—being backed by over one quarter of a century of manufacturing skill.

Our emphasis on engineering, research and field and laboratory tests assures the user of a superior item, fairly priced.

Full information on any CHAMPION product will be furnished promptly on letterhead request.

**THE C H A M P I O N
R I V E T C O M P A N Y**

CLEVELAND 5, OHIO • East Chicago, Ind.

NEW FROM HONEYWELL!
THE "COMPLETE SAFETY" PROTECTOGLO®*

FIRST AND ONLY COMPLETELY FAIL-SAFE FLAME SAFEGUARD

Listed and approved by the Associated Factory Mutual Laboratories and by Underwriters' Laboratories.

The need for protection in gas burner operation has been long recognized . . . and the subject of intensive research.

In 1951, a Honeywell advancement provided a "self-checking" operation at the time of burner startup . . . and spurred the search for full-time protection, because flame-safeguard components can and do fail "unsafely."

Now Honeywell, first again, offers a self-

checking circuit that *continuously* supervises all system components. Never before has there been such complete protection . . . *protection you can't afford to be without.* Write for Specification S1015-5.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL, Wayne and Windrim Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

Honeywell



First in Control

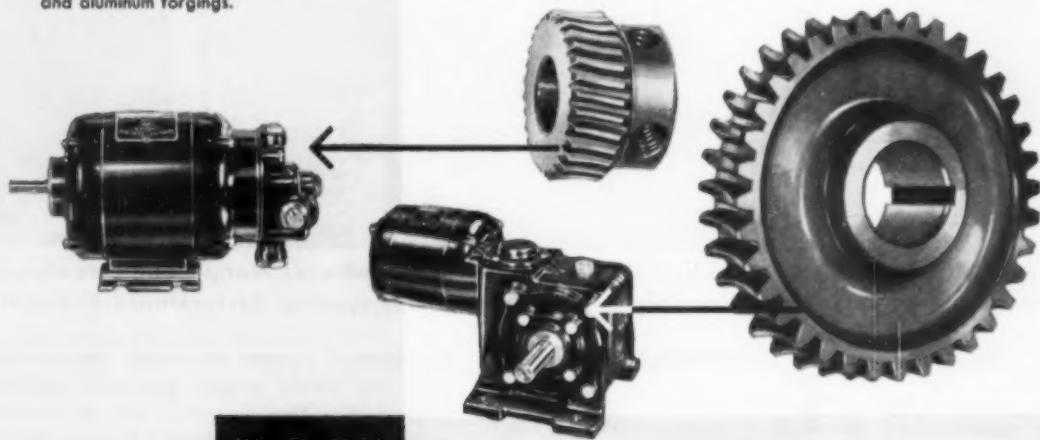
*"A significant technical advancement" . . . at the A.G.A. Convention, Parade of Gas Progress.

MUELLER BRASS CO. forged gears improve dependability and performance of BODINE electric motors

For combined high shear strength and maximum wear life in their single and double reduction speed reducer motors, Bodine Electric Company of Chicago uses gears forged from Mueller Brass Co. 603 Alloy.

Bodine has specified Mueller Brass Co. forged gear blanks because of their consistently high quality . . . there is no porosity, foreign inclusions or defects typical of cast blanks. The hot working of the metal followed by heat treatment to the desired physical properties produces a refined grain structure to give uniform machining and wear in service. The forged blanks are consistent in size and held to close tolerances. Bodine has also found that the excellent machinability of the blanks in the hobbing operation increases overall hob life.

For forgings of high tensile strength, high density, minimum porosity, light weight, corrosion resistance, good machinability and low costs with little scrap loss, it pays to specify forgings from the Mueller Brass Co., the world's largest producer of brass, bronze and aluminum forgings.



only the man from
Mueller Brass Co.
can offer unbiased advice on
the "one best way" of pro-
ducing your parts, because
Mueller Brass Co. is the only
fabricator in the country offer-
ing all these methods of produc-
tion . . . assuring you the
best product at the best price
... made the one best way.



Write today for complete cata-
logs on any of these products.



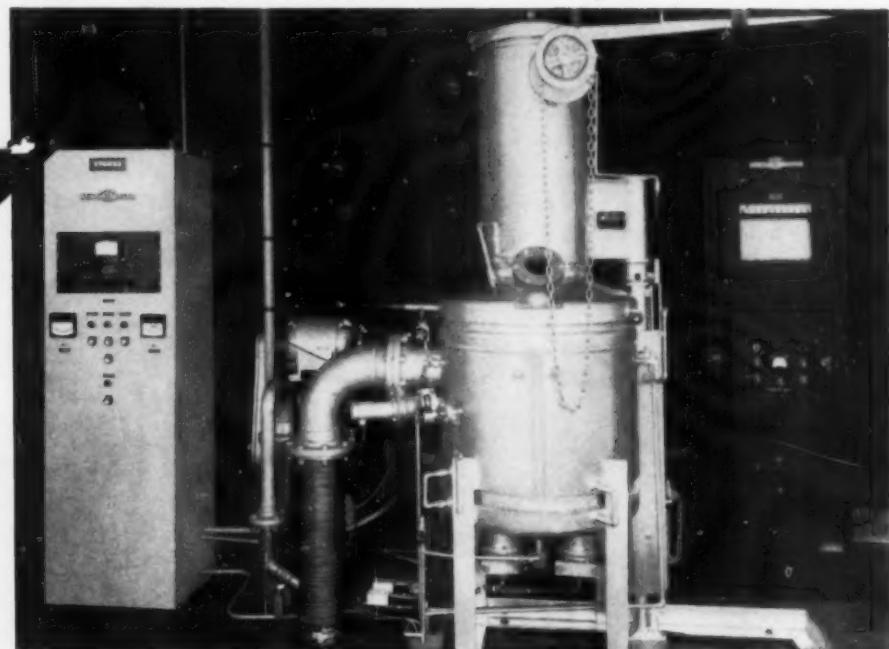
FORMED COPPER TUBE	PLASTICS INJECTION MOLDING	COLD-PREST IMPACT EXTRUSIONS
SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS	POWDER METAL PARTS	RED BRASS CASTINGS

Also producers of: Super Cutting Red Tip Brass Rod • Aluminum Extrusions Aluminum Sheet, Coil and Strip • Plastic Pipe and Fittings • Copper Tube and Solder Type Fittings •

MUELLER BRASS CO. PORT HURON 28, MICHIGAN

NEW

HAYES Vacuum HEAT TREATING FURNACE SPEEDS UP PRODUCTION 100%!!



Model VAC-18 Vacuum Furnace Incorporates Many Unique Features for Outstanding Performance Capabilities!

MODEL VAC-18 FEATURES

- ★ Temperature Range . . . from 700°F to 2150°F.
- ★ Vacuum . . . set to operate at 0.1 micron, but will operate at different vacuums . . . as required.
- ★ Heating element of completely new design . . . operates at low voltage; allows heavier, self-supporting construction; eliminates need for refractory inside furnace.
- ★ Heating element operates on 3 phase current; arranged to come to uniform temperature; of simple construction, relatively inexpensive, and easily replaced; water-cooled leads and terminals.
- ★ "Hard-to-clean" baffles eliminated from inside unit . . . new inner chamber of nickel-clad steel to speed up heating cycle.
- ★ Hydraulic lift raises unit (and integral cooling chamber) to facilitate work handling.
- ★ Water-cooled, fully jacketed chamber throughout . . . except for weld areas subjected to vacuum.
- ★ Saturation Regulator type power control maintains temperature of elements . . . eliminates "run-on" control.

Metallurgical vacuum processing advances another great step toward meeting the severe performance demands of modern industry . . . with the introduction of the new Hayes Model VAC-18 Vacuum Heat Treating Furnace. Many unique features are incorporated in its design . . . to speed up the heating and cooling cycles . . . to facilitate work handling . . . and to improve process control and work-heating qualities.

Request complete information on these and other design features that make the Hayes Model VAC-18 Vacuum Furnace so completely new and outstanding in performance characteristics. Improve your product, increase output, and reduce unit costs . . . with **GUARANTEED RESULTS!** Let us show you what over 60 years experience in developing the well known line of CERTAIN CURTAIN electric furnaces and allied equipment can do for you. Write today!!

ELECTRIC  **FURNACES**

C. I. HAYES, INC.

Established 1905

802 WELLINGTON AVE.

CRANSTON 10, R. I.

Free Literature

Please send complete data on the heat treating procedure checked here —

- Vacuum Heat Treating
- High Speed Hardening
- Tool Steel Hardening
- Carbo-Nitriding
- Tempering
- Bright Heat Treating
- Stainless Steel Heat Treating
- Sintering
- Copper Brazing and Soldering
- Lead Pot Hardening and Tempering
- Atmosphere Equipment
- Other

APPLICATION and EQUIPMENT

new literature

971. Abrasive Cleaning

Folder on Malleabrasive for airless blast cleaning equipment gives advantages, grades, equipment it can be used with and parts that can be cleaned. *Globe Steel Abrasive*

972. Acids

Bulletin on naphthenic acids for emulsions and corrosion inhibitors. General properties, specifications. *Sun Oil Co.*

973. Alloy Castings

New 8-page bulletin on ferrous alloy castings for the control of wear due to impact and abrasion. Application, production, physical properties. *American Manganese Steel Div.*

974. Alloy Steels

New 20-page booklet describes three high-strength, low-alloy steels. Mechanical characteristics and applications of each. *Kaiser Steel Corp.*

975. Aluminum Bronze

8-page booklet on aluminum bronze bearing material which is forgeable, corrosion resistant, lightweight. *Mueller Brass*

976. Aluminum Bronze Alloys

20-page booklet on chemistry, physical properties and uses of aluminum bronze alloys in rolled, extruded and cast forms. *Ampco*

977. Aluminum Die Castings

Bulletin on design and manufacture of aluminum die castings. *Hoover Co.*

978. Aluminum Extrusions

Folder lists alloys used, finishes, trade phraseology. *General Extrusions*

979. Aluminum Extrusions

Catalog of extrusion dies in stock. *Jarl Extrusions*

980. Aluminum Melting

Folder on electric furnaces for the aluminum alloy foundry. *Ajax Engineering*

981. Ammonia Dissociators

Data on Drever ammonia dissociators. Also nitriding, tempering, carburizing, and salt bath units. *W. H. Kay Co.*

982. Annealing Furnaces

8-page illustrated booklet on continuous annealing furnaces. Schematic diagrams, photographs, and actual production data. *Drever Co.*

983. Atmosphere Furnace

New 12-page Bulletin 850.20 on controlled atmosphere reciprocating hearth furnace for continuous hardening, light case carburizing, Ni-Carb ammonia-gas carburizing and other heat treating processes. *American Gas Furnace*

984. Atmosphere Furnace

12-page bulletin 1054 on electric furnaces with atmosphere control for hardening high speed steel. *Sentry*

985. Atmospheres

Bulletin 1-10 supplies technical information on inert gas generators and data on costs. *C. M. Kemp Mfg.*

986. Barrel Finishing

New 8-page booklet on barrel finishing compounds for deburring, burnishing, and descaling. Uses. Proper barrel technique. *Oakite*

987. Barrel Finishing

New Bulletin 255 describes barrel finishing equipment and accessories. Specifications, advantages. *Metal Finish, Inc.*

988. Belting

6-page Bulletin MF-600 on hinged steel belting. 6 inches to 6 feet in width, any length or capacity required. *May-Fran Engineering*

989. Brazing

Brazing News No. 79 tells of silver brazing's characteristics. Case histories. *Handy & Harman*

990. Calibrating System

New ABC booklet on force measuring system. *Morehouse Machine*

991. Carbides

New 24-page booklet on production of tungsten carbide products by both the hot and cold press method. *Metal Carbides*

992. Centrifugal Castings

Folder on advantages of centrifugally cast thermalloy. *Electro-Alloys*

993. Chromate Finishing

File on chromate conversion coatings for prevention of corrosion and paint-base treatment of nonferrous metals. *Allied Research Products*

994. Chromizing

4-page folder describes how to make iron powder components resistant to rust and wear. *Chromalloy*

995. Cleaning Costs

Booklet on new method for analyzing and comparing metal cleaning costs. Blank worksheet included. *DuPont*

996. Coated Metals

Bulletin on roll coating shows how it is done and includes samples. *Roll Coater*

997. Coating

New 12-page booklet 258 on Kanigen, chemically deposited nickel alloy coating. Heat treating curves, corrosion studies. *General American Transportation*

998. Coatings

4-page catalog on heat-proof protective coatings. Basic types, applications, methods of applying and temperature ranges. *Markal*

999. Compressors

New 12-page Bulletin 126-B on application of turbo compressors to oil and gas-fired equipment used in heat treating, agitation, cooling, drying. Performance curves, capacities. *Spencer Turbine*

1000. Conveyor Belts

Report on service life of woven wire conveyor belts operating at temperatures of 2050° F. *Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.*

1001. Copper Alloys

28-page specification index compares trade names and specifications of various agencies. Compositions of Anaconda alloys. *American Brass Co.*

1002. Copper Alloys

36-page catalog on phosphor bronzes, nickel silvers, beryllium copper, cupronickel. Chemical and physical data. Engineering tables. *Riverside-Alloy Metal*

1003. Corrosion-Proof Equipment

Bulletins on corrosion-proof tanks, ventilating equipment, agitators, baskets. *Heil Process Equipment*

1004. Creep Tester

Bulletin on new creep rupture tester designed for laboratory testing of small specimens. *Arkweld Mfg.*

1005. Cutting Oil

New folder describing nine types of cutting oils for varied applications. *Gulf Oil*

1006. Degreasers

Folder on vapor and solvent degreasers describes equipment and advantages. *Randall Mfg.*

1007. Degreasing

New Bulletin No. 70 on degreasing with trichlorethylene. Advantages and disadvantages. *Hooker Electrochemical*

1008. Electric Furnaces

Folder on electric furnaces with zone control, temperature indication, automatic control. *L & L Mfg. Co.*

1009. Electric Furnaces

8-page Bulletin 570 on heat treating, melting, metallurgical tube, research and sintering furnaces. Custom designs for special requirements. *Pereny*

1010. Electric Heating Unit

4-page folder describes controlled electric heating unit. Features, advantages, uses. *Herscott Co., Inc.*

1011. Electrochemicals

New 16-page booklet gives physical properties of 23 electrochemicals including silicon carbide, zirconium oxide and borides. *Norton Co.*

1012. Electropolisher

Theory and practice of electrolytic polishing of metallurgical samples. Describes electropolisher. *Metal Digest*, Vol. 1, No. 5. *Buehler, Ltd.*

1013. Environmental Unit

New 28-page booklet on testing chamber simulating atmospheric condition. Charts, technical data, application. *Webber Mfg. Co., Inc.*

1014. Extrusions

Bulletin on extruded seamless alloy and stainless steel tubing. Properties, shapes. *Metals Processing Div., Curtiss-Wright*

1015. Ferroalloys

New 4-page folder on Chromtemp exothermic ferrochromium. Advantages, selection of analysis and grades. *Electro Metallurgical Co.*

1016. Film Thickness Tester

Data sheets gives ranges, principle of operation of nondestructive thickness tester. *Unit Process Assemblies*

1017. Finishing

Data on automatic polishing, buffing, grinding, deburring and macro-finishing equipment. *Acme Mfg. Co.*

1018. Finishing

New 20-page booklet on tumbling media

ACHESON

dispersions digest

Reporting uses for



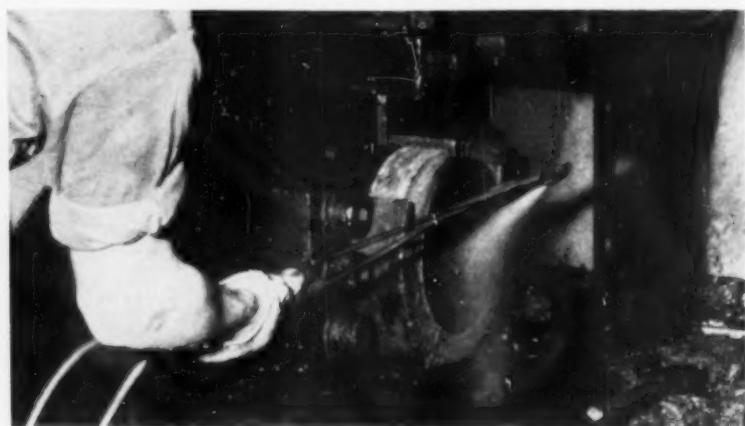
COLLOIDAL GRAPHITE, MOLY-SULFIDE,
VERMICULITE, AND OTHER SOLIDS

Dies last three times longer with 'Aquadag', according to another prominent midwest extruder. Metal pickup on the extruding dies has been completely eliminated by the use of this Acheson dispersion, extending the effective use of the dies from 1000 to 3000 strokes. The evaporation of its water-base leaves a dry, adherent "graphoid" film on all lubricated surfaces, inhibiting the build-up of abrasive precipitates. At the same time, the unbroken, microscopically-thin film that 'Aquadag' provides, facilitates metal flow and reduces scoring to a negligible minimum. Application of the lubricant is by spraying a dilution of 1 part 'Aquadag' to 20 parts water, on the die surface before each "push" of the extrusion press.

A 'dag' graphite coating is also applied to the follow blocks on this company's 1400 ton horizontal extrusion presses. For purposes of even greater economy, 'Prodag' — semi-colloidal graphite in water — is used in this application. This effective parting agent prevents the

WHY 'DAG' DISPERSIONS MEAN PERFORMANCE IN ALUMINUM EXTRUDING

The excellent lubricating properties of Acheson Colloidal Graphite, under conditions of extreme heat and pressure have been confirmed by leading extruders of aluminum, steel, copper, brass, lead and other metals. Water-base dispersions of colloidal graphite used in the following application histories have provided savings in material handling, reduced maintenance time and expense, prevented seizure, extended die life, and produced extrusions of more uniformly high quality. Any one of these benefits should make profitable reading for you.



For faster, more uniform application with less material consumption. Aluminum Extrusions, Inc. finds 'Aquadag' their best die lubricant.

A little 'Aquadag' goes a long way for Aluminum Extrusions, Inc., Charlotte, Michigan. This company, one of the leading independent extruders in the country, has found that by applying 'Aquadag' on die surfaces they have effected a 30% savings in their material handling. Formerly, they had used an oil-graphite mixture which required a dilution ratio of 16 lbs. of graphite to a 55 gallon drum of oil. It was too slowly applied by swab and too coarse to apply by spray with any degree of efficiency.

With 'Aquadag', Aluminum Extrusions has a lubricant that is finer in particle size, permits wider coverage, and provides greater "sprayability". These minute particles pass freely through the spray nozzle, eliminating the costly downtime formerly involved in cleaning clogged equipment. The tough, dry film 'Aquadag' forms upon the evaporation of its water carrier, doesn't smoke or react when applied to hot dies and metals. This improves working conditions as well as extends die life. Important also to both die surfaces as well as the finished extrusion, is the fact that this durable, low-friction film allows easier, more uniform metal flow. Considered in relation to the over 12 million pounds of aluminum extruded yearly at this plant . . . 85% of it in fabricated form . . . 'Aquadag' has brought important production efficiencies and material economy to Aluminum Extrusions, Inc. In many, similar instances where product quality and basic economy are demanded, Acheson colloidal dispersions have gained ready acceptance.

Exclusive Acheson processing techniques guarantee a consistently uniform top-quality product. If your problem is more effective lubrication under normally adverse conditions of extreme temperature, pressures, or abrasion, call in your Acheson Service Engineer.



Extended die life and extrusions with more perfect surface finish, are attributed to the use of 'Aquadag'.

flash, back-extruded from the billet skin, from locking the butt to the follow block. An Acheson dispersion is very possibly the answer to your lubricating troubles. For additional information, write for your free copy of Bulletin 426. Address Dept. MP-48.



ACHESON *Colloids Company*

PORT HURON, MICHIGAN

A division of Acheson Industries, Inc.

Also Acheson Industries (Europe) Ltd. and affiliates, London, England



Offices in: Boston • Chicago • Cleveland • Dayton • Detroit • Los Angeles • Milwaukee
New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Rochester • St. Louis • Toronto

for barrel finishing. Types of abrasive, applications, sizes and functions of barrels, job analysis. *Electro Minerals Div., Carborundum*

1019. Flow Meters

Bulletin 203 on flow meters for gas used in heat treating. *Waukeee Eng'y.*

1020. Forging

Two bulletins on upset forging process, advantages of upset forging, quotation specifications. *Champion Rivet*

1021. Forging Materials

New 16-page booklet describes forging materials for aircraft and missile structural parts. 11 charts compare physical properties. *Steel Improvement & Forge*

1022. Forgings

Two bulletins on upset forging process, advantages of upset forging, quotation specifications. *Champion Rivet*

1023. Forgings

Series of articles on modern forging methods. *Hill Acme*

1024. Forgings

Bulletin on forge steelmaking, open die forging, machining, heat treating and finishing. *National Forge*

1025. Forgings

Folder on facilities for production of flat-die forged products. Electronic equipment used. *Smith-Armstrong*

1026. Forgings

12-page booklet on how forged weldless rings and flanges are made. Case histories. *Standard Steel Works Div., B-L-H*

1027. Formed Shapes

26-page catalog No. 1555 contains drawings and dimensions of more than 100 shapes. *Roll Formed Products Co.*

1028. Forming

New 88-page book on equipment and process of cold roll-forming. Wide sheets, narrow trim, tubular shapes, curving, coiling, tooling needed. *Yoder*

1029. Furnace

New 28-page Bulletin HD 646-R1 on vertical retort furnace for carburizing and nitriding. Construction and accessories. Discussion of carburizing and nitriding processes and procedures. *Heavy Duty Electric*

1030. Furnace

New bulletin on basic principles of electric furnace design. Cutaway models of 8 furnaces. Cost factors. *Holcroft*

1031. Furnace Charging

12-page brochure on eight models of charging machines for heating and melting furnaces. *Salem-Brosius*

1032. Furnaces

12-page reprint on design, construction and application of chain belt conveyor furnaces. *Electric Furnace Co.*

1033. Furnaces

Bulletin on graphite tube furnaces for temperatures to 5000° F. Operating limitations, auxiliary and control equipment. *Harper Electric*

1034. Furnaces

Lists of surplus furnaces for sale. *Joe Martin Co.*

1035. Furnaces

New 12-page catalog on electric heat treating furnaces. Data on each of 57 models. Controls, instruments, elements and accessories. *Lucifer Furnaces, Inc.*

1036. Furnaces

New 26-page Bulletin S-1056 on steel heating equipment. Applications. *Selas*

1037. Furnaces

New Bulletin 200 describes complete set-up for heat treatment of small tools, including draw furnace, quench tank and high temperature furnace. *Waltz Furnace*

1038. Gold Plating

8-page paper gives bath composition, equipment and operating conditions, and metallurgical characteristics of 24K gold plate on various base metals. *Sel-Rex*

1039. Graphite

New 12-page booklet on "The ABCs of Colloidal Dispersions". Answers to questions most frequently asked about colloids. *Acheson Colloids Co.*

1040. Hardness Numbers

Pocket-size table of Brinell hardness numbers. *Steel City Testing*

1041. Hardness Tester

New Bulletin F-1689-3 on Impressor portable hardness tester for aluminum, aluminum alloys and soft metals. *Barber-Colman Co.*

1042. Hardness Tester

20-page book on hardness testing by Rockwell method. *Clark Instrument*

1043. Hardness Tester

Catalog 505 on Frank hardness tester for Rockwell B and C, Brinell and Vickers hardness tests. *Opto-Metric Tools*

1044. Hardness Tester

Data on hardness testing scleroscope with equivalent Brinell and Rockwell C numbers. *Shore Instrument*

1045. Hardness Tester

4-page bulletin on tester for both superficial and regular hardness testing. *Torsion Balance Co.*

1046. Hardness Tester

Bulletin A-18 on Alpha Co. Brinell

"CLEVELAND"

Rotary Slitting and Side Trimmer Knives

It's the quality of the tool steel plus 40 years of "Know How" that insure CLEVELAND KNIFE users of complete satisfaction. "CLEVELAND" Knives are made in "Alloy", "Century", "Peerless" and "High Speed" grades to meet every metal cutting condition.



THE HILL ACME COMPANY
CLEVELAND KNIFE DIVISION
6402 Breakwater Ave., Cleveland 2, Ohio

from paper to steel
a *Dillon*
UNIVERSAL TESTER
will test them all!

Whether you are working with metal, plastics, wire, rubber, springs, etc., an inexpensive DILLON Tester will make hundreds of accurate checks daily in your shop. Universal! Operates in tensile, compression, transverse or shear. Handles round, flat or special shapes. Two different machines - Model M for low strength materials between 0 and 300 lbs., and Model L for materials up to 125,000 lbs. PSI tensile. Hand wheel operated or motorized. Wide range of gripping fixtures.

Model L at right shown on stand. 7 interchangeable gauges provide wide range. All equipped with max. indicator. Model M at left is pendulum type. Has 5 scales. Meets ASTM & Fed. specs.

Write TODAY
for brochures and
LOW price schedule.

W.C. Dillon & Co., Inc.

14574F Keswick St. Van Nuys 14, Calif.





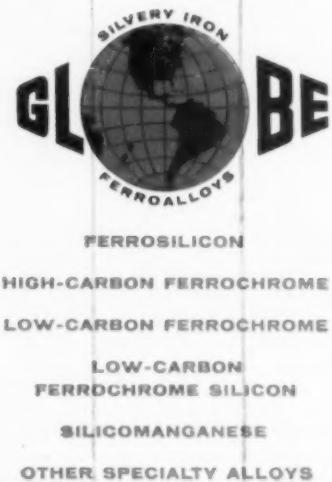
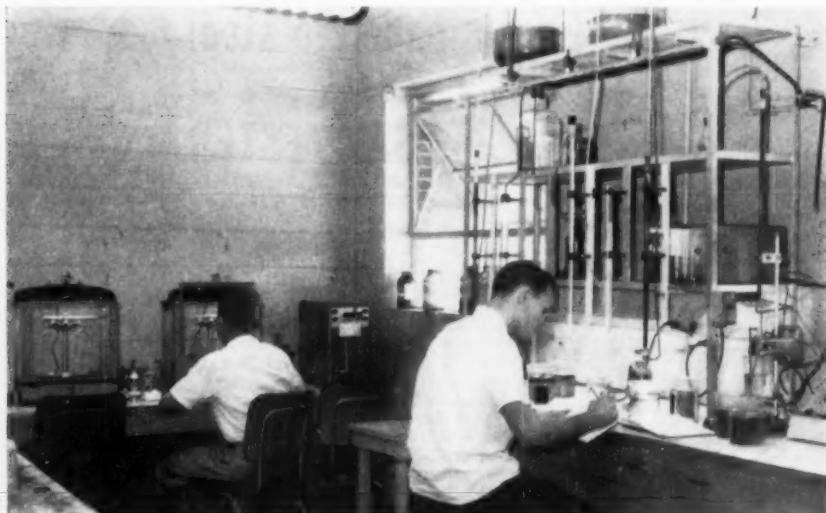
Latest Scientific Equipment Aids Quality Control of Globe Ferroalloys

These views show some of the laboratory equipment at the Beverly, Ohio, plant.

The spectrograph, illustrated above, is used continually to control quality of Globe Ferroalloys.

The other view shows equipment, all under inert gas pressure, to insure accuracy. Modern electronic equipment is employed to determine alloying elements in Globe products.

Quality is a fetish in the production of Globe Ferroalloys . . . and much appreciated by users.



PICKANDS MATHER & CO.

CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • DETROIT • DULUTH • ERIE
GREENSBORO • INDIANAPOLIS • NEW YORK • ST. LOUIS • WASHINGTON

Serving Industry Since 1883

IRON ORE • PIG IRON • COAL • COKE • FERROALLOYS



hardness testing machines. *Gries Industries*

1047. Hardness Testers

Folder on portable hardness testers for testing of various sizes, shapes and types of metal. *Newage Industries*

1048. Heat Exchangers

Bulletin 105 on heat exchangers, their pressure ratings and heat transfer ratings. *Thermal Research & Engineering Corp.*

1049. Heat Treating

Monthly bulletin on used heat treating and plating equipment available for immediate delivery. *Metal Treating Equip.*

1050. Heat Treating

Loose leaf data sheets on heat treating oils, salts, carburizing compounds. *Park Chemical*

1051. Heat Treating

Bulletin describes baskets, crates, trays, furnace parts for heat treating. *Stanwood*

1052. Heat Treating Belts

New 12-page catalog of conveyor belts and data for their design, application and selection. *Ashworth Bros.*

1053. Heat Treating Fixtures

New bulletin on formed and welded alloy heat treating furnace fabrications. *Alloy Engineering Co.*

1054. Heat Treating Fixtures

New brochure on complete line of heat treat baskets and custom designed heat treat fixtures. *Bix Co.*

1055. Heat Treating Fixtures

New 24-page Catalog 54 on light-weight processing and heat treating equipment. *Pressed Steel Co.*

1056. Heat Treating Fixtures

32-page Catalog G-10A lists process

equipment, heavy welded fabrications, muffles, trays, fixtures for furnaces, heat treating equipment, pickling equipment. *Rolock*

1057. Heat Treating Fixtures

New 16-page Catalog M-7 on heat treating and corrosion resistant alloy fabrications. *Wiretex Mfg. Co.*

1058. Heat Treating Furnaces

New Bulletin No. HT-53 on heat treating furnaces. Construction, design, fuel used. *Carl-Mayer*

1059. Heat Treating Furnaces

Folder on industrial furnaces. Continuous designs. Insulation. *Pacific Industrial*

1060. Heat Treat Pots

Catalog on pressed steel pots for lead, salt, cyanide, oil tempering and metal melting. *Eclipse Industrial Combustion*

1061. Heaters

New Bulletin L-1244 on Chromalox stud heaters. How to use and table of sizes, ratings and prices. *Edwin L. Wiegand Co.*

1062. Heaters

Bulletin on immersion heaters for electroplating solutions. *Glo-Quartz*

1063. Heating Elements

12-page bulletin gives typical applications of silicon carbide heating elements. Hints on handling, unpacking, storage, installation, replacement. *Globar Div., Carborundum*

1064. High Speed Steels

New 8-page folder on high speed steels. Types, chemical analysis, heat treatment. *Marathon Specialty Steels, Inc.*

1065. Hot-Working Steels

New 10-page pamphlet on hot-working steels. Composition, machining and inspection, heat treatment. Properties, applications. *Marathon Specialty Steels*

1066. Indium

12-page booklet on standard-grade and high-purity indium and the fabricated forms supplied. *Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co.*

1067. Induction Brazing

Folder tells how tips of carbide may be brazed on tool shanks. *Ohio Crankshaft*

1068. Induction Heating

New brochure on low-frequency induction heating. Advantages and applications. *Electric Arc, Inc.*

1069. Induction Heating

12-page bulletin gives descriptions, technical data on various sizes. Water systems diagrammed, and standard accessory equipment. *High Frequency Heating Div., Lindberg Engineering*

1070. Induction Heating

Brochure on induction heating furnace. Frequency chart. *Pittsburgh Induction Heating Co.*

1071. Induction Heating

Bulletin SK-4897 on inductor-type motor-generator sets for induction heating and melting. Electrical characteristics. *Star-Kimble Div., Safety Industries, Inc.*

1072. Inspection

Data on multi-frequency inspection of nonferrous and nonmagnetic metals. *Magnetic Analysis*

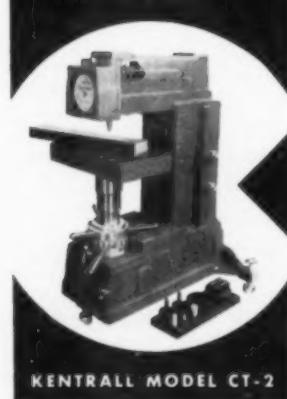
1073. Inspection

16-page catalog on illuminated Borescopes for industrial inspection of deep recessed areas. *National Electric Instrument*

1074. Investment Casting

August 1958, Vol. 1, No. 4, "Casting About with Misco," on factors which affect cost of investment castings. *Misco Precision Casting Co.*

2
Applications
(REGULAR AND
SUPERFICIAL)
1
Tester



Hundreds of installations over the past few years have proved the economy of the only hardness tester which combines all scales of Rockwell Test (15 to 150 kg. loads). The Kentrall cuts costs because it does the job of two conventional testers, requires only half the space and maintenance. Write for more detailed information, plus a list of prominent users who have switched to Kentrall.

TR148

PRICE \$750.

KENTRALL

THE TORSION BALANCE
COMPANY

Main Office and Factory:
Clifton, New Jersey

Sales Offices:
Chicago, San Francisco

KENTRALL MODEL CT-2

Grafo COLLOIDAL DISPERSIONS



for every industrial need

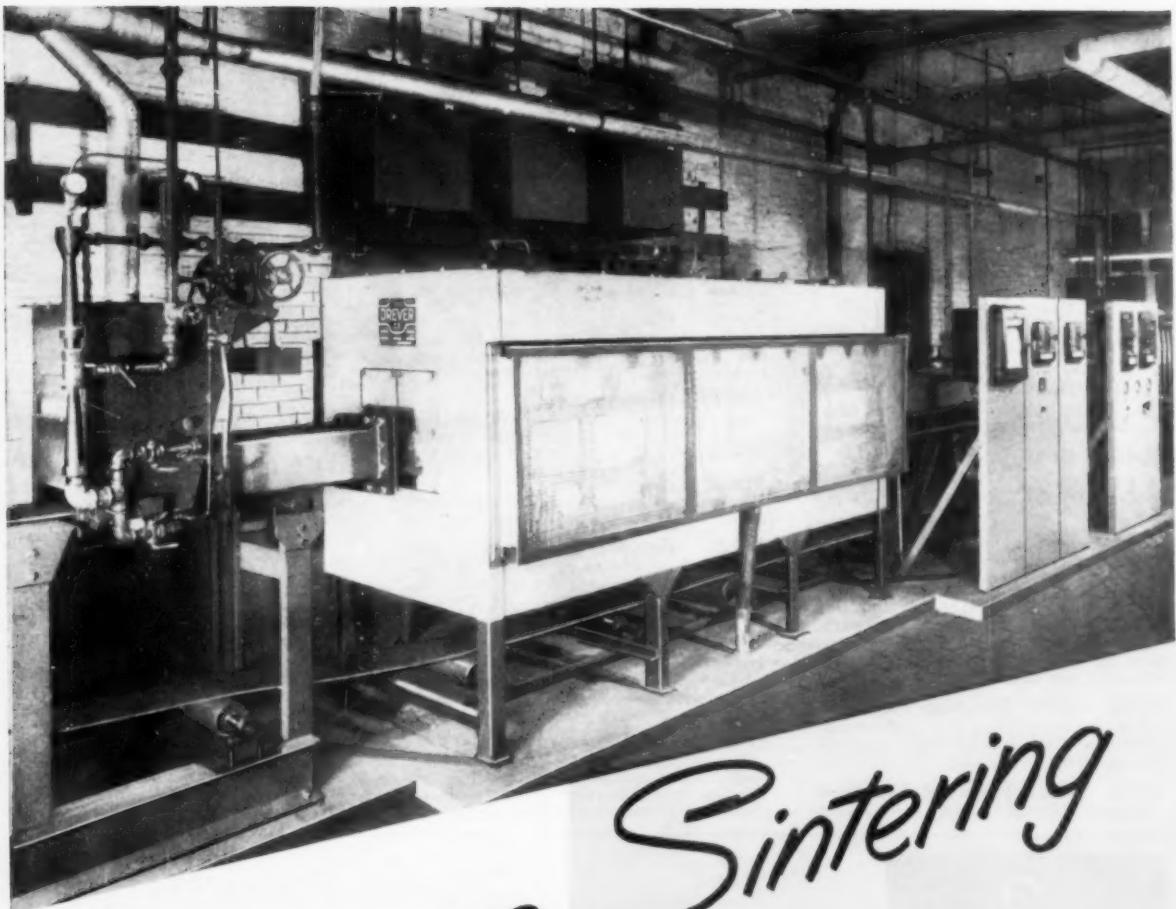
There are so many applications in Industry for GRAFO Colloidal Graphite and so many uses constantly developing for GRAFO Oil, Water and Alcohol Dispersion that no list could cover them all. Our technical staff will be glad to help you with your own lubricating and related problems, and prove to you the value of GRAFO products for improving production. Why not write us today?

Send for booklet "The Biggest Ounce of Protection."

GRAFO COLLOIDS Corporation

279 Wilkes Place, Sharon, Pa.





Continuous of

**Brass, Bronze, Iron
and Alloy Metal
Powder Parts
in one furnace**

- The versatility of this furnace is of particular interest to the small producer.

Sintering

Pictured is a 54-KW Belt Conveyor Furnace with Alloy Muffle.

Furnace is suitable for use with Dissociated Ammonia or any other controlled atmosphere.

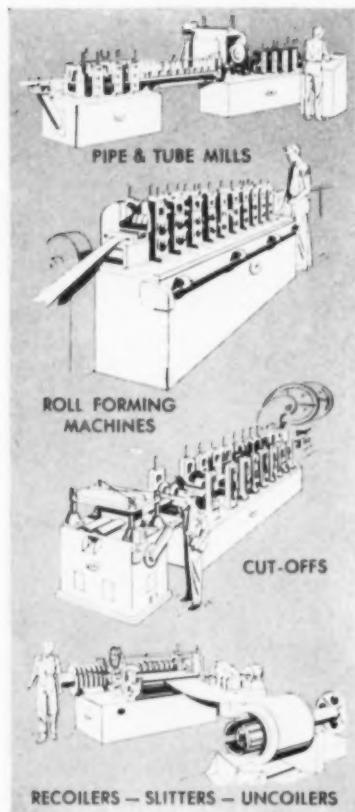
Maximum operating temperature 2100°F. Complete automatic temperature control.

Burn-off Chamber can be added and is recommended for sintering brass.

Production 100 to 150 lbs/hour.



RED LION RD. AND PHILMONT AVE.
BETHAYRES, PA.



YODER MAKES THEM ALL

... Complete equipment lines
for heavy or light production!

Uncoilers, slitters, roll-forming machines, cut-offs, pipe and tube mills, special machinery for ferrous or non-ferrous metals are all made and engineered by Yoder to fit your specific requirements.

Special attachments and auxiliary units can perform additional operations such as welding, coiling, punching or embossing without extra labor cost while increasing production speed.

Let Yoder engineering and "know-how" help you get the most from your plant... with Yoder equipment. For full details, write to:

THE YODER COMPANY
5595 Walworth Ave. • Cleveland 2, Ohio



NOVEMBER 1958

1075. Iron Powders

New 48-page booklet on three types of iron powders. Applications, chemical composition, physical properties. 27 pages of graphs. *Metal Powder Div., Republic Steel*

1076. Laboratory Equipment

16-page Laboratory Spotlight lists optical equipment and instruments for metallurgical laboratory. Cut-off machines, polishing tables, etc. *Harshaw Scientific*

1077. Laboratory Equipment

12-page catalog on high-frequency induction combustion units and accessories for carbon, sulphur and hydrogen analysis. *Lindberg Engineering*

1078. Laboratory Equipment

Bulletin on high-purity graphite powder, funnels, crucibles, boats, *United Carbon Products*

1079. Laboratory Furnace

Data on nonmetallic resistor furnaces for research, testing or small-scale production. *Harrop Electric Furnace*

1080. Laboratory Furnace

Bulletin RT-10 on 25 lb. per hr. laboratory metal treating unit for carburizing, hardening, carbonitriding, brazing, carbon restoration. *Ipsen*

1081. Laboratory Furnaces

Folder describes and illustrates tubular furnace for use in tensile testing, and control panels. *Marshall Products*

1082. Lead Steel

16-page booklet on basic characteristics, mechanical properties and workability of leaded steels. Case histories. *Copperweld Steel Co.*

1083. Low-Alloy Steel

60-page book on high-strength low-alloy steel. Properties, fabrication and uses. *U. S. Steel*

1084. Low Temperature Treatment

Data sheets and case histories of stability achieved in metals by chilling at -130 to -150° F. Effect on further processing. *Harris Refrigeration*

1085. Lubricant

New 8-page Bulletin 304 on use of molybdenum disulfide lubricant in cold forming, cold heading and other applications. Case histories. *Alpha Molykote*

1086. Lubricants

8-page booklet on colloidal greases, forging compounds, hydraulic concentrate and others. *Grafo Colloids*

1087. Magnesium

53-page book on wrought forms of magnesium. Includes 44 tables. *White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp.*

1088. Metal Analysis

New brochure on production X-ray Quantometer. Principle, design, applications. *Applied Research Lab.*

1089. Metal Ceramics

New 12-page booklet gives properties and typical applications of three metal-ceramics. Their compositions, design considerations, finishing. *Haynes Stellite*

1090. Metal Powders

Properties of Plast/Iron with and without copper. *Plastic Metals Div.*

1091. Metal Sorting

Data on nondestructive sorting tool for raw, semi-finished or finished parts. *J. W. Dice*

1092. Metals Processing

8-page brochure on equipment and facilities for precision cold rolling, forging, vacuum and air melting. *Precision Metals Div., Hamilton Watch*

(Continued on page 48-A)

for any requirement
in Protecting Tubes
it's
SERV-RITE



the largest
variety

In size and length, in iron, nickel, and alloys, and in formed or precision drilled, Gordon has about the largest variety of thermocouple protecting tubes. And you get off-the-shelf delivery on most any of this great variety of "standard" tubes. Gordon also makes protecting tubes to specifications for special requirements.

Give Serv-Rite a trial on your next protecting tube requirements. You can't go wrong. Careful manufacture and rigid inspections assure satisfaction. Get full information today. Ask for Bulletin 11-13.

- Bulletin 11-13 gives general application data, specifications, and ordering information on Serv-Rite protecting tubes and protecting wells—the largest grouping in one listing.

6221

CLAUD S. GORDON CO.

Manufacturers • Engineers • Distributors

613 West 30th St., Chicago 16, Ill.
2021 Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, O.

The Legendary Firebird, the Phoenix, rose young and strong again and again from flames... This is the new Norton Firebird—symbol for the exciting new fused materials made in Norton's electric furnaces.



ZIRCONIUM: gift of the Firebird

Like the legendary Phoenix, Norton electrochemicals are born in raging flames—armed with power to perform new wonders. Among these modern materials are zirconium compounds formed at terrific heat in Norton electric furnaces.

Today, zirconium compounds are among the most interesting developments of modern electrochemistry. Norton now supplies these to industry as oxides, carbides, borides and nitrides, as well as calcium zirconate.

While the complete extent of zirco-

nium's usefulness has not yet been fully explored, the Norton compounds of this element offer many new applicational possibilities—as source materials, metallurgical additives, cermet components, electrical conductors and refractories.

So do many other products of Norton electrochemical engineering, one or more of which may be vital aids to your own processing.

FREE CATALOG. For a complete list, with detailed descriptions, write for the new booklet *Norton Electrochemicals...Gifts of the Firebird* to NORTON COMPANY,

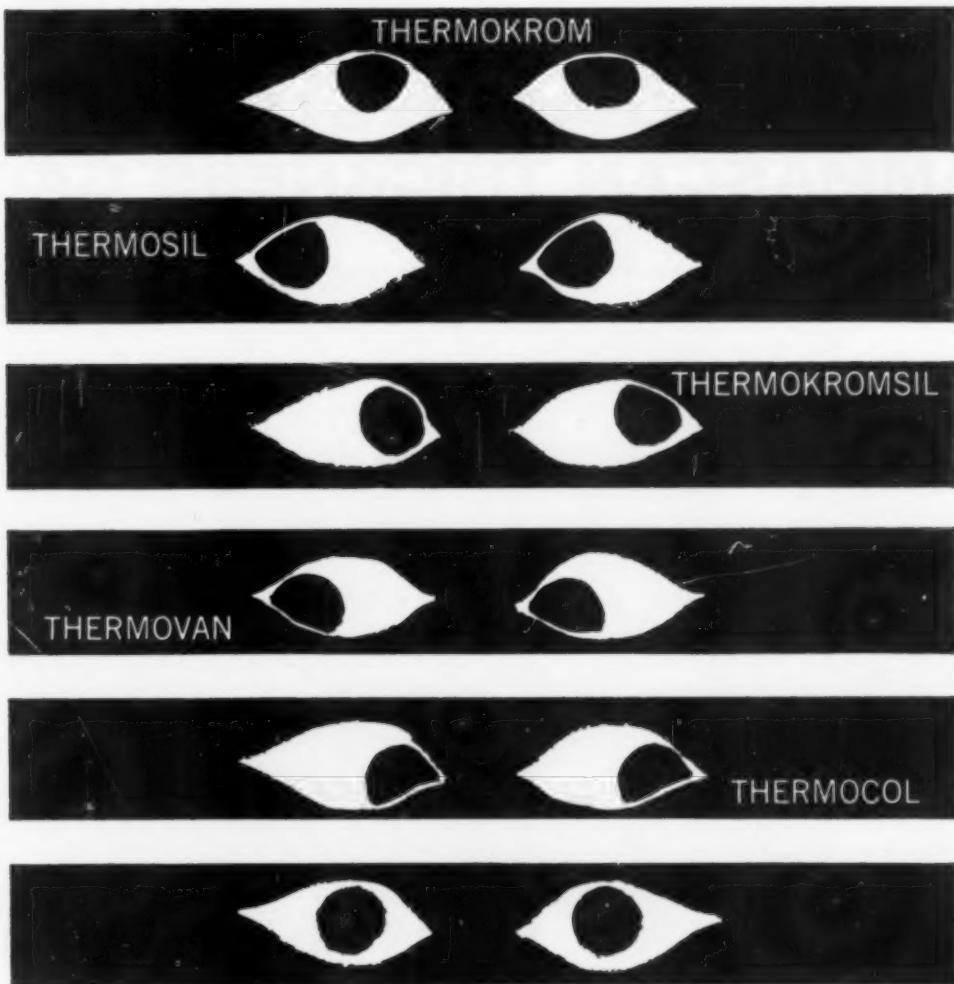
Electro-Chemical Division, 810 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Massachusetts.



ELECTROCHEMICALS

Gifts of the Firebird: compounds of silicon • zirconium • boron • aluminum • magnesium • titanium • chromium . . . including many borides • carbides • nitrides • oxides

MAKING BETTER PRODUCTS... TO MAKE YOUR PRODUCTS BETTER



ARE YOU LOOKING FOR THE RIGHT EXOTHERMIC ALLOY? Come to VCA! For now there are five different types in the Vancoram exothermic alloy family:

THERMOKROM® (Ferrochromium) **THERMOSIL®** (Ferrosilicon) **THERMOKROMSIL®** (Ferrochrome-Silicon)
THERMOVAN® (Ferrovanadium) **THERMOCOL®** (Ferrocolumbium)

These five types of alloys are the result of years of extensive laboratory, pilot plant and field testing with one end in view—development of the very best exothermic alloys to do your job. Vancoram exothermic alloys find application in any field where high addition efficiency is imperative with minimized cooling effect on the metal.

These alloys are packed in steel cans — palletized for convenient handling. Each can contains an exact preweighed alloy content for accurate control of addition. To learn how to save money the THERMO way contact your nearest VCA office or distributor.

Vancoram Products for the Iron Foundry are also distributed by:

Pacific Metals Co., Ltd. • Steel Sales Corporation
J. M. Tull Metal & Supply Co., Inc.
Whitehead Metal Products Company, Inc.
Williams & Company, Inc.



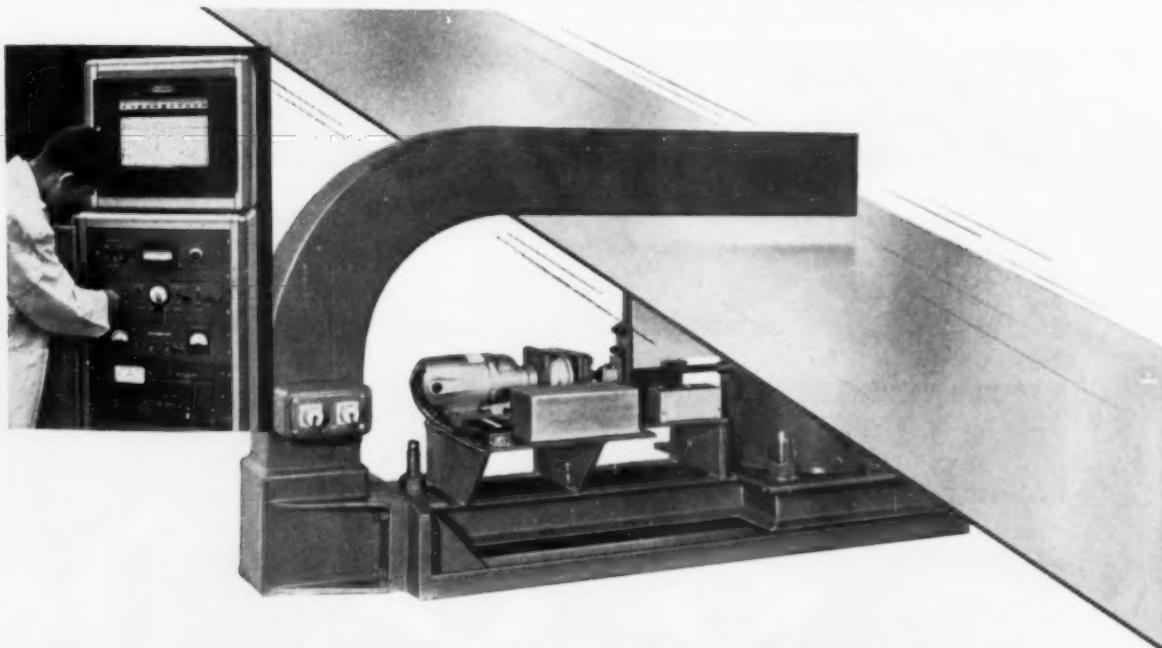
**VANADIUM
CORPORATION
OF AMERICA**

420 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N.Y.
Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Pittsburgh
Producers of alloys, metals and chemicals

Announcing

NUCLEAR SYSTEMS' GAMMASCAN THICKNESS GAGE

Precise, high-speed measurements . . . from light gage metal to more than a foot of steel



Gammascan, a non-contacting, high speed thickness gage, is capable of providing continuous measurement of deviations in a wide range of materials and thicknesses.

By utilizing gamma radiation from a shielded Cobalt 60 source and a special scintillation detection system, Gammascan indicates thickness deviations within milliseconds—deviations as small as .001" of steel. It can be linked with a chart recorder as well as servo-mechanisms for positive production control. One calibration allows 24 hours of continuous operation.

Gammascan is just one product of the constant research and development going on at Nuclear Systems. Also offered are . . .

GAMMA IRRADIATION FACILITIES

Cobalt 60 sources and lead-shielded facilities for conducting radiation research in your own laboratory.

GAMMA RADIOGRAPHY EQUIPMENT

Gamma sources and machines for radiographic inspection of weldments, castings, and solid fuel propellants.

RADIOACTIVE SOURCES

Isotope source material and encapsulation facilities available for special source requirements.

COBALT 60 TELETHERAPY SOURCES

Medical sources in standard international teletherapy capsules provided for commercial or custom installations.

CONTRACT RESEARCH AND CONSULTING

in fields related to our product line . . . including non-destructive testing in such diverse areas as gamma probing of reactor shielding and missile solid fuel propellants.

For full particulars about the new Gammascan, or any of our other products or services, contact our nearest sales office.



NUCLEAR SYSTEMS

A DIVISION OF THE BUDD COMPANY, Philadelphia 32, Pa.



Sales Offices: PHILADELPHIA 32, PA. • CHICAGO, ILL. • SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. • INGLEWOOD, CAL.

NEW BRASS SPEEDS FINISHING

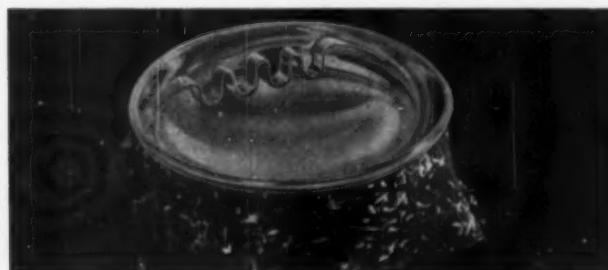
operations for Park Sherman Co.—Formbrite, Superfine-Grain Drawing Brass by Anaconda, reduces polishing time—cuts cost up to 50%—gives clean, easy formability.



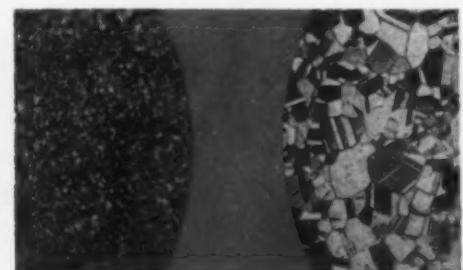
TO THE PARK SHERMAN CO., Springfield, Ill., finishing operations are important in giving its line of fine brassware sales appeal—are also weighty cost factors. Switching from ordinary drawing brass to Formbrite, Park Sherman boosted production on the tray of this "Merry-Go-Round" Bar—25% in the cutting operation—42% in finish buff.



THE COVER of this Park Sherman Silent Butler is now made of Formbrite, Anaconda's Superfine-Grain Drawing Brass. Polishing operations in preparation for chromium plating are 50% faster than with ordinary drawing brass.



PRODUCTION INCREASED 47% in finishing operations on this Park Sherman Sta-Put ashtray after the shift to Formbrite. Products shown are only three of many Park Sherman products now made of Formbrite.



THE SECRET of Formbrite's superior polishing characteristics is its superfine-grain. Micrographs (75X): left, Formbrite; right, ordinary drawing brass.

Wherever finishing is an important cost factor in formed or drawn products, Formbrite in sheet and strip is designed to save you money. In brass wire alloys for cold-heading and upsetting, it gives a stronger, springier, more abrasion-resistant product. For more detailed information, write for Publication B-39. Address: The American Brass Company, Waterbury 20, Conn. In Canada: Anaconda American Brass Ltd., New Toronto, Ont.

FORMBRITE®
SUPERFINE-GRAIN DRAWING BRASS
a product of
ANACONDA®

Made by The American Brass Company

An extrusion die's performance depends on strength and toughness at its center. And the center can only have as much strength and toughness as the ingot from which it came.

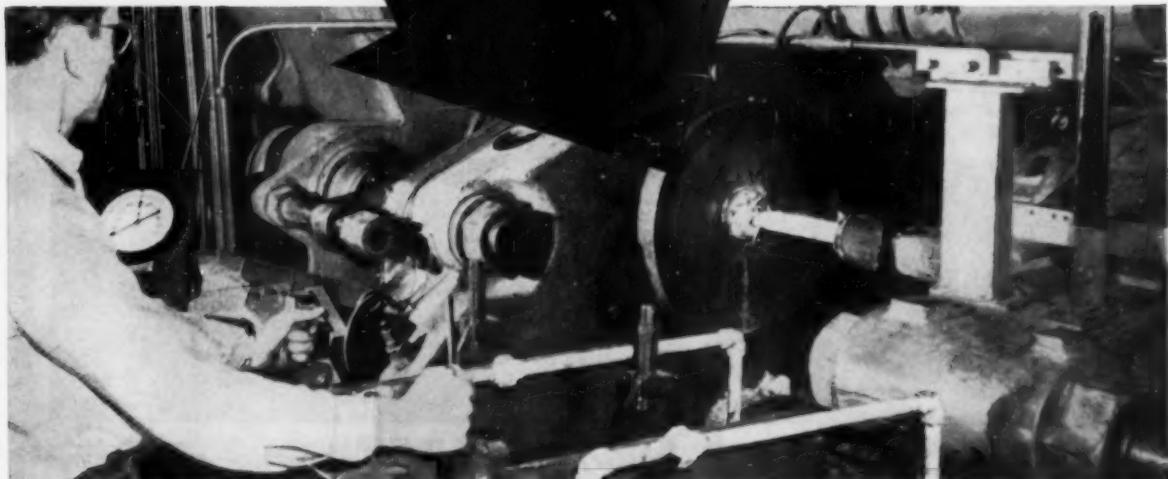
That's why MEL-TROL hot work die steels, *Carpenter* No. 345 and No. 883, for instance, invariably outperform other die steels used in aluminum extrusion.

MEL-TROL is a system combining the newest and best quality controls and an exclusive new, patented ingot mold. It produces ingots that are of consistently greater uniformity and better quality through the core than any die steels yet produced by conventional methods.

Ask for *Carpenter* No. 345 and No. 883. Your *Carpenter* representative will help you select the one best for your needs from large local stocks. Place your order today.

MEL-TROL®

at work



Carpenter STEEL

*The Carpenter Steel Company, Main Office and Mills, Reading, Pa.
Alloy Tube Division, Union, N. J.*

Carpenter Steel of New England, Inc., Bridgeport, Conn.

Webb Wire Division, New Brunswick, N. J.



(Continued from page 43)

1093. Metallizing

Folder on types, sizes and prices of metallizing wires. *Spra Rod Corp.*

1094. Metallograph

12-page bulletin on desk-type and research metallographs. Accessories, illuminating systems, specifications. *American Optical*

1095. Microhardness Tester

Bulletin describes the Kentron microhardness tester. *Torsion Balance*

1096. Microscopes

22-page catalog describes microscopes featuring ball bearings and rollers throughout the focusing system and a low-position fine adjustment. *Bausch & Lomb*

1097. Microscopes

Catalog on metallograph and several models of microscopes. *United Scientific*

1098. Nondestructive Testing

8-page bulletin on equipment for non-destructive testing of bars, rods, tubing. *Magnetic Analysis*

1099. Nonferrous Wire

Folder gives wire gage and footage chart and data on beryllium copper, phosphor bronze, nickel, silver, brass and aluminum wire. *Little Falls Alloys*

1100. Oil Quenching

8-page brochure tells in detail how carbon steel often can replace alloy steel when additive is used in the quenching oil. *Aldridge Industrial Oils*

1101. Optics

Catalog on optics for industry. Comparators, lenses, prisms, microscopes, magnifiers. *Edmund Scientific*

1102. Ovens

New folder, Form 4999 on ovens for baking, drying and heating. Continuous conveyor-line or complete portable ovens. Application data. *Lighting Div., Safety Industries, Inc.*

1103. Ovens

16-page Bulletin 157 on ovens for baking, drying, curing and heat treating. Batch and conveyor types. Air recirculating and heating systems. *Young Bros.*

1104. Perforated Metals

4-page folder gives ordering specifications and patterns. *Wickwire Spencer Steel Div., Colorado Fuel and Iron Corp.*

1105. Pickling Baskets

Data on baskets for degreasing, pickling, anodizing and plating. *Jelliff*

1106. Plating

8-page brochure on test equipment for

plating baths. Controls, anodes, cathodes, agitators, rectifiers. *R. O. Hull*

1107. Portable Pyrometer

New bulletin on potentiometer type portable pyrometer indicator. Construction, range, operation. *Thermo Electric*

1108. Potentiometers

4-page Bulletin 1271 on small self-balancing electronic potentiometers and bridges. *Bristol Co.*

1109. Precision Casting

8-page bulletin on investment castings of various ferrous and nonferrous alloys. *Engineered Precision Casting*

1110. Pyrometer

New 12-page Bulletin No. 4257 on contact pyrometer for surface temperatures. Describes and illustrates instrument and its uses. *Illinois Testing Lab.*

1111. Pyrometer

Catalog No. 100 on radiation pyrometers with ranges from 1000 to 3400 °F. *Pyrometer Instrument Co.*

1112. Radiography

Reprint from Canadian Metalworking describes powerful gamma radiography machines which can be used to radiograph sections up to 10 in. *Budd Co.*

1113. Radiography

16-page booklet on materials and accessories for industrial radiography. Guide to selection of film. Recommended development techniques. *Eastman Kodak, X-Ray Div.*

1114. Recirculating Furnace

New Bulletin No. 13-A on continuous-type recirculating furnace shows design of furnace, its operation and advantages. *Industrial Heating Equipment Co.*

1115. Refractory Metals

12-page bulletin on tungsten, molybdenum, zirconium, titanium and tantalum for alloying. Analyses, properties, grades. *Metals and Residues*

1116. Residual Stresses

32-page pocket-size booklet on residual stresses in cold finished steel bars and their effect on manufactured parts. *Lallemand Steel*

1117. Rhodium Plating

Data on rhodium sulphate and on limited time tests of this rhodium concentrate. *Technic*

1118. Rivets

48-page catalog of rivets gives manufactured shapes and sizes, tables of approximate weights, working temperature chart. *Champion Rivet*

1119. Rolling Mill

New brochure on rolling precision pre-

cious metal electrical contact tape. Equipment used. *Fenn Mfg.*

1120. Rust Prevention

Nine bulletins in one folder on rust prevention. Theory of corrosion. *Production Specialties*

1121. Salt Bath Furnaces

Data on salt bath furnaces for batch and conveyorized work. *Upton*

1122. Salt Baths

New 76-page Catalog 117 on salt bath equipment and procedures describes new ceramic tile pot furnaces with removable submerged electrodes. Technical data, applications. *Ajax Electric*

1123. Sand Systems

Bulletin No. SL-3 shows layout of system and controls. *Harry W. Dietert*

1124. Saws

Catalog C-55 describes 35 models of metal-cutting saws. *Armstrong-Blum*

1125. Shear

Bulletin on bar and billet shear for rounds, squares, flats, billets and structures. Hot or cold operation. *Hill-Acme*

1126. Shell Molding

New 4-page Data Sheet SF-1128 on silicones for the shell molding process describes three different products. *Silicones Div., Union Carbide*

1127. Silver Brazing

43-page manual on a 1/4 in. x 1/4 in. x 1/4 in. block of silver brazing applications and problems. *American Platinum & Silver Div.*

1128. Slitting

New 48-page Bulletin 571 on rotary slitting knives, trimming knives, pipe and tube cut-off knives and others. Standard and special types of high speed steel and carbide tipped milling cutters. *Coules Tool Co.*

1129. Spectrograph

New 8-page catalog on Spec-Lab. Performance and applications of three models. *Jarrell-Ash*

1130. Spectrographic Sources

4-page bulletin 35A on spectrographic source unit gives data on three units available. *Baird Atomic*

1131. Spring Steels

New 8-page bulletin on tempered spring steels. Six physical property charts. *Wallace Barnes Steel Div.*

1132. Stainless Fastenings

20-page catalog of stainless steel cap screws, nuts, washers, machine screws, sheet metal screws, set screws, pipe fittings and specialties. *Star Stainless Screw*

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 1595
(Sec. 34.9 P.L. & R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the United States

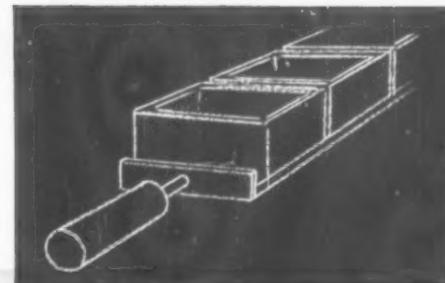
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue
CLEVELAND 3, OHIO



HOLCROFT and the PUSHER FURNACE



An Answer to Stock Handling Problems

When it's time to select a new heat treat furnace, a good move is to consult a specialist—one who understands all phases of the job. Such a specialist is Holcroft. A thorough study of your problem will result in basic recommendations designed to improve quality control—pare costs—give production a lift.

One factor involved in selecting a furnace is the decision as to which type of stock handling will do the job best. A pusher-type furnace—because of its low cost—is often the answer. Stock may be pushed through the heat treat cycles in one of four different ways: on trays, on pusher blocks, in cars, or with one part pushing the other.

Methods of handling stock are discussed in Holcroft's book "Blazing the Heat Treat Trail". It's a good idea to have a copy (just write) in your files. And it's a better idea to call Holcroft when you have a problem. Do it today!



6545 EPWORTH BOULEVARD
DETROIT 10, MICHIGAN
PRODUCTION HEAT TREAT FURNACES
FOR EVERY PURPOSE

CHICAGO, ILL. • CLEVELAND, OHIO • HARTFORD, CONN. • HOUSTON, TEXAS • PHILA., PA.
CANADA: Walker Metal Products, Ltd., Windsor, Ontario



FOR OPTIMUM RESULTS



STAINLESS and STRIP DIVISION

**restricted specification
cold rolled strip steel**

Often-times, sound selection of cold rolled strip steel should involve more than making a choice of one or more readily available, standard specifications. To achieve best fabricating results, or to improve manufacturing performance and end-product superiority, may require the employment of strip steel specially designed for your particular use. J&L Restricted Specification Strip Steel is that kind of product. As an example look at this . . .

TYPICAL APPLICATION . . .		
product	specification	results
Deep drawn part produced with multiple stage die.	Low Carbon Deep Drawing Steel. Size—3" x .010. Analysis—AISI—1010. Temper—Deep drawing, non-scalloping. Finish—#2. Tolerance \pm .0002 including crown. Width Tolerance \pm .002. Coil Size—250# per inch width min.	Improved yield. Improved die life. Reduced finishing operations after drawing. Less quality control cost.

The experience, facilities and accumulated know-how of a specialized organization devoted exclusively to strip steel processing are available to work with you. In this clearing house of strip steel engineering and application information, it's a good bet there is something of value for you. Your inquiry will get our immediate and interested attention.

JONES & LAUGHLIN STAINLESS AND STRIP DIVISION produces a full line of restricted and standard specification strip steel in these grades and types: Low Carbon • High Carbon • Tempered Spring Steel • Electrolytic Zinc • Alloy • Stainless.



Jones & Laughlin

STEEL CORPORATION

STAINLESS and STRIP DIVISION

GENERAL OFFICES: YOUNGSTOWN 1, OHIO

PLANTS: YOUNGSTOWN • INDIANAPOLIS • LOS ANGELES • KENILWORTH, NEW JERSEY

SALES OFFICES: NEW YORK • ROCHESTER • NEWINGTON, CONN. • YOUNGSTOWN • CLEVELAND

Detroit • Indianapolis • Chicago • Los Angeles • San Francisco

FORMERLY THE COLD METAL PRODUCTS COMPANY

1133. Stainless Steel

20-page catalog on corrosion characteristics of 20% chromium-29% nickel stainless steels, with and without columbium. *Carpenter Steel*

1134. Stainless Steel

New data sheets covering 17 types of stainless steels. Chemical composition, applications, processing, physical and mechanical properties, machining, forming, welding. *Jones & Laughlin*

1135. Stainless Steel

32-page book on corrosion resistance of stainless steels. 18 tables on tests in acid, neutral and alkaline solutions. *International Nickel*

1136. Stainless Steels

10-page booklet contains charts, graphs, data on properties of chromium-nickel manganese steels. *Allegheny Ludlum*

1137. Steel

Bulletin on Yoloy "S" steel. Properties, welding, chemical analysis, corrosion resistance, strength. *Youngstown Sheet & Tube*

1138. Steel Treating

Bulletin on flame hardening, induction hardening, carburizing, nitriding, liquid carburizing. *Chapmanizing Lakeside Steel Improvement*

1139. Sub-Zero Treatment

New 10-page bulletin on industrial chilling equipment for shrinking, testing and treating of metals. *Cincinnati Sub-Zero Products*

1140. Superalloys

New 42-page booklet on superalloys for pipe and tubing. Corrosion resistance, mechanical properties, applications. *Damascus Tube Co.*

1141. Temperature Measuring

Bulletins on Tempilstiks and Tempilaq describe products and tell how to use them. *Tempil Corp.*

1142. Testing

Folder on laboratory facilities for handling research problems involving microscopy, X-ray. *Ernest F. Fullam, Inc.*

1143. Testing

19-page article, Bulletin M-2, on testing copper single crystals. *Instron Engg.*

1144. Test Specimens

Data on machine for cutting test specimens to ASTM specifications. *Sieburg*

1145. Thermocouple Parts

New 36-page Catalog 1895 on thermocouple assemblies. Assembly instructions, specifications, applications. Pressure and temperature ranges. *Conax Corp.*

1146. Thermocouple Wire

New Bulletin No. 1200-4 on thermocouple wire with ceramic alloy insulation. Sizes of wire and types of sheathing. *Claud S. Gordon*

1147. Thermocouples

New Bulletin PI281 describes Armorox thermocouples. Available types, materials, sizes, and thermocouple curves. Applications. *Bristol Co.*

1148. Thermometers

New 8-page Bulletin 13E on stainless steel thermometers. Specifications and prices on angle form, straight form and special-purpose. *W. C. Dillon*

1149. Thickness Gage

Folder on pocket-size gage. How to use it. *Ferro Corp.*

1150. Tin

20-page bulletin on importance of tin to the American industry. Applications in aircraft, chemical, container, electrical, electronic equipment. *Malayan Tin Bureau*

1151. Titanium

8-page booklet on corrosion resistance of titanium. Table of ratings of titanium compared with stainless and aluminum in various mediums. *Mallory-Sharon Metals*

1152. Tool and Die Steels

26-page book on six oil and air hardening steels for high-production tools and dies. *Uses. Bethlehem*

1153. Tool Steel Failures

124-page book, "Tool Steel Trouble Shooter," analyzes 107 tool failures and assigns causes as among tool design faults, tool steel faults, improper heat treatment, mechanical and operational factors. *Bethlehem Steel*

1154. Torsion Testers

New 8-page Bulletin RT-10-54 gives details of construction, pendulum-type testers, torsion testers for wire. *Riehle*

1155. Tubing

New 60-page handbook on cold drawn butt welded mechanical steel tubing. 75 photos and drawings explain production, finishing and inspection. Applications. *Pittsburgh Tube Co.*

1156. Tubing

New 12-page bulletin on precision tubing for industry. Sizes, alloys, tempers, tolerances. *Precision Tube Co.*

1157. Tubing

New 6-page Data Memorandum No. 20 on tubing for atomic power. Uses, characteristics and size limits, applications. *Superior Tube Co.*

1158. Tukon Tester

New 12-page Bulletin DH-328 on Tukon

micro and macrohardness testers. *Wilson Mechanical Instr.*

1159. Tungsten Alloy

Bulletin on properties and uses of 90% tungsten alloy, balance nickel and copper. *Firth Sterling, Inc.*

1160. Vacuum Crucibles

Bulletin on copper crucibles fabricated, machined and vacuum tested to customer's specifications. *Zak Machine Works*

1161. Vacuum Melting

8-page bulletin on production and testing equipment for vacuum melting. Advantage. *Utica Metals Div.*

1162. Valves

New 24-page Catalog V-58 on magnetic and motorized valves for use with air, water, gas, steam, oil and refrigerants. Dimensional drawings. *Mercoval*

1163. Vanadium in Steel

189-page book on properties of ferrous alloys containing vanadium and their applications. *Vanadium Corp.*

1164. Ultrasonics

Data sheets on high-power ultrasonic generators for mass production and ultrasonic scrubber. *Acoustica Associates*

1165. Ultrasonics

Data sheet on gages for thickness measurement, coating measurement, inspection. *Branson Instruments*

1166. Welded Assemblies

New 20-page catalog of welded precision assemblies, rings and bands. Metals used. *American Welding & Mfg. Co.*

1167. Welder

New brochure on semi-automatic welder. Construction features. Applications in representative industries. *Wall Colmonoy*

1168. Welding Electrodes

40-page Catalog No. 57A on mild steel, iron powder, stainless steel, hard surfacing and other electrodes. Properties, AWS classifications. *Champion Rivet*

1169. Welding Electrodes

New 88-page pocket-size booklet describes characteristics, coating, sizes of various electrodes. Standard designations. *Harnischfeger*

1170. X-Ray

12-page bulletin on gamma radiography tells how to select the source, equipment, techniques and fundamentals of gamma radiation. *Picker X-Ray*

1171. Zinc Coating

8-page booklet on zinc-coated steel sheets. Fabrication, uses, advantages in heating, ventilating and air conditioning. *Weirton Steel*

November, 1958

940	962	984	1006	1028	1050	1072	1094	1116	1138	1160
941	963	985	1007	1029	1051	1073	1095	1117	1139	1161
942	964	986	1008	1030	1052	1074	1096	1118	1140	1162
943	965	987	1009	1031	1053	1075	1097	1119	1141	1163
944	966	988	1010	1032	1054	1076	1098	1120	1142	1164
945	967	989	1011	1033	1055	1077	1099	1121	1143	1165
946	968	990	1012	1034	1056	1078	1100	1122	1144	1166
947	969	991	1013	1035	1057	1079	1101	1123	1145	1167
948	970	992	1014	1036	1058	1080	1102	1124	1146	1168
949	971	993	1015	1037	1059	1081	1103	1125	1147	1169
950	972	994	1016	1038	1060	1082	1104	1126	1148	1170
951	973	995	1017	1039	1061	1083	1105	1127	1149	1171
952	974	996	1018	1040	1062	1084	1106	1128	1150	
953	975	997	1019	1041	1063	1085	1107	1129	1151	
954	976	998	1020	1042	1064	1086	1108	1130	1152	
955	977	999	1021	1043	1065	1087	1109	1131	1153	
956	978	1000	1022	1044	1066	1088	1110	1132	1154	
957	979	1001	1023	1045	1067	1089	1111	1133	1155	
958	980	1002	1024	1046	1068	1090	1112	1134	1156	
959	981	1003	1025	1047	1069	1091	1113	1135	1157	
960	982	1004	1026	1048	1070	1092	1114	1136	1158	
961	983	1005	1027	1049	1071	1093	1115	1137	1159	

METAL PROGRESS.

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please have literature circled at the left sent to me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

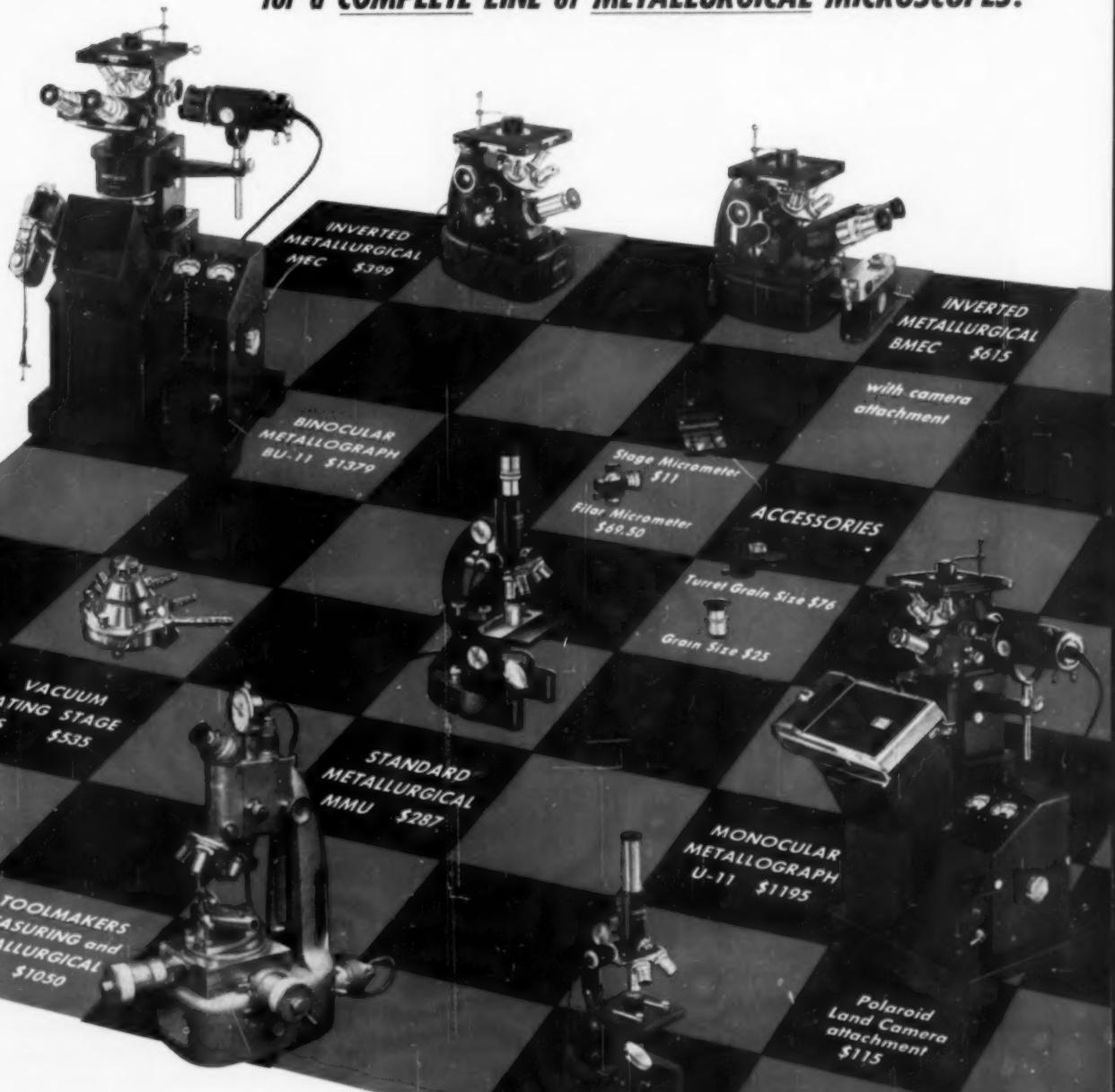
City and State _____

Postcard must be mailed prior to Feb. 1, 1959.
Students should write direct to manufacturers.



Your best move is to **UNITRON...**

for a **COMPLETE LINE of METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPES!**



UNITRON'S Complete Line of Metallurgical Microscopes and Accessories covers the needs of Research, Industry and Education.

Quality optics . . . advanced optical and mechanical design . . . unique and convenient operational features . . . budget prices . . . free trial period — these, together with proven performance are the reasons why . . .

THE TREND IS TO UNITRON!

UNITRON

INSTRUMENT DIVISION OF UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO.
204-206 MILK STREET • BOSTON 9, MASSACHUSETTS

Please rush UNITRON's Microscope Catalog 2K.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

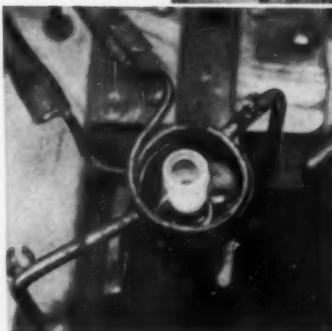
B-1 Flux is particularly effective in removing refractory oxides such as those formed in stainless steels.



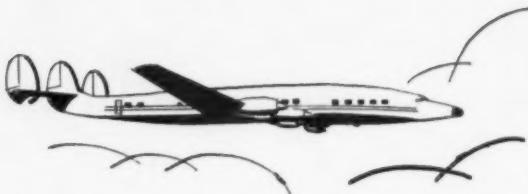
Operator fits preformed ring of BRAZE 541 prior to fluxing. This is a hose and tube assembly for an oil line.



Here operator applies gas-air torch, hand-feeding BRAZE 541 to joint.



Oil-bearing unit under induction heating.



Here's How Stainless Steel Fuel Systems Benefit From **HANDY & HARMAN SILVER BRAZING**

Tube Processing Corporation, Indianapolis, Indiana, makes aircraft and missile fuel systems and, if anything has to be more failure-proof than a fuel line assembly in an airplane, you name it. The units shown here are made of 410 stainless steel tube and 321 stainless steel fittings; when they're joined, they must be joined permanently. Exhaustive tests, including X-ray, pass on each assembly before final acceptance.

To meet all requirements: strength, ductility, liquid and airtightness, production speed and economy, Tube Processing uses Handy & Harman's special alloy BRAZE 541 (formerly Alloy 4772) and HANDY B-1 FLUX.

Developed strictly for brazing stainless, BRAZE 541 is



Operator placing oil line (of another type) in induction heating ring.

one of many Handy & Harman brazing alloys—both standard and special—made to do a specific job and do it better than any other metal-joining method.

Name your product and the metals it's made of, the chances are very good indeed that one of Handy & Harman's silver brazing alloys can join it better than the method you now employ. Better from every aspect: economy, speed, strength, conductivity, labor savings. Put your product in these pictures for the same benefits.

An exclusive additional benefit is Handy & Harman's application Engineering Service. This is a service that exists to show you how these benefits can best be applied to your product. We invite you to take advantage of both Handy & Harman Brazing Alloys and Engineering Service.

GET THE FACTS

Technical Bulletins T-1 and T-2 give the general characteristics of silver brazing alloys plus the compositions, melt and flow points of 32 separate alloys. Write for your copies.



Your NO. **1** Source of Supply and Authority on Brazing Alloys



HANDY & HARMAN

General Offices: 82 Fulton St., New York 38, N. Y.

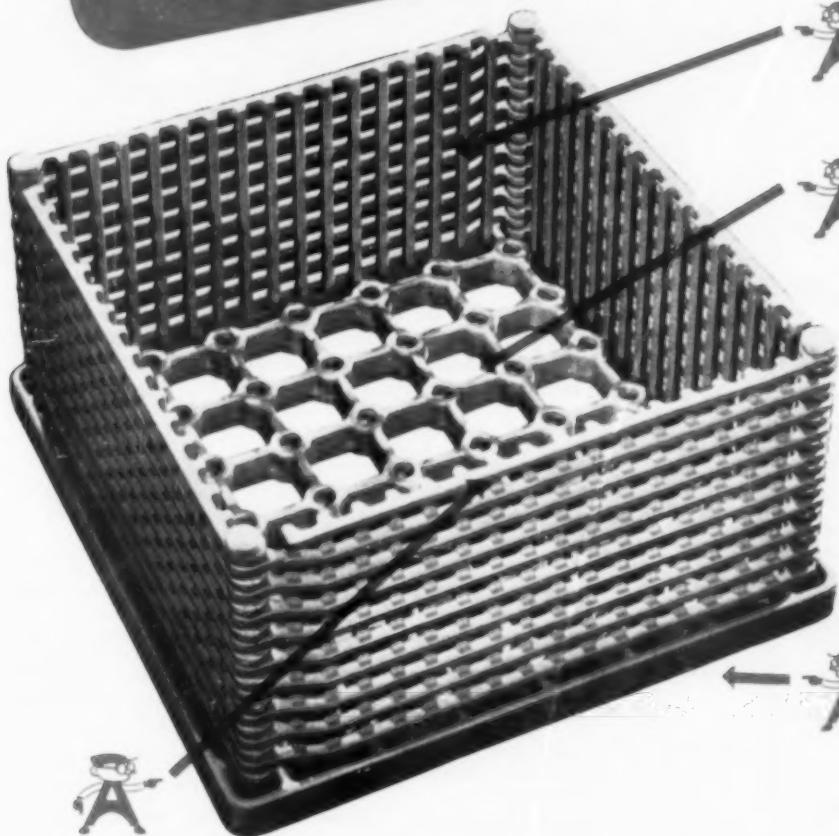
DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

OFFICES AND PLANTS
ALBANY, N.Y.
BRIDGEPORT, Conn.
PROVIDENCE, R. I.
CHICAGO, Ill.
CLEVELAND, Ohio
DETROIT, Mich.
LOS ANGELES, Calif.
OAKLAND, Calif.
TORONTO, Canada
MONTREAL, Canada



ENGINEERING
GIVES Better Service

on TRAY
BASKETS



E
NO SHARP CORNERS
—FILLETS AT ALL RIB
INTERSECTIONS FOR
BETTER SERVICE LIFE



INTEGRATED { "CRISS-CROSS" DESIGN
CASTING PROCESS "KNOW-HOW"

Creates Better Tray Baskets

The superior rigidity and strength of alloy castings are used to best advantage in this design. Another example of AECCo. ENGINEERING on HIGH TEMPERATURE TOOLING

SEE ACCOLOY POINTERS FOR DETAILS

ALLOY ENGINEERING & CASTING CO.

1700 W. Washington—Champaign, Ill.

Telephone Fleetwood 6-2568

ENGINEERS AND PRODUCERS OF HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS

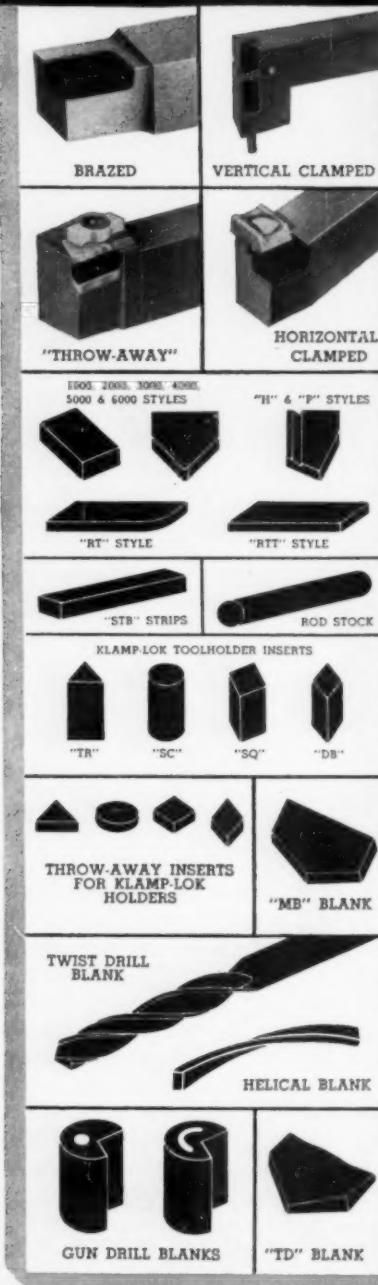
HEAT RESISTANT CASTINGS

ACCOLOY

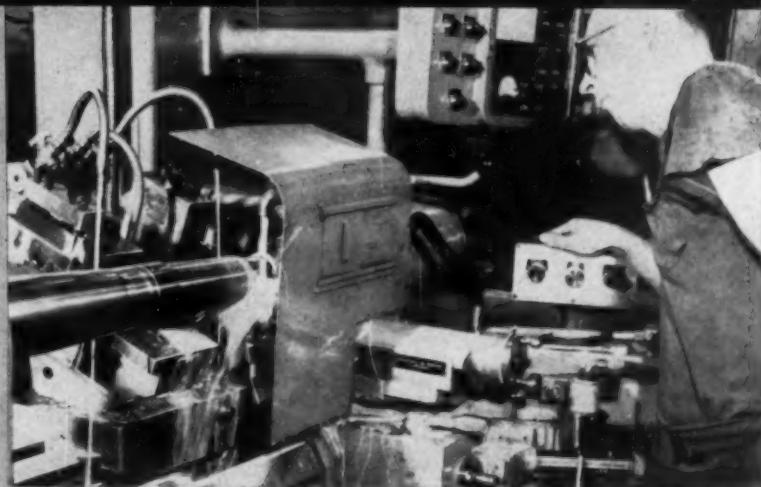
STAINLESS STEEL CASTINGS

Caterpillar
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Tractor Co. gets results...with Talide S-92

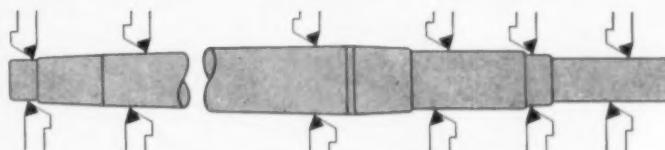


Year after year Talide metal improves in hardness, strength, rupture resistance and crater resistance properties. Processed in latest type vacuum electric furnaces under rigid laboratory control—all Talide grades are uniform and consistent in quality.



Caterpillar
REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Tractor Co., leading producer of tractors, diesel engines, motor graders and earthmoving equipment, has been using cost-cutting TALIDE tools for over 10 years to produce parts. Typical example of savings obtained is illustrated below:



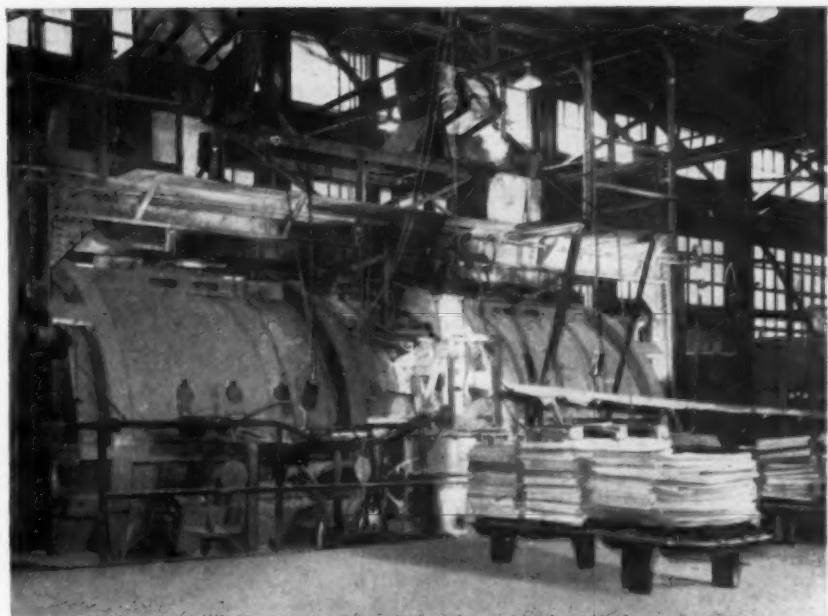
CRAWLER TRACTOR AXLE SHAFT

Part	Crawler Tractor Axle Shaft	Tools	12 Talide TB-164 1/2" I.C. Triangular TALIDE Throw-Away Inserts mounted in Klamp-Lok Toolholders, Grade S-92.
Material	SAE 8645 Steel Forging 3 1/4" dia. x 38 1/2" long, 3.6mm Brinell Hardness.		
Operation	Rough turn all diameters, form tapers, shoulders, and steps.	Depth of Cut ..	3/8"
Machine	Monarch Mona-Matic No. 21 Tracer Lather, size 54".	Feed	6" per min.—.018 F.P.R.
Results	TALIDE Grade S-92 turned 7 shafts per corner per grind for total of 42 shafts per grind. Inserts were ground an average of 6 times and produced a total of 294 shafts over life of insert. Next best premium carbide grade produced 235 shafts.	Speed	S.F.M. 387—R.P.M. 340
		Coolant	Soluble Oil and Water

Call in a Talide sales engineer to recommend proper tooling for your machining operations, or write for 76-page catalog No. 57-G. METAL CARBIDES CORPORATION, 6001 Southern Blvd., Youngstown 12, Ohio.



**Birthplace
of an
Automotive
Part**

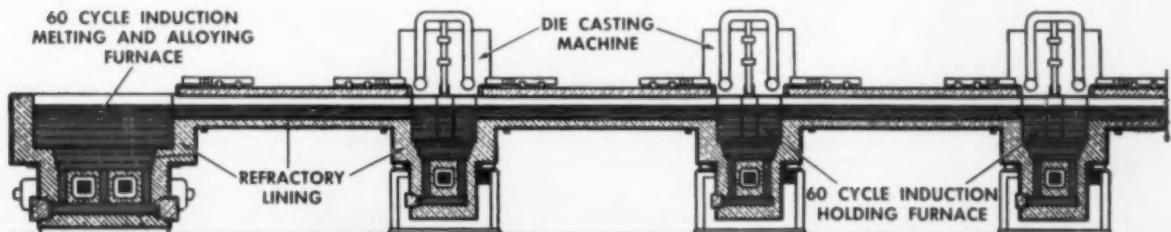


**BUNKER HILL SPECIAL HIGH GRADE ZINC SLAB
PRODUCED IN THE AJAX FURNACE**

High in the mountains of Idaho, the AJAX-TAMA-WYATT 800 kw induction furnace melts 235 tons of electrolytic zinc cathodes day after day. THE BUNKER HILL COMPANY, originators of Special High Grade Zinc, take pride in the purity (99.99+ % Zn) of the slab poured from this 60 CYCLE INDUCTION MELTING unit. Such pure metal insures the soundness of the many zinc die castings used in our cars and appliances.

To maintain this purity when remelting the slab

for die casting, hundreds of AJAX-TAMA-WYATT furnaces are used today in our busy industrial regions. The diagram below shows a modern zinc die casting line for automotive parts, using a central 60 CYCLE INDUCTION MELTING and alloying furnace, and holding furnaces at each machine. Connecting electric molten metal runways eliminate all metal transfer labor. Unexcelled metal quality, low metal losses, reliability and economy of operation are assured by using 60 CYCLE INDUCTION MELTING throughout.



ENGINEERING CORPORATION
TRENTON 7, NEW JERSEY

60 CYCLE INDUCTION MELTING

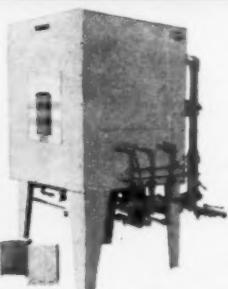
Associated Companies:

Ajax Electrothermic Corporation

Ajax Electric Company

Wherever industry needs heat...

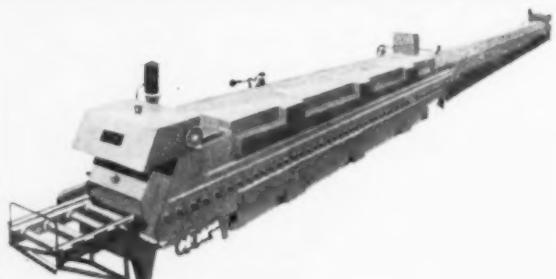
You'll find **LINDBERG** equipment
just right for the specific job



Ceramic Kilns: Gas-fired perlodict kiln (shown) with temperature range to 3250° F.



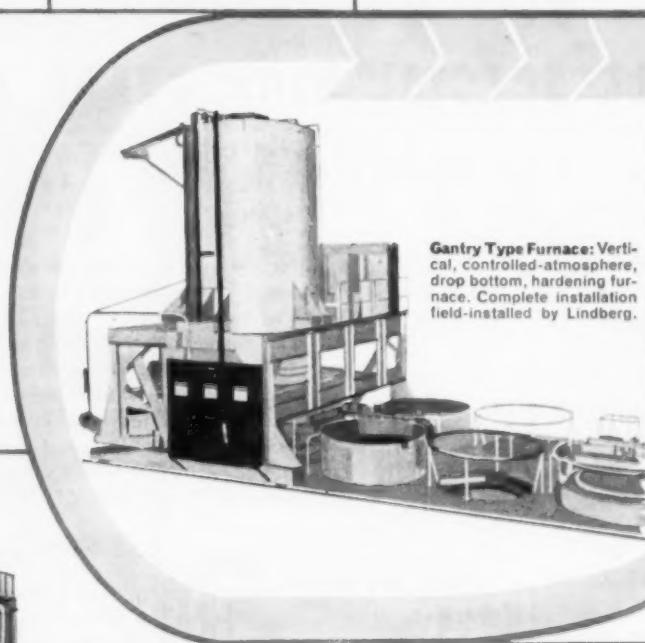
Vertical Type Furnaces: Carburizing and hardening furnace (shown) with CORRATHERM electrical heating elements.



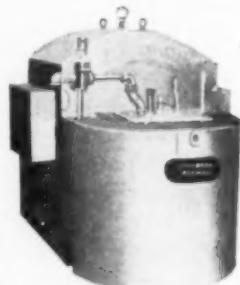
Roller Hearth Furnaces: Continuous electric type (shown) with temperature range 1300° to 2100° F.



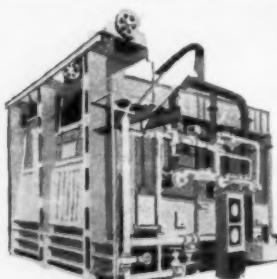
Laboratory Equipment: One-unit box furnace (shown), muffle or for non-oxidizing atmosphere with temperature range to 3000° F.



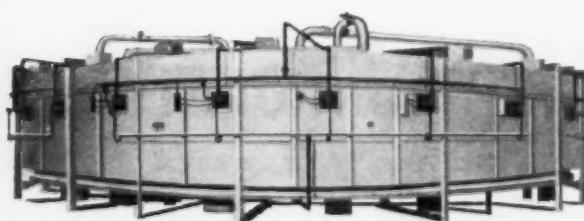
Gantry Type Furnace: Vertical, controlled-atmosphere, drop bottom, hardening furnace. Complete installation field-installed by Lindberg.



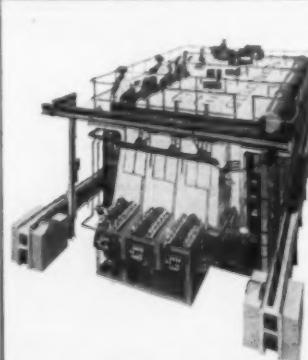
Melting and Holding Furnaces: Electric resistance furnace (shown) with capacities of 750 lbs. to 1500 lbs.



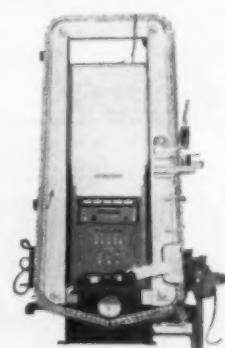
Aluminum Reverberatory Furnaces: Twin-chamber melting and holding furnace (shown) with 45,000 lbs. capacity.



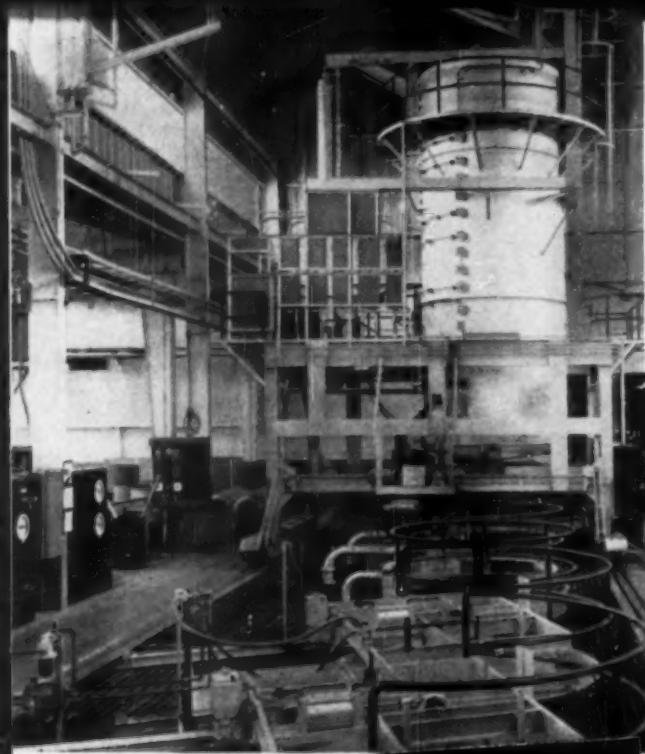
Rotary Hearth Furnaces: Doughnut type field-installed gas-fired furnace (shown) with capacity of 13,000 lbs. per hour.



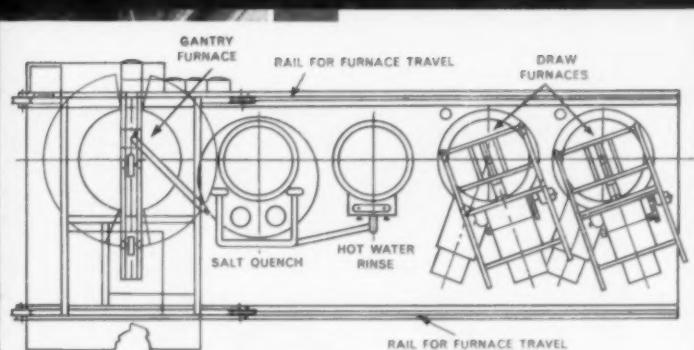
Multiple Row Pusher Furnaces: Three-row, vertical radiant tube pusher carburizing furnace (shown). Capacity, 650 lbs. per hour to case depth of 0.056".



High Frequency Units: Vertically designed, completely automatic "HF" unit (shown) for aluminizing automotive valves.

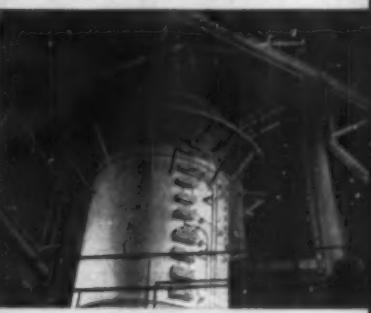


Lindberg-Designed



RAIL FOR FURNACE TRAVEL

Diagram shows efficient grouping of all elements of the installation.

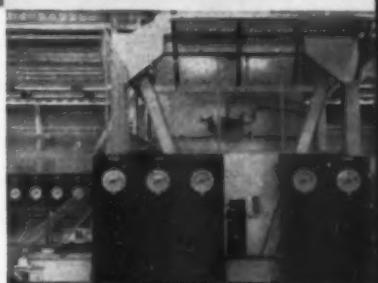


Furnace is more than 24 feet high. Chain shown at right lifts work into furnace.

The World's Largest Vertical Controlled-Atmosphere Drop Bottom Hardening Furnace

This remarkable furnace combination was recently installed by Lindberg Industrial Corporation for a prominent missile manufacturer. It was designed by Lindberg engineers, in cooperation with the engineering staff of the manufacturer. The furnace is more than 24 feet high and is capable of heat treating rocket cases more than 5 feet in diameter and 20 feet long. The installation consists of the electric, controlled-atmosphere, Gantry type furnace and two draw furnaces, a hot water wash tank, a salt bath quench and a high nitrogen generator. The Gantry type furnace moves under power over the entire installation to load or unload at any of the pit stations. With this installation, production has been economized and speeded, and the metallurgical qualities of rocket cases improved.

Lindberg equipment and Lindberg planning can help you find the most effective answer to any problem of applying heat to industry. We cover the field, heat treating, melting and holding, tempering, brazing, enameling furnaces, ceramic kilns, high frequency units, and are in the ideal position to recommend just the type of equipment most suitable for your needs. This can be factory built or field-installed in your own plant, fuel-fired or electric. Consult your local Lindberg Field Representative (see the classified phone book) or get in touch with us direct. Lindberg Industrial Corporation, 2321 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois. Los Angeles Plant: 11937 South Regentview Avenue, at Downey, California.



Lindberg control panels are conveniently located adjacent to the installation.

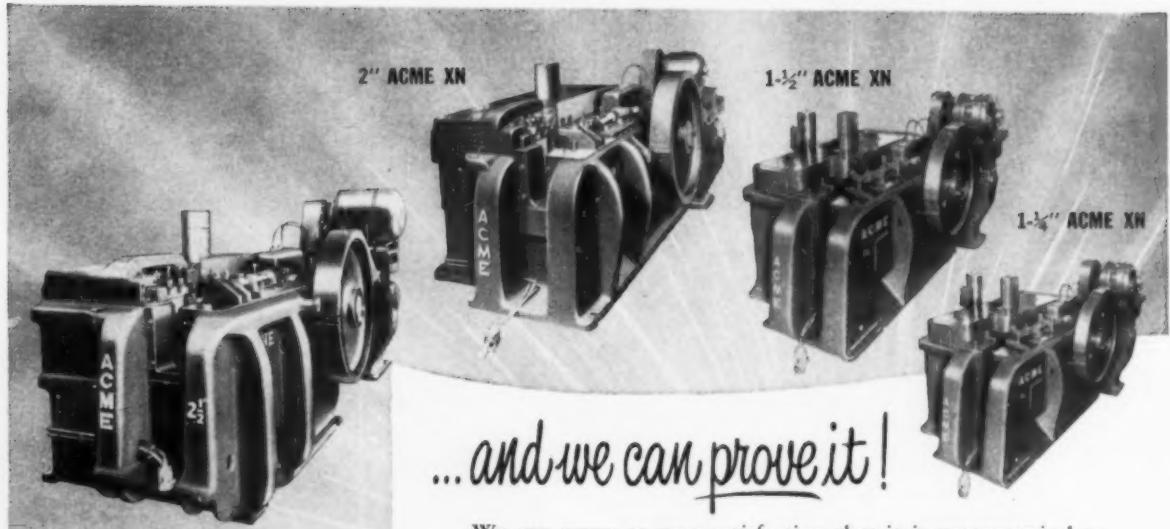


Pit has depth of more than 20 feet to accommodate large rocket cases.



LINDBERG

heat for industry



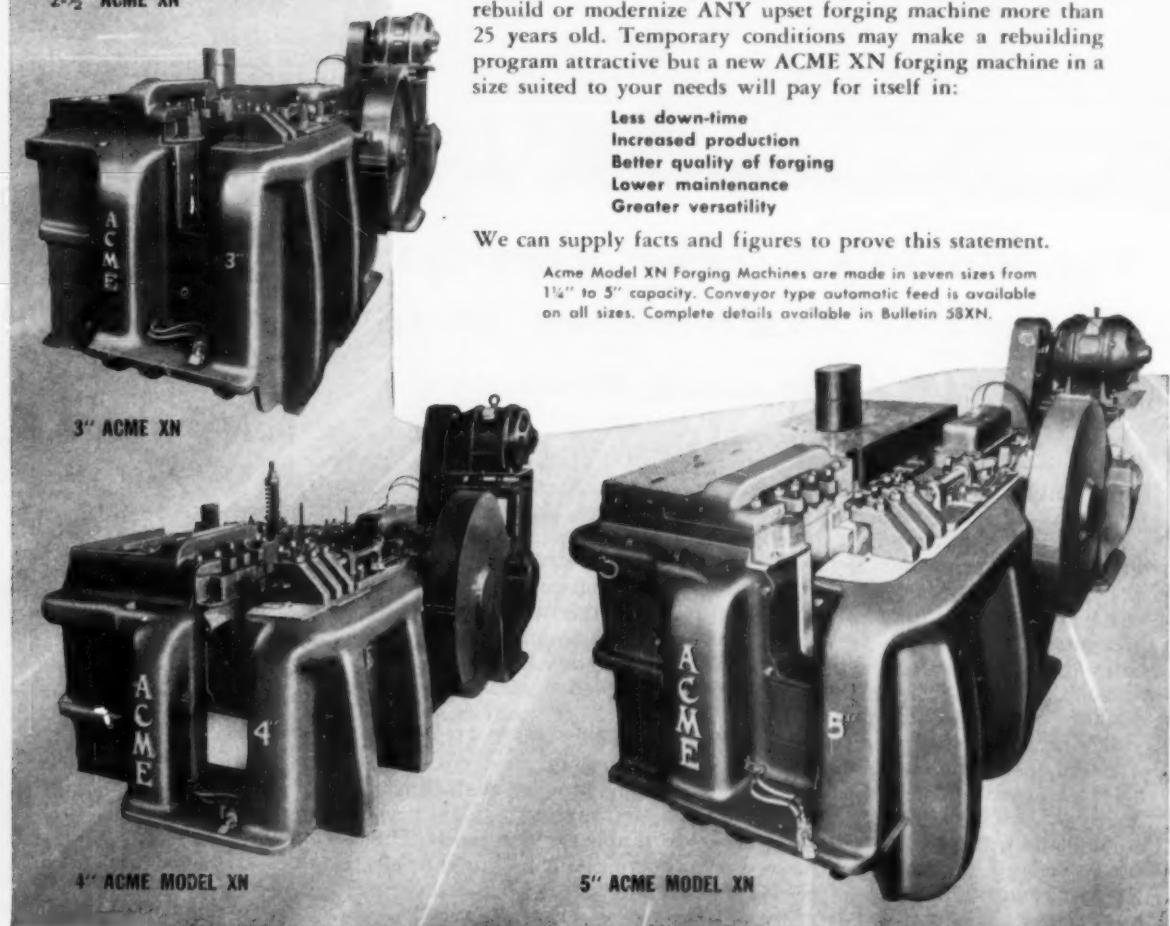
...and we can prove it!

We can prove to your satisfaction that it is uneconomical to rebuild or modernize ANY upset forging machine more than 25 years old. Temporary conditions may make a rebuilding program attractive but a new ACME XN forging machine in a size suited to your needs will pay for itself in:

- Less down-time
- Increased production
- Better quality of forging
- Lower maintenance
- Greater versatility

We can supply facts and figures to prove this statement.

Acme Model XN Forging Machines are made in seven sizes from 1 1/4" to 5" capacity. Conveyor type automatic feed is available on all sizes. Complete details available in Bulletin 58XN.



The **HILL ACME** Company
1207 W. 65th STREET • CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

"ACME" FORGING • THREADING • TAPPING MACHINES • ALSO MANUFACTURERS OF "HILL" GRINDING & POLISHING MACHINES
HYDRAULIC SURFACE GRINDERS • "CANTON" ALLIGATOR SHEARS • BILLET SHEARS • "CLEVELAND" KNIVES • SHEAR BLADES





**FOR BROADER SERVICE
TO USERS OF
HEAT FOR INDUSTRY**

Now combined for more complete, more comprehensive service to industry—Lindberg Industrial Corporation and Continental Industrial Engineers. Here's what this combination means to you. With it you have available more than 50 years of collective service to heat for industry . . . Lindberg's broad experience in the development, engineering and installation of industrial heating equipment . . . Continental's broad experience in the application of such equipment to your entire production process from the complete plant to an individual piece of equipment. Lindberg *plus* Continental can help you find the most effective answer to any problem, large or small, in this field. Complete

industrial plants . . . Production lines and special automatic machines . . . Design and installation of heat treating, melting and holding, tempering, brazing and enameling furnaces, ceramic kilns, ovens, dryers, high frequency units. Lindberg *plus* Continental provides the most experienced service to users of industrial heating. Whatever your need in this field, talk it over with Lindberg. Consult your local Lindberg Field Representative (see the classified phone book) or get in touch with us direct. Lindberg Industrial Corporation, 2321 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois. Los Angeles Plant: 11937 South Regentview Avenue, at Downey, California.



When Bell & Howell switched to Nialk Trichlorethylene with psp—permanent staying power, it extended clean-outs to a full three months.

How Bell & Howell degreases 390,000 lbs. of metal parts between bath clean-outs

When Bell & Howell switched to a Nialk® Trichlorethylene bath recently, it was found that bath clean-outs could be extended to a full three months.

Previously the bath had to be cleaned *every ten days*.

With the new Nialk bath, Bell & Howell is degreasing 195 tons of small camera and projector parts between clean-outs. The parts are aluminum, brass, steel and zinc and can all be cleaned in the same bath.

The secret is in the stabilizer

The only thing different about the Bell & Howell bath is the Nialk stabilizer. Light, heat, air and acids have no effect on the bath. Even aluminum fines, which can sour trichlor fast, have no effect in the presence of the Nialk stabilizer.

This stabilizer is not extracted by water either; hence all of it is reclaimed during distillation and steam injection. So permanent is the stabilizer that the bath stays fresh and fully protected at all times.

Bell & Howell simply adds more trichlor as drag-out losses lower the bath level; they never have to replenish the stabilizer itself.

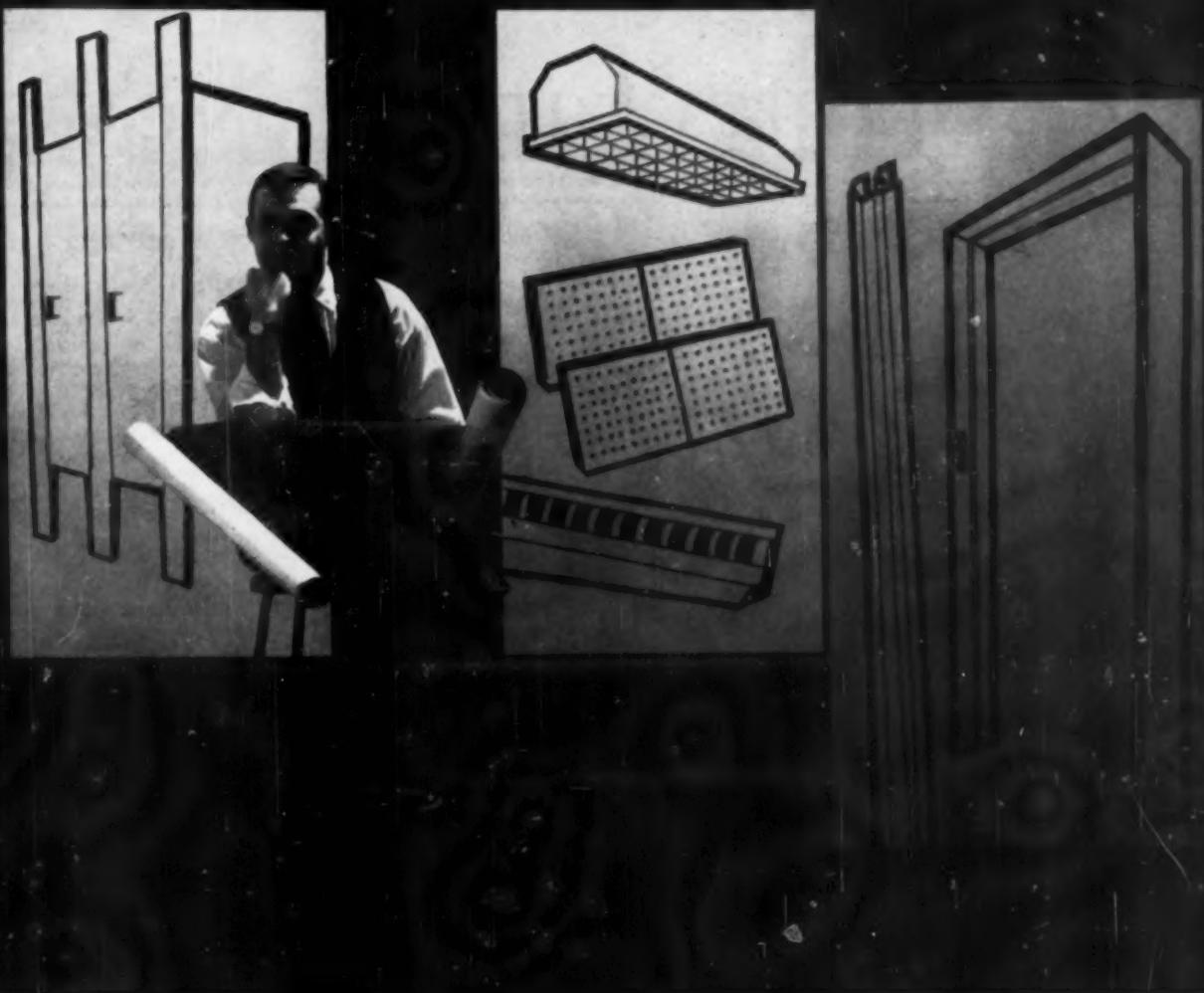
FREE BULLETIN • The whole question of stabilizers is so important to anyone concerned with vapor degreasing, we've written a bulletin specifically on the Nialk stabilizer and its advantages. Write for Bulletin 70 if you'd like a copy.

HOOKER CHEMICAL CORPORATION
411 Union Street, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

Sales Offices: Chicago, Ill.; Los Angeles, Calif.; New York, N. Y.; Niagara Falls, N. Y.; Philadelphia, Pa.; Tacoma, Wash.; Worcester, Mass. In Canada: Hooker Chemicals Limited, North Vancouver, B. C.



NIALK® CHEMICALS
OLDBURY® CHEMICALS
SHEA® CHEMICALS
DUREZ® PLASTICS



HOW ZINC-COATED STEEL SHEETS KEEP PRODUCTS-AND MANUFACTURERS-LOOKING YOUNG

Today, it's almost axiomatic that the more zinc-coated steel you put to work for you, the more freedom your products will have from corrosion—and the more freedom you'll have from customer kicks about corrosion and corrosion-caused maintenance costs.

That's why it pays to use zinc-coated steel sheets in the products you manufacture (such as light troffers, metal ceiling tiles, baseboard heating panels, sliding door hardware, etc.).

Look at the formability, for example. With either electrolytically zinc-coated steel sheets, or continuous process zinc-coated sheets, the tight coating stays tight through the severest fabrication operations. How about corrosion prevention? It's long-lived, uniform, relentless. First cost is low. Maintenance costs are nil. And the results are a lasting credit to your product and your reputation. How about paintability? Electrolytic zinc-coated steel surfaces, chemically treated, are unexcelled for painted products. It lets paint dig in and hold its unbroken smoothness and beauty for keeps.

In electrolytically zinc-coated steel, the name that stands for bonus performance is Weirzin. In continuous process zinc-coated sheets, it's Weirkote. Let us show you how Weirzin or Weirkote will keep your products—and you—looking young.

Write for informative brochure on each today. Weirton Steel Company, Dept. S-84, Weirton, West Virginia.



**WEIRTON STEEL
COMPANY**

WEIRTON, WEST VIRGINIA

a division of

NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION

BRISTOL'S Instrumentation News

• News of instrumentation and automatic control in industrial heating and metallurgy •



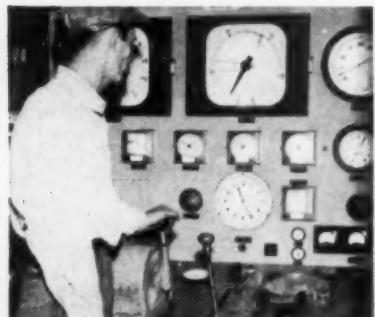
Instruments help turn out casting cores at 7 tons/hour

Engine blocks for Ford and Mercury automobiles are cast with strictest attention to accuracy and structural quality at the Cleveland foundry of the Ford Motor Company, Brookpark, Ohio, just outside Cleveland.

Yet these rigorous requirements must not impede the smooth flow of the production line. That's one reason Ford installed this battery of Bristol Dynamaster* instruments.

Another: In the early days, core baking used to be an all-night process. Cores were of fine quality, but the output was too low for present-day production lines. The new core baking method turns out top quality cores at the rate of 7 tons an hour. Bristol instruments automatically hold the baking temperature to $450^\circ \pm 5^\circ\text{F}$. And, in emergencies, allow faster processing by raising the temperatures and increasing conveyor speed.

First oxygen steel plant uses Bristol controls



Bristol round chart Dynamaster* Instruments (top) and Bristol Metagraphic miniatures (center row) play a big part in controlling oxygen steel-making at Dominion Foundries & Steel, Ltd.

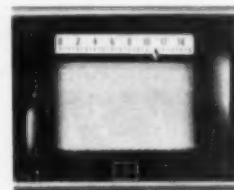
When Dominion Foundries & Steel, Ltd. (Dofasco), at Hamilton, Ontario, first introduced this method of steel-making to the North American Continent, they chose Bristol instruments and controls (above) to supervise the most critical steps in the process.

These include oxygen pressure and flow (current rate and total), lance position, lance cooling water temperature, flow, and pressure as well as various other temperatures.

The big advantage of oxygen steel-making is the lower original investment in equipment. Only about 50% of the equipment costs of competitive processes is required and operating costs are no higher, with equal or better product.

Furnace, oven, dryer— Bristol controls them all

Whatever your industrial heating application, you can find a Bristol instrument or instrument system to provide precision indication, recording or automatic control. The following instruments, in almost innumerable variations, are typical of the truly complete Bristol instrument line.



Bristol's Dynamaster® Potentiometer Pyrometers come in round or strip chart models, provide electronic recording, indication, and electric or pneumatic control, including high-low contact, proportional, time-program and many combinations. The outstanding instrument for maximum precision.



Bristol Millivoltmeter Pyrometers. Both indicating and controlling models available. Controlling models utilize unique Bristol Free-Vane® principle that completely eliminates relay "chatter" or "flutter." High-low contact and proportional models available in a wide variety of combinations.



Bristol Miniature Instruments — Bristol is the only company offering a complete line of instruments in both miniature and full-size for all recording, indicating and control applications, both electronic and pneumatic. True plug-in construction. Ideal where panel space must be conserved.

*T. M. REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Write for complete data on Bristol instruments for your furnace, oven, dryer or kiln. And remember, Bristol makes a complete line of thermocouples and pyrometric accessories. The Bristol Company, 106 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Conn.

B-26

BRISTOL **TRAIL-BLAZERS**
IN PROCESS AUTOMATION
AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING
AND TELEMETRY INSTRUMENTS

La Salle

fatigue-proof

STEEL BARS

MADE BY **e.t.d.** PROCESS

Elevated Temperature Drawing

HAVE A UNIQUE COMBINATION OF
uniform properties

**HIGH STRENGTH, MACHINABILITY,
RESISTANCE TO WEAR AND FATIGUE,
DIMENSIONAL STABILITY**



The microscope shows the uniformity of FATIGUE-PROOF. Its uniformly pearlitic structure parallels its uniformity of properties from the surface to the center of the bar.

FATIGUE-PROOF strength and hardness are developed by "e.t.d." (Elevated Temperature Drawing). Unlike quenching and tempering, its effect is the same from surface to the center of the bar. It works a large bar as uniformly as it does a small bar.

There is no mass effect.

The microscope proves it. Surface, center, or mid-radius, FATIGUE-PROOF is pearlitic. There are no mixtures of bainite, martensite, and pearlite. FATIGUE-PROOF is uniform bar to bar, size to size, and lot to lot.

T. M.—Trade-marks of La Salle Steel Company

JUST PUBLISHED—Request your copy of 24-page brochure, "A new material" . . . it tells the complete story of FATIGUE-PROOF.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Mail to La Salle Steel Co., 1424 150th St., Hammond, Ind.

316

Brinell Hardness Number

SURFACE

311

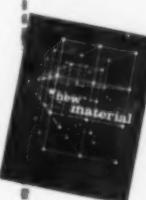
Brinell Hardness Number

MID-RADIUS

311

Brinell Hardness Number

CENTER

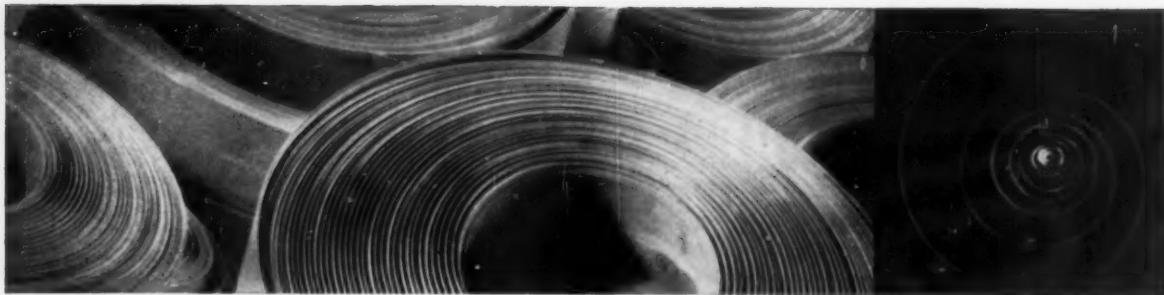


1 3/4" round FATIGUE-PROOF. Magnification: 750X

La Salle STEEL CO.

1424 150th Street • Hammond, Indiana

Manufacturers of America's Most Complete
Line of Quality Cold-Finished Steel Bars



Check your requirements against these Wallace Barnes Cold-rolled Specialty Steels

Furnished in these carbon grades:

1.25 - 1.32% .90 - 1.05% .70 - .80% .59 - .74% .48 - .55%

ANNEALED AND HARD-ROLLED

Thickness

.003 - .010" in widths $\frac{1}{8}$ to $6\frac{1}{4}$ "	.036 - .049" in widths $\frac{3}{8}$ to 13"
.011 - .014" " $\frac{1}{16}$ to 11"	.050 - .064" " $\frac{1}{2}$ to 13"
.015 - .019" " $\frac{3}{16}$ to 13"	.065 - .093" " $\frac{3}{4}$ to $6\frac{1}{4}$ "
.020 - .035" " $\frac{1}{4}$ to 13"	.093 - .125" " $\frac{3}{4}$ to $6\frac{1}{4}$ "

HARDENED AND TEMPERED

Scale-free or scaleless; polished*; polished and blued*; polished and strawed*

Thickness

.003 - .004" in widths $\frac{1}{8}$ to 2"	.031 - .035" in widths $\frac{1}{4}$ to 7"
.005 - .007" " $\frac{1}{8}$ to 3"	.036 - .040" " $\frac{3}{8}$ to 7"
.008 - .009" " $\frac{1}{8}$ to 4"	.041 - .049" " $\frac{3}{8}$ to 6"
.010 - .014" " $\frac{1}{16}$ to 5"	.050 - .060" " $\frac{1}{2}$ to 4"
.015 - .019" " $\frac{1}{16}$ to 7"	.061 - .064" " $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3"
.020 - .025" " $\frac{1}{4}$ to $8\frac{1}{2}$ "	.065 - .093" " $\frac{3}{4}$ to 3"
.026 - .030" " $\frac{1}{4}$ to 8"	

*Maximum width for polishing in .010 - .030 thickness ranges is 5 in.

Facilities for processing alloy steels also are available.

Standard sizes normally available for prompt shipments.

Write for a copy of "Physical Property Charts" that give performance characteristics of .90 - 1.05% and .70 - .80% carbon grades.

Wallace Barnes Steel Division

Bristol, Connecticut



Associated Spring
Corporation

5010

METAL PROGRESS



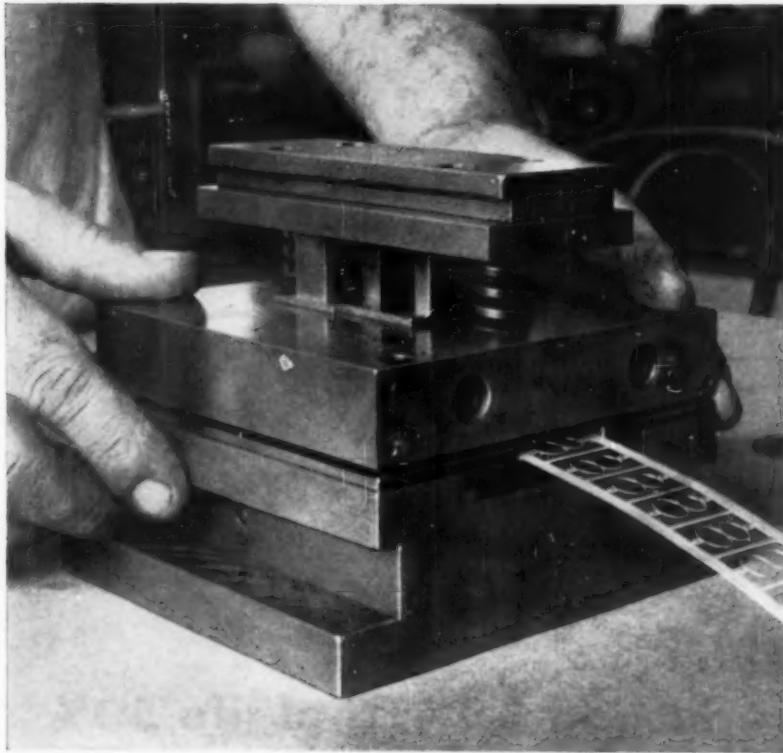
Tool Steel Topics



On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem Steel is supplied by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Company.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

Export Distributor,
International Steel Export Corporation



Die of Lehigh H Stamps Delicate Digits

The slim, digit-shaped stampings shown above are anodes, one of a series from 0 to 9, for a numerical indicator tube used in an electronic computer. They are made from several different metals. The width of the anode varies with each digit, and some are as narrow as 0.007 in.

Because of the extremely small clearances involved, the die maker, Be Cu Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J., decided to use progressive dies of a type previously used in producing sub-miniature parts. The dies were made from Bethlehem Lehigh H, supplied by our local tool steel distributor, Lindquist Steels, Inc., Elizabeth, N. J. And because of its low distortion characteristics, Lehigh H proved to be a wise choice.

TYPICAL ANALYSIS

Carbon 1.55	Chromium 11.50
Manganese 0.40	Vanadium 0.90
Molybdenum 0.80	

Lehigh H is our high-carbon, high-chrome grade of air-hardening tool steel. Outstanding because of its minimum size change during heat-treatment, it has the high wear-resistance needed for long-run jobs. Your Bethlehem tool steel distributor has it in stock. Give him a call today.



BETHLEHEM TOOL STEEL ENGINEER SAYS:

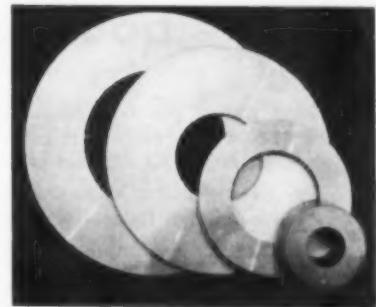


*Heat-Treatment
Is SO Important*

Investigations of tool failures have shown that improper heat-treatment is responsible for a large proportion of the troubles. Adequate heat-treating equipment is often unavailable, or the equipment is operated improperly.

The importance of proper heat-treatment is often overlooked because it is relatively inexpensive as compared with the cost of the steel and the machining operations. However, just as the links in a chain must be equally strong, the heat-treatment operations on tools must be given proper consideration.

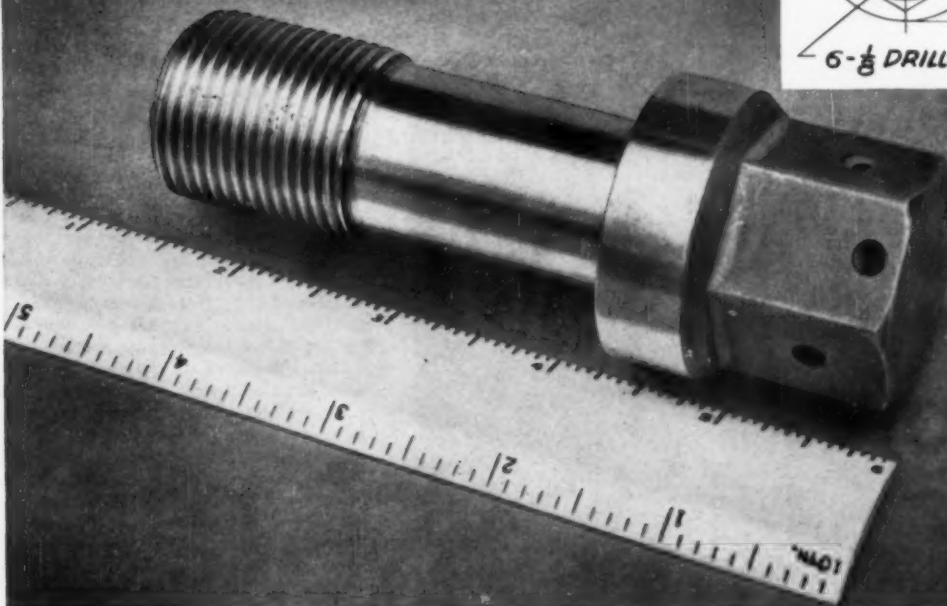
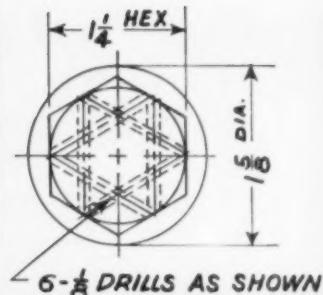
Whenever there is any doubt as to the adequacy of available equipment or its operation, it pays to look for help elsewhere. Commercial heat-treating shops, which are located in every section of the country, have the equipment, the ability, and above all, the experience to handle the heat-treatment of tools.



HOLLOW-BAR MINIMIZES MACHINING COSTS

Yes, you get greater economy in the shop, and a saving in material as well, when you use Bethlehem Hollow-Bar tool steel for any part requiring a center hole in the steel. We make Hollow-Bar by high-speed trepanning, which means coring out hammer-forged or hot-rolled bars, then rough-turning them on the outside. You can put the steel right to work, because the hole is already there. Two grades to choose from: BTR (Bethlehem Tool Room, oil hardening), and Lehigh H (high carbon, high chrome).

ANOTHER RYERSON PLUS: Cost-cutting ideas



Rycut 40 drills cleanly, cuts down on tool wear and breakage.

Rycut 40 alloy steel boosts production 30%, tool life 50%

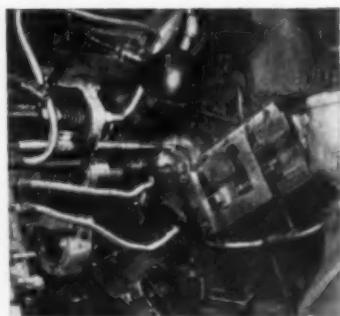
Drilling piston pin bolt heads of AISI 4140 was a costly problem at Hyland Machine Co., Dayton, Ohio.

The job called for cross-drilling two holes in each face of the hex head (see diagram). A Ryerson specialist recommended new Rycut 40, the world's fastest machining alloy steel in its carbon range.

Here are the results, from Partner Forest Hyland: "We have cut down drill breakage. We have 15% fewer rejections. There is a marked improvement in finish, plus a compar-

able saving shown in milling the head of the bolt. Tool life on the automatic screw machines is 50% longer, total production is up 30%. Now we can produce this bolt at a competitive price."

There is a dependable, cost-cutting steel at Ryerson to meet every requirement. The Ryerson quality controls assure you of getting steel you can count on for dependable performance—every time. Ask your Ryerson specialist for help on your steel problems.



Six-spindle automatic screw machine producing piston pin bolts with cost-cutting Rycut 40.

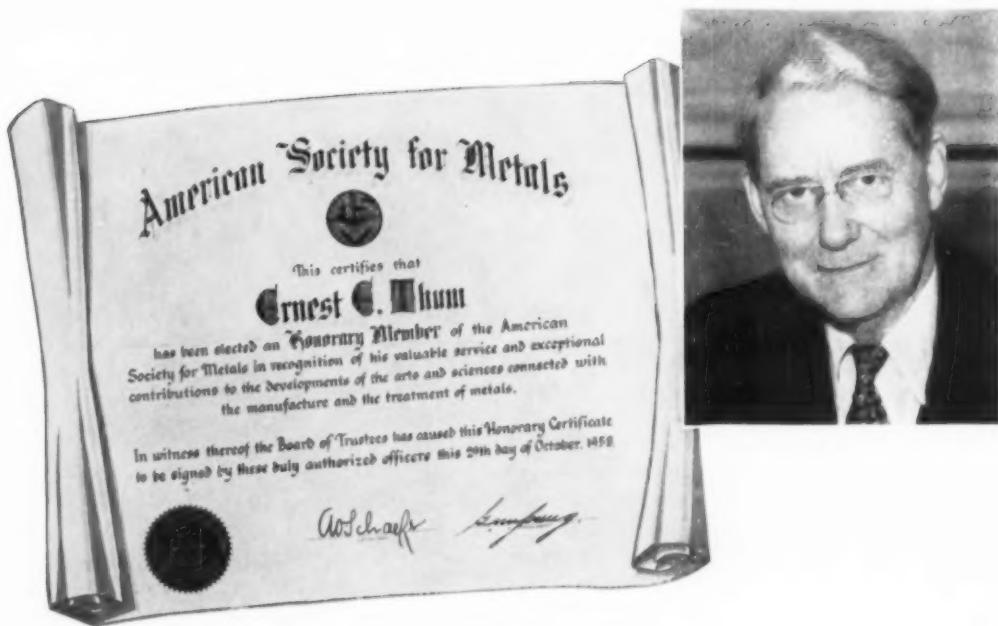


RYERSON STEEL®

Member of the Inland Steel Family

Principal Products: Carbon, alloy and stainless steel—bars, structural, plates, sheets, tubing—aluminum, industrial plastics, metalworking machinery, etc.

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC. PLANTS AT: NEW YORK • BOSTON • WALLINGFORD, CONN. • PHILADELPHIA • CHARLOTTE • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND
DETROIT • PITTSBURGH • BUFFALO • INDIANAPOLIS • CHICAGO • MILWAUKEE • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • SPOKANE • SEATTLE



HIGH HONOR has come to *Metal Progress*. Its editor-in-chief and founder, Ernest E. Thum, has been elected an honorary member of the American Society for Metals. Following are excerpts from the citation read by C. H. Lorig, incoming president of the Society, at the annual meeting in Cleveland on Oct. 29:

Honorary membership in the American Society for Metals is the highest honor conferred by the Society in recognition of one man's major contribution to metallurgy and the Society. Ernest E. Thum is eminently deserving of this award.

He came to the Society 28 years ago to create a magazine which would be useful to the metallurgical industry; this year he became editor-in-chief of the publication which has achieved world prestige and a unique position as the magazine of metals engineering. The growth of *Metal Progress* in the intervening years has been guided by his keen insight into metal problems. His foresighted leadership, sound judgment and extensive metallurgical and editorial knowledge have kept *Metal Progress* continually in the vanguard of scientific and technical development.

The American Society for Metals and the metals industry have profited further from association with Ernest Thum. His advice and help in all areas of A.S.M. activities have been a large factor in the phenomenal growth of the Society. . . .

Mr. Thum's services to the profession and to A.S.M. are not measured by inventions or discoveries. Yet intangible though they be, his services have been of immeasurable value during the decades when proliferation of the printed word has frustrated the scientist and engineer with too much to read and too much to study. The responsibility for recognizing the important metallurgical developments as they occur, and the responsibility for presenting them in succinct and easily understood form are therefore tremendously important. Mr. Thum's wisdom in carrying the first responsibility, and skill in the second, have justly carved out his place as the "dean of metallurgical editors".



Critical Points

Behind the Brain: a Brain

What might be considered the ultimate in the use of brains — both human and electronic — in metalworking has recently been reached at Convair-San Diego. Not long ago a revolutionary new production theory was tried there. To say it worked to the complete satisfaction of all is somewhat of an understatement.

Before detailing the impressive achievement, let us set the stage by stating the problem.

In the development of missiles, both manned and unmanned, new aerodynamics theories must be tested on wind tunnel scale models before prudent people will authorize the expenditure of huge sums necessary to produce full-size machines utilizing these concepts.

The production of a scale model accurate in all details is in itself extremely expensive. Normally, to produce the model requires the making of drawings and the inevitable blueprints, lofting and the making of templates. As many as six months could be spent in going through these steps and the subsequent machining of the part.

Now to get to our primary story:

Designers at Convair developed a new wing concept and formulated an aerodynamic equation to translate it into reality. Among other things, the intricately contoured shape required an extremely thin leading edge. The equation was fed into a general purpose electronic computer along with other data concerning the machine tool movements needed to generate the desired surfaces. In due time a complete set of instructions for the machine tool came from the computer. The instructions were then coded and transferred to a magnetic control tape which took complete charge of the machining operation.

All of this, plus the actual machining of the wing shape, was done in about two weeks, thus saving almost 24 weeks of hard mental labor.

The only hand work involved was choosing the proper cutting tool, clamping the workpiece in place and polishing down "peaks", 0.003 in. high, between machined paths.

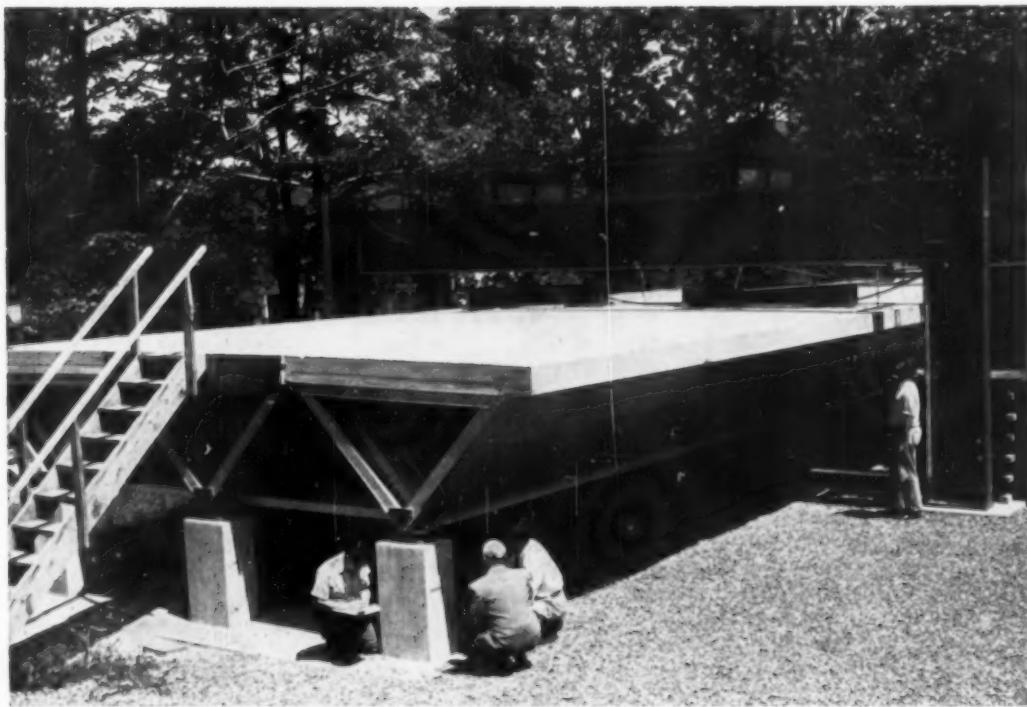
Sober contemplation of this entire operation makes one marvel at our new electronic marvels. About the only satisfaction to be salvaged by a mere human is the fact that all of the electronic wizardry is useless without a human brain in the background to supply it with raw material — that is to say, ideas.

T. C. DuM.

Bridges by the Dozen

Do you care to own a bridge? It's easy to do now. The Fairchild Engine & Airplane Corp. can build one made entirely of 6061 aluminum alloy in its Hagerstown, Md., factory and deliver it right to your doorstep. Provided abutments are available, your bridge can be installed in less than two days.

All of this interesting information was revealed at Lehigh University where the school's civil engineering department is now testing the prototype. Take a look at the picture. It illustrates the bridge section and the king-size fatigue testing machine which has shaken the section for the equivalent of over 100 years of actual use. The alloy used for the bridge is 6061 aluminum. It resists corrosion well and extrudes easily; both properties are essential for the design. Consisting of three triangular beams, 50 ft. in length, the test section is topped by a standard concrete roadbed. The beams, which are made of rolled aluminum sheet stiffened by aluminum extrusions riveted to the sides of each sheet, are bolted edge-to-edge to form the 24-ft.-wide roadway. Lightness and ease of fabrication of aluminum



Bridge Section and Testing Machine. During testing, more than 1,000,000 cycles of force (with loads up to 175% of design vehicular load limit) were applied to simulate at least 100 years of actual service

are also important; they make it possible to mass-produce bridge sections and truck them to bridge sites with minimum effort. Installation is also simple.

The questions might well be asked: Why mass-produce bridges anyway by this new technique? Is the market so large that building bridges in quantity pays? Well, the four aluminum producers (Alcoa, Kaiser, Reynolds, and Olin Mathieson) which are cooperating in this program think it is — and with good reasons. Consider this: From 60 to 70 thousand bridges will be needed for the limited-access highways to be built in the next few years. Under federal sponsorship, these highways will spread across the country. They will ride over innumerable rivers and local roads — and each river and road requires a bridge. With so many bridges needed, it's easy to see that a lot of time and money will be saved by mass producing them.

The metallurgist and designer are working together to give us more super highways for our dollar. We feel sure that many similar needs in the future will be filled by the same skillful combination.

C.R.W.

"I Got Plenty of Nothin'"

In his September report on atomic energy, A. W. Kramer, editor of *Power Engineering*, briefly comments on that strange radiation the theoretical physicists have dreamed up — the neutrino. It is supposed to carry away about 5% of the power of a reactor, yet it is something which has neither mass nor electrical charge, nor magnetic moment. Therefore it cannot be stopped by any known means and one of these cosmic ghosts presumably could go clear through a hundred million suns before meeting its master. (I wonder how long that would take!) The only comfort in these days of hand-wringing over the biological effect of radioactive fall-out is that, even if these neutrinos cannot be stopped by any variety of shielding, organic, inorganic, electrical or magnetic, they should, by that same token, have absolutely no biological, chemical or physical effect. As Kramer says, you can't shield against *Nothing*. So apparently we have nothing to worry about except that 5% waste in energy.

E.E.T.

Forming Metals at High Velocities

By T. C. DuMOND*

Variously known as "high-energy-rate" and "explosive" forming, nearly a dozen new methods can be considered in looking for efficient and economical methods of shaping high-strength metals.

Because of low die and equipment costs, the methods are particularly valuable for parts needed in limited quantities. Other advantages are elimination of springback and ability to handle extremely large parts. (G-general; NM-k34)

THROUGH ITS EFFORTS to find a simple method for forming large parts in high-strength sheet materials, the aircraft industry appears to be on the verge of perfecting a new production technique which could have wide influence in many industries. Although already popularly referred to as "explosive forming", the new method is more accurately known as "high-energy-rate forming".

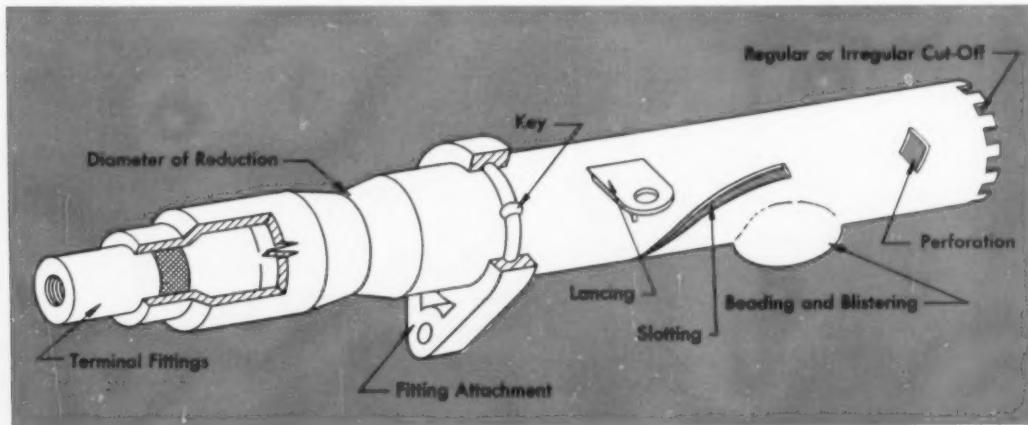
Strictly speaking, high-energy-rate forming is not new. Explosives have been used for several years for simple dimpling and piercing operations, riveting, and for some flaring and bulging operations on cylindrical shapes. The newness of the process lies in its extension to the types of metal forming normally assigned to drop hammers, presses, brakes and stretch presses. Early

and present uses of explosives to provide high energy are basically in connection with small parts. Now producibility engineers are also considering the possibility of forming huge parts which tax or exceed the capacities of existing press equipment.

High-energy-rate forming takes advantage of a long recognized, but little understood, metallurgical phenomenon. Researchers for many years have been aware that many metals will deform more readily under ultra rapid loading conditions than they will under ordinary rates of load application. It is not known why this condition exists and, until recently, there appeared to be no satisfactory method of applying relatively high pressure at extremely high speed.

*Mr. DuMond is secretary of the  Metals Engineering Program Committee under whose direction the session on High-Energy-Rate Metal Forming and other William Park Woodside Panel Conferences at the National Metal Congress last month were arranged.

Fig. 1 — Engineers at Convair, Fort Worth, Tex., Consider All of the Operations Shown Here as Being Within the Scope of High-Energy-Rate Forming. Some of the operations would be extremely difficult or expensive by other methods. Difficulties in doing them by use of explosives will appear only as tooling problems



High-Energy-Rate Forming Featured at Metal Congress

Much of the data for this special report were obtained from papers presented during the National Metal Congress, Oct. 30. Featured during the session were these papers:

"High-Energy-Rate Forming by Machine", by J. B. Ottestad, Chief Project Engineer, Hyge Machines, Convair, San Diego, Calif.

"Explosive Forming Under Water," by E. W. Feddersen, Chief of Manufacturing Re-

search and Development, Convair, Fort Worth, Tex.

"Explosive Forming by Direct Application", by A. H. Petersen, Group Engineer, Productivity Methods, Lockheed Aircraft Corp., Burbank, Calif.

The session was headed by John Dorn, Head, Department of Metallurgy, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.

Early investigations showed considerable promise in the use of explosives to provide the required speeds and pressures. Thus, most of the research work up to the present has been with explosive charges. Recently a gas-actuated machine has been developed capable of supplying speeds and pressures of the same magnitude. Sketches accompanying this article illustrate the principal methods of using high-energy-rate forming. Conventional drawing and extrusion operations are performed at displacement velocities of from 1 to 5 ft. per sec. These speeds are in contrast to 100 to 400 ft. per sec. in high-energy-rate forming.

Why All the Effort?

It is natural to raise the question of why explosives and other high-energy-rate sources are being considered at all. There are several reasons. First, and possibly most important, is the fact that some method is needed to form satisfactorily the new aircraft materials which are difficult to shape by conventional forming methods. As the top strength limits of steels and other metals continue to climb, forming problems will become more general and more acute.

Second, existing press equipment, even though it has the power, is not capable of sufficiently high speeds to shape large sections of high-strength materials. Many of the high-energy-rate methods are ideally suited to shaping large sections. Presses having all of the attributes necessary for high-energy-rate forming would be prohibitively expensive.

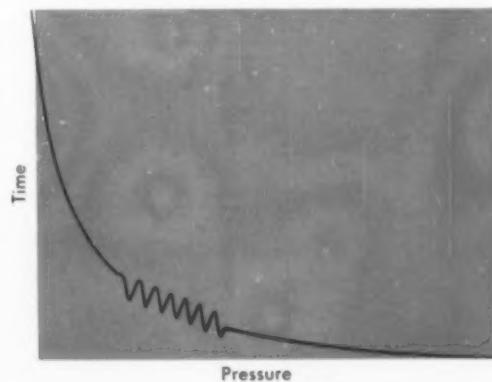
Although not one of the original reasons for considering high-energy-rate forming, the fact that these methods virtually eliminate spring-back in forming stainless steels and titanium alloys has given additional impetus to their use.

Also of major importance is the matter of costs. Equipment costs can be held to an almost negli-

gible point with several of the high-energy-rate forming methods. For example, some methods need nothing more in the way of equipment than a tank or a hole in the ground capable of holding water and of sufficient size to hold a die and blank. High-energy-rate forming requires only one die. Forming into a female die is done by shock wave, gas, water, rubber or other medium capable of transferring energy from the explosion to the blank being formed. Depending upon the method being used, die materials can range from such inexpensive and easily worked materials as wood, plaster and plastics up through the softer metals to the toolsteels.

Researchers investigating the use of explosives for high-energy-rate forming have borrowed heavily from other fields which have built up a large store of information on how explosives behave and how they can be controlled. One major principle borrowed from the field of explosive demolition is known as the Munroe effect

Fig. 2 - In Trying to Explain Why High-Energy-Rate Forming Produces Results, Some Researchers Believe the Shock Wave Produces a Hammering Effect at Its Low End. The entire action transpires in a few milliseconds



and is concerned with the use of shaped charges. A variation of the Munroe effect is sought through shaping the explosive to concentrate the charge in the desired direction and thus get preferential forming. Shaped charges are used to form complex shapes in high-strength metals.

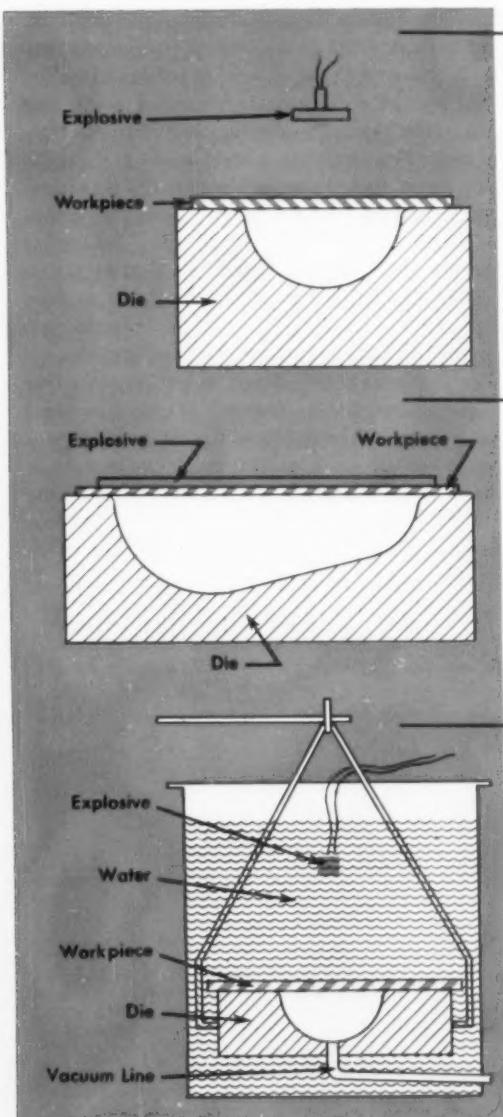
Even though high-energy-rate forming is in its infancy, a variety of operations are being performed (see Fig. 1). Here are a few:

Dimpling — In one of the oldest applications, a cartridge is placed in a suitable fixture and when

discharged it forces a ram carrying a dimpling tool into contact with the metal being formed. Forces can be controlled by varying the powder charge and the distance the ram travels. Similar techniques are used for piercing. Piercing of high-strength materials can be done without cracking the metal surrounding the hole and with virtually no burring, although there has been some difficulty with punch breakage.

Forming Hemispheres — Forming trials are being conducted by another group attempting to

Methods for High-Energy-Rate Metal Forming



Method A — In its simplest form, high-energy-rate forming consists of a female die, a workpiece or blank, and an explosive charge. The work can be done in the open without any fixtures other than the die half. No containers are necessary because the method does not use a transfer medium to direct the force over the workpiece. The degree of deformation can be varied by the size and shape of the explosive charge and the distance maintained between it and the workpiece.

Method B — In a variation of Method A, the explosive in flat thin sheet form is applied directly to the workpiece. The explosive can be built up to any desired thickness, thereby varying the degree of energy released. Extremely high burning rates make the detonation practically instantaneous. This method is being investigated for joining dissimilar metals to produce composites without fluxes or adhesives.

Method C — Convair, Fort Worth, Tex., has developed this method, designated Dynaforming. Forming is done in water which can be contained in a pit or tank. Male or female dies are used. The blank is sealed to the die surface to keep water out of the cavity and a vacuum is drawn in the cavity to remove all air. The die and blank assembly is then suspended near the bottom of the pit or tank. An explosive charge is detonated in the water at a fixed distance above the workpiece.

make hemispherical parts of constant wall thickness. It is hoped to form a shell with a wall thickness variation of only ± 0.0005 in. in materials ranging in thickness from 0.060 to 0.090 in. Currently minimum thickness variation is ± 0.004 in. in S.A.E. 1010 steel and annealed Type 302 stainless steel. Most of the dies have been made of reinforced epoxy plastics. Rolled and extruded explosives are being investigated, as are shaped charges, which will provide preferential forming of the shell.

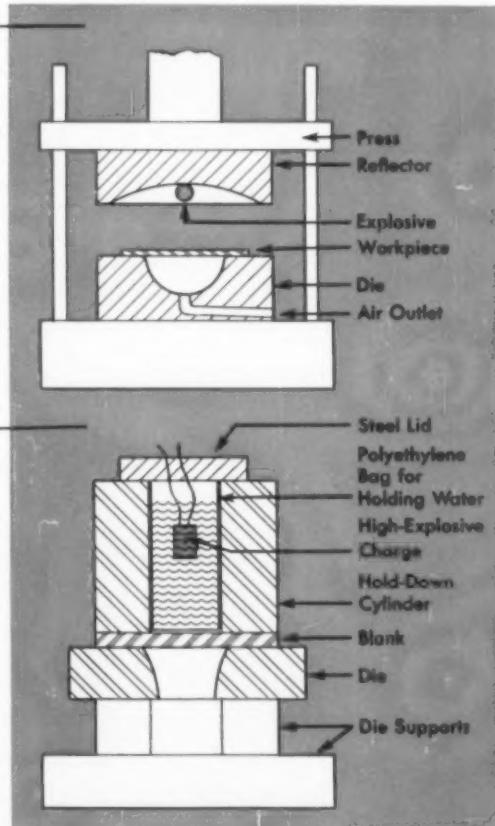
Forming Hollow Inlet Vanes — In seeking methods of giving the final shape to inlet guide vanes, Ford Aircraft Co. turned to explosives. The vanes, made of commercially pure titanium and Type 321 stainless steel, are about 10 in. long, 0.050 in. thick and taper from $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. Heated vanes are placed in a heated die. The large end is seated against a stationary block which has openings for the passage of expanding gases resulting from explosion of a cartridge rated at 10,000 psi. The smaller end of the vane is held tightly against a solid adjustable block and when closed the die seals both ends of the

vane. Gas pressure forces sides of the vane against two form blocks and gives the desired contour to the vane. There is no springback in the material, and shapes meet all inspection requirements. Tolerances as close as ± 0.005 in. can be held.

Forming Fan Hubs — Perhaps the longest record of forming by high-energy-rate methods has been logged by the Moore Co., Marceline, Mo. That company forms fan hubs in Monel, Types 316 and 321 stainless steel, cold rolled 1015 steel, silicon bronze and 1100 and 3003 aluminum alloys. All of these materials have been explosively formed in the annealed condition. Hubs formed are 12 in. in length, $3\frac{1}{16}$ in. thick; diameters range from 16 to 36 in. In forming the hubs, a seam-welded preform, somewhat smaller in diameter than the final part, is placed in the die cavity. Next a polyethylene bag slightly larger than the inside diameter of the preform is placed inside the preform and filled with water. A dynamite charge is suspended in the water-filled bag and a lid placed over the die opening. When the dynamite is

Method D — In this method of high-energy forming, a shaped charge of high explosive is used in conjunction with a parabolic reflector. By this method, the metal is forced into the die through a shock wave and a pressure wave. To produce the desired form, the reflector and charge must be shaped to direct the explosive force in direct proportion to the deformation desired in the workpiece. In any use of shaped charges, the principles involved in the Munroe effect are utilized to create the desired results.

Method E — Hemispheres and cylindrical shapes can be produced in this variation of a free-forming high-explosive setup in which no die is used. The blank is placed over an open die ring. Above the blank is a hold-down cylinder which has an opening of the same diameter as the die. Inside the hold-down cylinder is a polyethylene bag filled with water and containing the high-explosive charge. Tank ends as large as 10 ft. in diameter are to be made in aluminum alloys, and stainless and carbon steels. Many smaller pieces are now being made.



exploded, the metal preform is forced into the die and given its final shape.

Forming Dished Parts — The Moore Co. also forms hemispherically shaped parts by using an open sleeve over which a blank is clamped. The steel sleeve takes the place of a female die. Another steel sleeve of the same inside diameter is placed on top of the blank and lined up with the bottom cavity. A polyethelyne bag, filled with water and containing a dynamite charge, is placed in the top sleeve and a lid placed over it. When the dynamite is exploded, it forms a piece of the desired shape.

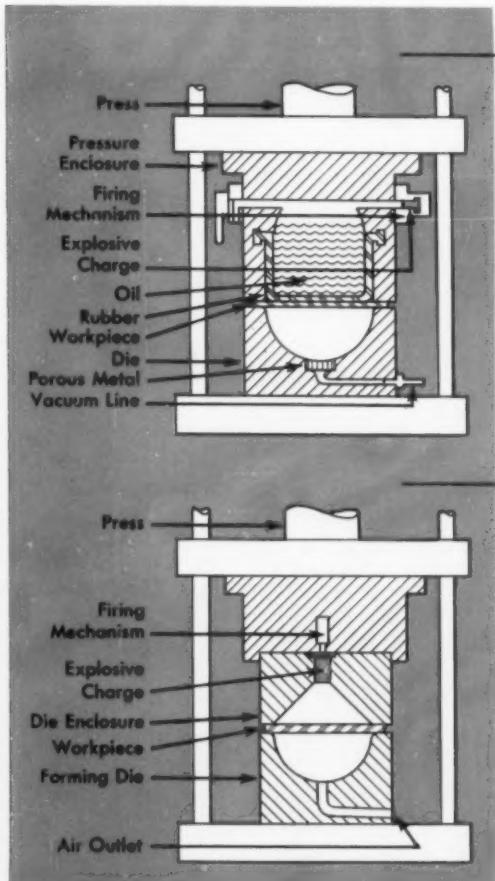
Others are doing experimental work on tank ends using similar techniques. It is expected that the method will be used on parts up to 10 ft. in diameter in various aluminum alloys, stainless steels and carbon steels.

Swaging — Aluminum and steel sleeves of various sizes are swaged into wire rope by using high-explosive wraps. The metal sleeve, having

about 0.010-in. clearance, is placed over the wire rope and then wrapped with a sheet explosive and detonated. The completed splice will exceed the strength of the wire rope in a tensile pull test. Explosives in cord form have also been used for this type of operation.

Bulging of Tubing — Many companies use explosives to bulge tubing of various sizes and in many materials. In one instance, a 4-ft. long, 10-in. diameter S.A.E. 1010 steel tube, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick, contains three distinct bulges some 17 in. in diameter. The blank tube is placed in a steel die and filled with water. Shaped explosive charges are placed at various locations in the tube and detonated. Because of the severe stretching involved, three successive forming and annealing cycles are required.

Embossing — Explosives are being used effectively to emboss metals either to create special effects or for lettering or identification. One method is to place waxed paper cutouts of the



Method F — Gunpowder or any other gas-producing propellant can be used in this type of closed system. Energy developed by the release of gas is transmitted through oil, water or some other medium and causes a flexible diaphragm to transfer the energy to the workpiece and develop the desired form as provided by the female die. In a system of this type, it is necessary that provision be made for removal of air from the die. The various components of the system are held in place by means of platen press.

Method G — Careful preloading of a low explosive (smokeless powder) gives a predetermined pressure in a given volume to develop the desired shape. Provision must be made for the escape of air from the die during forming. In this type of system, time of forming can be varied between 1 and 15 msec. As with several other methods now being investigated, the entire assembly must be held in a press which can be opened and closed to insert and remove the workpiece and recharge the unit with the explosive and firing charge.

desired shape on the metal surface and detonate the explosive. The exact shape or design is duplicated in minute detail. Another approach involves the use of hair which is glued in place. The explosive force, creating the Munroe effect, will result in clear, deeply embossed designs. Still another was used to provide an "S" type spiral on rectangular tubing. A thin strip of rubber was placed on a piece of round tubing prior to its being explosively formed into its final rectangular shape. When formed, the embossed spiral had the exact shape and contour desired.

Many variations of the operations described are being carried on. Other interesting investigations include the use of explosives for surface hardening of metals. One research project has determined that copper and iron harden more from explosive shock waves than they do from the work hardening effects of a 95% cold rolling reduction. Dimensions, density and grain structure appear to be unaffected.

Du Pont reports the successful hardening of Hadfield's manganese steel by means of explosives detonated on the surface of the steels. In the practice followed, high explosives in sheet

form are placed directly on the surface of the steel and detonated. Increased surface hardness is measurable to a depth of about 1 in.

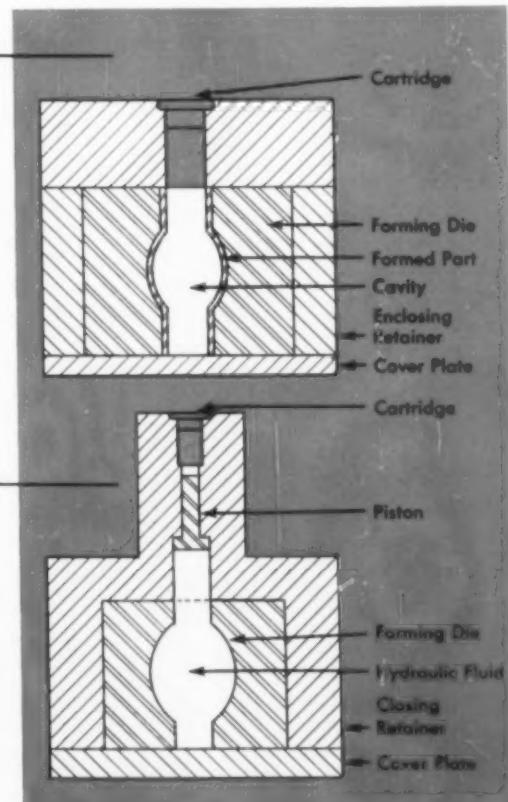
Metals Formed — Although current interest in high-energy-rate forming centers about the use of the process on ultra high-strength metals and others which are difficult to form, many more common metals have been formed successfully. One researcher states that any metal having ductility can be formed through the use of explosives and other high-energy-rate methods.

Many theories and observations have been made about why metals are more susceptible to high-energy-rate forming. Until several current research projects are completed, most of these are likely to be in the nature of educated guesses. Some workers are inclined to feel that much greater elongation results when high energy rates are used. However, other researchers feel that metals formed by these new methods follow all the usual deformation rules — the major difference comes in the time interval during which forces are applied.

Formability of a material appears to be closely related to its plastic properties such as yield

Method H — Blank cartridges can be used for explosive types of high-energy-rate metal forming. In this instance, expanding gases resulting from the firing of the cartridge generate direct pressure against the metal causing it to assume the shape of the dies. Systems of this type and that shown in Method I, just below, are well suited to repetitive bulging operations on relatively small parts. When larger sizes are involved, some other variety of explosive forming would be more practicable.

Method I — In a cartridge-hydraulic system, a blank cartridge is again used. However, instead of using the direct pressure of the expanded gases to do the forming, the explosive forces actuate a ram which, in turn, forces a hydraulic fluid into the tubular blank and causes it to bulge into the closed die which surrounds it. Systems of this type can be used for blanking and shearing as well as for cupping and forming.



point or yield stress and degree of work hardening. In high-energy-rate forming, metals momentarily support stresses far beyond the elastic limit without deforming. In determining optimum forming speeds, it is often desirable that the critical impact velocity be known for each metal. Forming at rates other than the critical velocity fails to produce optimum elongation, and rates sufficiently above the critical velocity can cause rupture. For example, in forming thin $\frac{1}{2}$ -hard stainless, forming rates of a few feet per second make the difference between perfect parts and those which consistently tear.

Many aluminum alloys are being formed explosively in both annealed and hardened conditions. Alloys include 7075, 1100, 3003, 2014, 2024 and 5086. Thickness ranges from that of foil up to $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. 7075 plate.

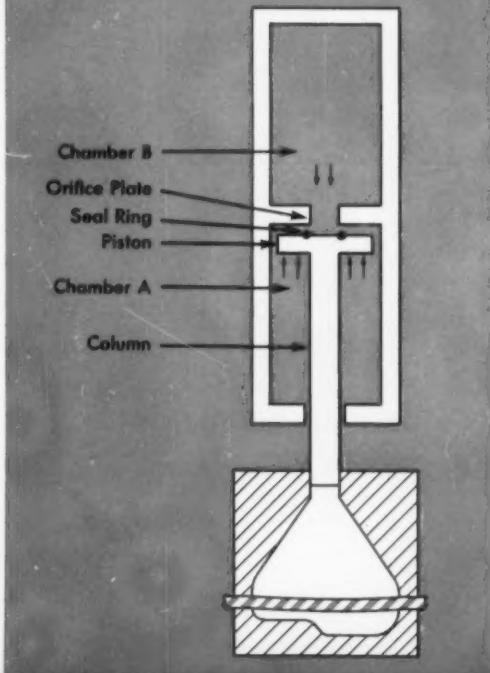
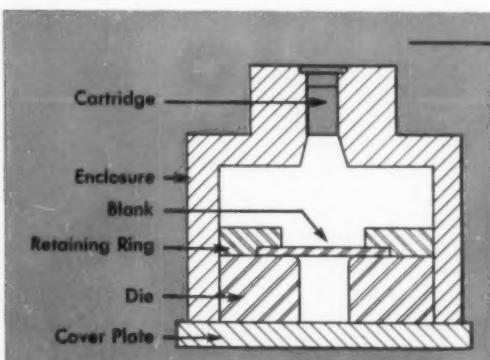
Hardened precipitation hardening stainless steels, such as 17-7 PH and AM 350, are readily formable by the new methods as are many austenitic stainless steel grades and high alloys,

such as 4130, 4340 and N 155 and high-chromium, high-nickel alloys which are extremely difficult to form by normal production methods. Included in the materials which ordinarily are somewhat difficult to form, primarily because of springback, are commercially pure titanium and Ti-6 Al-4 Y. Both are readily formable at high energy rates. Other metals successfully formed are low-carbon steels, brass and copper.

One company now carrying on extensive research on the formability of various metals reports that at present the high-energy-rate processes are not suitable for forming magnesium. Attempts to form several magnesium alloys with explosives resulted in shattering the materials.

Savings in Die Materials

Along with other actual anticipated advantages of high-energy-rate forming are the savings which can be realized in dies when compared with die costs for conventional forming methods. Savings are twofold. First, only one die is neces-



Method J — The cartridge method can also be used for cupping and drawing operations on small parts. The same advantages which exist in other high-energy-rate forming processes are also applicable to this method. If the depth of cup or draw is critical, the size of cartridge and the volume of space above the blank must be carefully calculated.

Method K — Although no explosive charge is involved, the quick release of energy by the Hyge machine developed by Convair, permits it to be used in high-energy-rate metal forming. A small pressure in chamber A closes the orifice in the center. When a gas under higher pressure (up to 2000 psi.) is released into chamber B, it is instantaneously translated into an extremely rapid forward motion of the ram. The Hyge machine can be used for sheet metal forming, forging, extruding, compacting of metal powders or ceramics, blanking and shearing and casting under high pressures. In using the machine for sheet metal forming, energy imparted to the ram is transmitted to the metal blank through a liquid medium contained in the upper portion of the die.

sary as compared to the two for most high-production forming processes. The majority of high-energy-rate forming methods employ female dies which are least costly to produce.

When it comes to the die materials, additional savings are also possible. No one die material appears to be ideal for all types of operations. In some instances, such materials as plaster, wood or concrete can be used for dies. When greater quantities of parts are required or more complex shapes are involved, soft alloys, epoxy resins or low-carbon steel might be used as die materials. For severe service, toolsteels will probably be used. Currently, epoxy resins and toolsteels are most frequently used.

Early experiences in using high-energy-rate methods for closed die forging indicate some difficulty in securing satisfactory dies that will withstand the terrific impact involved. The solution might be found in a new type of die design or a combination of die materials.

Explosives

When explosives are used for the energy source, the choice of explosive depends to some extent upon the forming system being used. Roughly, explosives are divided into high and low explosives. The detonation of a high explosive develops a shock wave which is utilized as a source of energy for forming. The force is used directly or transmitted through some transfer medium such as water. Examples of high explosives are dynamite, TNT, PETN, RDX, tritonal and many special compounds. They are used in such forms as sheets, extrusions, pellets, shaped charges and primacord.

High explosives are usually combined with some other material to make them easier to handle and to provide more accurate control.

Low explosives function through burning which results in the rapid evolution of gases rather than by actually exploding. In high-energy-rate forming, the explosive force of the evolved gases is used to build up pressures in a closed container to the point where a metal blank will be deformed. Black powder, smokeless powder and ball powder are typical of low explosives. They can be used in blank cartridges, shot gun shells or any other form which will properly confine them and permit their firing.

Research Intensified

Although most workers feel confident that high-energy-rate metal forming has an important future, the majority recognize a need for exten-

sive research. Already several major research programs are in progress.

In the area of basic research, John Dorn of the University of California has under way a program to try to learn precisely why metals can be formed more easily at high speeds. When this is learned it will be easier to apply high-energy-rate methods more efficiently.

Other researchers are not waiting for this information. It is known now that the process will work within certain limits. However, to save countless hours of trial and error in establishing a technique for producing a given part, it is necessary to determine by laborious study the effects of many variables. Some of these variables are the size, composition and shape of charge, location of charge and distance from the blank, and thickness and type of metal being formed.

Ideally, and the goal is in sight, charts will be prepared for various metals on which can be located the exact combination needed to produce a desired shape in any size and of any metal.

In addition, investigators are testing various energy transferring mediums to compare them with water which is now commonly used. Although many in the field are satisfied with water, others feel that a dry medium such as talc, foamed plastics or plastics beads might prove better.

There are divergent opinions as to what actually does the forming in those methods using transfer mediums. On the one side there are those who believe that the shock wave itself does the forming. Others are of the opinion that a gas bubble is formed in the liquid medium and is actually responsible for forcing the metal blank into the die. A third group believes that forming is the result of the transfer medium being pushed ahead of the shock wave. Research is being planned to determine which, if any, of these theories is correct.

In trying to explain why explosive forming can produce complicated shapes in difficult materials with a complete absence of springback, it is felt by some that there is a reverberatory action as a result of the blast which has a hammering effect on the metal. Research will seek to learn whether it is in fact the means of overcoming springback.

Future Uses

As with any new process, one can hear all manners of predictions as to the extent to which it will replace existing methods. So it is with high-energy-rate forming. However, some of the more conservative proponents of the methods

agree that the future of most of the methods presently considered lies more in handling sheet metal forming operations now beyond the reach of commonplace methods rather than in duplicating the results of those methods.

A typical part might be a large panel, which for strength purposes is deeply beaded. In some of the newer materials, a part of this type requires four strikes of a press with intermediate anneals. The same part could be formed in one shot by high-energy-rate forming and require only a final annealing operation.

Many of the high-strength metals now used or being considered for use in aircraft are subject to distortion upon annealing and quenching after forming. It is felt that high-energy-rate forming could be used for a final shaping and sizing operation which would not be of sufficient severity to require subsequent heat treatment. The fact that forming is done without having to contend with springback gives added appeal.

Up to this point, most emphasis in connection with high-energy-rate forming has had to do with the forming of sheet metal. There are, however, several other types of forming which show considerable promise. For example:

Forging — Both explosive charges and high-energy machines are being considered for forging. There are two prime reasons for research in this area. Forging with high-energy sources involves the same principles as sheet metal forming in that the rapid movement of metal permits forging of difficult materials in one shot. Also, forging of smaller parts, in particular, can be done with rather simple equipment. At the other extreme, explosive methods can provide pressures exceeding those of the largest forging presses now available.

Extruding — High-energy-rate methods using rams to transmit forces are also adaptable to the extrusion of metals. Wire and simple shapes have already been extruded. Before the method becomes commonplace, it will be necessary to find solutions to a few problems. It appears desirable that the extruded section should completely clear the die. However, when this happens under conditions where the billet is impacted at high velocities and the reduction is great, the velocity of the extruded section becomes quite high. It then becomes a problem to stop the extrusion after it leaves the die.

Compacting — Explosives and high-energy-rate machines will also be used in compacting ceramics, powder metals and metal and ceramic combinations. At the China Lake (Calif.) Naval

Ordnance Test Station opposing pistons driven by high explosives apply millions of pounds of pressure to the powders to form metal disks. Similar methods could be used to provide dense compacts of materials too hard to handle in conventional compacting presses.

Casting — It is expected that some high-energy-rate metal forming techniques will be applied to casting operations. High-velocity flow of material could permit the casting of thinner sections and more complicated shapes by filling the cavities before the metal is chilled by cold walls of the mold.

Although much of the current interest in high-energy-rate metal forming centers about the aircraft and missile industries, it is logical to assume that other industries will adopt some of the methods before long. It is not difficult to see opportunities in the automotive field in the production of truck and automobile bodies in limited quantities. Manufacturers serving the chemical and petroleum industries might find in high-energy-rate forming a more economical method of shaping tanks, tank ends, heads, towers and other pieces of equipment involving large shapes made of high-strength materials.

Economics

The art of high-energy-rate forming is too new to have permitted the gathering of substantial cost comparisons with other processes. There are several obvious cost features which indicate strong advantages.

Most obvious is the case of extremely large pieces required in modest quantities. Press and die equipment for such production would be virtually out of the question. The only other alternative — hand forming — is also exceedingly expensive. Thus, high-energy-rate forming appears to meet a specific demand.

Even on small parts there are examples of appreciable reductions in cost favoring high-energy-rate forming. The savings result from reduced die and equipment costs and, in many cases, a reduction in the number of operations.

Although there is no question about costs becoming an important consideration in determining whether these new forming processes are suitable, costs are now secondary. Most companies actively studying the use of one or more of these methods are doing so because those methods seem to offer solutions to difficult forming problems. So at the moment formability, not cost, is the impetus behind high-energy-rate forming.

High-Temperature Metallurgy Today

By L. P. JAHNKE
and R. G. FRANK*

Much of the recent progress in developing alloys for elevated-temperature service has been due to a better understanding of strengthening mechanisms which block the movement of dislocations to make deformation or slip more difficult. In this article, the authors survey the most promising areas for high-temperature development and give the best alloys among the light metals and steels. In Part II, next month, superalloys and refractory metals will be considered.

(Q24, Q-general, 2-62, 17-51; SGA-h)

WITHIN A LIFETIME the problems thrust upon physical metallurgy have increased vastly. But none has been more challenging or more urgently attacked than the need to use metals for stress-carrying applications at high temperatures. Nearly all work on this problem has occurred since 1940, a mere 18 years of effort. It was the advent of the jet engine in the early '40s that made rapid progress essential. A little later, the need to use nuclear energy sources increased the urgency, and the recent advances in rocket and space science have made progress in high-temperature metallurgy even more important. There are no signs that higher and higher temperature requirements will cease, though the road is becoming steeper and each forward stride more costly. In this article and Part II, which follows next month, a reasonably full picture of

high-temperature metallurgy as it stands today will be given.

High-temperature behavior begins where low-temperature strengthening mechanisms start to fail. This is generally about 35 to 40% of the melting point of a metal and is marked by the existence of time-dependent phenomena, such as diffusion and recrystallization. The recrystallization temperature of pure metals depends on melting point as was shown by a chart in *Metal Progress* for October 1957, P. 113. Above each metal's recrystallization temperature, strength becomes strongly time dependent. Below, it is

*Mr. Jahnke is manager of metallurgical engineering and Mr. Frank is supervisor of process development, applied research operation, Flight Propulsion Laboratory Dept., Aircraft Gas Turbine Div., General Electric Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

not. Thus it is possible to shift this time-dependent behavior to higher temperatures by changing to a metal system with a higher melting point. This, in fact, is how the big steps forward are taken, such as from aluminum to nickel. The smaller steps within each metal system depend upon understanding how low-temperature strengthening mechanisms fail and how their failure can be retarded.

Basic Strengthening Mechanisms

Metals are strengthened by blocking the movement of dislocations, thus making deformation, or slip, more difficult. This is true for both cold and hot service conditions. But at temperatures where the average thermal energy of the metallic atoms begins to strain their bonding forces, small thermal fluctuations allow the atoms to move, which generally affords relief of the dislocation pinning actions. Let us examine four primary pinning mechanisms and their reaction to high temperature.

1. Dislocation Pinning by Solute Atoms — This is often termed solid-solution strengthening and is caused by preferential segregation of the solute atoms near each dislocation. This mechanism works well at low temperatures, since the inhomogeneity makes dislocation movement more difficult. At high temperatures it is less effective for these reasons: First, the density of the solute cloud decreases and, thus, the strengthening ability is gradually reduced. Second, the cloud is no longer fixed but can drift along with the dislocation as it moves through the crystal. Thus, deformation is retarded but nevertheless occurs upon the application of stress sufficient to cause dislocation movement. Several investigators have analyzed this situation and found that velocity of motion (initial creep rate) is proportional to the product of the diffusion coefficient and the stress, so long as the stress is not large enough to break the dislocation away from the cloud. We can aid this strengthening mechanism by decreasing the diffusion rates of the solute atoms — generally by adding higher melting point metals. Little else can be done.

2. Dislocation Pinning by Short-Range Order — Here, the method of cold strengthening is reduced under hot conditions by two effects: First, the degree of short range order generally decreases as temperatures go up. Second, diffusion allows the disruption in the order (caused by dislocation motion) to repair itself quickly. Again, creep occurs at a rate proportional to the product of stress and diffusion rate, and nothing

can be done to help except to reduce the diffusion rates by adding higher melting point, solute atoms.

3. Dislocation Pinning by Other Dislocations, Such as Cold Work — The effects of cold work disappear spontaneously at temperatures where diffusion allows recovery, recrystallization and grain growth (generally, above 40 to 50% of the absolute melting point). These processes lead to a restoration of the predeformation condition and a huge reduction in dislocation density. Careful control of deformation and subsequent recovery treatments can leave a higher dislocation density by the creation of a subgrain structure. This can retard the decay of this strengthening mechanism but at high temperatures, such as 60 to 70% of the melting point, it is doubtful that this is significantly beneficial.

4. Dislocation Pinning by Second-Phase Particles — The strengthening effect of second-phase particles seems to remain as long as the particles exist. Unfortunately, the particles are seldom thermodynamically stable and they either dissolve or small ones disappear and larger ones grow. This decreases the average density of particles and thus reduces their effectiveness as dislocation "pins".

This mechanism can at least be tampered with and its manipulation is a powerful tool for the high-temperature metallurgist. There are three possible routes: (a) employ slow diffusion rates, as before, by using higher melting point constituents; (b) arrange for secondary hardening by providing for formation of a second, more stable,

Table I — Metallic Elements Which Can Be Used as a Basis for High-Temperature Alloys

I. Too Scarce					
Ac	Ag	Au	Ge	Hf*	
In	Ir	Os	Pd	Pt	
Rb	Re	Rh	Ru		
Te	Th	U	Y		
II. Melting Point or Density Undesirable					
Ag	As	Ba	Bi	Ca	Cd
Ce	Cs	Cu	Ga	Hg	K
Li	Mn	Na	Pb	Rb	Sb
Sn	Sr	Te	Tl	Zn	
III. Remaining					
Al	Co	Fe	Mg	Mo	Ni
					Ti
Be	Cb	Cr	Ta	W	V
					Zr

*Hf may recently deserve to be put into Group III, as Cb has since 1955.

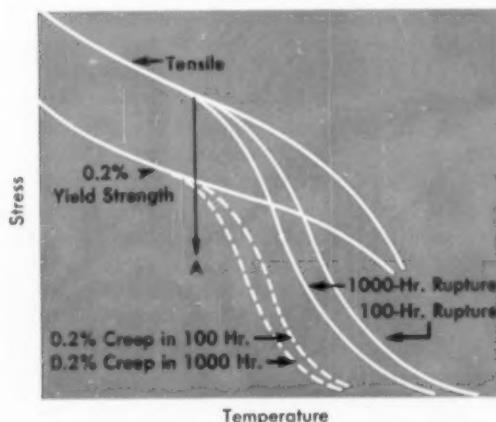
phase as the first phase coarsens or dissolves (toolsteels have this property); (c) most important possibility is to make the second phase more stable and relatively insoluble in the matrix (for example, Al_2O_3 in nickel or in aluminum).

It has been suggested by J. Fisher* that the remarkable strengthening attained by precipitation of a second phase can be explained if we presume the crystalline structure of the particles is perfect (that is, contains effectively no dislocations). If this is so, their strengths would approach theoretical maximums (say 10% of their elastic modulus) and their effects on retarding dislocation movement would be great. But they would lose this perfection as they coarsen.

Thus, we see that all four strengthening mechanisms fail more and more rapidly as temperatures rise above 40% of the melting point; only the fourth is significantly active above 70%. All fail because of atomic mobility which can be slowed only by adding higher melting point constituents or thermodynamically stable second phases. We would expect that the best alloys would consist of a matrix, in which atoms with low diffusion rates are dissolved, and in which are dispersed second-phase particles which are as hard, stable, and densely distributed as possible. As our story unfolds we will see that this is nearly always so.

*General Electric Co. Report 56RL1005.

Fig. 1 — Curves Portray Design Criteria for Aircraft Engines and Airframes. Generally designs are based on 70 to 80% of either the 0.2% yield strength or the 100-hr. rupture strength, whichever is lower. At temperature "A", which is 40 to 50% of the melting point, and corresponds roughly with the minimum recrystallization temperature of the base metal, we see that strengths become time dependent



NOVEMBER 1958

Table II — Highest Temperatures at Which Today's Best Heat Resistant Alloys Can Be Used

BASE METAL	MELTING POINT	TEMPERATURE FOR USEFUL STRENGTH OF BEST ALLOYS*	% OF MELTING POINT†
Light alloys			
Mg	1200° F.	650° F.	67%
Al	1220	550	60
Ti	3100	1200	46
Superalloys			
Fe (Mart.)	2900	1350	56
Fe (Aust.)	2800	1600	63
Ni	2650	1960	78
Co	2720	1900	74
Refractory alloys			
Cb	4470	2200	54
Mo	4760	2650	59
W	6170	2550	45

*Withstands 10,000 psi. for 100 hr.

†Per cent of absolute melting point at which alloy is useful.

The Over-All Picture

The number of metallic elements which we can use as basis for high-temperature alloy systems is remarkably few. Table I gives the picture. When we eliminate the very rare ones (these admittedly change somewhat with time) and those with unattractive melting point-to-density combinations, only 14 elements remain. Seven of these have been explored fairly extensively and alloys of them are commercially available for high-temperature applications. The other seven are still in the laboratory, so far as hot structural applications are concerned. Aluminum and magnesium have attained some use at moderate temperatures (up to 500° F.) largely because of their advantages of low density, low cost and availability.

Let us take a look at where we stand in high-temperature alloys today. Table II shows our position in each of the exploited systems. We see that useful strength has been preserved in nickel and cobalt alloys up to nearly 80% of the absolute melting point of the basis metal. (If we examine the melting point of the lowest melting phases in these alloys, this value is an amazing 85%.) It is doubtful if this 80 to 85% figure will be exceeded significantly. Titanium and iron (martensitic) have lagged primarily because of difficulties imposed by a phase transformation which occurs in each system.

The refractory metals are just beginning to be developed. Molybdenum is the furthest advanced, extensive work having been carried out

for the past six years; tungsten is the least, with essentially no alloy development having been performed. An indication of progress being made with molybdenum is the photograph on the cover of this issue of *Metal Progress* which shows a General Electric jet engine operating with turbine temperatures over 2000° F. using coated molybdenum buckets.

Thus, we are at a challenging "change point" in high-temperature metals. Having pushed nickel and cobalt to the end, and still needing more, we are forced into the extremely difficult problems of the refractory metals. The step that airframe and power plant groups are now trying to take to use molybdenum, columbium and tungsten is as difficult as the step made decades ago from canvas and wood for early airplanes to metal structures.

Fabrication Difficulties

As we increase in useful temperature, the costs generally rise both for raw materials and for machining parts. Aluminum and magnesium are inexpensive and available in all forms, but these systems are useful only up to 500° F. and not truly competitive with regard to strength even at lower temperatures. The best nickel alloys are difficult to machine, requiring perhaps 12 times as many hours per volume of metal removed as magnesium.

There are other problems: Titanium and molybdenum alloys require that forming be done warm — at 400 to 800° F. The best iron, nickel and cobalt alloys work harden rapidly and require many intermediate anneals with fast cool-

ing to avoid precipitation of embrittling phases. A great jump in welding difficulty occurs in using the iron-base alloys. The martensitic alloys require pre and postheating, and the austenitic types are often subject to hot shortness and cracking. Fortunately, the nickel and cobalt-base alloys are less troublesome in welding. The alloys of molybdenum, columbium, and titanium require welding with inert-gas-filled chambers or else with extreme care to achieve excellent inert-gas shielding. Even then welds may be brittle at low temperatures — especially those of molybdenum.

In summary, the higher the temperature at which one requires strength, the more overwhelming become the costs. If we assume that a specific fabricated and machined aluminum alloy part costs \$10, an identical part of a nickel-base alloy may cost \$150. We pay for higher temperatures with dollars in more ways than one. This is one reason modern air weapons cost so much more than did those of World War II.

Design Criteria

Now let us inspect specific alloy systems, their strengths, faults and certain of their eccentricities. Comparative strength data will be presented in a manner used by designers of aircraft engines and airframes. Figure 1 presents various strength data, any of which could be used as design criteria for a specific part. Both fracture strengths (tensile and rupture) and deformation strengths (yield and creep) are included. At temperature "A", which is 40 to 50% of the absolute melting point and corresponds roughly

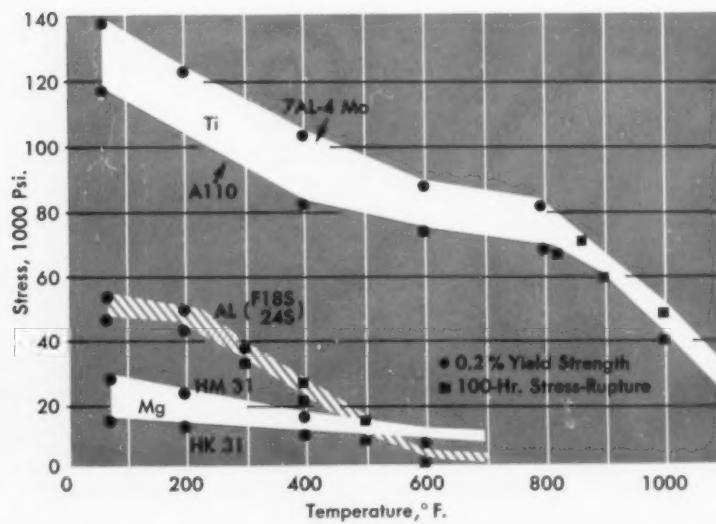


Fig. 2 — Strength Levels of Alloys Representative of the Best Available From Aluminum, Magnesium and Titanium for Elevated-Temperature Use

with the minimum recrystallization temperature of the base metal, we see that strengths become time dependent. The criteria for jet-engine design is generally 70 to 80% of either the 0.2% yield strength or the 100-hr. rupture strength, whichever is lower. For this reason these two values are used for subsequent comparison.

Light Metals

Alloys representative of the best available from aluminum, magnesium and titanium are shown in Fig. 2. All are strengthened by a second phase which requires heat treatment to control its size and distribution. In addition, titanium alloys are strengthened by solid solution of slow diffusing metals and strain hardening. It is easy to see why titanium is such a giant in its field. Even on a strength-to-weight basis, aluminum is far from being competitive and magnesium is less so. In the newest jet engines, magnesium and aluminum alloys can be used only for nonstructural members, such as gear boxes; in high-speed aircraft of the near future, whose entire structure is apt to be at 400 to 600° F. during operation, they will be even less useful.

Titanium alloys have gained a respected place but have turned out to be far from the panacea that was hoped for a few years ago. We shall see that for most applications they too are not competitive on a strength-to-weight basis with the best iron alloys (and surely not on a cost basis). New titanium alloys are emerging from laboratories now which will considerably raise their useful strength-temperature service range.

Titanium Troubles

Titanium had numerous production difficulties but nearly all have been solved. Machining is no longer considered difficult. Erratic variations from heat to heat occurred, but the reasons soon were understood and corrected. The most serious trouble found in both alpha and alpha-beta alloy types was caused by small amounts of hydrogen which came from sponge preparation, heat treating in reducing atmospheres, or pickling baths. A large amount of excellent work by several investigators allowed the problem to be isolated and solutions have been devised.

In alloys consisting of only the alpha titanium phase, it was found that hydrogen precipitated at low temperatures in certain crystallographic orientations as platelets of titanium hydride. These platelets had great deleterious effects on notched-bar strength but were practically un-

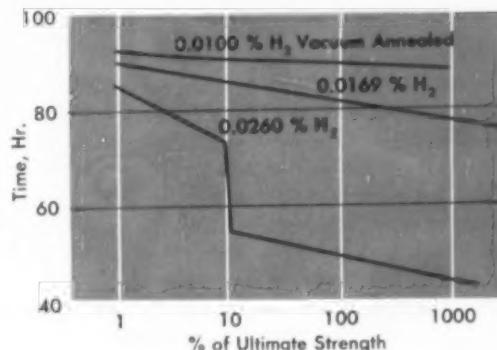


Fig. 3 - Effect of Small Amounts of Hydrogen on Stress-Carrying Capacity of a Good Titanium Alloy. Results are based on notched tests under constant stress with 8% Mn alloy

noticeable in tests on smooth bars at normal strain rates. Impact strengths were, however, lowered precipitously by tiny increases in hydrogen content. In the two-phased alpha-beta alloys this did not occur due to the high solubility of hydrogen in the beta phase. But an inexplicable phenomenon known as "delayed fracture" was uncovered which created momentary discomfort in the jet-engine industry. The great mobility of hydrogen, even at low temperatures, plus the fact that the alpha and beta phases had different hydrogen solubilities, caused TiH_2 to precipitate at the phase interfaces. The most sensitive tests for finding the resulting embrittlement were long-time notched tests under constant stress. Figure 3 shows the enormous loss of stress-carrying capacity suffered by a good titanium alloy at room temperature due to very small increases in hydrogen content. Residual stresses, due to forming, were enough to cause parts to fracture in a few hours. Metallurgists were exposed to the shaking experience of having apparently good parts pop apart when they were placed on their desks overnight.

This resulted in establishing maximum hydrogen limits of 125 to 150 ppm. in finished parts, which effectively solved these embrittlement problems. Present production methods are successful in keeping hydrogen content low; if it exceeds 150 ppm., vacuum annealing treatments have been established which quickly reduce it to a safe level.

Steels Are Moving Up

Figure 4 presents the strength data for the more promising iron alloys. Halmo, Potomac M, and VascoJet 1000 alloys are typical of the

On the Cover

This month's cover portrays progress being made in the use of molybdenum. It shows a jet engine with molybdenum buckets operating above 2000° F. at G.E.'s Aircraft Gas Turbine Development Dept. in Cincinnati. The alloy employed was molybdenum containing 0.5% titanium. A five-layer coating was used to protect the buckets against oxidation: (a) chromium electroplate; (b) nickel electroplate; (c) flame sprayed brazing alloy; (d) Nichrome cladding (autoclaved into position); and (e) flame sprayed hard surfacing alloy. Over 500 hr. of engine test time was accumulated.

The rest of the engine was made of conventional materials either made thicker or cooled. The nozzle partitions presented a major materials problem which was solved by cooling in this test run. Generally, static parts can be made stronger by increasing their thickness but rotating parts cannot. Also, cooling is more difficult to devise for rotating parts.



air hardening, martensitic toolsteels containing carbon and several carbide-forming elements. These alloys are subject to the difficult heat treating, welding, and fabrication problems which are expected from medium-carbon martensitic grades. When treated to give high strength, they possess low but adequate ductilities. On a strength-to-weight basis, nothing commercially available has been reported which is superior to such alloys from about 400 to 1000° F.*

AM 355, PH 15-7 Mo, and 17-7 PH are in a new class of alloys called the semi-austenitic steels. Their composition is designed so as to make them hover between austenitic and martensitic structures depending upon their heat treatment. The steels are formed and welded in

the austenitic condition where they are ductile, and are then transformed to a martensitic structure by techniques such as supercooling. Containing about 15% chromium, they are quite corrosion and oxidation resistant (which the toolsteels are not). They have a balance of properties which is rapidly making them widely applied in the moderate temperature range up to 1000° F.

For extremely high stress applications the semi-austenitic steels are not competitive with toolsteels, but for general applicability they are easier to use. Variations in their composition must be closely watched to protect the delicate balance of crystalline structure. For instance, heating thin sheet in a high-nitrogen atmosphere can allow enough nitrogen to dissolve to stabilize the austenite, and the material will not respond to hardening treatments. Certain irritating troubles have been due to transformation to martensite during severe cold work, and distortion of parts due to the austenite-martensite phase change has been encountered. However, a large number of successful applications are being made in the airframe, jet-engine, and missile industries.

The 12% chromium stainless martensitic alloys, such as Lapelloy, are an older class which has found wide use in steam turbines. Literally dozens of similar compositions have been developed. This group of alloys is not receiving much development attention now, nor is significant improvement probable. They are, however, the strongest of the martensitic iron alloys above 1100° F.

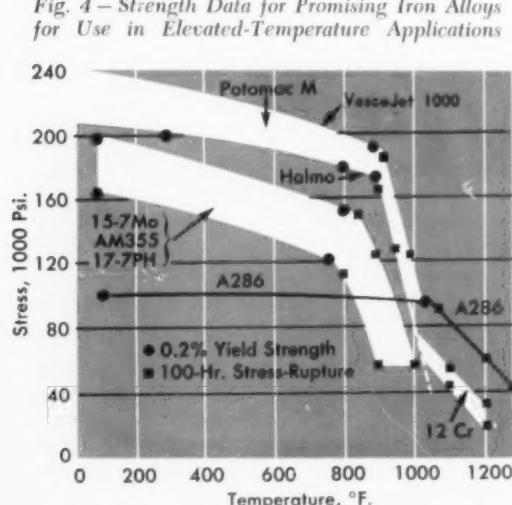


Fig. 4 - Strength Data for Promising Iron Alloys for Use in Elevated-Temperature Applications

*A new all-beta titanium alloy (B 120 VCA), developed by Crucible Steel Co., is becoming more competitive in this area.

Two New 1800° F. Alloys for Cast Turbine Blades

Nicotung

By J. T. BROWN*

LIKE JET PLANES and missiles, new alloys also come from the drawing boards these days. At any rate, they are designed much as any new car would be. In our work, principles learned from extensive research and production experience were applied to the development of our new superalloy, Nicotung.

In the initial stages, designing a new superalloy, even though it is intended to reach stresses and temperatures beyond the capabilities of any now known, is really not as mysterious or as difficult as one might first imagine. We used what could be called an "empirical scientific approach". The knowledge gained from data gathered on commercial high-temperature alloys and techniques for processing them, plus that obtained from sound, fundamental research on mechanisms contributing to high-temperature strength, can be integrated into the design.

To begin with, our objective with "Nicotung"

was to create an alloy having a 100-hr. stress-rupture strength of 20,000 psi. at 1800° F. At the same time, it had to have the features needed to enable its production by present techniques. In its development, certain basic metallurgical principles were followed. The selection of constituents and their amounts was based in part on a considerable background of experience in high-temperature alloys. Nickel was chosen as the base element because it is the most practical high melting point element for 1800° F. service. Chromium confers oxidation resistance on the nickel-base alloy. We decided further that an improved alloy would result if the solid solution were to be hardened by the addition of an element with a large atom (we used tungsten) to the limit of solid solubility. Properties of the

*Metallurgical Development Section, Materials Engineering Dept., Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh.

DCM Alloy

By J. E. WILSON*

DCM Alloy was evolved from a statistically designed study of 27 compositions involving variation of three levels of three elements each. At 1800° F., the alloy selected from these experiments gave an average stress-rupture life of 525 hr. at 15,000 psi. Named with the initials of its developers, E. L. Dunn, M. E. Cieslicki and J. B. Moore (who at the time were in the materials engineering section of General Electric's jet

engine department), DCM alloy is a contender for the top spot as the strongest nickel-base alloy melted in production quantities. It is considered the best alloy available for its stress-temperature range of operation.

The preferred composition range (wt.%) of DCM is as follows: C 0.08 max.; Mn 0.10 max.;

*Specialist-Engineer, Metallurgical Engineering, Jet Engine Dept., General Electric Co., Cincinnati.

Nicotung

nickel base were enhanced by adding some cobalt, but not enough to exceed the solid solubility limits.

Precipitation hardening, by dispersion of small particles of a second phase, was accomplished by adding titanium and aluminum. Finally, additions of small but critical percentages of boron, zirconium, and carbon were made to improve the alloy. The nominal composition is: 12% Cr, 10% Co, 8% W, 4% Al, 4% Ti, 0.10% C, 0.05% B, 0.05% Zr, bal. Ni.

The alloy was developed as a cast material with no heat treatment required. Castings have a hardness of Rockwell C-37 to 40. We vacuum melt 1000 lb. of bar stock. This is then used as remelt stock for smaller arc furnaces using an argon atmosphere to blanket the melt. Parts are made by pouring into precision-casting molds in the normal manner.

Mechanical Properties

More than 40 experimental heats were made; they provided more than 200 precision-cast speci-

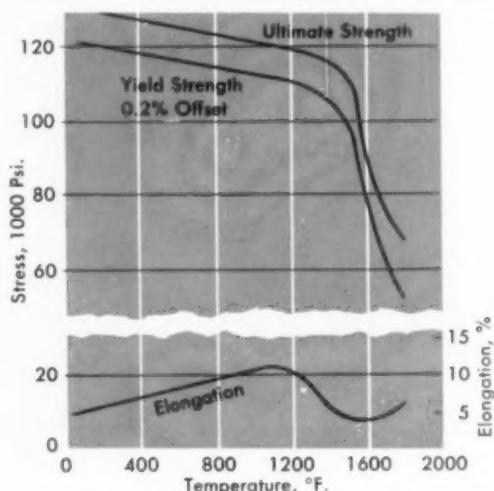


Fig. 1—Mechanical Properties of Nicotung at Various Temperatures

mens (0.25 in. gage diameter) which were used for tests. The average results are presented in Fig. 1 and 2.

Both fatigue strength (27,000 psi. at 1800° F.)

DCM Alloy

Si 0.15; S 0.015 max.; Cr 14.0 to 16.0; Ti 3.35 to 3.65; B 0.070 to 0.090; Al 4.4 to 4.8; Mo 4.5 to 6.0; Fe 4.0 to 6.0; Cu 0.10 max.; Ni balance. Heats up to 1000 lb. have been produced by vacuum induction melting. Blades are produced from the master melt* by investment casting in vacuum. Some of the physical properties of DCM needed for design data are given in Table I. It will be noted that the density of the alloy is in the same range as U-500, Type 403 stainless steel, and A-286.

Variables Studied

One of the major stumbling blocks in developing design criteria for the alloy was the wide variation in rupture life which resulted from confirmation testing for design data. Many variables were investigated including: (a) method of addition of reactive elements; (b) partial additions in the master melt with final additions

*DCM is being vacuum melted by Austenal, Inc., Dover, N.J.; Cannon-Muskegon Inc., Muskegon, Mich.; Haynes Stellite Co., New York; Metallurgical Products Dept., General Electric Co., Detroit; and Utica Metals Div., Kelsey-Hayes Co., Utica, N.Y.

in remelts; (c) time allowed for various phases of melting; (d) effect of cast configuration; (e) effect of vacuum remelting; and (f) effect of grain size.

By far the most significant variable was found to be grain size (see Fig. 1 showing effect of

Table I—Physical Properties of DCM*

Density (at room temperature)	0.286 lb. per cu. in.
Coefficient of linear thermal expansion†	
100 to 500 °F.	7.21
100 to 1000	7.71
100 to 1500	8.78
100 to 1800	9.94
Thermal conductivity‡	
100 °F.	78.1
200	90.5
300	102.6
400	114.9
500	127.6
600	139.9
700	152.0

*All measured points within $\pm 1\%$ of mean values.

†In in. per in. per °F., $\times 10^{-6}$.

‡In Btu. per sq. ft. per in. per hr. per °F.

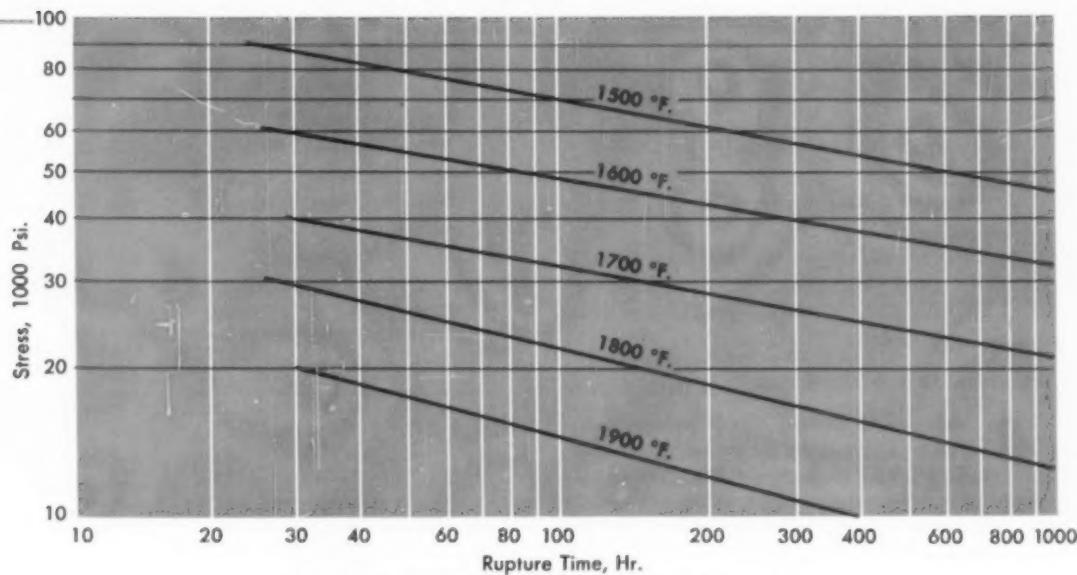


Fig. 2 - Stress-Rupture Time at Several Temperatures

and elastic modulus (25.7×10^6 psi. at 1600° F.) were substantially better than those of any comparable alloys.

During our experimental work, we tried sev-

eral different atmospheres for both melting and casting Nicrotung. These were as follows:

1. Vacuum melted and vacuum cast.
2. Vacuum melted and argon cast.

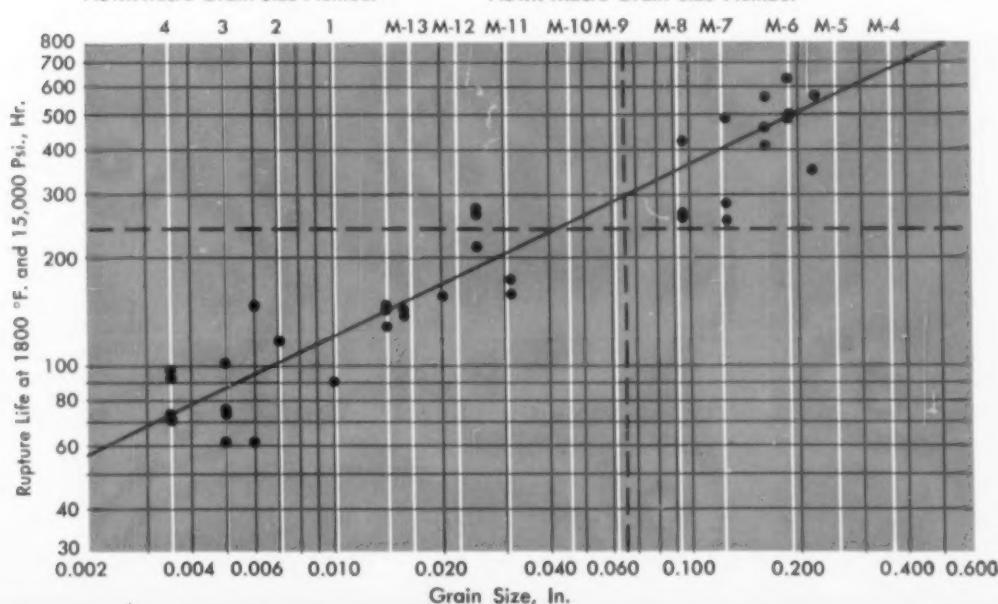
(Continued overleaf)

grain size versus rupture life). There have been many statements on how grain size affects various properties of cast alloys. However, we feel that for DCM a quantitative relationship has been established. The rest of the variables given above were investigated and appeared to have

little or no significant effect on the alloy.

From the grain size study (see Fig. 1) it can be seen that as the average grain diameter increases from 0.0035 to about 0.200 in., rupture life of DCM, measured at 1800° F. and 15,000 psi., increases from 70 to 500 hr. This is an

Fig. 1 - How Rupture Life of DCM Is Affected by Grain Size of the Alloy



Nicotung

3. Vacuum melted and air cast.
4. Vacuum melted-remelted under argon and argon cast.
5. Vacuum melted-remelted in air and air cast.
6. Argon melted and argon cast.
7. Air melted and air cast.

Both vacuum and argon melting and casting resulted in good properties. When melted or cast in air, the alloy displayed poorer and less predictable properties.

Carbon, Boron and Zirconium

As we mentioned before, small amounts of carbon, boron and zirconium improved the stress-rupture strength and ductility of Nicotung-type alloys. To confirm this, a series of eight heats was cast using the composition detailed in Table I. Stress-rupture tests at 1800° F. were used to evaluate the heats relative to each other. Conclusions from this experiment indicate:

1. Without at least some minimum level of carbon, boron or zirconium in the base alloy,

sound castings can't be made.

2. Carbon appears to be the best for increasing the strength, followed by boron and zirconium.
3. The combination of any two elements is better than any one.
4. When all three elements are used, by far the best alloy results.

Table I—Composition and Stress-Rupture Properties of Nicotung Alloy

HEAT No.	C	B	Zr	RUPTURE TIME*	ELONGA- TION*
1	—	—	—	†	†
2	—	—	0.05	2.3 hr.	2.0%
3	—	0.05	0.05	24.2	2.9
4	0.10	—	—	18.8	2.4
5	0.10	0.05	—	22.5	2.0
6	0.10	—	0.05	23.9	2.2
7	—	0.05	—	13.6	2.5
8	0.10	0.05	0.05	71.8	4.6

*At 1800° F. and 25,000 psi.

†All specimens were broken when removed from the mold. No X-ray defects were found in the broken specimens.

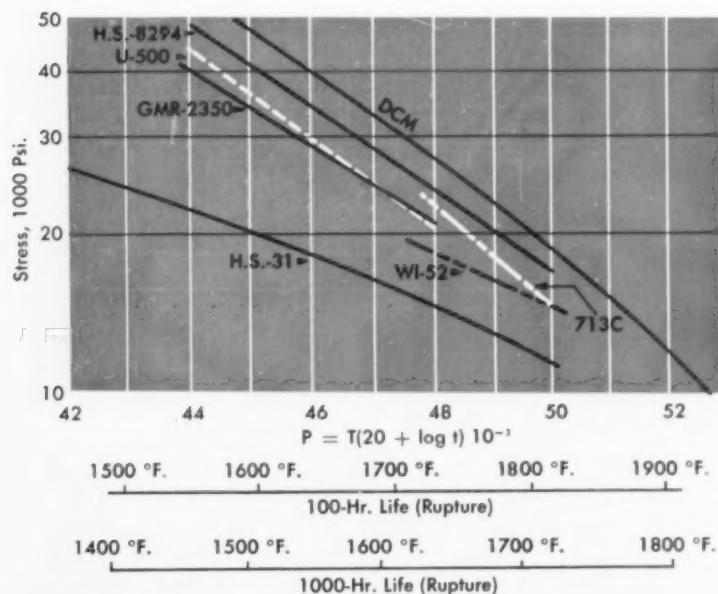
DCM Alloy

amazing range and is probably greater than for other nickel-base alloys.

Rupture life of DCM, covering a wide range of temperatures and stresses, is compared with some other alloys by the Larson-Miller parameter given in Fig. 2. Creep tests have indicated 0.2% plastic creep strength to be 9000 psi. at 1800° F. However, these data were from bars with exceptionally fine grain size (micro).

It is believed that this value can be increased with larger grain size. Elevated-temperature tensile properties of DCM are shown in Fig. 3. It will be noted that ductilities are in the range of most cast alloys. However, design engineers are learning to "live with" cast ductilities.

The pneumatic fatigue strength of DCM alloy in completely reversed bending remains constant from 1300 to 1700° F. at about 35,000 psi. This



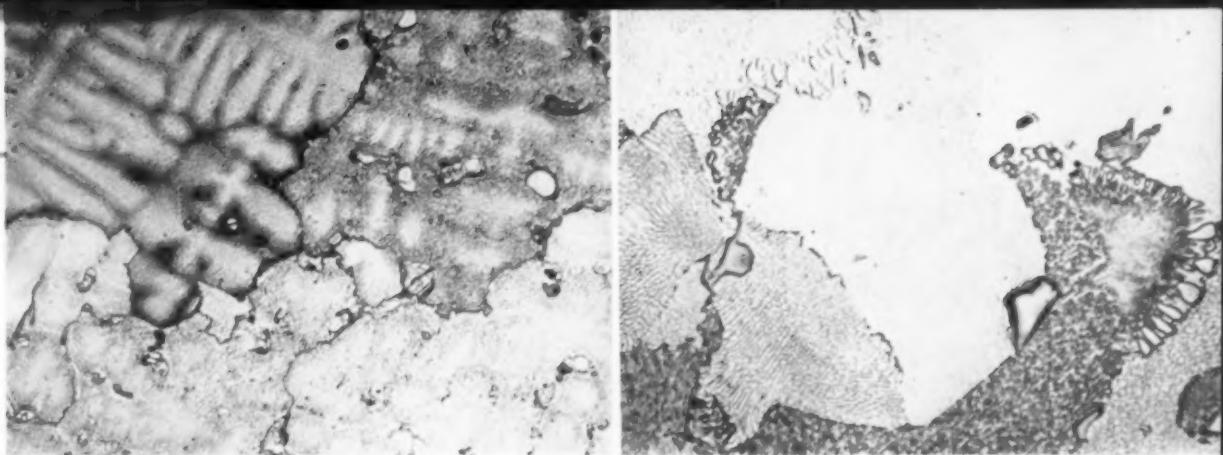


Fig. 3 - Microstructure of Cast Nicrolung. Note dendritic structure at 100 \times (above), and single-phased structure (with a teardrop-shaped second phase) at 500 \times

Microstructure

Although the alloy is complex, the microstructure is not too difficult to understand. Essentially, it consists of a solid-solution matrix, with a small amount of teardrop-shaped second phase which generally occurs at grain or subgrain boundaries. Figure 3 illustrates the dendritic as-cast structure (100 \times) and a 500 \times section in which three inclusions are evident. The

different shading of the grains is caused by their different orientations.

Summary

At present, the alloy has passed initial requirements for higher temperature turbine blading material. Due to its designed composition, time and cost of development have been considerably reduced, and the goal of stress, temperature, and time (20,000 psi, 1800° F., and 100 hr.) to rupture has been exceeded.

The alloy is now in production and is undergoing extensive jet engine testing at our Aviation Gas Turbine Div.

is equivalent to the strength of cast Udimet 500 at 1200° F.

The fact that the fatigue strength was at approximately the same level for 1300, 1500 and 1700° F. is highly significant because most other turbine blade alloys (Nimonic 80-A, Nimonic 95, Waspalloy, X-40, for example) lose part of their fatigue strength before 1600° F. is reached.

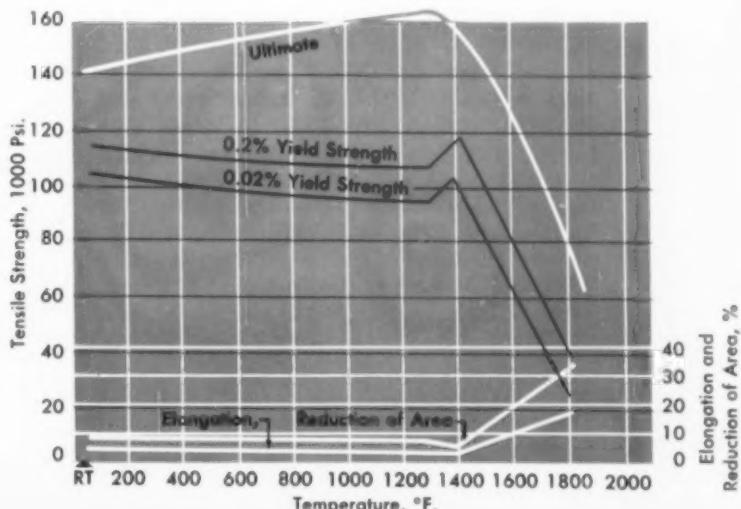
Heat Treatment and Microstructure

The heat treatment procedure used for the DCM data presented here is as follows:

1. Solution at 2100° F., 1 hr., air cool
2. Age at 1950° F., 2 hr., air cool
3. Age at 1550° F., 4 hr., air cool

Besides the phase called gamma prime $\text{Ni}_3(\text{Al}, \text{Ti})$, a complex boride phase (M_3B_2) and a $\text{Ti}(\text{C}, \text{N})$ phase are found in the as-cast condition. After heat treatment, the carbide phase M_{23}C_6 forms at the expense of the $\text{Ti}(\text{C}, \text{N})$ phase. Low rupture life, attributed to fine grain size, is believed due in part to M_{23}C_6 and/or gamma prime agglomerate in the grain boundaries of the cast alloy.

Fig. 3 - Tensile Properties of DCM Alloy at Elevated Temperatures. Heat treating schedule: 2100° F., 1 hr., air cool; 1950° F., 2 hr., air cool; 1550° F., 4 hr., air cool.



Tempering Type 410 Stainless Steel

By CHARLES F. LEWIS*

An adaptation of the Hollomon-Jaffe tempering parameter has made it possible to devise simple charts, usable by shop personnel for tempering Type 410 stainless steel.
Retempering has been cut to a minimum. (J29, SS)

HOW CAN YOU consistently temper a steel whose hardness drops from Rockwell C-40 to C-30 with a rise of only 60° F.? That, essentially, was the problem we faced in tempering Type 410 stainless steel for oil well tools. A look at the tempering curve of Fig. 1 will reveal that this steel stays at the as-quenched hardness (C-44) to around 980° F.; the hardness then drops abruptly, and reaches C-27 at 1100° F. Consequently, tempering in this range is akin to stopping for coffee halfway down a ski jump. We eventually solved it by adapting the Hollomon-Jaffe† tempering curves to produce a simple chart which could be readily used by shop heat treaters. While not completely effective (due to variations in chemical analysis and as-quenched hardness), our retempering operations have been considerably reduced.

Relatively speaking, little has been done quantitatively with the tempering operation in heat treating steels. Much of the meager published work concerns only plain carbon or very low-alloy materials, and most of the work used statistical analysis techniques to relate final hardness to known chemical analysis of the heat.

Hollomon and Jaffe, late in the last decade,

*Metallurgical Engineer, Cook Heat Treating Co. of Texas, Houston, Tex.

†"Time-Temperature Relations in Tempering Steel", by J. H. Hollomon and L. D. Jaffe, A.I.M.E. *Transactions*, Vol. 162, 1945, p. 223.

found that final hardness can be adequately estimated by the following parametric equations:

$$P = T (a + \log_{10} t)$$

$$H = f (P)$$

where T is the absolute temperature ($^{\circ}$ F. + 460), and t the tempering time expressed in hours. The hardness (H) may be expressed in any convenient units. Here, we have used Rockwell C. For a given material, the hardness for various values of the parameter must be determined experimentally to obtain the hardness-parameter function. Thus, tempering to a given parameter value, determined by any one of several combinations of time and temperature, results in a given hardness. Within statistical limits, equal parameters will yield equal hardnesses.

Supplementing this work, Nehrenberg and Bloom* contributed data on the use of this parameter in tempering the stainless group including Type 410. They agreed that a value of 20 for the constant (a) was adequate, a reasonable variation in this figure having little effect on the estimated final hardness.

We have combined the data of Nehrenberg and Bloom, published data from steel company

*"Master Curves Simplify Stainless Tempering", by A. E. Nehrenberg, *Steel*, Vol. 127, Oct. 23, 1950, p. 72.

"The Effect of Heat Treatment and Related Factors on the Straight Chromium Stainless Steel", by F. K. Bloom, *Corrosion*, Vol. 9, February 1953, p. 56.

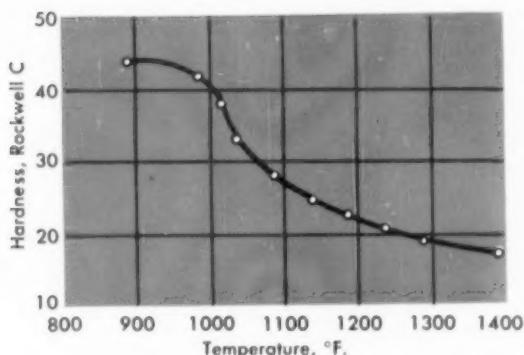


Fig. 1 — This Graph Illustrates the Sudden Drop in Hardness Which Occurs When Quenched Type 410 Is Tempered Above 980° F. A hardness of Rockwell C-35 is generally desired in the final product

catalogs, and personal observation in our own plant to replot a chart more suitable for shop use (see Fig. 2).

Both equations are drawn on the same sheet. That for the time-temperature relationship is exact, having been computed for various values of T and t . The hardness-parameter function (which is based on an as-quenched hardness of C-44) is then superimposed in such a manner as to give a simultaneous solution for combinations of time, temperature and hardness. The parameter scale shown in the chart is used only for construction and does not appear on the shop chart.

The dotted line gives an idea of how the chart is used. Any horizontal on the chart is an isoparameter level; its intersection with the diagonal time-temperature lines will give combinations of time and temperature which satisfy the hardness requirements. The experienced heat treater will know, after examination of the part, about how long it should be tempered (2 hr. per in. of thickest section is good), and this, in turn, will fix the temperature to be used. We also designate 2 hr. as the minimum tempering time for any section.

Should the as-quenched hardness be materially different from Rockwell C-44, imagine a line parallel to the hardness-parameter curve offset in the appropriate direction by the amount of the difference. Time and temperature are then determined by the "new" line.

In practice, we have found that normal variation in chemical analysis creates a hardness band which varies about one or two points to either side of the curve. In statistical terms, this constitutes a two-sigma band about the mean and, as such, should contain about 90 to 95% of the

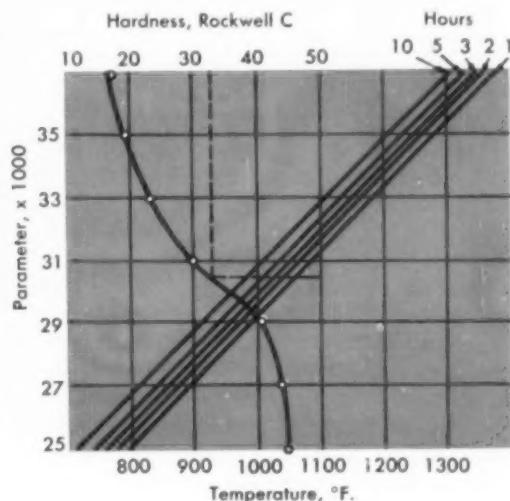


Fig. 2 — Graph of Time-Temperature Curves and Parameter Curve. The dotted lines show that the same hardness can be achieved by several combinations of time and temperature

individual observations. This has been borne out with continued use. Some nine times out of ten the observed hardness after using the chart will not be off more than one or two points in one direction or the other.

Furthermore, where a range of final hardness is specified, it is well to use the chart toward the upper bound, and to use the lower temperatures with the longer times. It must be remembered that the time (t) is time-at-temperature, and one of the major problems is that of estimating the time needed to bring the charge up to temperature. The effect of this inaccuracy is minimized by using the longer times. Then, too, if the charge contains several pieces, the operator can remove one piece to check his progress and return it to the furnace without materially affecting the rest of the charge.

Summary

We have found the Hollomon-Jaffe tempering parameter to be very useful in tempering Type 410 stainless steel in those ranges where the hardness drops rapidly with a rise in temperature. Published data supplemented by shop observation have been treated statistically to arrive at a curve relating final hardness and the parameter T ($20 + \log_{10} t$). This, in turn, is superimposed on curves relating the parameter with time and temperature so as to arrive at a simultaneous solution of the parametric equations for the hardness required.

Babbetting Bearings by Centrifugal Force

By W. B. KEYSER*

Babbitt is a commonly used bearing material for high-speed service. Its only serious handicap is its low strength. This disadvantage is overcome by bonding a thin layer of babbitt to a strong backing material. An improved centrifugal casting method results in a more uniform structure in the bearing metal. (E14; Sn, SGA-c)

THE MAINTENANCE SHOPS of a gaseous diffusion plant are assigned a variety of jobs. Recently, for example, the shops at Goodyear Atomic Corp. were requested to babbitt the bearings used in high-speed centrifugal compressors. For high-speed service, babbitt is in general the most satisfactory bearing material. Its only serious handicap is its load strength. Analyses of some typical tin-base babbitts are as follows:†

	S.A.E. NUMBER		
	10	11	12
Tin	90% min.	86%	87.75%
Lead	0.35 max.	0.35	0.35
Antimony	4-5	6-7.5	7-8.5
Copper	4-5	5-6.5	2.25-3.75
Arsenic	0.10 max.	0.10	0.10

Thick layers of babbitt can be displaced under heavy loads. To overcome this drawback, the babbitt is generally bonded to a strong backing material and machined to a thickness of 0.001 to 0.003 in. Generally speaking, increased loads are accommodated by decreasing the thickness of the white metal.

There are several ways of bonding the babbitt metal to the backing material. These include shell casting and centrifugal casting. Shell casting involves a number of control problems and objectionable defects (porosity and lack of bond-

*Technical Dept., Goodyear Atomic Corp., Portsmouth, Ohio. This work was performed under contract At-(33-2)-1 with the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.

†From "Sleeve Bearing Materials," by R. W. Dayton and others. Published by American Society for Metals, 1949, p. 16.

ing), so centrifugal casting techniques were investigated and have been successfully adopted.

The backing material, leaded bronze (nominal composition 85% Cu, 9% Pb, 5% Sn, 1% Zn), was cleaned preparatory to bonding. In this process a fine machine cut was followed by a degreasing treatment. The bushing was then fluxed with a 25 to 40% aqueous solution of a proprietary compound known as "Tin-Kwik" to remove the oxide film from the bushing surface. The bushing was then heated to 500° F. on a hot plate and tinned with babbitt alloy by scratch brushing.

A 16-in. lathe was used for centrifugal casting. Disks were clamped over the ends of the bushing to prevent the escape of liquid babbitt, and a

Fig. 1—Bronze Bushing Babbitted by Shell Casting. Bonding is incomplete and the babbitt metal is punctured with porosity and blowholes



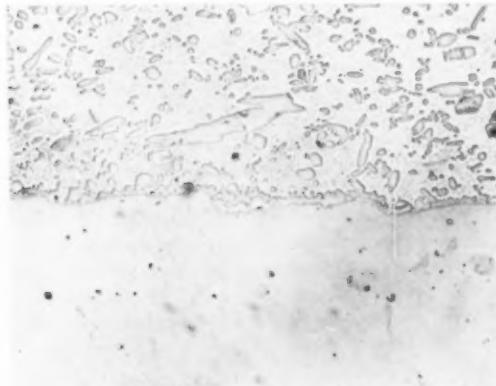


Fig. 2 - Pouring Measured Quantity of Babbitt Metal Into the Bushing for Centrifugal Casting

special jig held the assembly in the lathe. The babbitt was poured into the bushing through holes in the disks.

The babbitt material was melted, held at 550° F. and fluxed with Tin-Kwik. The dross was then skimmed off the melt. As the lathe turned slowly, a small amount of flux was poured into the bushing. Then the bushing was heated by an oxy-acetylene torch to 550° F. Since the bushing temperature appeared to be critical, the lathe was stopped from time to time so that

Fig. 3 - Cross Section of the Centrifugally Cast Babbitt-Bronze Interface. A solid bond free of porosity is obtained. Babbitt metal at top. 125 \times



the temperature could be measured with thermocouples. After the desired temperature was attained, the lathe speed was increased to 1000 rpm. and a measured quantity of babbitt was poured into the bushing, resulting in a layer 0.125 in. thick (Fig. 2). At this speed, all porosity was eliminated and all dross was forced to the surface.

The assembly was then cooled by a water spray directed toward the outside of the revolving cylinder to promote directional freezing. Finally, the bearing was finished by machining. Figure 3 shows a well-bonded, porosity-free babbitt applied to a bronze bearing by centrifugal casting. The importance of correct bushing temperature is shown in Fig. 4 and 5. If the bushing is too cold, the bond is poor; if the temperature is too high, some alloying occurs. Θ

Fig. 4 - Control of Bushing Temperature Is Important. Incomplete bonding results when bushing is too cold (450° F. in this example)

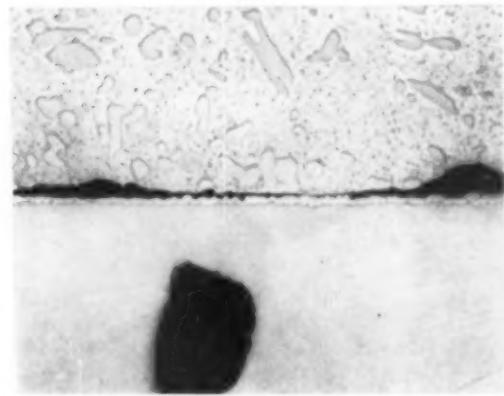
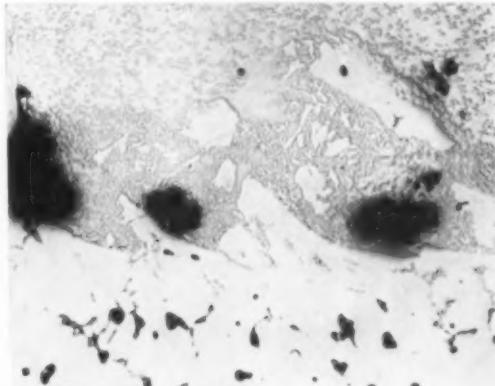


Fig. 5 - Overheating the Bushing (700° F.) Causes It to Alloy With the Babbitt. (25 \times)



Hazards From Fall-Out

[A committee of scientists from Argentina, Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Czechoslovakia, Egypt, France, Great Britain, India, Japan, Mexico, Sweden, United States and U.S.S.R. was appointed in 1955 by the United Nations General Assembly to study and report on the effects of atomic radiation on human beings. The "General Conclusions" in a report submitted Aug. 11, 1958, are quoted in the right-hand column below. At left is a version of the first paragraph submitted by Russia and Czechoslovakia. On the page at right is still a third view.]

Stop Testing Immediately (The Russian View)

[Apparently the only difference of opinion was in the wording of the first paragraph of the "General Conclusions." The Russian, Czechoslovakian and Egyptian representatives favored the following, but it was rejected by the majority—as was reported in the *New York Times*—on the ground that the last sentence involved political considerations outside the scope of the committee.]

The scientific information received by the committee indicates that the genetic effects of radiation must be considered reactions for which there is no threshold. This means that any increase in the exposure of the human organism to radiation will lead to an increase in the incidence of hereditary diseases. According to one body of scientific opinion, malignant neoplasms and also leukemias are diseases the incidence of which may increase as the level of radiation rises. These data, together with the fact that there is very little likelihood that the human organism can adapt itself to conditions of increased environmental radiation, indicate that any increase in the radiation dose above the natural radiation level must be considered undesirable for mankind. Efforts should accordingly be made to improve the physical basis and the technique of the medical use of radiation by formulating more precise indications for the use of radiation and by eliminating adverse side effects. It is also essential to develop, on the basis of broad international cooperation among scientists, research on the improvement of protection and safety techniques in atomic industry and in science and technology. The physical and biological data presented in the report make it plain that efforts should be made to eliminate the uncontrolled source of radiation, that is, to end experimental nuclear and thermonuclear explosions, and enable the committee to draw the conclusion that there should be an immediate cessation of test explosions of nuclear weapons.

General Conclusions (The Majority View)

The exposure of mankind to ionizing radiation at present arises mainly from natural sources, from medical and industrial procedures, and from environmental contamination due to nuclear explosions. The industrial, research and medical applications expose only part of the population while natural sources and environmental sources expose the whole population. The artificial sources to which man is exposed during his work in industry and in scientific research are of value in science and technology. Their use is controllable, and exposures can be reduced by perfecting protection and safety techniques. All applications of X-rays and radioactive isotopes used in medicine for diagnostic purposes and for radiation therapy are for the benefit of mankind and can be controlled. Radioactive contamination of the environment resulting from explosions of nuclear weapons constitutes a growing increment to worldwide radiation levels. This involves new and largely unknown hazards to present and future populations; these hazards, by their very nature, are beyond the control of the exposed persons. The committee concludes that all steps designed to minimize irradiation of human populations will act to the benefit of human health. Such steps include the avoidance of unnecessary exposure resulting from medical, industrial and other procedures for peaceful uses on the one hand and the cessation of contamination of the environment by explosions of nuclear weapons on the other. The committee is aware that considerations involving effective control of all these sources of radiation involve national and international decisions which lie outside the scope of its work.

Certain general conclusions emerge clearly from the foregoing part of this report:

1. Even the smallest amounts of radiation are liable to cause deleterious genetic, and perhaps also somatic [bodily] effects.
2. Both natural radiation and radiation from fall-

out involve the whole world population to a greater or lesser extent, whereas only a fraction of the population receive medical or occupational exposure. However, the irradiation of any groups of people, before and during the reproductive age, will contribute genetic effects to whole populations in so far as the gonads are exposed.

3. Because of the delay with which the somatic effects of radiation may appear, and with which its genetic effects may be manifested, the full extent of the damage is not immediately apparent. It is, therefore, important to consider the speed with which levels of exposure could be altered by human action.

It is clear that medical and occupational exposures, and the testing of nuclear weapons, can be influenced by human action, and that natural radiation and the fall-out of radioactive material already injected into the stratosphere cannot.

Progress Involves Risk

(The A. E. C. View)

[In September 1955, about the time the U.N. Committee was formed, the late John von Neumann, then member of the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, wrote the following memorandum.]

This is a restatement of the remarks that I made regarding the probable consequences of a United Nations' sponsored study of world-wide radiation effects.

I think that such a study is, in the long run, neither undesirable nor avoidable *per se*, but it contains considerable elements of danger, unless certain points that we must insist on are understood *a priori*. If these points are not appreciated, the study would be worse than a good deal of international unpopularity.

The points that I have in mind are the following ones:

The present vague fears and vague talk regarding the adverse world-wide effects of general radioactive contamination are all geared to the concept that any general damage to life must be excluded, and at that with certainty. However, it is quite certain that no realistic and operable approach to these problems will be found, until and unless it is realized that this approach is absurd.

History shows that no industry, no human effort, no progress has ever been achieved on such terms. Every worthwhile activity has a price, both in terms

of certain damage and of potential damage — of risks — and the only relevant question is whether the price is worth paying.

No progress in medicine was ever achieved without incurring physiological and biological risks, sometimes of even only very vaguely foreseeable orders of magnitude. The history of the introduction of X-rays is an eloquent example of this, and no one can tell whether our present practices with antibiotics and hormones may not repeat some phases of that experience.

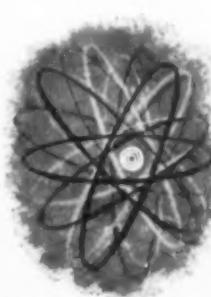
The chemical industry has affected local climate in some important cases in unforeseen — and sometimes still unexplained — ways. Every industry, every new means of transportation, imposes its quota in casualties and fatalities.

It is characteristic that we willingly pay at the rate of 30,000 to 40,000 additional fatalities per year — about 2% of our total death rate! — for the advantages of high-speed individual transportation by automobile.

It is also characteristic that the safety standards of the nuclear industry are a good deal higher than those of the established industries. Two examples will illustrate this:

All our Pacific tests had casualties — all, except the "Castle" fall-outs, were due to non-nuclear activities, like automobile accidents, accidents involving the operation of ships, etc. The "Castle" fall-out had one fatality and endangered to varying degrees about 200 people; within a few weeks of it the capsizing of a ferry in northern Japan, in the course of its normal operation, killed about a thousand people, including twenty Americans — yet the "Castle" fall-out was what attracted world-wide attention.

The really relevant point is: Is the price worth paying? For the United States, it is. For another country, with no nuclear industry and a neutralistic attitude in world politics, it may not be. In a United Nations discussion we must not concede ahead of time that we may not concur with other countries' evaluations in this regard. The evaluation itself may involve questions of national interest, and ours may differ from that of other countries.



This is particularly true, since the majority of the United Nations countries is in fact not productive in the atomic energy industry, and any proposal designed to minimize, to eliminate dangers, risks, etc., will be *per se*, popular with them.

A certain amount of international unpopularity is therefore unavoidable for us, and we will have to accept it as part payment for our more advanced industrial position.

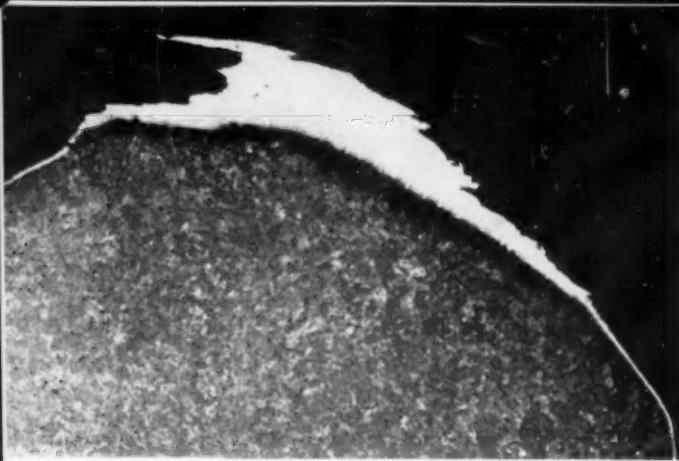


Fig. 1 — Untempered Martensite Produced in Hammer Head by Heavy Blow. The dark zone below the white martensite has been tempered by localized heating

Producing Martensite by Impact

By H. O. McINTIRE
and G. K. MANNING*

SHOP SAFETY RULES generally include the information that "all hammers whose heads are chipped should be immediately discarded". The usual reason is that any such hammer is likely to chip again because sharp edges break off easily. While this is true, there is a special reason for a chipped hammer's fragility. Martensite can be formed by sharp impact. This martensite, being untempered, is quite brittle and further spalling may occur with little effort.

Our work began with the study of microstructures of hammers spalled in service. We examined the spalled surfaces and found a thin layer which remained white after polished sections were etched with 4% picral. In addition, sections through these areas frequently revealed segments, smaller than the main chip and still intact, which were almost completely outlined by thin bands of the white material. This zone was very hard — Rockwell C-67 to 68. In the 0.8% carbon steel, from which the hammers were made, this hardness could only be attained by a

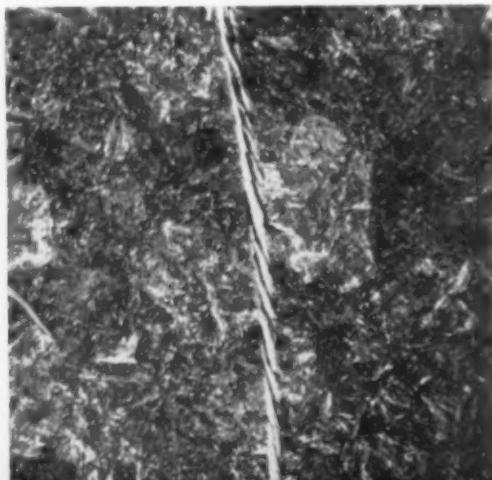
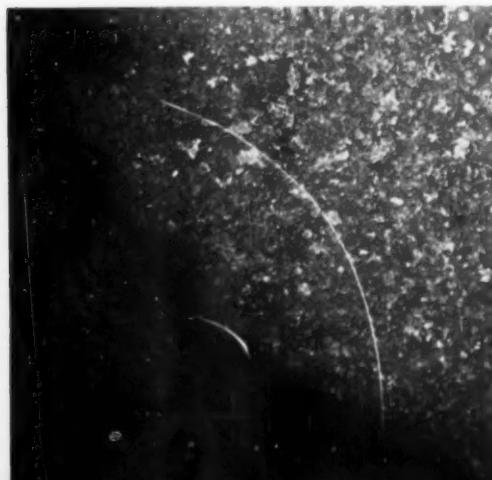
Sharp blows can produce hard, brittle martensite in hammer heads when edges break off.
The use of chipped hammers is discouraged. (A7p, Q29n, Q26s; ST)

structure consisting mainly of untempered martensite. Figure 1 illustrates this white zone; immediately beneath this zone of high hardness lies a softer region (Rockwell C-51 to 53) which grades into the normal hardness of the hammer of about Rockwell C-58 to 59. The softer intermediate zone is highly tempered martensite — evidence of localized heating. The explanation is that the hard layer must have been heated above the austenite transformation temperature;

*Assistant Chief and Division Chief, respectively, Metallurgical Engineering Div., Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.

Fig. 2 — Untempered Martensite Outlines a Fragment in the Left Micro (50 X). This small

piece is ready to break off; partial fracturing is evident in the enlarged section at right (500 X)



it was then quenched by the cold metal adjacent to it. The softer intermediate zone was heated close to, but did not exceed, the transformation temperature.

Supplemental X-ray data also revealed an appreciable amount of austenite in the hard layer. Since the adjacent material contained no measurable amount of austenite, this is further evidence that the hard zone was heated above the austenite transformation temperature by the shear-strain energy, and very rapidly quenched.

An instance where only partial spalling occurred is illustrated in Fig. 2. Untempered martensite outlines a particle which has nearly, but not quite, broken away. A hammer in this condition is a very dangerous tool; the next blow can easily dislodge the fragment.

In conclusion, it is apparent that lines of untempered martensite are produced in hand hammers in service. Safety engineers know what they are talking about when they object to use of chipped hammers. 



Book Review

Tables of Crystal Structures

Reviewed by CHARLES S. BARRETT*

A HANDBOOK OF LATTICE SPACINGS AND STRUCTURES OF METALS AND ALLOYS, by W. B. Pearson, Pergamon Press, New York, 1958. 1044 p. 221 fig. \$38.

ANYONE who has done X-ray work on metals must have had this experience: His colleagues would continually ask him for the lattice constants of some solid solution or other, or the crystal structure of some intermetallic phase. There was a time when these could be quite annoying questions — the answer was hidden somewhere in several thousand volumes of the scientific journals. Then the famous old series of abstracts, *Structurbericht*, was brought up to date in *Structure Reports*, published under the auspices of the International Union of Crystallography. One could then suggest that he look through all 15 of these volumes and find all the structure determinations that have been done — which would send him off grumbling that there ought to be an easier way.

Then, in 1950, some help arrived. A graduate student in physics at Case, K. Polmanteer (with help from his wife) undertook to assemble the data on lattice parameters versus composition for binary metallic solid solutions. This resulted in a

Master's degree thesis which, even though it had a strictly limited scope and was prepared by a relatively inexperienced team, became a valued possession of those few of us who were fortunate enough to be given a copy.

The great convenience of having a large collection of related data in one volume has made me keenly appreciate the efforts of anyone who undertakes any part of this kind of summarizing. And there are tables that appear from time to time. For instance, the  Metals Handbook has X-ray data of this sort, though it makes no pretense of complete coverage of either binary or ternary alloys; and C. J. Smithell's Metals Reference Book has 45 pages of good crystal tables that must have helped many a man, though they do not include the variation of unit cell dimensions with varying composition.

But there has been no attempt to collect in one volume all the best data for all the binary, ternary and quaternary metallic systems and the pure metals. I personally had given up hope that this would ever happen — that a man existed who could find the time, patience, and enthusiasm to undertake the task, and at the same time have the knowledge and judgment required to do a first-class job of it. But there is such a man, and I heartily recommend that he be given all

*Professor, Institute for the Study of Metals, University of Chicago.

thanks and respect, and that the organization supporting the man, the National Research Council at Ottawa, Canada, be given due credit.

The man who undertook the task is W. B. Pearson, a well-known physical metallurgist and crystallographer who has published original research of high merit in research journals for many years, and who is now one of the editors of *Structure Reports*.

The first 75 pages of Pearson's impressive book are devoted to discussion of various matters related to the main tables. After a careful explanation of the wave lengths and units used by experimentalists now and at various times in the past, and a listing of the methods used to obtain high precision in lattice spacing measurements, there is a concise but competent discussion of X-ray methods of determining phase boundaries in binary and ternary phase diagrams. This is followed by a chapter on the empirical relations that have been found by the Oxford and German schools between the crystal structure and lattice spacings of alloy phases and the following parameters: electron concentration, size factor, relative valency factor, and electrochemical factor.

There are many who will appreciate the neat, concise summary of these empirical rules, but there are also some who will note that they are fully treated in various other books and journals and could have been omitted here in favor of a less expensive book containing little more than the tables of greatest value. In addition, some will cringe a bit at the detail with which the author explains the interpretation of these empirical rules in terms of Fermi surfaces and Brillouin-zone boundaries, when it begins to be apparent that modern solid-state physicists at Cambridge, Chicago and many other universities are steadily and rapidly revising our concepts of what Fermi surfaces *really* are like in metals and also in alloys. Long before the main tables in the book have become too out-of-date to be of value, the author will doubtless wish he could revise various details in this theoretical section.

There should be permanent worth in the remaining portions in the introductory section—the relationships that are found between lattice spacings and ferromagnetism, antiferromagnetism, paramagnetism, quenching stress, particle size, superlattice order, superconductivity transition temperature, and measured densities. Here the discussion is limited to the empirical facts.

In the main tables of the book, the crystal structures are referred to with the *structurbericht* type number when this has been possible. This

need not dismay those who are relatively unfamiliar with this arbitrary system of symbols, since a full list is included in a table which also gives the coordinates for each atom in the unit cell, a statement of the position of the origin of coordinates with respect to the symmetry elements of the structure, the number of atoms or molecules in the structure, the symmetry elements and space group, and the coordination number for each kind of atom in the unit cell. While drawings of the structures are not included, they can readily be made from the data given if the reader understands the notation now universally used for atoms in a set of "equivalent positions" in the unit cell.

One table covers the metallic elements, giving crystal structures (including atomic parameters and space group), density, coordination number, interatomic distances, the temperature of determination and, as an extra dividend, the linear expansion coefficients. Another table covers the intermediate phases of binary and multicomponent metal systems (in this instance without temperatures and expansion coefficients), and another table covers similar data for borides, carbides, hydrides, nitrides and binary oxides.

The remaining tabulation (784 pages' worth) contains summaries of the best determinations of structure type and lattice constants for metals and for binary and multicomponent alloy equilibrium phases. Variations of lattice spacings with composition and with temperature are given. The arrangement is alphabetical by elements present in each alloy system.

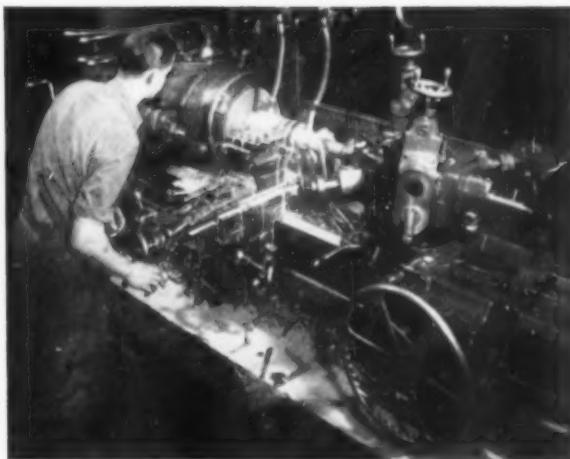
Pearson has carefully included references to the publications from which he obtained his data, but has not referred to publications that he finds have been superseded by better work; thus he has included only data that in his judgment represent the best information obtainable. By reading the references cited, however, it is possible for the reader to find the earlier papers.

When a work as carefully planned as this is carried out by a man of outstanding judgment and skill, there is only one major question left to answer: Is it reasonably complete in coverage? Considering the sources that were referred to and the cross-checking that was done, as described in the preface to the book, the coverage could hardly be otherwise, especially from 1936 through 1955. I am pleased to report that a liberal sampling and checking of the data indicates that the quality is extremely high, both as to completeness of coverage and accuracy. The book can be relied upon.

Metal users, save money!



**simplify materials control...
standardize manufacturing processes**



**by standardizing on two alloy steels . . .
4340 and 4620**

4340 THROUGH-HARDENING—Use AISI 4340 for moderate-to-heavy section parts . . . to get maximum strength, toughness, reliability. It's readily annealed to facilitate machining . . . can even be machined as heat treated in many cases. Welds readily with normal precautions. Responds reliably to heat treatment.



Easy to Get... Both these steels are carried by Steel Service Centers from coast to coast . . . ready for delivery on a "next door" basis. For a list of these sources, write: 67 Wall St., New York 5, N.Y.

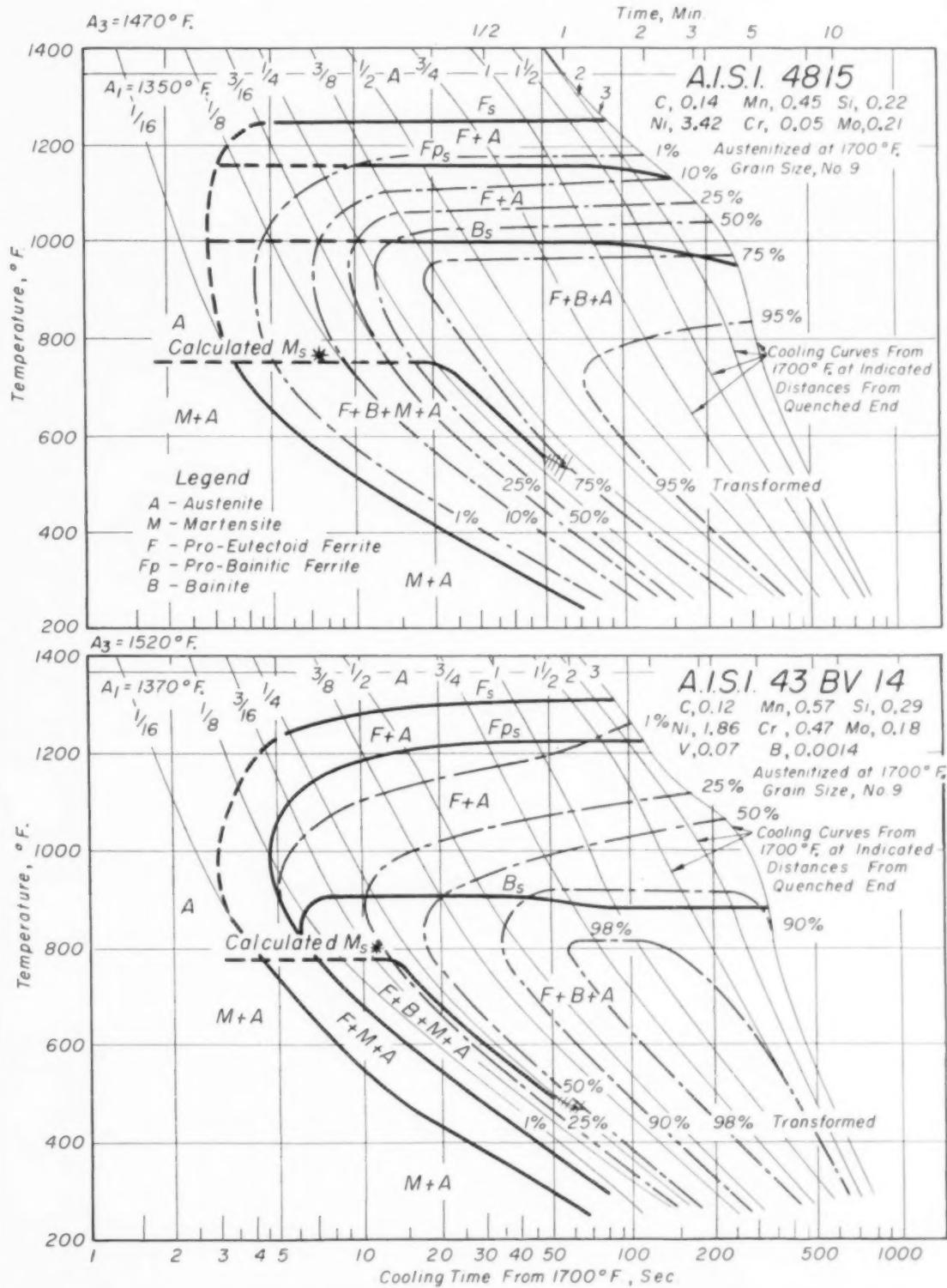
THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street

4620 CARBURIZING—Use AISI 4620 for all except the very heaviest duty carburized parts. It is the steel least apt to distort in heat treating. Case hardens easily with excellent case toughness. Shows uniform response to treating. You can treat mixed furnace loads . . . eliminate a re-heating cycle . . . *save more money*.



Cooling Transformation Diagrams for A.I.S.I. 4815 and 43BV14

By R. C. Hess and E. Kozic, Research Dept., Bethlehem Steel Co.



Experience—the added alloy in A-L Stainless, Electrical and Tool Steels



Allegheny Ludlum knows more about stainless than anybody . . . and puts it in print for you

Allegheny Ludlum *should* know more about stainless than anybody: they've been the leading producer of all forms for more than 40 years. And the industry's only that old.

Today, A-L produces more different sizes, shapes, finishes and alloys of stainless than any other company. Backing up its quality products are research and development facilities with people second to none.

With know-how and experience gained over the years, Allegheny Ludlum keeps little of it secret: it offers the most complete selection of literature available anywhere.

Literature, designed to help you learn more about Allegheny Stainless and how it can improve your product, is just one help offered by Allegheny Ludlum. You also get the best assistance from trained salesmen and technicians, ready to help you on your specific problem.

All this service is available through your Allegheny sales engineer. Call him today. Or, as a starter, write for the publication list describing the over 150 technical pieces made to assist you.

**Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Bldg.,
Pittsburgh 22, Pa. Address: Dept. MP-11.**

ALLEGHENY LUDLUM

for warehouse delivery of Allegheny Stainless, call RYERSON

Export distribution: AIRCO INTERNATIONAL

EVERY FORM OF STAINLESS . . . EVERY HELP IN USING IT



W.W. 7182

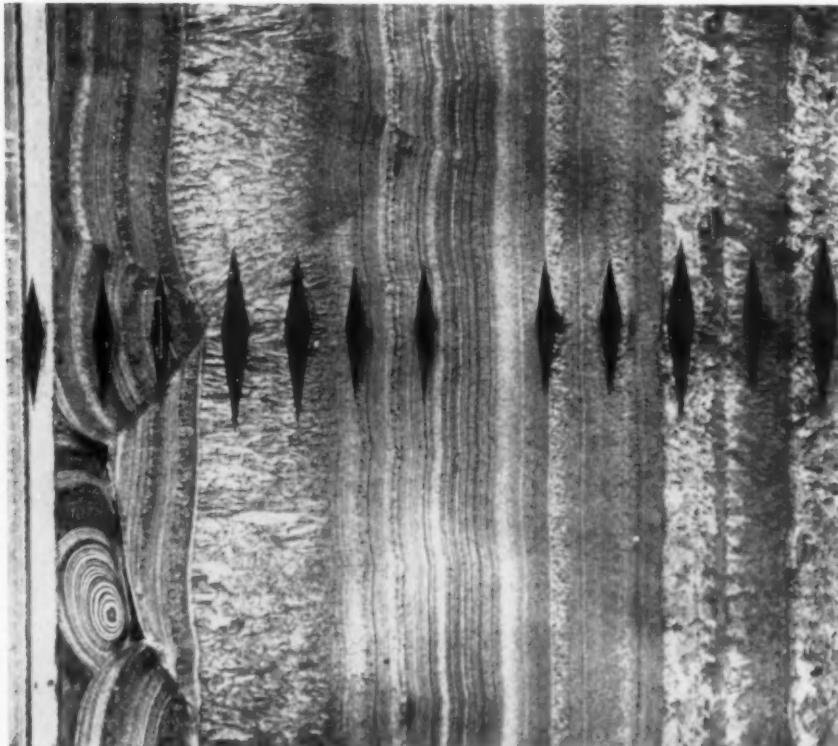
Bausch & Lomb salutes...

Domenic J. Molella

...Blue Ribbon Award Winner, 1957 A. S. M. Metallographic Exhibit



BLUE RIBBON AWARD
WINNER for best
photomicrograph showing
transition during processing
—Mr. Domenic J. Molella,
Metallurgist,
Picatinny Arsenal,
Dover, New Jersey.

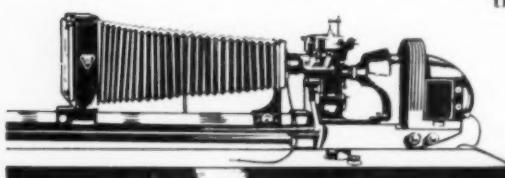


HIS AWARD-WINNING
PHOTOMICROGRAPH,
MADE WITH A
BAUSCH & LOMB
METALLOGRAPH—
Variations in Microstructure
and "Knoop" Hardness of
Deposited Layers across the
Wall of an Electroformed
Copper Cone.

Bausch & Lomb Metallographs help industry boost output and maintain quality by providing detailed magnified images—visual or photographic—for routine work and advanced research.

The B&L Research Metallograph is one of a complete line of metallographic equipments. It provides ready choice of four different views of the same sample—by bright field, dark field, polarized light, or phase contrast—ensuring complete identification.

Find out how these faster, easier, completely dependable analyses can help you save on time and materials. Write for Catalog E-240, and for complete expert advisory service. No obligation, of course. Also, limited edition brochure of this Blue Ribbon Award series, on request. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 63835 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, New York.



America's only complete optical source...from glass to finished product.

BAUSCH & LOMB





Staff Report

How to Make More Steel

Blast furnace improvements, bigger electric furnaces, and more rolling mills have added 500,000 tons to the annual capacity of the Republic Steel Corp. plant in Chicago. This 40% increase was achieved without adding more melting equipment.
(D1, D5, F23, 1-52; ST)

THE SOUTH CHICAGO PLANT of Republic Steel Corp. has for the past two years been increasing its steelmaking capacity. This is not unusual because other steelmakers have been doing it too. However, Republic is adding to its capacity in an unusual way — without adding to the number of melting furnaces. With the job done and the capacity at 1,700,000 tons yearly, the plant still has one blast furnace, four openhearts, and nine electric furnaces. It had this number when the plant was completed in 1951.

Preliminaries

While the recent expansion began in 1955, the real story starts with the construction of the defense plant during World War II. At that time, the South Chicago mill included eight stationary openhearts (which could only be operated with cold metal), some old rolling equipment, and a modern wire mill. Since the full story of the wartime additions is told elsewhere*, we will merely list the additions made then. They included one pressure-top blast furnace which could make 1300 tons of pig iron daily, four tilting openhearts, nine electric furnaces, and a rolling mill capable of processing most of the steel produced by both the old and new melt shops. Auxiliary equipment for the blast furnace included ore docks, a sinter plant, and byproduct coke ovens.

*See "Plancor 422 — A Wartime Steel Plant", *Metal Progress*, February 1955, p. 109.

Steel was produced in great tonnage until business fell off in 1948. Since the stationary openhearth shop was antiquated, expensive to operate, and could not be adapted for hot metal use, it was taken out of production. The old 35-in. blooming mill was also shut down since the newer 44-in. blooming mill could now roll far more steel than it was getting from the wartime melting furnaces still in operation. This situation continued until 1953 when a seamless tube mill, capable of 276,000 tons annually, was built. Since this added to the already copious rolling capacity, more steel became essential. Production was increased by various expedients (such as melting 85 tons in the 70-ton capacity electric furnaces, and making 300-ton double-ladle heats in the openhearts), but it was evident that more permanent arrangements were needed. Yet, space and cost problems were unreasonable for the addition of more melting furnaces. The ingenious plans formulated and carried through by Republic to solve this dilemma make this an interesting industrial saga.

Blast Furnace

To begin with, adding 500,000 tons to a 1,200,000-ton capacity plant takes a lot of hot metal and pig iron. Yet — to put it bluntly — new blast furnaces cost too much. Consequently, the only practical answer was to increase the capacity of the one blast furnace available. (For many years the furnace produced between 1300



Fig. 1 - Charging a Top-Charge Electric Furnace. The top is raised and swung aside to permit lowering and emptying of the bucket. The three 135-ton electric furnaces have similar arrangements

and 1400 tons daily.) This was done by installing a new 110,000-cu.ft. per min. blower. After relining and other repairs, furnace production increased to a rated 1625 tons daily. In fact, latest production figures show it has risen to 2000 tons per day. Where is this extra hot metal going? To electric furnaces and openhearts, of course.

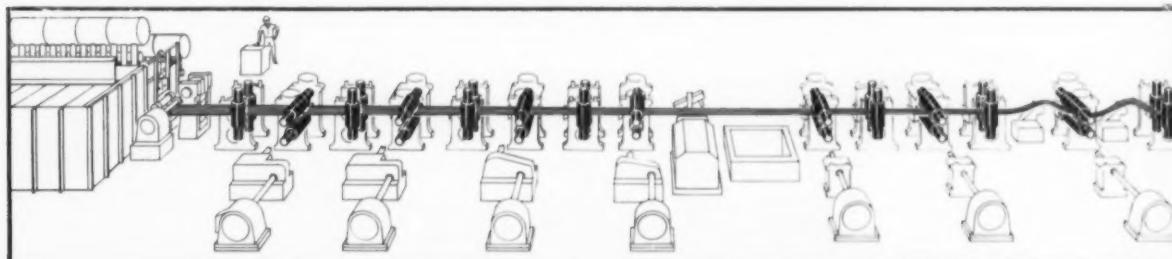
However, more furnaces could not be built because space was not available. The solution was to enlarge electric furnaces already existing. At first, top charging was tried. By altering the roof so that it could be swung to the side, it was possible to load all the necessary scrap in one operation from large crane-carried buckets as Fig. 1 shows. The two furnaces converted for top charging were able to make a

70-ton low-carbon rimming heat in 5 hr. from charge to tap.

Later, three more furnaces were replaced by 135-ton units. These are all charged through the top, and have, at times, made heats as high as 150 tons. Naturally, larger ladles (and stronger crane runways) were needed to accommodate these larger heats. Another soaking pit crane was also added.

Rolling Capacity

As stated before, the 44-in. mill through which all ingots are bloomed could easily accommodate the added melting capacity. This was not true for the 36-in. mill which produced smaller billets and rounds for the 21-in., 12-in., and 10-in. bar mills, the seamless tube mill, and for outside



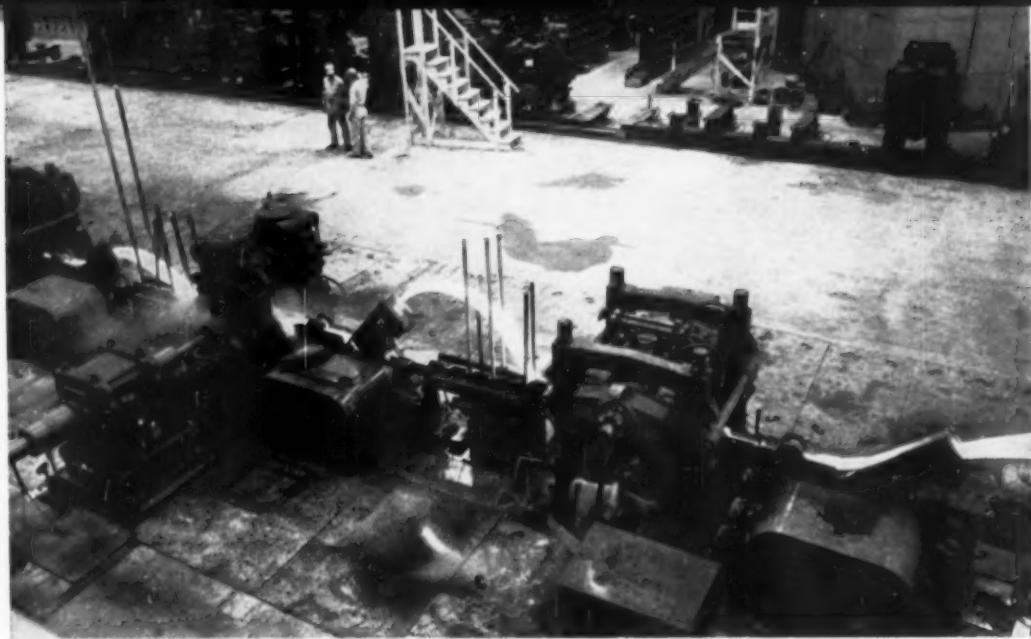


Fig. 3 - Flats Being Rolled in New Bar Mill. Looping feature permits synchronization of the rolls

sale. With the extra capacity, more auxiliary rolling equipment was needed.

A 34-in. blooming mill, formerly in the Corporation's Cleveland District plant, was dismantled and shipped to Chicago. This mill, when reassembled and operating, will roll rounds for the seamless tube mill. With this 34-in. mill operating, the load on the 36-in. mill will be reduced, enabling it to supply more steel than the bar mills can handle. To take up the expected slack, another bar mill has recently been added.

This mill, capable of rolling $\frac{3}{8}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$ -in. rounds, squares, hexagons, and special sections, as well as concrete reinforcing bars and 1 to 4-in. flats, has been installed between the 10 and 12-in. mills. (This location makes additional maintenance facilities unnecessary.) Incorporating many new features, the mill produces up to 85

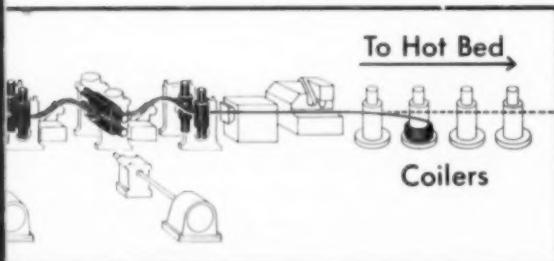
Fig. 2 - Diagram of 11-In. "Straightway" Bar Mill. The alternate vertical and horizontal rolls and the looping feature are two innovations in this modern mill. Six operators can roll up to 100 tons daily

tons every hour with only six men operating the controls. A diagram of the mill is shown in Fig. 2. The alternating horizontal and vertical rolls exert equal pressures around the bar without twisting between stands. Close tolerances are possible. A unique feature of this mill is the vertical looping illustrated by Fig. 3. This is as necessary in operation as it is spectacular in appearance. As the billet passes through each set of rolls, its size is reduced and its length increased. Upon reaching the last few stands, its speed on leaving one stand is greater than the speed at which it can enter the following stand, and it has to be slowed or looped to keep it from piling up between stands. When stand speeds are synchronized, looping is stabilized as shown in the photograph. The bar leaves the final stand at 3000 ft. per min. Each of the 16 individually driven mill stands is controlled from a central panel enabling adjustment of the speed of each stand separately. This is one of the most modern bar mills in operation today.

Wire mill capacity has also been increased 50% by the addition of 15 wiredrawing machines, 22 nail-making machines, annealing, tempering and pickling facilities, and a new warehouse.

Summary

With these additions, Republic will be in a good position for the future. The added equipment has been fitted into existing capacity so that full use can be made of *all* equipment. Clever planning has made more melting furnaces unnecessary. When we consider that the capacity has been increased by 40%, this is a noteworthy achievement.



Quality Control in Specialty Steel Production

*By J. S. PENDLETON, Jr.
and H. O. BEAVER, Jr.**

Four factors — scrap, composition, temperature and design — influence ingot quality. Control of these variables produces ingots with consistent properties from heat to heat. (D9, N12b; ST, 5-59, 9-69)

A MAJOR SOURCE of difference in performance between batches of steel with the same nominal composition and mechanical properties is the structural variation between surface and core metal in the ingot. This variation is caused by differences in freezing rates between surface and center; while the rapidly freezing surface zone will usually be solid and homogeneous, the center, which solidifies more slowly, may contain porosity and segregated impurities.

Bars made from badly segregated ingots can be detected and scrapped by routine quality controls such as macro-etching or ultrasonic inspection. Unfortunately, not all dangerous segregation is found even with the most rigid standard controls. This undetectable segregation is one of the major causes of variation in tool performance.

All steelmakers have trouble casting a homogeneous ingot that is essentially free of segregation or porosity. Ideally, the steel ingot should be uniform from top to bottom and center to surface in both analysis and structure. We at Carpenter Steel Co. have been working on the

problem for some time and believe we have made progress. Careful control of scrap, melt composition and bath temperature, plus our patented ingot mold, help us to produce specialty steels with more consistent properties from heat to heat.

To review the problem, deoxidized steels are usually poured in big-end-up cast iron molds with an insulating hot top. When the metal is poured into the mold, solidification starts at the mold wall surface. The metal in contact with the mold surface chills rapidly, freezing in small, randomly oriented crystals. This zone is called the "chill" zone and has very little segregation. Its thickness varies little with different steel compositions and its effect on solidification depends upon the thermal conductivity of the particular analysis.

Immediately adjacent to this chill zone is a region where the steel solidifies into long columnar crystals (consisting of interlocking dendrites) oriented nearly perpendicular to the mold wall but sometimes inclined slightly upward. As these crystals grow, the temperature of the remaining molten metal decreases to a point where

*Metallurgists, Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa.

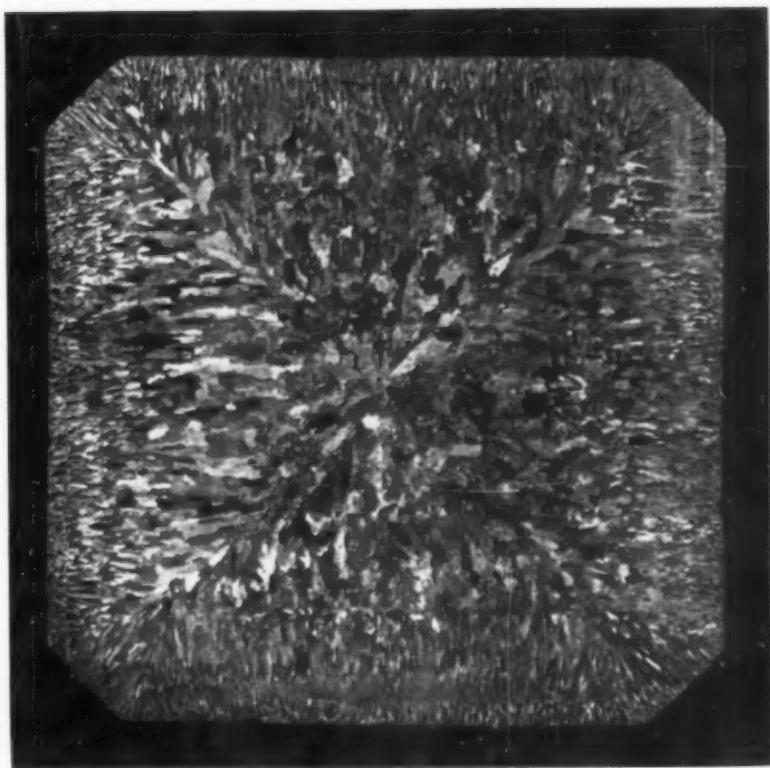
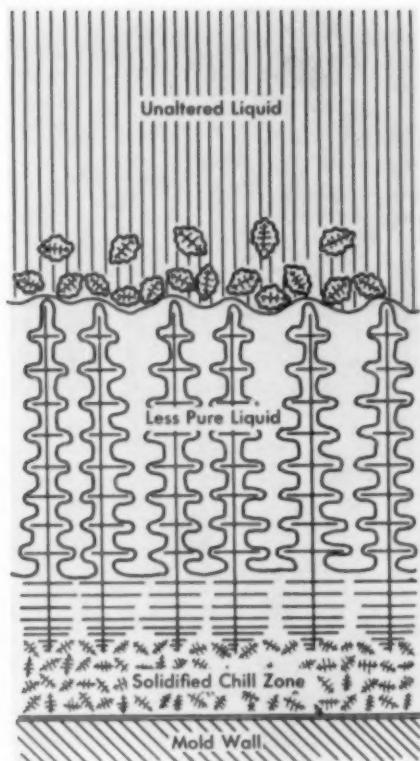


Fig. 1 — Diagram Showing Formation of Chill and Columnar Zones During Ingot Solidification. The chill zone forms rapidly at the mold wall; as the freezing rate slows, dendrites extend into the melt. The photograph illustrates a typical solidification pattern

small crystals start to grow in the center of the ingot body. These small crystals precipitate additional solidification and hinder growth of columnar crystals. As a result, the center of the ingot consists of equiaxed crystals. The three different zones of solidification — chill, columnar crystals and equiaxed crystals — are apparent in all steel ingots. However, their size and location vary according to alloying elements, pouring temperature, pouring rate and ingot mold design.

Solidification Mechanism

Alloying elements (or impurities) lower the temperature at which solidification starts. High-purity metal freezes first and the remaining molten metal has a higher freezing temperature because of the alloying elements and impurities. As solidification progresses, impurities are concentrated in the molten metal. Some of this lower purity metal is trapped between the grow-

ing dendrites and freezes so that, alternately, there are "layers" of different purity levels. However, much of the less pure molten metal is continually pushed toward the center so solidification progresses from the bottom and the sides of the mold. The mechanism of the crystal growth and the resulting pattern are shown in Fig. 1.

The impure metal pushed to the ingot center contains small frozen crystals. Since these are denser than the molten metal, they sink to the mold bottom. This results in a zone of reduced alloy content in the lower section of the mold called a "zone of negative segregation". "Zones of positive segregation" develop toward the top as solidification continues. The resultant segregation patterns, highly simplified, are shown in Fig. 2.

If solidification at the top and bottom of the mold continues at the same rate, eventually molten metal from the top will not be able to fill the cavity created by shrinking of the freezing metal, and pipe or porosity can result.

Many of the problems imposed by segregation can be minimized by our new mold. This mold

(Fig. 3) is designed to extract heat rapidly at the bottom of the ingot. Short, stubby molds are placed on a heavy copper stool inserted in a cast iron mold that promotes solidification from the bottom up. This traps impurities in the top, which can then be cut off and discarded. There is an essential relationship between the height (or axial length) of the mold cavity to the width at the top of the cavity. Height-to-width ratio should be between 2 and 2.6. The ratio of mold wall area to the cross-section area is also important; it should range from 0.50 to 0.70 at the top, and from 2.40 to 2.70 at the bottom. Mold taper is between 0.6 and 1.0 in. per ft.

Other Quality Methods

Ingot design alone cannot eliminate segregation. Poor quality ingots can be produced in the new mold unless all other variables that influence ingot quality are properly controlled. Here, three major variables (other than the patented ingot mold) are used to control ingot quality. They are scrap control, composition control and temperature control.

Scrap control is important not only for its effect on core quality but also because of the adverse effect of residual elements. Since World War II, for example, the average molybdenum and copper content of stainless scrap has doubled because neither element is oxidized in melting. As both elements decrease the forgeability of stainless steels, the scrap charge of heats for forge stock must be segregated to assure predictable performance. The alloy used for steam turbine blading (A.I.S.I. Type 403, a low-carbon 12% chromium alloy) is a good example of critical forging requirements. For the best forging quality and closest control of mechanical properties from our billets, we have found it necessary to segregate scrap for this grade into six different categories within tight composition limits so that the furnace charge will contain a minimum amount of harmful residuals. Adequate inspection of incoming lots requires 75 to 80 samples for proper control.

Residual elements (such as nickel, cobalt and columbium) in high speed steels can cause erratic response to heat treatment. Our scrap specifications for these steels are extremely narrow; to assure uniformity, we require at least

Fig. 3 – Diagram of New Mold. The massive copper stool extracts heat rapidly, and this promotes freezing from the bottom up. Impurities are trapped at the top

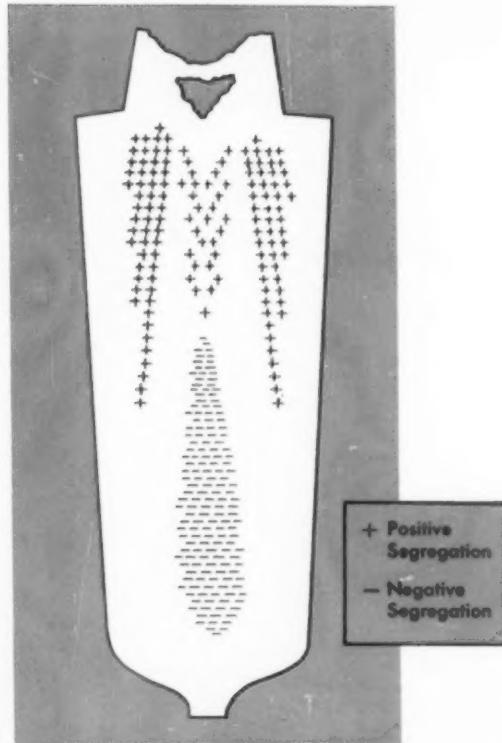
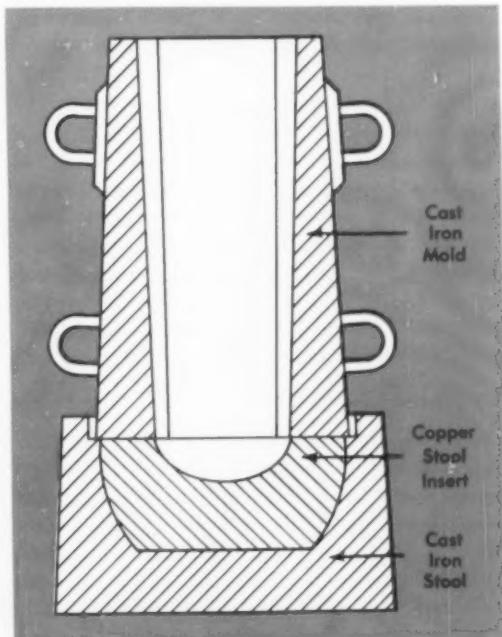


Fig. 2 – Typical Segregation Pattern of Solidified Ingot. Where segregation is "positive", alloy and impurity content are higher than the nominal composition



six sample analyses per ton of scrap charged.

For tool and die steel, a sizable portion of the scrap originates in machining departments and often is coated with small amounts of oily cutting compounds. To eliminate these, scrap is usually burned before charging into the furnace. Lead and tin in some cutting compounds can cause "hot shortness" in stainless and high-temperature alloys. Scrap contaminated by such impurities must be avoided.

Composition control during melting is essential; while the heat is molten, its composition is continually changing. Elements which oxidize readily (carbon, chromium and manganese) react with slag and oxygen; amount of each remaining

While useful for measuring tapping temperatures, they were not accurate enough for routine control of temperature during the refining period. We now use the immersion Rayotube (Fig. 4) for bath temperature control. With a graphite insert on the end for protection, we can use the instrument for consecutive readings in the bath without any unusual labor or maintenance. It is rugged and simple in application, and requires no skilled personnel in its operation. With it we are able to obtain an accurate temperature reading in 5 sec. Because of the simplicity of maintenance and the speed of temperature measurement, our melters can obtain reliable temperature control to within $\pm 20^{\circ}$ F. from meltdown to tap.

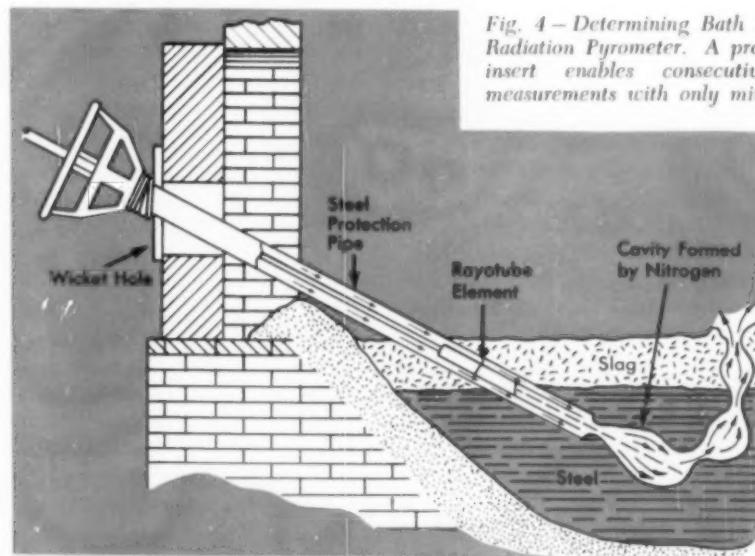


Fig. 4 - Determining Bath Temperature by Radiation Pyrometer. A protective graphite insert enables consecutive temperature measurements with only minor maintenance

is a function of both time and temperature.

At Carpenter Steel Co., variation in composition is reduced to a minimum by frequent spectroscopic analysis of the heat. All major elements can be determined within 3 min., and the amount of any important minor element in less than 12 min. Such rapid analysis permits thorough control of composition throughout the melting cycle.

Temperature control of the molten steel affects composition changes, and, even more important, influences ingot structure. If the steel is too hot, the ingot takes longer to solidify, and segregation increases. In addition, there will be more gas dissolved in the steel.

Here, we used optical pyrometers for temperature measurement until about ten years ago.

Summary

Control of scrap, composition, temperature and freezing in the ingot mold has resulted in major improvements in the consistent behavior of bars and billets. In a critical component made from S.A.E. 6145, which was subjected to hydraulic pressure at its core, only two parts in 90,000 were defective. Before, average rejection rate was about seven parts per 1000.

The sole function of our control system is to eliminate the occasional batches of steel with inferior properties. A more consistent product is possible with off-heats being virtually eliminated. Perfect mechanization cannot yet be promised but the new quality control system does bring it a step nearer.

Edge-Welding Small Containers

By D. W. GROBECKER*

MANY ELECTRICAL and mechanical components must be in hermetically sealed containers to assure optimum performance. In such closures, organic adhesives must be avoided because these always volatilize to a certain extent, and the resulting condensate may interfere with the proper functioning of the unit.

The fluxes used in soldering and brazing are often detrimental because of condensation or corrosive action. Although normally requiring lower temperature than welding, the base metals must be sufficiently heated to assure wetting by the filler. This, combined with the time required for proper wetting, means that the total heat put into the closure is rather high and the temperature within the container may therefore get so high as to interfere with adjustment, calibration or functioning of the devices. Furthermore, because soldering and brazing result in surface joints, it is difficult to make hermetic closures consistently. Minor contamination of the surfaces can give a lot of trouble. Either inadequate fluxing or excessive flux residues can prevent adequate flow of the liquefied solder.

The alternative is edge-welding of lids to container bodies. The text below describes briefly our investigations to find out:

1. Whether containers could be hermetically closed without objectionable solid, volatile, or corrosive residues.

2. Whether welds could be made and still hold temperatures in the container low enough to avoid damaging heat-sensitive parts.

3. Whether automatic fixtures could minimize human error and assure repetitive operations.

Only welds in which the protruding edges were fused without added filler metal were investigated. Welds were made by the tungsten-inert-gas (TIG) process to avoid necessity for flux. Fixtures for welding torches and containers were devised to balance power input, welding speed, arc length and external cooling.

Since steep temperature gradients can be obtained in this manner, a fused joint requires a low total heat input. Temperatures within most

Gas-tight seals can be readily made in small containers to protect pressure-sensitive or temperature-sensitive electrical and electronic assemblies. Tungsten arc, protected by argon gas, makes edge welds between walls and bases in simple semi-automatic devices. (Kld, Tl)

of the component are therefore kept at a low level. With properly designed joints of edges in sheet, 0.030 in. or less, temperatures higher than 400° F. can be restricted to a region less than half an inch from the fused edge without using special heat sinks. Temperatures within the containers increase with the thickness of the exposed edge, the welding amperage, the arc length, the melting temperature, or the thermal conductivity of the material. On the other hand, temperatures are decreased with the distance to the critical elements, the welding speed, the mass of the components, or the effectiveness of the heat sink. The small container shown in Fig. 1 (a 1.2-in. round-cornered square box, 1.5 in. high) could be edge-welded within 0.060 in. of a silver-soldered locating pin without disturbing the mechanical characteristics or tightness of the joint. The containers could be handled during or immediately after the welding with the naked hand. Fixtures were easily adapted to external cooling devices. Special cooling techniques were generally unnecessary, since the fixtures themselves served adequately as heat extractors.

Sometimes these edge joints may be undesirable under dynamic loading. If a thin edge must be exposed, the root of each joint is sharp, and locates a potential stress-raiser. When the materials form brittle welds or if the container is severely deformed, cracks can easily occur at the center of the bead. The container illustrated in Fig. 2 has a heavy threaded top, not only to act as a heat sink, but also to prevent cracks in the edge weld primarily from wall deflection during

*Staff Member, Materials Engineering Dept., Sandia Corp., Albuquerque, N. M.

proof testing or variations in external pressure during its service. Such limitations of edge welds under internal pressure, acceleration loading, or vibration should be recognized.

Provisions must be made for proper venting during final closure to avoid expulsion of weld metal by escaping gases. The vent tube, shown at the top of Fig. 2, can be used to purge the container with inert gas and also for leak testing the finished weld, whereupon it can be closed by cold weld crimping, soldering, or (if mass and volume considerations allow) by TIG welding.

Close tolerances at mating edges promote reliable closure with minimum heat input. Gaps 0.020 in. across have been closed by raising the amperage or by slowing the welding speed so as to fuse more deeply into the parent metal. However, this raises the temperature of the work and of the contents (as well as enlarges the weld bead locally). Whether the increased costs of close tolerances are justified must be determined by the difficulties in hand working (rather than repetitive machine welding) or the consequences of higher temperatures within the container.

Oxide films, such as temper colors on steel components, form inside and outside the containers adjacent to the welded region. They can

Fig. 1 — Sectioned View of Small, Gas-Tight Container for an Electrical Relay. Type 302 stainless steel (1.2 in. square). Flanged top edge was welded to flat top in a simple fixture (Fig. 3)



Fig. 2 — Magnified Cross Section Through a 1-In. Container Made of Mild Steel. Threaded cover minimizes mechanical stresses on the weld at top edge

be minimized on the inside by filling the container with an inert gas. It is considered unnecessary to eliminate these oxides completely, because they adhere closely. Outside, of course, they can be sand-blasted if that is considered necessary.

Procedures

Airtight closures have been made successfully in components fabricated from thin sheet of Types 302, 304 and 321 stainless steel, mild steel and aluminum alloys. Attempts to weld joints of mild steel and Kovar to stainless steel have succeeded; difficulty was expected due to the differences in melting points, but these appear to be avoided by the steep thermal gradients in TIG welding of thin edges. We can assume that satisfactory edge-welded closures can be made in all metals and combinations normally considered weldable.

The mating edges should be cleaned; this can be done easily with emery cloth or a file. For aluminum, alternating current should be used with superimposed high frequency. Containers of mild steel and stainless steel were welded with direct current at straight polarity. Imposed high frequency to initiate direct-current arcs at low amperages appeared advantageous, but would be necessary only for especially thin walls requiring amperages so low as to be normally unstable (that is, less than 7 amp.). For welding amperages between 7 and 12, a high amperage surge (15 to 20 amp.) to initiate the arc was desirable.

Small tungsten electrodes (0.04 or 0.06 in. diameter) were used; 2% thoriated electrodes gave somewhat longer life than pure tungsten. A small ceramic gas cup and a pencil-type torch were satisfactory. Argon gas through the torch at 5 to 10 cu.ft. per hr. prevented oxidation and gave smooth welds without additional flux.

Rigid fixtures assured proper alignment of components beneath the torch. Components as large as a 4-in. cube needed a clamping fixture

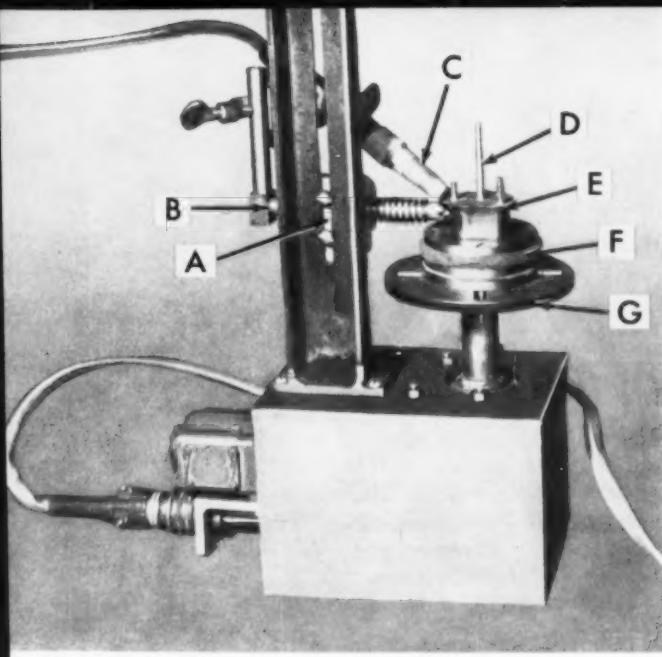


Fig. 3 - A Relay Container Is Shown in Welding Position. The follower bearing block is at A; the can follower and torch positioner at B; and the TIG welding torch at C; D is the relay vent tube. The edge to be welded is at E; the alternating rubber-steel ring mechanism for clamping is at F; and the rotary table is at G.

Representative Jobs

Relay Container — The small container for an electrical relay shown in Fig. 1 was fabricated from a deep drawn Type 302 stainless steel case with a 0.031-in. wall and 0.063-in. cover, which was beveled at a 20° angle to a 0.031-in. edge.

The welding fixture is shown in Fig. 3. The container was centered on the rotary positioner and secured by alternating rings of rubber and steel. A spring-loaded rider B kept the torch up to the edge to be welded. Clearance of 0.030 in. between electrode and edge was considered optimum. A 17-amp. surge initiated the arc, and welding was commenced at 12 amp. with the container motionless. Rotation started when the edge spot liquefied and was accelerated to approximately 1 rpm.

Welding difficulties were aggravated by the generally poor fit between container and cover, and the close proximity of the three locating studs to the fused edge. Misalignment gaps were as great as 0.030 in., and these were hand-filed to 0.010 in. to permit repetitive welding with smooth bead. Leaks did occur in some containers at the silver-brazed locating studs if welding speeds were too slow or if second passes were necessary to fuse misaligned edges. We believe, however, that leaks at the silver-brazed studs could be avoided with proper edge contact and welding speed. A copper-block chill placed over the lid helped to prevent leakers at the brazed studs.

Power Converter — The assembly shown in Fig. 4 is a developmental model of an electric power converter. The final assembly will include temperature-sensitive transistors in addition to other electrical elements. The container is composed of a cast 356-T 6 or 356-T 51 aluminum alloy base and a deep drawn 6061-T 6 or 5052-H 34 cover. (Containers in these models were simulated by a butt welded 0.031-in. sheet of wrought aluminum alloy.) The base of the case was machine-finished to provide a flat surface, and a U groove 0.187 in. deep by 0.125 in. wide was milled around the outer edge to provide a 0.031-in. exposed wall for edge-welding.

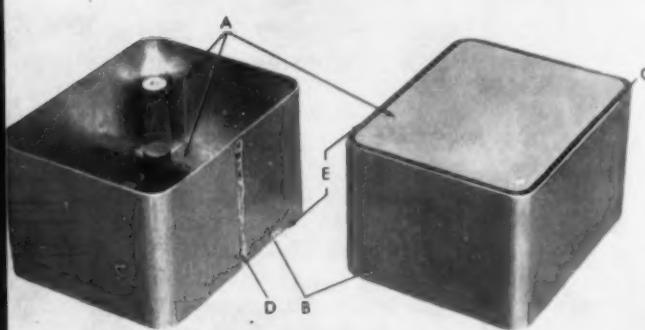
Figure 5 shows how a rectangular fixture is

to minimize the effects of differential thermal expansion. However, all fixtures were of simple design and inexpensive (\$5 to \$150).

In some of our tests, closure was not complete on the first pass because of poor edge contact or a misaligned fixture, but a gas-tight joint could generally be obtained by fusing the faulty section a second time.

Visual inspection seemed to be as accurate as leak testing with the helium mass spectrometer. Containers that appeared visually sound invariably showed leak rates lower than detectable with equipment sensitive to 5×10^{-17} cc. per sec.

Fig. 4 — A Retouched Photograph of a Simulated Power Converter (Upside Down at Right). The heavy base casting of 356-T 51 aluminum (A) serves as a heat sink to protect temperature-sensitive elements during welding and service. The drawn casing (B) is simulated by a butt welded sheet of wrought 6061-T 6 alloy (D). The milled groove (C) in the base exposes an edge for welding to the casing



placed around the assembly $\frac{1}{8}$ in. below the edge weld, and tight enough to prevent the thin case from expanding away from the thick base during welding.

An alternating current of 60 amp. (with imposed high frequency for stabilization) was used. The torch was held stationary with a gap of 0.030 in. until fusion commenced; movement of the welding head was then gradually accelerated to 14 in. per min. A smooth fairing between initial and terminating beads could be attained by increasing the welding speed just before extinguishing the arc at the overlap. After welding, the thin housing was too hot to handle, but the cast base could be touched with the naked hand within 1 in. of the weld without experiencing any discomfort.

No difficulties were encountered in obtaining hermetic welds after differential expansion was counteracted. However, a number of the assemblies leaked through porosity in the cast base. The high-strength aluminum alloys are believed to be particularly susceptible to bead cracking because of their inherent low ductility when welded. When they are used, it is recommended that frequent proof testing ascertain that crack-free joints are consistently made. Preferably edge welds for aluminum components should be mechanically reinforced with rivets, clamps, or other means (such as the threaded subassembly shown in Fig. 2) to alleviate repetitive stresses on the sealing weld.

Temperature-sensitive pressure switch housing of mild steel is shown cross-sectioned in Fig. 2. This component was edge-welded with an axially positioned inert-gas torch attached to the Heath Ultragraph. The component was fixtured as shown at H in Fig. 5. About 7 cu.ft. per hr. of argon and approximately 50 amp. d-c. straight polarity with imposed high frequency were used. A welding speed of zero (start) to approximately 15 in. per min. (completion) was found to be satisfactory.

Sound leakproof welds were secured on each of five components made in this test series, although one weld was rather rough because of poor power control. The cylindrical configuration and close tolerance fit (± 0.003 in.) made this weld easy.

Conclusions

1. Hermetically sealed containers can be adequately closed by TIG welding with automatic fixtures. Welding is preferable to soldering and brazing from the standpoints of temperature

control, minimum residues, and reliability. The objectionably volatile organic compounds associated with adhesives and fluxes are not needed in TIG welding.

2. Required heat sinks and fixtures are generally inexpensive; the average cost for items welded in this program was \$50. However, production fixtures would doubtless be more complex to provide repetitive alignment and rapid setup.

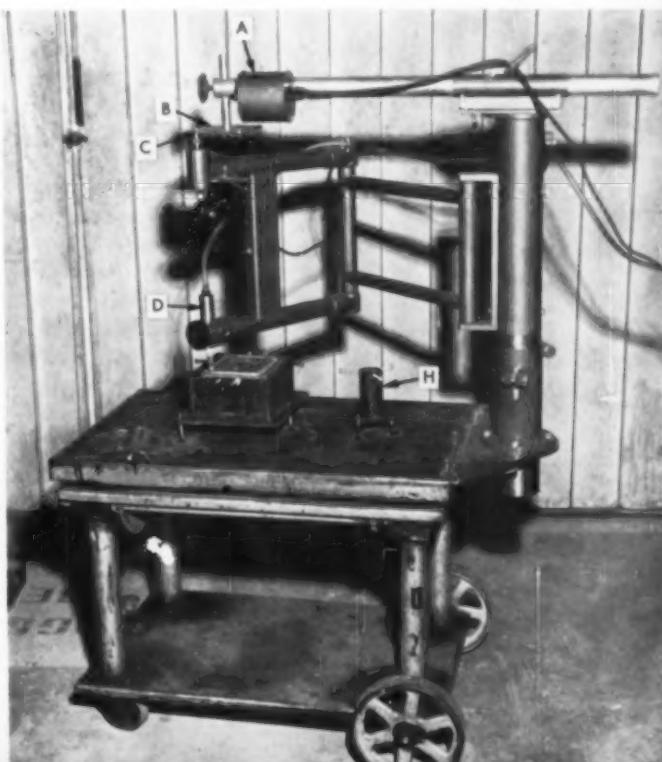
3. Edge fits which consistently meet close tolerances (0.010 in. gap) are required to obtain reliable welds without developing excessive temperatures within the container.

4. Welded edge joints should be used primarily for making airtight closures which will not be subjected to severe mechanical loading. As with spot welds, such a joint provides a natural stress-raiser.

5. Because the process is largely automatic, little skill is required of the operator, particularly after correct machine settings and welding speeds have been determined.

6. If the vessel is not completely closed in the first welding pass, defects can be detected visually. After cooling and mechanical cleaning, faulty sections may be fused a second time.

Fig. 5 - A Heath Ultragraph Cutting Machine Adapted for TIG Welding of a Power Converter. The rotary follower is at A; the templet at B and follower at C. Welding torch and adapter is at D. (The fixture for a temperature-sensitive pressure switch is shown at H)





Light Metallurgy

Preposition Using by Metallurgists

By BRUCE A. ROGERS

BEIDES turning life into a push-button operation, scientists and technologists are changing the English language. As an illustration, they are now converting a floating, badly water-logged particle into a universal preposition! This change may not be approved at first but its great advantages must ultimately lead to its acceptance. The writer wishes to be the first to recommend dictionary status for this new preposition.

The manner in which one universal preposition may replace an entire group of prepositions is illustrated in this paragraph. Two very simple illustrations are:

1. The mouse was caught using a trap.
2. The mouse was caught using a cat.

In the first sentence, the new preposition "using" replaces "in"; in the second it replaces "by". The advantage of substituting the one word is even more evident in the following sentences noted in my recent readings of technical publications:

3. The densities of the two metals were determined using annealed specimens. (on)
4. . . . although as Sully points out, special treatment must be given to chromium analyzed using Adcock's method in order . . . (by)
5. All bend test samples were cut to approximately 0.4 in. long by 0.2 in. wide using a water-cooled, abrasive, cut-off wheel. (with)
6. The specimen was irradiated with copper

radiation using a 0.005-in. (0.1-cm.) nickel filter. (through)

In these six examples, only the five prepositions "in", "on", "by", "with", and "through" have been replaced by "using" but why could not this substitution be extended to *all* prepositions?

One might imagine that each of the other seven parts of speech can be replaced by one — or at least by only a few words.

To be conservative, suppose that it be assumed that the total number of words is reduced to only 20% of the number now in use. The possibilities are staggering. Newspapers and journals could be cut to one fifth of their present size with a corresponding saving of paper plus a marked reduction in the postal deficit and fewer flat postmen's feet. Scientific publications and company reports could be read in one-fifth the time now required. One might even suppose, at first thought, the Government Printing Office could operate on a fifth of its present budget. However, a little reflection brings the realization that such a result would not follow. In order to stabilize the output of words, the Government would increase the number of Federal employees by a factor of five, and thus place an additional burden on the downtrodden taxpayer.

Maybe we should back away from this glamorous proposition and find a sentence to end this essay using.



Heat Program Timer

Improves Resistance Welds

By BURTON B. STUART*

Resistance welding calls for precision control of time and magnitude of current. A unit known as a "heat program timer" causes the secondary welding current to increase gradually so that the joint interface is effectively conditioned before peak current is reached. (W29c, K3, 1-52)

A FEW YEARS AGO, manufacturers of subminiature electron tubes were asked to meet "impossible" standards of reliability in tubes for missile control systems. Welding tiny precision assemblies posed a problem, because no welding equipment existed that would turn out precision welds of consistently high quality.

New Heat Control — Welding engineers from the Raytheon Mfg. Co. developed electronic circuitry for a new kind of automatic precision heat control called a "heat program timer" and built a welding system around this electronic "brain".

In conventional a-c. resistance welding, the high current densities suddenly impressed across relatively high-resistance interfaces cause such high local heat concentrations that portions of the existing barrier film melt. As a consequence, the film shatters and weld particles are splashed over the surface of the material. On the other hand, Raytheon's heat program timer develops a gradual increase in secondary welding current and the electrode-to-work interface is properly conditioned before welding current peak is reached.

A gradual increase in welding current is also used to weld highly conductive metals having too low a resistance at room temperature to produce the necessary heat. After the weld has been made, the current is decreased gradually and serves to anneal the weld in those instances where embrittlement would otherwise occur.

Timing Effect — The heat program timer, when combined with the rest of the equipment (a Thyratron contactor unit and a welding transformer) forms a welding power supply capable of supplying welding current which varies according to a pre-established program throughout three successive time intervals: first, the conditioning period, or "up slope time"; second, the welding period, or "weld time"; and third, the annealing period, or "down slope time".

The magnitude of the welding current throughout each of these intervals is controlled independently. For example, during the up slope time, which is adjustable to last from two to ten cycles of the power line frequency, the welding current increases linearly from an initial, or low heat value, to a final or weld heat value.

During the weld-time period, which is also independently adjustable from two to ten cycles, the welding current remains steady at the weld heat value. During the down slope time, also adjustable from two to ten cycles, the welding current decreases linearly to the low heat value again, then terminates.

All three time intervals, as well as the weld heat and low heat values, are adjustable by means of control knobs on the front panel of the timer. A simple diagram on the panel indicates clearly the portion of the welding cycle controlled by each knob.

*Raytheon Mfg. Co., Waltham, Mass.



Fig. 1 — Pint-Sized Spot Welding Machine in Action. Transformer, heat program timer and Thyratron contactor are shown, left to right, in the background

Overcomes Foreign Matter — The Raytheon heat program timer varies the weld heat in a pre-established sequence during the welding cycle to produce successful welds — previously considered impractical or impossible — between oxidized, greasy, or otherwise coated metal surfaces in applications involving small metal parts. Most applications involve joining metallic parts for electronic units. Here, the heat program timer's value is especially evident, since it overcomes the effect of foreign matter by properly conditioning the electrode-to-work interface before welding current magnitudes are reached. For example, in welding copper and Kovar parts

to thoriated-tungsten filaments, or carbonized plate elements to nickel-iron structural elements, it is especially helpful.

Welding Copper — Spot welding of copper to copper is difficult because of the relatively low resistance of the metal at ordinary temperatures. In the past, welds of this nature have been made either by inserting a higher resistance metal between the two pieces to be welded, or by the use of highly resistive electrode alloys. In both instances, the heat produced within the resistive material is utilized to raise the temperature, and hence the resistivity, of the copper. The first method is expensive and time-consuming; the second is ineffective since it usually produces a brittle, deformed joint.

Using the preheat feature of the heat program timer, the normal resistivity of copper, which is some 2.5 microhms per cm. at 400° K., can be raised to 8 microhms per cm. at 1200° K., making sound welds possible. Similarly, many other low-resistance metals can be welded successfully. The postheat feature of the heat program timer can also be used to reduce or eliminate embrittlement and reduce thermal shock.

Other Applications — The heat program timer is successfully used to join tiny palladium contacts to stainless steel. In the manufacture of crystal diodes and transistors, the timer is used to make pinch-off welds on stainless steel, mild steel, or gold-plated nickel-silver tubing. Also, excellent welds are obtained in joining gold-plated copper "butterfly" elements to Kovar leads. In electronic components manufacture, the timer has simplified and improved the welding of tinned copper wire to nickel-iron cups.

With the aid of this unit, practical, uniform, reliable welds can be made on oxidized or oily surfaces, which are highly conducting, or become embrittled when conventionally welded. ☺

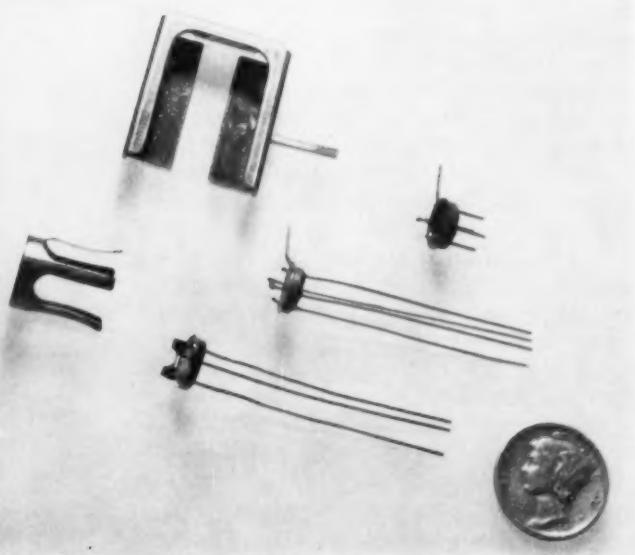


Fig. 2 — Parts Welded With the Aid of the Heat Program Timer Include a Fountain Pen Clutch (Lower Left), Sewing Machine Accessory Bracket (Upper Left), and Several Transistor Bases (Right)

Where Do We Stand in Ceramic Coatings?

By N. I. CANNISTRARO*



Fig. 1 - Fire Chamber Fabricated for Residential Furnace Is Sprayed With Ceramic Coating to Give Longer Life

While major uses today are in aircraft, rockets and satellites, ceramic coatings are ready for many applications on industrial and consumer products. They add heat and corrosion resistant qualities to low alloys, often permitting them to outperform more expensive, uncoated higher alloys. Special coatings protect against shock, abrasion and fatigue. (L27; SGA-h)

CERAMIC COATINGS may be thought of as varieties of porcelain enamel which are devised to meet specific operating conditions. However, recent requirements for refractoriness have led to the development of compositions which are not glassy in the sense of true porcelain enamels. Present-day coatings can withstand about 3000° F. for short periods and improvements are constantly raising this limit. By fusing special ceramic coatings with advanced metal alloys, scientists have hopes of making new materials which will withstand temperatures up to 5000° F.

Mechanical Properties of Coatings

Specific formulas have been developed which will withstand severe mechanical and thermal shocks. When properly applied, coatings do not require special handling. While a sharp blow

may fracture the coating at the impact point, a thin protective film will remain. Such spots will heal during high-temperature operation to protect the basis metal. In bending or flexing, coatings will withstand deflection somewhat beyond the elastic limit of the metal. Shock resistance is most affected by the amount of inert material in the coating's composition. Usually the more inert material which is used, the less the impact resistance; but in a few cases both impact and thermal shock resistance are improved. A prime criterion for excellence of ceramic coatings under thermal shock from mechanical strain is a thin coating. The majority are 0.001 to 0.002 in. thick, and some are under 0.0001 in. in thickness.

Abrasion Resistance - Coatings have values of 5 to 7 on Moh's scale of mineral hardness,

*Vice-President, Bettinger Corp., Waltham, Mass.



Fig. 2 - Inner Liners for J-47 Engine, Formerly Made of Inconel, Are Now Fabricated of Stainless Steel and the Parts Are Ceramic Coated

which means that they are considerably harder than brass, aluminum, copper and many forms of steel. Abrasion resistance can be raised by additions to the coating. Some ceramic coatings have the hardness of topaz.

An example of the good abrasion resistance of ceramic coatings is demonstrated by a normal sheet iron coal chute. It has a service life during the heating season of about six weeks. When ceramic coated, it will last through an entire heating season and is still in such good condition that it is possible to blast off the coating and recoat it.

Fatigue Resistance - Fatigue tests of coated and uncoated samples on a standard Krouse machine at 1700° F. give an average life of more than 1,000,000 cycles for coated samples. Under the same conditions, uncoated samples failed after 160,000 cycles. Similar results were obtained at room temperature.

Ceramic coatings increase lap weld endurance life. The average fatigue life experienced in laboratory tests on lap weld samples is:

Uncoated	686,000 cycles
Uncoated, heat treated	
10 min. at 1750° F.	304,000
Ceramic coated	6,000,000

Ceramic coatings act as fluxing agents and permit arc and gas welding of coated parts. When the weldment is made properly, the coating remains intact almost to the edge of the

weld area. On alloys with 20% or more nickel, generally, the coating should be removed prior to welding.

Corrosion and Oxidation Resistance

Coatings are available which have a wide range of acid resistance properties. They are being used in applications involving mild organic acids, photography solutions and food processing. For more severe conditions (such as flue pipes, industrial fans, oil refinery equipment, chemical pipe lines and valves, tanks and burner equipment), a class of coatings with a higher degree of acid resistance has been developed. Many of these special ceramics will resist 10% boiling sulphuric acid.

For more severe conditions, which often involve acids at elevated temperatures and pressures, chemical wear coatings are used. They will resist practically any acid with the exception of hydrofluoric.

Acid resistant formulations stand up in molten aluminum and zinc. Chlorine fluxing tubes made of uncoated black iron showed an average life of 30 min. in molten aluminum. When ceramic coated, life of the tube was increased to 96 hr. Thermocouple tubes, similarly coated, give 400 hr. of service in molten aluminum.

One unique use is in coating metal gaskets, jigs and fixtures for use in lead and zinc melting pots. The coating is unaffected by the molten metal, but more important, the metal will not

Fig. 3—Combustion Chambers for Use in Industrial Furnaces Go Into Annealing Furnace Prior to Having a Ceramic Coating Applied

stick to the coating, even when solidified. Some success has been had in coating brazing jigs to keep parts from sticking to them.

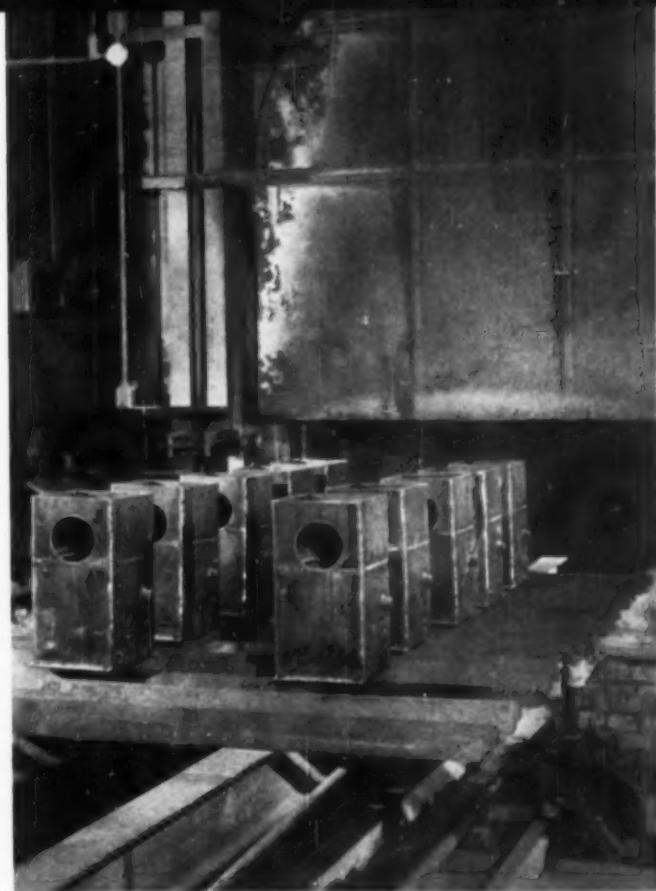
Ceramic coatings provide continuous protection against oxidation at 1700° F. and resist oxidation for moderate periods at 2150° F. Coatings for service at high temperatures can be applied on all stainless steels which contain 5% chromium or more and on superalloys such as Inconel, Hastelloy C, N-155, L-605 and the Nimonics. A Type 321 stainless combustion chamber with a ceramic coating (A-418) will give 300% longer life on a turbojet engine than one made of uncoated Inconel and, of course, the stainless is considerably cheaper than the Inconel. If necessary, parts can be machined after coating. Properly selected cutting tools shoulder against the coated metal in a manner to permit clean cuts without serious chipping.

Ceramic coatings developed for antigall applications at elevated temperatures have shown ten times the life of hard chromium plate in contact with Type 310 stainless. Tests were made under wear conditions of 3 psi. and 1 ft. per sec. travel at 460° F. Tests at 1700° F. also show that these coatings will withstand thousands of hours of gall-free service.

Ceramic coatings are playing an important part in development of the turbojet, turboprop, ram-jet and the rocket. Typical uses are on the combustion chamber, inlet guide vane, turbine blade, tail cone and afterburner.

Satellite Coating

A ceramic coating plays an important role in the orbital flight of the Army's "Explorer". Leading surfaces of the satellite package are partially covered with an aluminum oxide coating. This coating helps in controlling temperature of the instrumentation inside the satellite. It was sprayed on in strips along the outside of the instrument vehicle in the nose cone to the fourth-stage rocket motor section.



When it is on the dark side of earth, the satellite radiates heat to the coolness of empty space. When on the sun side of earth, it absorbs heat at a terrific rate. This temperature differential is close to 800° F. — from about 150° below zero on the cold side to some 600° F. on the hot side. Since the satellite circles earth once every 118 min., these fluctuations in temperature occur every hour, giving rise to severe thermal stresses.

The forward shell of the satellite is 25% covered by eight equally spaced strips of aluminum oxide, each $\frac{1}{4}$ in. wide. It is this stripping which keeps the temperature range inside the satellite at 50 to 86° F. and protects the sensitive instruments and electronic equipment.

Nonmilitary Uses

A number of commercial applications are moving into the ceramic coating picture. The coatings available (Bettinger uses 20 on a production-line basis in some 400 specific applications) can be grouped into three basic types — those for (a) low-carbon or low-alloy steels, (b) Types 300 to 400 series stainless, and (c) premium high-temperature alloys. Coatings for electronic uses and for resistance to corrosive liquids at high temperatures (Cont. on p. 189)



Short Runs

A Magnetic Specimen Mount for Fractography

By D. B. BALLARD and J. A. BENNETT*

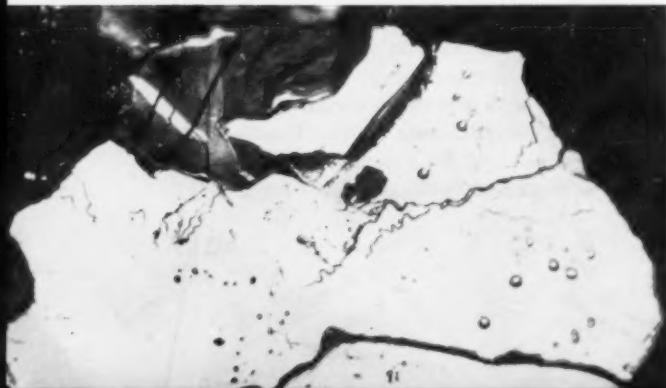
Fig. 1 — Magnetic Specimen Mounted on the Stage of a Metallographic Microscope



Fig. 2 — Detail of Magnets Showing Teflon Disks on Which the Inner Magnet Slides. Disk carrying the specimen is adjustable



Fig. 3 — A Fractograph Made With the Aid of a Magnetic Mount. Twinning is present on a facet of the fracture surface of a high-purity zinc fatigue specimen. 400 \times



ZAPFFE AND CLOGG introduced the term fractography to describe the micrographic study of cleavage facets on fracture surfaces and pointed out some of the possible uses of the technique in metallurgy. One of the factors that has limited its application is the difficulty of aligning the desired facet perpendicular to the optic axis of the microscope, particularly when the fracture surface is rough. A magnetic specimen mount developed in the mechanical metallurgy section of National Bureau of Standards gives an inexpensive means of accomplishing orientation with sufficient precision for many uses.

The complete mount consists of a transparent hemisphere with a wide supporting flange, a permanent horseshoe magnet on which the specimen is mounted, and a control magnet. As shown in Fig. 1, the specimen magnet is held on the inside of the hemisphere by the outer control magnet. Thus the specimen can be oriented in any desired relation to the stage of the instrument on which the hemisphere is mounted, or can be rotated about the axis of the magnets.

The hemisphere used on the pilot model of this mount was obtained by cutting in two a plastic toy. Figure 2 shows the magnets in more detail. The specimen is fastened to the disk on the specimen magnet with an adhesive such as beeswax, and the position of the disk relative to the magnet can be adjusted so that the surface to be examined is at the center of the hemisphere when the mount is assembled. The surface of the specimen magnet is ground to approximately the same radius as the inside surface of the hemisphere, while the outer control magnet has a concave surface of about the same radius. In order to eliminate jerkiness in the motion of the inner magnet, three Teflon disks were cemented to the specimen magnet and the inner surface of the hemisphere was coated with a soap film.

*Metallurgists, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D.C.

The force between the magnets can be adjusted by changing the thickness of the disks.

In the first figure the mount is shown in place on an inverted-type metallographic microscope where it has been used for examination of the facets of fracture surfaces in metals, such as that shown in Fig. 3. This area provided a good example of the utility of the instrument, as the surfaces of the twins and the small facets at the top were not exactly parallel to that of the main facet. Consequently it was possible to obtain a contrast between any two desired planes by moving the specimen on the mount so that one of them gave a bright reflection.

The mount can be used with upright microscopes for the examination of opaque specimens, such as minerals, and with modification can be adapted for transparent specimens. It might also be useful for orienting specimens in other instruments such as X-ray diffractometers. By inscribing reference lines on the hemisphere and fiducial marks on the outer magnet, it is possible to determine the orientation of the specimen relative to the flange of the hemisphere.

Quenching Titanium Under Inert Atmosphere

By E. C. BUCKINGHAM*

IN AN ENDOHERMIC furnace atmosphere, oxygen and nitrogen contaminate titanium, causing brittleness. There is no convenient mechanical way to remove this surface contamination — sand-blasting and light machining are

both unsatisfactory. The original manufacturer avoids contamination by vacuum melting, but the vacuum process is not ordinarily available to the production heat treater. But by eliminating these two bad actors, oxygen and nitrogen, the heat treater can reap the full advantage of the high strength-to-weight ratio offered by titanium and its alloys.

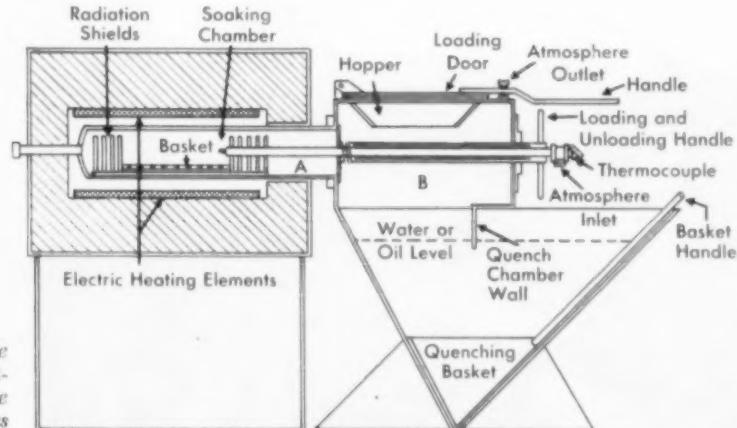
This has been done in the new quenching furnace (see drawing below) installed at Metallurgical Consultants, Inc., Maywood, Calif.

Unique Design — This furnace controls the atmosphere not only during the heating cycle, but also throughout the loading and quenching cycles. The following sequence of operation illustrates the pertinent design features.

Titanium parts, weighing up to 40 lb., are fed into a hopper in the top of the quench chamber (B). The parts then drop into a metal basket mounted on the end of a loading arm. The quench chamber (B) and the soaking chamber (A) are purged by approximately five volumetric changes using helium or argon as the inert gas. During this purging, which takes approximately 5 min., the parts are protected from undesirable preheating by radiation shields mounted on each end of the basket. To insure uniform heating, electric elements have been placed over the entire inner surface of the cylindrical heating chamber.

The basket is advanced by sliding the loading arm into the soaking chamber. The chamber is then sealed. During the heating cycle, the inert gas is introduced into the soaking chamber through the hollow loading arm. It passes over the work, then flows through a connecting line

*Field Metallurgist, Pacific Scientific Co., Los Angeles.



Section View of the Furnace and Quenching Unit. Inert atmosphere exists in both the quench and soaking chambers

(not shown) into the quench chamber and exhausts by bubbling under the quench chamber wall that extends into the quench medium.

This much of the heat treating cycle could be performed by a conventional inert atmosphere furnace. However, since a poor quenching technique can materially offset the physical results, the specific advantages of this operation appear during the quenching action.

Quench temperatures are determined by the beta transformation temperature of the particular alloy being quenched. With the parts soaked at 1625 to 1725° F., the basket is withdrawn from the furnace and the arm, with the basket attached, is rotated to allow the parts to spill

into the quenching liquid. They are thoroughly quenched in 2 to 3 sec. and each part is quenched individually.

Because the quench chamber also contains an inert atmosphere, these finished titanium parts have a clean, bright to light peacock-blue color. In a typical operation, titanium bolts are age hardened to Rockwell C-36 to 40. Tensile strength of 4% Al, 4% Mn titanium bolts ranges from 100,000 to 180,000 psi., and those containing 6% Al, 4% V from 180,000 to 190,000 psi.

A refinement of the present production unit involves the use of a vacuum purge to reduce the time required to completely remove the oxygen trapped in the load.

Automatic Press for Small Forgings

A new forging press has been developed by Erie Foundry Co. for high-volume production of parts, such as connecting rods, stem pinions, ring gears, track links, and wheel hubs. Automatic transfer between each forging stage reduces both the number of presses and amount of labor usually required.

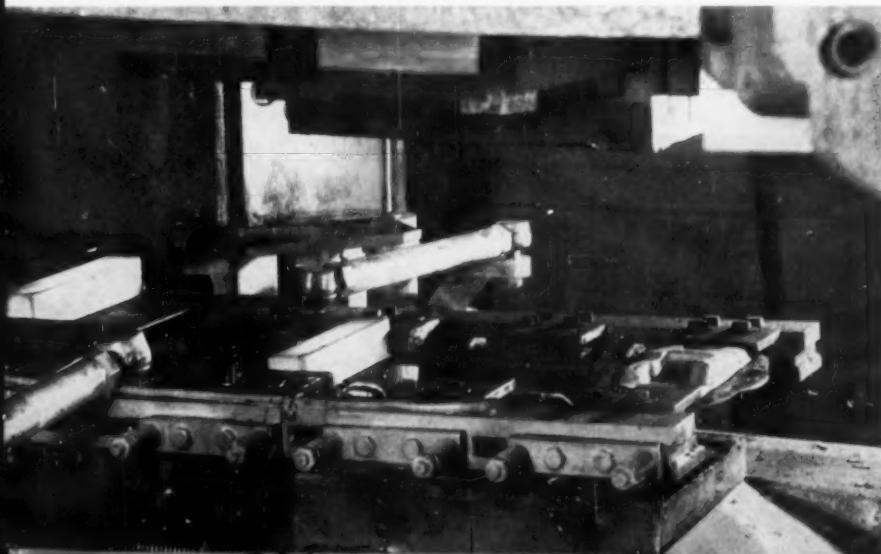
The feeding mechanism, illustrated by the photograph, is simple in design and operation. A conveyer delivers the hot bar from the furnace through the left window of the press where it is positioned at the pickup station by a pusher. The feeding mechanism, actuated by cams, operates through linkages to advance the part from one stage to the next. Fingers grasp the hot bar at each end and lift it into position for partial forging. As the fingers move to the side and return to get the next bar, the press comes down to forge the first bar. The press lifts, and the feeder closes to grab the second bar and partial forging.

Both are advanced to their next positions. Again, the fingers separate and the press comes down to partially forge the second bar and finish forge the first bar. Feeding and press operations continue as long as material is supplied.

As the 2500-ton press is set up now to forge track links, no trimming operation is included. However, there is room to add an extra trimming die, if needed. Only one man is required to monitor the operation. He stands at the side of the press to observe operations and close it down if troubles develop.

The press runs 40 strokes per min., and can make a finished forging with every stroke. Since die life would be quite short at this high rate, the press, as it now operates, forges a part every two strokes, or 1200 per hr. This high production rate, coupled with the lessened labor requirements, opens the way to new economies in forging of small parts.

Feeding Mechanism for Automatic Forging Press. Bar at left is ready to be picked up, bar in center is ready for semifinishing die, and finished forging at right is about to drop into tote box



Is heat treating costing you more than it should?

A FRANK APPRAISAL OF YOUR METHODS MAY WELL BE IN ORDER!

Every so often, it pays to re-evaluate every production phase in the light of new developments. This is especially true of heat treating. A method change here or a piece of more modern equipment there can spell vitally important cost savings . . . a fact that Ajax has proved in hundreds of cases.

The outstanding basic advantages of salt bath heat treating for most applications are now, of course, well known. These include: faster, more uniform heating by conduction; elimination of atmosphere problems; negligible distortion; ease of selective heating; faster production in less space with unskilled labor; and various others.

Not so well known, however, are important recent developments in salt bath furnace types. The new Ajax design in which a pair of submerged electrodes can be changed in a short time without tearing down the pot is an example. Ajax Cataract Quench Furnaces which give molten salt quenching power equal to that of oil are another. Ajax gas-fired salt baths are still another.

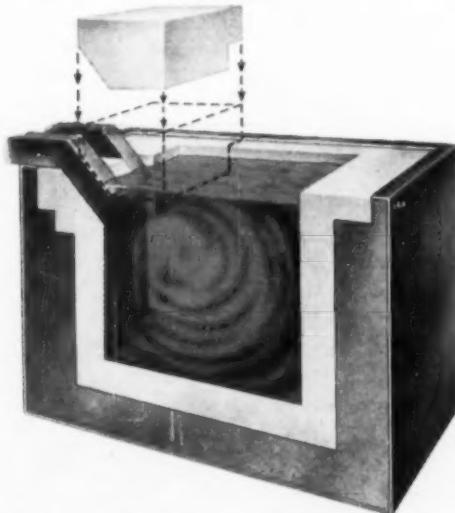
Equally important, there have been 10 league strides in applying salt bath processing to still better advantage and in mechanizing it for substantial labor cost reductions.

As salt bath pioneers and with connections in many parts of the world, it is only natural that Ajax should have led in most of these while being thoroughly familiar with all.

The chief product of Ajax is heat treating "know how" . . . not merely the largest assortment of salt bath furnace types on the market.

Thus Ajax heat treating specialists welcome the opportunity to make recommendations from the background of their unsurpassed experience. While freely admitting that salt baths do not answer every need, they work on the demonstrable knowledge that Ajax Salt Bath Furnaces are scoring important cost reductions on an ever-increasing list of applications while materially boosting quality and efficiency on many.

No obligation is entailed in having Ajax make a frank appraisal of your heat treating situation.



The most efficient heat treating principle for a wide variety of work . . . Pioneered by Ajax in the largest line of furnace types, shapes and sizes for modern production requirements.



AJAX
HULT GREN

SALT BATH FURNACES

Internally heated.
Electric and gas fired types.

Associates: Ajax Engineering Corp., Ajax Electrothermic Corp.

LEADERS IN SALT BATH HEAT TREATING PROGRESS SINCE 1936



Correspondence

Fatigue Failures in Hydraulic Tubing

SIERRA MADRE, CALIF.

In the July issue of *Metal Progress*, C. S. Yen and J. L. Waisman describe failures in tubing that had been subjected to internal fluctuating pressure ("How to Make Hydraulic Tubing Last Longer", p. 88). The failures are identified as fatigue cracks occurring in the flattened sections of tubing bends.

The authors give the three following contributing causes for the fatigue cracks: (a) surface roughness, (b) "specified tensile strength" of the metal from which the tubes were made, and (c) "flattening which occurred at bends when the tubes were formed". They state that "flattening in the formed portion (of the tube) was the principal factor causing failure in the observed locations" but they did not explain why flattening constitutes a serious fatigue hazard.

The dominant cause of failure in these tubes, as in a large percentage of all fatigue failures of machine parts, was residual tensile stress. In these tubes the damaging residual tension was introduced by the flattening of the tubes in the bending operation.

It is well known that local plastic deformation produces residual stress of opposite sign to the applied stress causing the deformation. The metal on the inside surface of the tube wall at the points B and B of the authors' sketch (reproduced herewith) was plastically deformed by compression, while metal on the outer surface of the tube wall at points B and B was plastically deformed by tension.

Upon release of the bending load,

elastic recovery of the metal tends to put the tube back into its original cylindrical shape, and as a result the outer surface became residually stressed in compression and the residual stress on the inside of the tube wall at points B and B, where the fatigue cracks originated, was tension.

The direction of plastic bending in the tube walls at C and C was opposite to that of B and B; hence the resulting residual stress, after the release of the bending load, was compressive on the inside and tension on the outside. The latter is indicated by the authors as the points of occasional failure C and C.

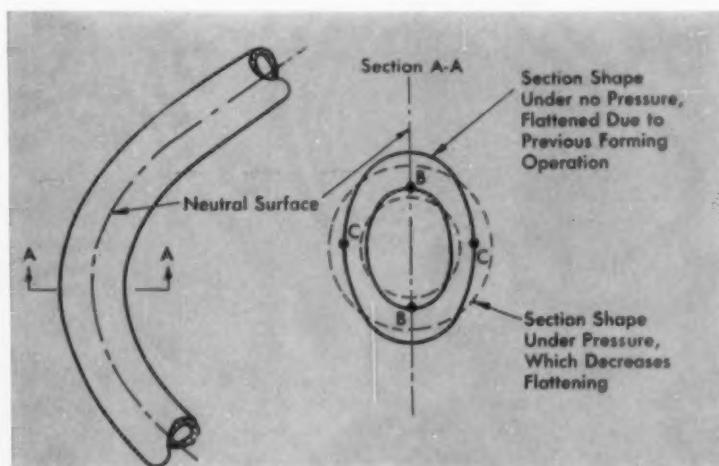
Note that the fatigue cracks, whether at B or C, originated in the surface that was residually stressed in *tension*. Note also that cracks originated at C in spite of its relative freedom from severe stressraisers such as the internal imperfections shown by the authors' Fig. 7.

The authors stated that "fatigue

life decreased progressively as the amount of flattening increased". This would be expected, because the residual tensile stress at the origin of fracture also increased with increased plastic deformation.

Furthermore, the authors' observation, that "failure locations were at B and C locations, most failures occurring at B, though an occasional one began at the indicated outside location", conforms to the expected relative magnitude of the residual tensile stresses. The residual tensile stress at B and B was greater than at C and C because of the greater plastic deformation of the former due to the greater metal thickness and the greater change in the radii of curvature.

It should also be noted that fluid pressure within the tube increases the tensile stresses at internal points B and B and also at external points C and C because, as is shown in the authors' figure, it decreases flattening. The resulting bending *increases*



High-Tension Locations Due to "Breathing" of Flattened Section. The points marked B on the inside diameter are the points of highest stress

SURFACE

small oven	tilting metal melting	soft metal melting	aluminum melting-holding	vertical convection
laboratory	stationary metal melting			horizontal convection
circular pot	forge	brazing		
rivet heater	horizontal muffle	indirect air heaters	MAX® gas generator	vertical muffle
rectangular pot	MDX® gas generator	MRX® gas generator		
continuous snap hearth	balco® atmosphere	large oven		
continuous link belt	allcase® atmosphere	stainless steel		
				continuous brazing

widest selection
You can select exactly what you need from the broad Surface line of Standard Rated equipment. Modifications are possible for unusual requirements.

known production rates

Rated production makes it easy to determine quantity of finished product which a Surface unit will produce in any given time.

known operating costs

Figures and performance curves on all units clearly show in advance your operating cost per pound of finished product.

quick delivery

Surface standardization permits stocking the same parts for many different furnaces; cuts engineering and procurement time.

write for Bulletin SC-175

Surface Combustion Corporation
2377 Dorr Street, Toledo 1, Ohio. In Canada:
Surface Industrial Furnaces, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.



Surface equipment listed in catalog

Fatigue Failures . . .

the radius of curvature at B and B but *decreases* the radius of curvature at C and C, thereby stressing the metal in the same sense as the residual stress.

It is not enough that metallurgists, engineers and designers heed the warnings stated in the first paragraph of the Yen and Waisman article. Knowledge of the magni-

tude and direction of residual stress is often more important than any or all of the above-mentioned warnings.

We must keep in mind three things: First, that fatigue failures are tensile failures and that the effective stress is the sum of the applied stress and the residual stresses; second, that surfaces, whether rough or smooth, are much weaker in fatigue than sound subsurface metal; and finally, that the elastic limit of steel (and probably

also of nonferrous metals) is only about two-thirds that which is determined by static measurements.

The fatigue strength of the tubes described in the July article can be increased by reducing the harmful residual tensile stress. This can be accomplished by heating or by applying 5 to 10 cycles of internal pressure which exceed the elastic limit of the tube as measured by permanent reduction of flatness.

In thermal reduction of harmful residual stresses, it must be remembered that the residual stress remaining after annealing will approximate the static elastic limit of the metal at the annealing temperature.

It may be possible to combine these two treatments and thus reduce the residual stress to a desired maximum by annealing at lower temperature as well as by lower internal pressure.

JOHN O. ALMEN

NEW... AND MAKING FRIENDS FAST! RO-BRIGHT

Full-Bright • High-Speed

CYANIDE COPPER PLATING PROCESS

✓ BRIGHTNESS . . . Uniform, white and stable, produces bright plating even though current densities up to 50 amperes per square foot.

✓ HIGH SPEED . . . Outstanding uniformity between high and low current density areas. Saves time and money.

✓ FLEXIBILITY . . . May be used with potassium, sodium, or mixed formates to produce semi-bright or full-bright copper as desired. May be used with or without Borohydride salts with equal effectiveness.

✓ SERVICE . . . While additive agents are easily controlled by the Hull Cell Test, you may have an occasional question. With ROHCO and Distributor's Representatives and Service Representatives, you are assured rapid and reliable service.

✓ ECONOMY . . . Surprisingly low conversion costs, because RO-BRIGHT Additive Agents are comparable with nearly all other present additive agents. If you are plating bright copper now, you'll be pleasantly surprised at the relatively low cost of operating with RO-BRIGHT.



Ask your ROHCO Representative—or write for details.
Send sample of your bath for conversion recommendations!

----- Nationwide Stockpoints -----

R. O. HULL & COMPANY, INC.

1308 Parsons Court

• Rocky River 16, Ohio

Hazards From Fall-Out*

LEMONT, ILL.

In the very considerable discussion of the dangers of radioactive fall-out, it has often been forgotten that the amount of fall-out which we have experienced up to the present time actually increases the existing human burden of radiation by less than 1%. In my opinion, any conceivable harm which this might do to the lungs, for example, pales into insignificance beside the pandemic of lung cancer due to causes now known to be preventable—not to mention the human and material destruction that would be wrought by another war.

The campaign that has been waged against testing of atomic weapons has been carried out in large part by persons with idealistic motives, and also to some extent on a political basis. Its fundamental

*This statement by the director of the division of biological and medical research at Argonne National Laboratory was written at the request of the Editor-in-Chief of *Metal Progress*. It was written before the recent exploits of our Navy's submarines under the polar ice cap. Its last paragraph, therefore, is especially revealing in the light of the action of the Danish government in excluding its ports to the submarine Skate.



1470 AB

HANDIMET GRINDER

A New, Wet Hand Grinder for
Metallurgical Samples

Now you may have wet grinding facilities for hand preparation in your laboratory at a nominal cost. Convenience at your fingertips, always clean and ready for use. Simply attach to water and drain facilities.

Individual elevated hard glass grinding surfaces are continually flushed with streams of water. This floats off the surface removal products, provides lubrication, and leaves sharp abrasive edges exposed at all times. A control valve permits complete selectivity of the volume of water. Ample drainage facilities with standard pipe fittings are provided at the rear. The grinding platforms are pitched downward and away from the operator.

The Handimet Grinding Paper is coated with a pressure sensitive adhesive backing and firmly holds when merely pressed against the flat grinding surface. It is easily removable when sheet is worn.

No. 1470 AB HANDIMET GRINDER, complete \$98.00

No. 1469-SW AB HANDIMET GRINDING PAPER for 1470 Grinder,
Grits 240, 320, 400, 600 per 100....\$10.00

No. 1469-1-SW AB HANDIMET GRINDING PAPER assorted 10 each
grits 240, 320, 400, 600....\$4.50



2120 GREENWOOD ST., EVANSTON, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.



These Nickel alloy experts CAN HELP YOU PRODUCE A BETTER PRODUCT

Proper selection and use of the Nickel alloys is an exciting challenge to the skills of Riverside-Alloy's technical service people. And the sum of these skills is available to you—at any time—simply by picking up the telephone.

Riverside-Alloy engineers will work closely with you in choosing the Nickel alloy best suited for your product, analyzing not only the application, but the *fabrication* problems, as well. Only then will they recommend a Riverside-Alloy Nickel with the precise properties of temper and toughness, of fatigue and corrosion resistance you require. And they'll supply it in the *form* you need, too, from a complete variety of strips, wires and rods.



For a free, detailed handbook of Riverside-Alloy Nickel alloys, write on your letter-head to ALLOY METAL WIRE WORKS, RIVERSIDE-ALLOY METAL DIVISION, H. K. PORTER COMPANY, INC., RIVERSIDE, N. J.

H. K. PORTER COMPANY, INC.
RIVERSIDE-ALLOY METAL DIVISION

Hazards . . .

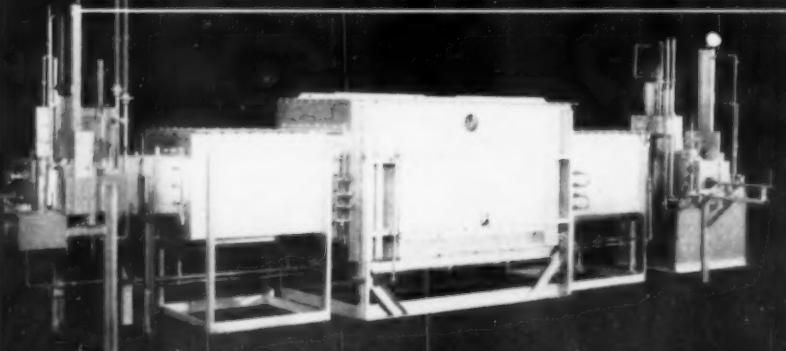
argument is that *any* amount of radiation, no matter how small, produces its proportional share of damage as reflected in leukemia, cancer, or genetic change. As regards leukemia and cancer, the bulk of evidence familiar to those scientists engaged in experimental and clinical cancer research suggests that this is not so. Some recent studies on irradiated mice also bring into question the argument as to genetic changes. The difficulty seems to be that these questions as to the effects of small increments in radiation on a few individuals can never be proven directly, and that to prove them experimentally would require the use of many millions of experimental animals. It is only in the field of theoretical biology that we may expect the final answer, and it is to be hoped that in the meantime we may find preventives or cures of cancer, and ways and means of alleviating genetic damage.

The only way in which questions of weapons tests can be truly resolved is in terms of their possible benefit. Insofar as they are beneficial in terms of providing information as to the best medical defense against them, their value, to any and all nations, obviously outweighs any harm they may do. The better the exchange of information becomes, the larger the ratio of benefit to harm becomes.

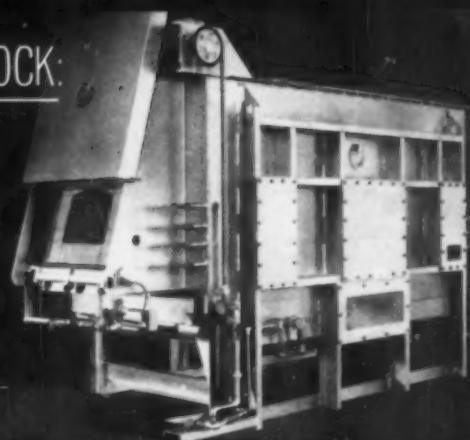
A most important matter, which has hardly been mentioned publicly, is the effect of the present hysteria on the future of the peaceful uses of atomic energy. With an expanding world becoming increasingly dependent for its economic survival on atomic energy, we must guard against psychological barriers against it; and they are being created by the increasing fear of radiation. There is no doubt that increasing use of petroleum has brought in its trail an increasing contamination of the atmosphere with chemical compounds known to produce cancer. All of these things must be brought into perspective so that we may get a truly balanced view of the rewards and hazards of human progress.

AUSTIN M. BRUES, M.D.,
Director
Div. of Biological and Medical Research
Argonne National Laboratory

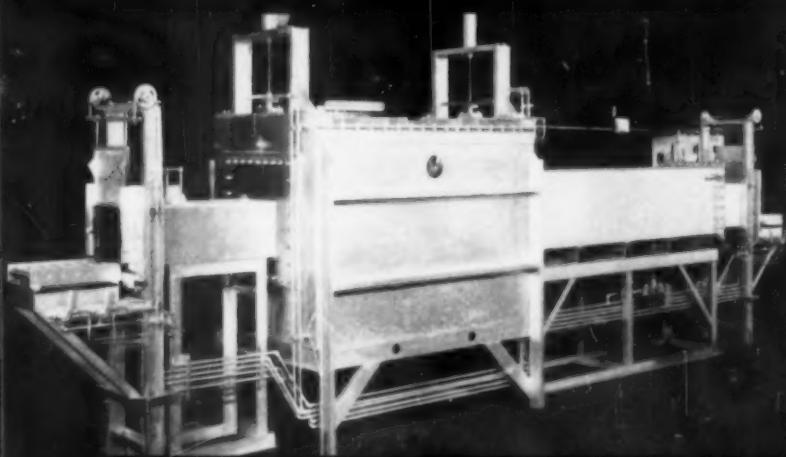
ULTRA-HIGH TEMPERATURES NO STUMBLING BLOCK:



Sintering as many as 1250 UO_2 fuel pellets per hour in a hydrogen atmosphere, this Harper continuous pusher furnace is equipped for semi-automatic operation at temperatures up to 1750°C. Designed for gradual heating and cooling. Furnace has rugged moly heating elements, pressure relief vents, entrance and exit purge chambers.



Operating at temperatures as high as 1600°C, this single-ended batch furnace heats moly billets (up to 110 lbs./hr.) in a hydrogen atmosphere. Equipped with moly elements, it has two zones of heat control.



Sintering tungsten alloys (up to 75 lbs./hr.) in an atmosphere of dissociated ammonia, this moly furnace operates at temperatures as high as 1500°C. Designed for quick transfer from hot zone to cooling zone in atmosphere, it is equipped with pneumatically lifted refractory baffle doors for temperature uniformity.



Sintering stainless steel and tungsten powder parts at temperatures up to 2000°C, this Harper moly box furnace operates with mixtures of inert and reducing atmosphere gases.

MOLY FURNACES SUCCESSFUL UP TO 2000°C

As furnace operating temperatures rise above 1300°C (2350°F approx.), problems multiply. For example:

- What is the best combination of atmosphere and heating elements to obtain results desired?
- What refractories will prove most practicable from the standpoint of process, economy and service?
- Are purge chambers desirable or necessary?
- How should purge chamber doors be built to insure atmosphere-tight operation?
- When should automatic gas purging and automatic door sequence control be provided for quality, safety and economy?
- How should refractory baffle doors, roofs and hearths be constructed?

It takes experience to come up with the most profitable answers to questions like these in any given situation . . . and Harper has experience to spare. The four molybdenum heated units pictured above are but

a few of many furnaces that have been built by Harper for high temperature applications. Among others are graphite tube models which perform with creditable success at 2750°C (5000°F approx.).

No matter what type of furnace you have in mind — box, pusher, mesh belt, roller hearth, bell, elevator or pit — Harper can supply it to operate most advantageously both temperature-wise and dollar-wise.

For more information, talk to your Harper representative or write: Harper Electric Furnace Corporation, 40 River Street, Buffalo 2, N.Y.

HARPER ELECTRIC
FURNACES

FOR BRAZING, SINTERING, WIRE ANNEALING, BRIGHT ANNEALING, FORGING AND RESEARCH

Personal Mention



Edgar H. Dix, Jr.

EDGAR H. DIX, JR. (1) internationally recognized as the dean of aluminum metallurgy, has retired as assistant director of research for Aluminum Co. of America, New Kensington, Pa.

Mr. Dix has been directly or indirectly responsible for the development of the majority of aluminum alloys used today. Among his significant contributions to the light metals during a research career spanning nearly half a century was alclad strong alloy sheet, which played a vital part in World War II and continues to act an important role in the construction of modern aircraft. His recent major interest has been in the development of aluminum and magnesium alloys for industrial applications, such as tank cars and truck bodies.

Receiving his metallurgical education at Cornell University, he joined the Army's Bureau of Aircraft Production in Pittsburgh in 1918, and the following year, as assistant engineer of tests for Aluminum Castings Co. in Cleveland, began research on aluminum alloys. After a short time as chief of the metals branch, material section, of the engineering division of the U.S. Army Air Service, in 1923 he began his career at Alcoa as chief of the metallurgy section of the research laboratories in New Kensington, rising to chief metallurgist in charge of metallurgy sections of the research laboratories both at New

Kensington and Cleveland. Since 1942 he had served as assistant director of research.

Mr. Dix's contributions to metallurgy have received wide recognition. He was awarded the Francis J. Clamer Medal by the Franklin Institute for his "meritorious contributions to the development of high strength corrosion resistant aluminum products" in 1947 and received the honored Albert Sauveur Achievement Award of the American Society for Metals in 1956 for his outstanding work in aluminum alloy research. He was further honored this year by the award of an honorary degree as Doctor of Science from Carnegie Institute of Technology.

Paul Gordon (1) has been advanced to the rank of full professor of metallurgical engineering on the faculty of Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago. Dr. Gordon was in charge of physical metallurgy for the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission at Massachusetts Institute of Technology before coming to Illinois Tech in 1949. In 1951 he joined the faculty of the Institute for the Study of Metals at the University of Chicago, then returned to Illinois Tech as an associate professor three years later.

M. Robert Larson (1) has joined the staff of J. A. Kozma Co., Dearborn, Mich., after more than 15 years' experience in sales and engineering of industrial furnaces.

E. A. March (1), former assistant works manager at the Crucible Steel Co. of America's Sanderson - Halcomb Works in Syracuse, N. Y., has been appointed division superintendent, technical services, at the company's Midland, Pa., Works. Mr. March, who joined Crucible in 1946, will be responsible for metallurgical standards and procedures, quality and process control and the chemical and inspection departments at Midland.

Walter Lojewski (1) is now vice-president of the recently organized steel treating corporation, Steel Treaters, Inc., in Oriskany, N. Y.

E. M. H. Lips (1), for many years manager of metallurgical research for Philips' Lamp Factory at Eindhoven, Holland, has resigned to become technical director of Lips N.V. of Drunen, Holland, one of the largest bronze foundries on the continent, specializing in propellers, bearings, strip and rod, and nonferrous alloy ingots. Many Americans have met Dr. Lips during his attendance at both (1) World Metallurgical Congresses, or during his visits to Washington as representative of the Dutch government on technical matters.

Donald G. Hazlett (1) has been promoted to product engineer for Vulcan Mold & Iron Co., operating at both the company's Latrobe, Pa., plant and its Chicago district plant in Lansing, Ill. He joined Vulcan in 1951 after graduation from Pennsylvania State University.

Garnet P. Phillips (1) has been appointed foundry research consultant, manufacturing research, for International Harvester Co., Chicago. Since joining International Harvester in 1935, he has held various supervisory positions. He played a major role in establishing the foundry research laboratory and since 1949 was general supervisor of foundry research. An active ASMer, he served as chairman of the Tri-City Chapter in 1932-33.

John P. Strand (1) has been named division superintendent, titanium, at Crucible Steel Co. of America's Midland, Pa., Works, following the full integration of the company's titanium manufacturing into the plant's operations. He joined Rem-Cru Titanium, Inc., then jointly owned by Crucible and Remington Arms Co., in 1953 and served in various capacities until he was made superintendent of operations earlier this year.

John Chipman (1), professor of metallurgy at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, has been elected president of the Metallurgical Society of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers for one year beginning next February. **Carleton C. Long** (1), director of research, Zinc Smelting Div., St. Joseph Lead Co., Monaca, Pa., was elected vice-president and will succeed Dr. Chipman in 1960.

brazed
successfully
with

SILVALOY
LOW TEMPERATURE SILVER BRAZING ALLOY



More world champions have won their laurels with Wright & McGill Rods than with all other makes. Their craftsmen have been making America's finest fishing rods for almost half a century.

Production of these "super-quality" rod parts runs into hundreds of thousands of units. They're made of nickel-silver and brass, brazed with Silvaloy 45 and Deoxo Flux, on a simple turn-table set-up using gas-oxygen torches and hand fed Silvaloy. Wright and McGill know from experience that joints are as strong as the metals joined—that Silvaloy Brazing assures dependable trouble-free service.

Silvaloy Brazing alloys and APW Fluxes are helping to speed production, lower costs and improve brazing results for manufacturers in many fields. Call your nearest Silvaloy Distributor for information or technical assistance. ★ ★ ★ ★

AMERICAN PLATINUM & SILVER DIVISION
231 N.J.R.R. AVENUE • NEWARK, N.J.

AMERICAN
PLATINUM
& SILVER
DIVISION



► THE SILVALOY
DISTRIBUTORS

► A.B.C. METALS CORPORATION
DENVER, COLORADO

► BURDETT OXYGEN COMPANY
CLEVELAND • CINCINNATI
COLUMBUS • AKRON • DAYTON
YOUNGSTOWN • MANSFIELD • FINDLAY

► DELTA OXYGEN COMPANY, INC.
MEMPHIS, TENN.

► EAGLE METALS COMPANY
SEATTLE, WASH. • PORTLAND, ORE.
SPOKANE, WASH.

► EDGCOMB STEEL OF NEW ENGLAND, INC.
MILFORD, CONN.

► NOTTINGHAM STEEL & ALUMINUM DIV.
A.M. CASTLE & COMPANY
CLEVELAND, OHIO

► OLIVER H. VAN HORN CO., INC.
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA
FORT WORTH, TEXAS • HOUSTON, TEXAS

► PACIFIC METALS COMPANY LTD.
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
PHOENIX, ARIZ.

► STEEL SALES CORPORATION
CHICAGO, ILL. • MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND. • KANSAS
CITY, MO. • GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.
DETROIT, MICH. • ST. LOUIS, MO.
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

► LICENSED CANADIAN MANUFACTURER
ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES OF CANADA,
LTD. • TORONTO • MONTREAL



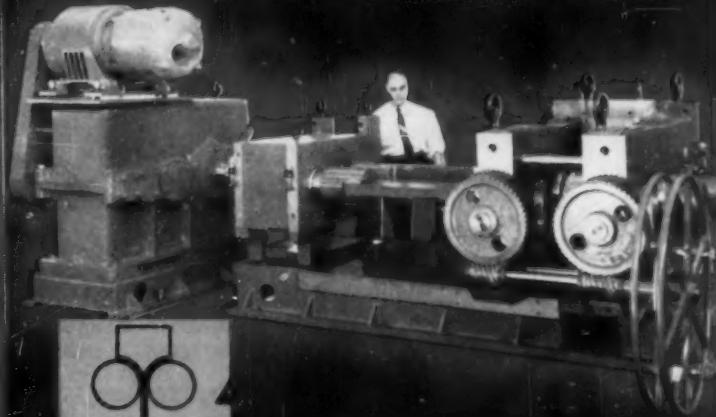
► Two complete reference manuals for low-temperature silver brazing and fluxing are available upon request. Send for either one or both. ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

For Rolling Powdered Metals

GET THE FLEXIBILITY AND ECONOMY OF A

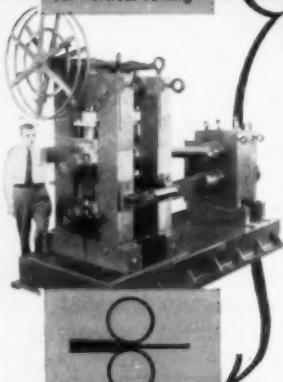
FENN

Convertible Rolling Mill



Pinion stand and housing arranged for vertical rolling

As a vertical mill ideal for rolling Powdered Metals—yet converts to a standard horizontal mill for rolling strip.

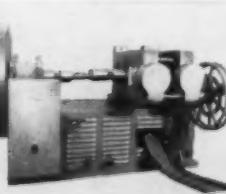
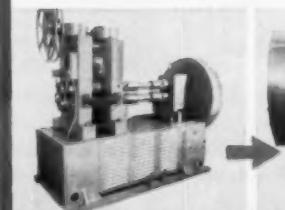


Pinion stand and housing quickly converted for conventional, horizontal rolling.

Here is outstanding flexibility for the metallurgical laboratory or production. This Fenn Dual-Purpose Rolling Mill can be used for both powder metallurgy and strip rolling. Combines all the precision features of other Fenn mills, yet, this Fenn Convertible Rolling Mill is literally two mills in one...ideal for application wherever space and capital are limited. By simple movement of pinion stand and roll housing, it quickly converts for either vertical or horizontal rolling. Mill featured is a Model V4-126 Two-High/Four-High Combination Mill with 12" rolls, 40 HP variable speed AC drive. Write for complete information and Fenn catalog FRM-58.

* patent applied for

The inherent design of Fenn Rolling Mills permits all sizes to be supplied with the Convertible feature. Illustrated is a Series 6 Convertible Mill.



THE FENN MANUFACTURING COMPANY • 510 FENN ROAD • NEWINGTON, CONN.

Personals . . .

Carl S. Walton , formerly chief metallurgist at the Midland, Pa., Works of Crucible Steel Co. of America, has been appointed product metallurgical engineer in the customer technical service section of Crucible's metallurgical division in Pittsburgh.

Stephen F. Madden , has been promoted to assistant manager in charge of tool and die steel sales in the steel sales division of Firth Sterling, Inc., Pittsburgh. In addition, he will continue in his present capacity as metallurgical engineer.

A. E. Nehrenberg , formerly research supervisor, has been named section manager, technical development, for Crucible Steel Co. of America, Pittsburgh. Mr. Nehrenberg has been associated with Crucible since 1945 in supervisory posts and special assignment with the company's research activities at Harrison, N. J., and in Pittsburgh.

John S. Rinehart , assistant director of the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory and an astronomy research associate at Harvard University, has accepted a position as full professor of mining engineering at the Colorado School of Mines. In addition to teaching courses dealing with chemical and physical make-up of explosives, Dr. Rinehart will also become director of the school's Mining Engineering Research Laboratory.

Howard B. Myers , has been named metallurgical sales division manager of Tennessee Products & Chemical Corp., Nashville, Tenn. Mr. Myers recently joined the company after 19 years experience in the metals industry, most recently in a sales capacity with Pickands Mather & Co., Detroit.

Ray P. Dunn , has been appointed technical director of the Lindberg Melting Furnace Div., Lindberg Engineering Co., Chicago. Mr. Dunn comes to Lindberg after four years as director of metallurgy for U. S. Reduction Co., East Chicago, Ind.

Stephen Maszy , is now lead structures engineer at Chance Vought Aircraft, Inc., Dallas, Tex.

This is the twenty-ninth of a series of advertisements dealing with basic facts about alloy steels. Though much of the information is elementary, we believe it will be of interest to many in this field, including men of broad experience who may find it useful to review fundamentals from time to time.

Cold-Finishing of Alloy Steel Bars: Grinding and Polishing

Grinding and polishing of cold-drawn or turned alloy steel bars is the concluding discussion on the subject of cold-finishing. In the processes of turning and polishing, and grinding and polishing (both of which require removal of surface metal), the surface finish of the bars, as well as their dimensional accuracy and alignment, are improved. But the ultimate in quality of bright, smooth surface finish and accuracy is produced by grinding and polishing of either cold-drawn bars or turned bars up to 4-in. diam, inclusive.

GRINDING AND POLISHING

Sizes up to and including 4-in. diam, are generally confined to centerless cylindrical grinders. Larger sizes are ground on centers. A centerless grinder includes a grinding wheel, a regulating wheel for applying pressure against the bar, and a work-rest blade which both supports the bar and guides it between the wheel spacing. Automatic feed of the whole length of the bar is accomplished because the regulating wheel is set at an angle of inclination with respect to the grinding wheel, and thus within this system the bar rotates and feeds during grinding. The bar is then polished to a mirror-like finish by passing through straightening rolls.

Both processes of turning and polishing, and grinding and polishing, are applicable to normalized, annealed, or heat-treated carbon and alloy bars. These operations do

not materially affect the mechanical properties. For this reason, the end product can be machined unsymmetrically, with little or no tendency to warp.

Fundamentals Only. In the past four advertisements, we have outlined *basic fundamentals only* on the cold-drawing of alloy bars, the effect of cold-drawing, turning and polishing, and grinding and polishing.

Please keep in mind that Bethlehem metallurgists have given long study to specifications with respect to chemical composition, grain size, hardenability, machinability, and the like, of cold-drawn alloy steel bars. If you would like additional information on cold-drawn products, or alloy steels, our metallurgists will gladly give you all possible help, without cost or obligation.

When you are ready for new supplies of alloy steels, Bethlehem can offer the full range of AISI standard grades, as well as special-analysis steels and all carbon grades.

If you would like reprints of this series of advertisements, please write to us, addressing your request to Publications Department, Bethlehem Steel Company, Bethlehem, Pa. The subjects in the series are now available in a handy 40-page booklet, and we shall be glad to send you a free copy.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY
BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation, Export Distributor; Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation



BETHLEHEM STEEL

In Induction Heating

- FORGING • MELTING
- THROUGH or DEEP-CASE HARDENING

Your BEST High Frequency Source is a

STAR-KIMBLE MOTOR-GENERATOR

Because it is...

EASILY INSTALLED ANYWHERE!

Needs less floor space—because of vertical construction.

Incorporates vibration mounts—just level it and bolt to foundation.

Totally enclosed, water-cooled—ideal for hot, dusty, gritty locations.

ROUGEDLY BUILT!

Dynamically balanced rotor—free from vibration.

Epoxy-insulated generator—Class F insulation although temperature rise is below Class B rating.

EASIEST TO MAINTAIN!

Given years of trouble-free service. No fragile, short-lived or failure-prone components.

Maintenance procedures are familiar. No new techniques to be learned...no special safety precautions.

COOL-RUNNING!

Bearings are cooled by air direct from heat exchanger.

Centrally located fan forces cool air out of heat exchanger into independent paths to the motor and to the generator.

VERSATILE IN USE!

Independent generator sections permit operation as two separate induction heating stations.

Separate leads allow for series or parallel connection—giving choice of ratings.

WIDE RANGE OF FREQUENCY AND POWER OUTPUTS!

1,000 cps—175 to 350 KW.

3,000 cps—15 to 300 KW.

4,200 cps—20 to 100 KW.

10,000 cps—15 to 250 KW.



Whether you are planning your first installation of induction heating—or considering the modernization or expansion of existing installations, you'll want to know about the advantages of Star-Kimble High Frequency Motor-Generators. You'll find the story in our Bulletin SK-4897—a copy is yours for the asking. Just study these advantages for yourself—then discuss them with the expert in the field—your supplier of complete induction heating equipment packages.



ELECTRICAL DIVISION

including the STAR-KIMBLE product line

SAFETY INDUSTRIES, INC.

P. O. BOX 904 • TEL. UNIVERSITY 5-3171 • NEW HAVEN 4, CONN.

ENTONER DIVISION

AUTOMATIC TIMING & CONTROLS, INC.

LIGHTING DIVISION

ELECTRICAL DIVISION

SAFETY RAILWAY SERVICE CORPORATION

THE HOWE SCALE COMPANY

INTERPROVINCIAL SAFETY INDUSTRIES LTD.



Motors • Generators • Disk Brakes • Special Motor-Generator Sets and Control Packages

Personals . . .

Charles W. Sherman  has assumed new duties as technical director of Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.'s Stainless and Strip Div., Pittsburgh, in charge of the division's research and development activities. Until his new appointment, he was a senior research associate engaged in studies on stainless and alloy steels.

Robert M. Breckenridge  has been transferred from sales representative for Selas Corp. of America's St. Louis sales district to sales representative of the Houston, Tex., district. Mr. Breckenridge, who joined Selas in 1947, was assigned to the St. Louis district in 1954.

Roy C. Raymond  has been promoted to the position of manufacturing superintendent of the Singer Mfg. Co., Bridgeport (Conn.) Works.

John W. Pridgeon , formerly at Michigan State University, was recently appointed to the staff of the Y-12 Plant at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Edward E. Reynolds  has been named chief metallurgist, alloy research and development section, at the Brackenridge, Pa., research center of Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. Dr. Reynolds formerly directed the company's high temperature and valve steel research at the Watervliet, N. Y., Works. He has been succeeded in that position by Richard K. Pitler , who was formerly supervising metallurgist in valve steel research.

Donald F. Ross  has been named Ohio branch manager for Dayton by the Carpenter Steel Co., Reading, Pa. Mr. Ross, who joined Carpenter as a sales representative in 1953, had been assistant branch manager since 1957.

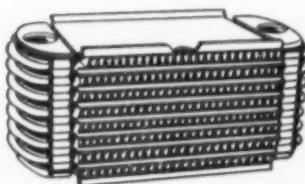
E. T. Walton , former metallurgical engineer, has been named manager, customer technical services, for Crucible Steel Co. of America, Pittsburgh. At the same time, James A. Kearney , former group leader in the corporate development section, has been appointed manager, materials and processes. Mr. Walton has been affiliated with Crucible since 1923 while Mr. Kearney joined the company in 1930.

Aluminum Brazing in Salt Baths

Dip brazing of aluminum parts has developed to the point where such operations are on a production basis. Aluminum brazing in salt baths is now widely used in the fabrication of such items as heat exchangers, wave guides, refrigerator evaporators, fuel tanks and aircraft parts.

Dip brazing in molten salt is the most effective, practical and economical method of joining aluminum in many cases. Aluminum of extremely thin gage can be handled without damage from pitting or distortion. Tensions are spread evenly along the joints as opposed to stress points formed by spot welding or riveting. Joints produced by the brazing of aluminum parts are as strong as those produced by any other method. Thousands of inaccessible joints in a single unit can be handled by the dip brazing method. Increased production rates and reduced scrap losses lower unit costs.

THE HEAT EXCHANGER—A GOOD EXAMPLE



The heat exchanger, assembled from alternate corrugated and formed aluminum sheets, is a good example of the type of work handled advantageously by dip brazing. Thousands of lineal feet of perfect joints were made simultaneously in the part shown.

MANY ADVANTAGES OFFERED

Among the many advantages offered by salt brazing of aluminum are:

Minimum distortion because of uniform heating, close temperature control and the buoyancy of the molten brazing salt.

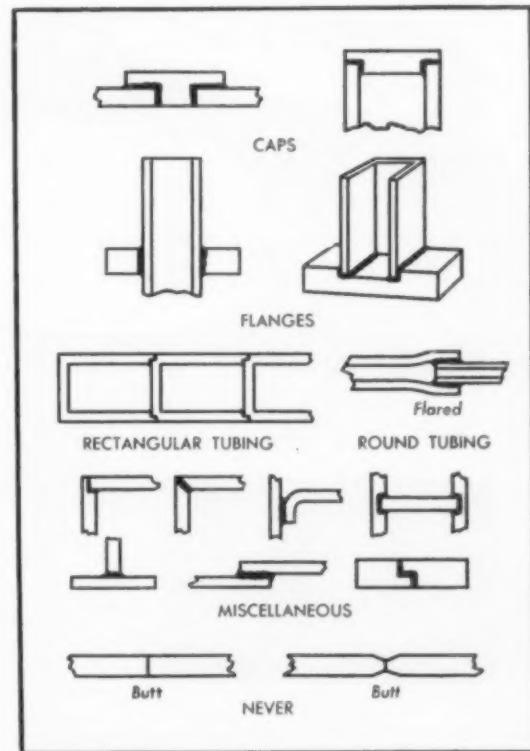
Savings in floor space and equipment since molten salt is 4 to 6 times faster than conventional furnaces and long cooling chambers are eliminated.

Assemblies of various sizes and shapes can be brazed simultaneously.

All joints are brazed at one time although selective brazing is possible.

ESPECIALLY APPLICABLE TO JOINT DESIGN AND FIXTURES

The close tolerances required of aluminum microwave components can be satisfied by dip brazing. Aluminum manufacturers' literature contains designs for self-locating joints and proper clearances. Use of these joint designs eliminates elaborate fixtures and costly assembling. Joint designs suitable for dip brazing aluminum parts are illustrated above.



PARK ALUMINUM BRAZING SALTS OFFER SUPERIOR QUALITIES

Park Aluminum Brazing Salts are superior to other fluxes because of their better fluidity, greater stability, freedom from sludge and ease of cleaning. They act as both flux and heat transfer medium for all dip brazing operations on aluminum alloys. Joints can be made by using wire rings, flat shims or with brazing sheet.

For detailed information on Park Aluminum Brazing Salts and their application, send coupon for technical bulletins. Samples for experimental treatment may be submitted, if desired. Send to PARK CHEMICAL COMPANY, 8074 Military Avenue, Detroit 4, Mich.



PARK CHEMICAL CO.
8074 Military Ave., Detroit 4, Mich.

Please send your technical bulletins on
Aluminum Brazing Salts to:

Name _____

Company _____ Position _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____



can you use
ultra-thin metal strip

that is only 1/15 as thick

as a nylon stocking thread?



Hamilton's Precision Metals Division is now producing metal strip and foil in practically any alloy in thicknesses ranging from .010" to .0001". (The thickness of a 15 denier nylon thread is approximately .0017".)

For designers and engineers faced with problems of miniaturization and sub-miniaturization, precision material like this is solving important problems today, and opening the way to future developments. Precision Metals Division strip and foil are produced to exact mechanical and physical specifications, and they are available in any quantity for development or production. Special alloys can also be developed to customer specifications and furnished in whatever form is required.

The modern, specialized equipment of this completely integrated metals processing plant is described in an illustrated facilities booklet. Write for your copy today to Dept. MP-11.



Hamilton Watch Company

Precision Metals Division / Lancaster, Pennsylvania

Creator of the world's first electric watch

Personals . . .

J. E. Jacobs (3) was recently appointed assistant vice-president of operations for Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa. Before receiving his current assignment, he was general manager of Bethlehem's Lackawanna, N. Y., plant.

Thomas L. Case (3) has joined C. I. Hayes, Inc., of Cranston, R. I., as assistant to the chief engineer. He was formerly affiliated with the industrial heating division of Westinghouse Electric Corp. in Meadville, Pa.

John J. Farrell (3) has been named assistant manager, sales promotion and advertising, for Vanadium Corp. of America, New York. For the past three years, he had been a district representative in the company's Chicago office.

Navin Kothari (3) has resigned as plant metallurgist at Dixon Sintaloy, Inc., Stamford, Conn., to join the department of engineering research of North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C.

Joseph W. Tackett (3), formerly at Virginia Polytechnic Institute, has recently been appointed to the staff of the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Walter E. Farrel (3) has been named manager, transformer sales, of the divisional sales section of Federal Pacific Electric Co.'s Pacific Switchgear Div., San Francisco.

C. J. Huffman (3) has been appointed technical specialist in the pig, ingot and billet product office of Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Sales, Inc. Mr. Huffman, who joined Kaiser Aluminum in 1954, most recently held the post of technical specialist in the extrusions product office in Chicago.

Douglas V. Keller, Jr., (3) has been appointed to the faculty of Montana School of Mines, Butte, Montana, as assistant professor in the department of metallurgy.

Gladstone C. Hill (3) has been appointed manager of sales, St. Paul, of U. S. Steel Corp. Affiliated with U. S. Steel since 1922, Mr. Hill was formerly manager of sales in Indianapolis, Ind.

How to speed up your automatic forging operations ...at no extra cost

TO get the continuous, fast operation vital to making the most of your automatic forging production lines, you need uniformity in the steel you use. High speed heat-treating and hardening operations are often interrupted by changes in chemical composition and structure of steel used. Uniformity cuts interruptions for adjustments. It helps you gain the full advantages of automatic operation. And you get the utmost in uniformity—at no extra cost—by using Timken® electric furnace fine alloy steel. It's uniform from bar to bar, heat to heat, order to order.

We take many extra quality-control steps to insure this uniformity. Some of them were "firsts" in the steel industry. For example, a magnetic stirrer for molten steel assures equal distribution of alloys, uniform tem-

perature and working of the slag. And the Timken Company was also first to use a direct-reading spectrometer to insure uniform grain size and chemical composition right to the instant the heat is tapped.

To further assure uniformity, your order of Timken fine alloy steel is handled individually. We target our conditioning procedures to meet your end use requirements. Each bar is stamped to identify the heat it came from. This limits variations within an order as well as from order to order.

So to step up your automatic forging operations—at no extra cost—always specify Timken fine alloy steel. You'll get uniform results, faster, continuous production, time after time. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".

TIMKEN TRADE-MARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. *Fine
Alloy* **STEEL**

SPECIALISTS IN FINE ALLOY STEELS, GRAPHITIC TOOL STEELS AND SEAMLESS STEEL TUBING

NOVEMBER 1958

131

Analyzing for metallic elements day-in-day-out?

HERE'S HOW TO CUT ANALYSIS TIME
TO 2 MINUTES PER SAMPLE . . .



Atomcounter

DIRECT READING SPECTROMETER

With an Atomcounter, you can detect up to 30 metallic elements simultaneously and read individual concentrations from dials — *all within two minutes*. For metal producers, here's analytical speed made to order for controlling production alloys, checking material "spec" conformance. For research or commercial labs, here's analytical speed to keep the endless volume of routine samples flowing smoothly.

Wherever profits and efficiency are keyed to speed of analytical results, Atomcounter two-minute analysis gives you *more* time to accomplish *more* . . . handles more samples every hour . . . ends delay and drudgery. With an Atomcounter in your lab, high speed routine analysis becomes a simple, foolproof operation, easily mastered by any technician. And Atomcounter owners are assured of maximum dividends right from the start, for Jarrell-Ash engineers will tailor an instrument to your specific application, handle complete installation, and train your personnel thoroughly in Atomcounter operation and maintenance — all without extra charge.

If you're concerned with routine analyses of *metals, alloys, slags, ores, lubricating oils (for wear metals and additives), soils, biological plant ash, etc.*, invite a Jarrell-Ash analytical methods engineer to perform a comparative time-study right in your own lab. No obligation, of course, and chances are you'll be amazed at the findings.

NOW AVAILABLE WITH OPTIONAL CAMERA FOR EVEN GREATER VERSATILITY:

Lets Atomcounter double as photographic spectrograph — ideal where flow of routine analyses is interrupted occasionally for an "odd sample" or research problem requiring photographic methods.

JARRELL-ASH COMPANY

26 Farwell Street, Newtonville 60, Massachusetts

San Mateo, Calif. • Costa Mesa, Calif. • Dallas, Texas • Chicago, Ill.
Detroit, Mich. • Atlanta, Georgia • Pittsburgh, Penna. • New Brunswick, N. J.
CANADA: Technical Service Laboratories, Toronto, Ontario



MERELY
SIGN AND
CLIP TO
YOUR
LETTERHEAD

JARRELL-ASH CO., 26 Farwell Street, Newtonville 60, Massachusetts

We're interested in learning firsthand how we can profit by high-speed Atomcounter analysis.
Please have your analytical methods engineer contact the undersigned.

NAME.....

TITLE.....

Personals . . .

William Nelson , employed by Leeds & Northrup Co., Philadelphia, as senior field engineer operating from the Buffalo, N. Y., district office, has been transferred to Leeds & Northrup Canada Ltd., Toronto, as sales supervisor.

Edward C. Nelson , formerly associated with the Dept. of Metallurgical Engineering, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, is now at Tonawanda (N. Y.) Research Laboratory of the Linde Co.

John Wambold , is now affiliated with Alloy Surfaces Co., Wilmington, Del., as chief metallurgist.

Alex Mich, Jr., , formerly senior materials engineer, product engineering, hardware and accessories division, Ford Motor Co., is now assistant examiner for the U. S. Patent Office and is attending George Washington University Law School.

Thomas F. Frangos , is now with the Union Carbide International Co. working with licensing and patents in foreign countries. He was formerly engaged in market investigations and promotion of new products for the Haynes Stellite Co., a division of Union Carbide Corp., Kokomo, Ind.

J. C. Heymann , is now a project engineer at the Meadville, Pa., plant of National Bearing Div., American Brake Shoe Co.

Wilbur Hering Armacost , has been awarded the American Society of Mechanical Engineers Medal given for distinguished service in engineering and science. Mr. Armacost is vice-president-consultant and chairman of the technical committee at Combustion Engineering, Inc., New York.

Otto Ehlers , formerly a design engineer, Industrial Heating Div., Westinghouse Electric Corp., Meadville, Pa., is presently employed by Ipsen Industries, Inc., Rockford, Ill., as an electrical engineer.

I. Kirk Schlamp , has been promoted to general manager of the Ravenna Metal Products Div., Seattle, of the Standard Screw Co. Mr. Schlamp, former factory manager, has been with Ravenna for the past 16 years.



"We've cut stainless costs with ferromanganese-silicon"

Ferromanganese-silicon allows savings of as much as \$8 per ton, depending upon practice, in the production of high-manganese stainless steels. It also reduces manganese costs for the chromium-nickel grades of stainless.

The alloy is both an efficient slag reducing agent and the lowest-priced source of low-carbon manganese currently available. For details on cost reductions in your practice, contact your ELECTROMET representative.

ELECTRO METALLURGICAL COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Ferromanganese-silicon gives lower costs, rapid solubility, and high manganese recoveries.

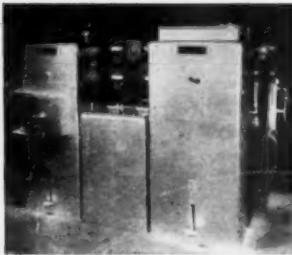


Electromet

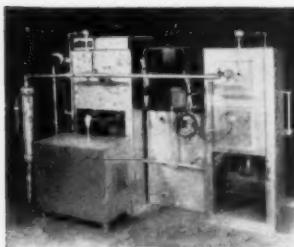
FERRO-ALLOYS AND METALS



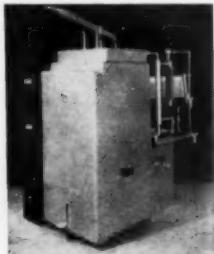
The terms "Electromet" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.



Front view—double-chamber furnace on the left; control board and quench tanks, center; globar-heated furnace on the right.



Rear view, showing the globar furnace on the left.



View of a globar furnace with water-cooled chamber, cooling system in the rear.

heat-treating is profitable with new **Waltz** 3-unit small-tool furnaces



Furnace—furnace—
quench tanks (side-by-
side) positioning.



Furnace—quench tanks
—furnace (side-by-side)
positioning.



Furnace—quench tanks
—furnace (corner)
positioning.

Cost-conscious manufacturers are increasing their profits by doing their own small tool heat-treating with a new Waltz small-tool furnace. This modern, three-unit set up provides the wide temperature ranges and accurate controls needed to heat-treat all types of steels, including the cobalt type, right in your own plant.

The three units consist of a drawing furnace of the recirculating type installed beneath a preheat furnace; oil, and water quench tanks; and a globar-heated, high-temperature furnace. There is an atmosphere generator for supplying atmosphere to the preheat and high heat furnaces. The water-cooled chamber at back of globar furnace is optional equipment. It permits cooling of parts in controlled atmosphere.

The furnaces may be positioned to fit your available space. Both furnaces have air-operated doors, use 220 volt A.C. and are delivered ready to hook into your power line.

Waltz manufactures a complete line of heat-treating furnaces using all types of fuels. Special models can be built to suit your requirements.

Sales Territories open.

Mail this coupon
today for pictures
and complete in-
formation on mod-
ern Waltz Fur-
naces.

Waltz Furnace Company

Dept. W, 1901 Symmes St., Cincinnati 6, Ohio

Please send me without obligation (check one or both):
 engineering bulletin #200 on Waltz small-tool furnaces.
 general information on the complete line of Waltz heat-treating furnaces.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Personals . . .

Italo S. Servi , former staff metallurgist at the Metals Research Laboratories, Electro Metallurgical Co., Niagara Falls, N.Y., has assumed a new post with the company in which he will be responsible for fundamental research in the fields of solid-state physics and surface chemistry.

T. L. Russell , who recently received a Ph.D. degree in mechanical engineering at California Institute of Technology, has joined the drilling research group in oil field research at the La Habra Laboratory of California Research Corp., San Francisco, as a research engineer.

John F. O'Keefe has been transferred from director, electrical and chemical section of Reynolds Metals Co., Richmond, Va., to director, transportation and machinery section, in the Company's product development department.

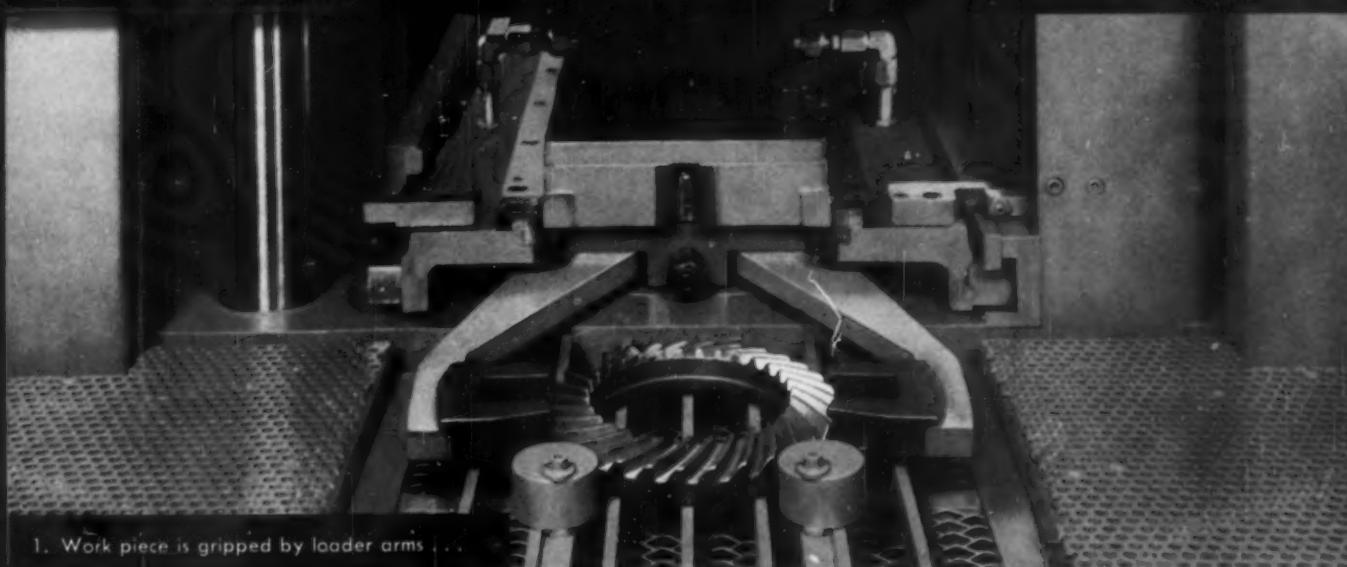
Charles B. Cobun has been appointed assistant district representative for Heppenstall Co. in its Pittsburgh sales district. Assigned to the Chicago sales district since joining the company in 1951, he was named manager of ring sales, with headquarters in Indianapolis, Ind., two years ago.

Dale J. Richards has been promoted to district manager in charge of the Detroit sales office of the Beryllium Corp., Reading, Pa. Mr. Richards joined the firm in 1953 and until recently held the position of district representative in Detroit.

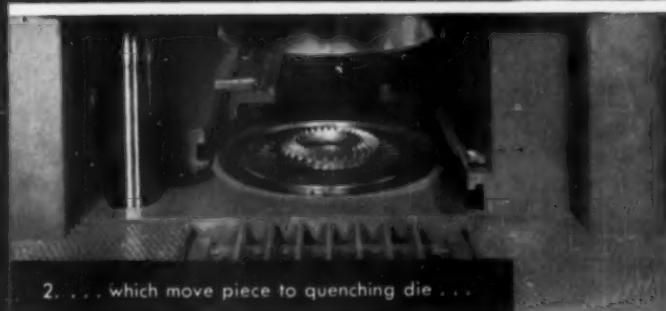
Madan Nanda has accepted a post as metallurgical associate at Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, L. I., N. Y., working with the graphite development group. Prior to joining the laboratory, he was a metals engineer with the semiconductor device development group at Federal Telephone and Radio Co., Clifton, N. J.

Herbert J. Arnold has been appointed assistant product manager of stainless bar, wire and billet products for Crucible Steel Co. of America, Pittsburgh. Since joining Crucible in 1945, he has held various supervisory positions, most recently serving as supervisor of stainless flat rolled product sales.

Waltz
FURNACE COMPANY
SYMMES STREET • CINCINNATI, OHIO



1. Work piece is gripped by loader arms . . .



2. . . . which move piece to quenching die . . .



3. . . . where controlled flexing relieves strains before quenching.

New Gleason machine quenches gears 3 times faster with minimum distortion

The unique, fully automatic method incorporated into the new Gleason No. 117 Quenching Machine makes it possible to quench gears and other parts faster than ever before without significant distortion.

The machine discharges a piece every 30 seconds; accommodates 17 pieces in process at one time.

Automatic handling. Once a part is deposited at the front of the machine, the No. 117 positions it on a quench-

ing die and then clamps, flexes, and quenches it. Initial quenching takes only about ten seconds.

When the part cools past the critical hardening temperature, it is released from the dies. Still immersed in oil, the part then cools completely as it travels on a conveyor to the unload chute. As soon as part is released from dies, the machine is ready to receive another work piece.

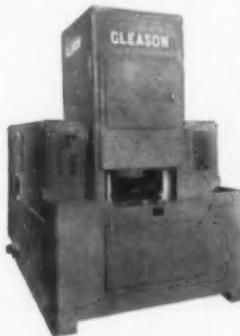
Flexing before quenching. Each hot part is flexed between the dies to relieve internal stresses. Rate and number of flexes are easily preset. Hydraulic pressure produces positive diaphragming action.

Pulsing. All pressure on the work is pulsed momentarily throughout the

die-quench. This permits work to contract without strain. During the die-quench, oil flows uniformly over and around the part.

Faster production. You can speed up production materially with the Gleason No. 117 Quenching Machine. It handles ring gears and cylindrical parts up to $10\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter and 8" high. You can connect it with any conventional furnace so that parts are automatically fed to the quenching press. Push-button controls and timers are adjustable and easy to set. Dies can be changed quickly and easily.

Gleason engineers are ready to help you step up productivity with this new machine. For complete details, write for bulletin.



Gleason No. 117 Quenching Machine



GLEASON WORKS

Builders of bevel gear machinery for over 90 years
1000 UNIVERSITY AVE., ROCHESTER 3, N.Y.



Metals Engineering Digest

... Interpretative Reports of World-Wide Developments

Two New Sintering Plants

Digest of "Layout and Design of the Ashland Sintering Plant," by Richard W. Adams, and "J & L's Cleveland Works Sinter Plant," by K. S. Loofboro. Papers presented at A.I.S.E. Convention, Cleveland, September 1958.

A COUPLE of talks presented at the A.I.S.E. Convention in Cleveland discussed the addition of sintering facilities to the Jones & Laughlin Cleveland plant and the Armco Ashland (Ky.) plant. In both instances, the equipment produces sinter for the blast furnaces, but the installations are different.

The Armco sinter plant, built by Dravo Corp., is constructed under Lurgi Co. (Germany) licenses. Built primarily to agglomerate Labrador iron ore, it will also reclaim 16-year-old accumulations of flue dust and sludge. There is an estimated 180,000 tons of iron in the pile, and most of it can be extracted for subsequent use. Generally the plant equipment is similar to that of most sintering plants; ore and flue dust is mixed with fuel, spread over pallets, ignited and fused. Cooling and screening follow. Belts convey materials throughout the plant.

The sinter breaker and sinter cooler have some interesting features. Consisting of a hexagonal shaft with removable hubs and breaker arms, the breaker rotates to force sinter through a series of heavy bars. The arms are of mild steel, hard-surfaced at the tip for wear. The cooler (which cools the newly sintered material) is circular having a diameter of 65 ft. Powered by three fans (see Fig. 1) each with a 150,000 cu.ft. per min.

capacity, the cooler can process 2400 tons every day. This sinter will be processed by the three blast furnaces at Armco's Ashland plant.

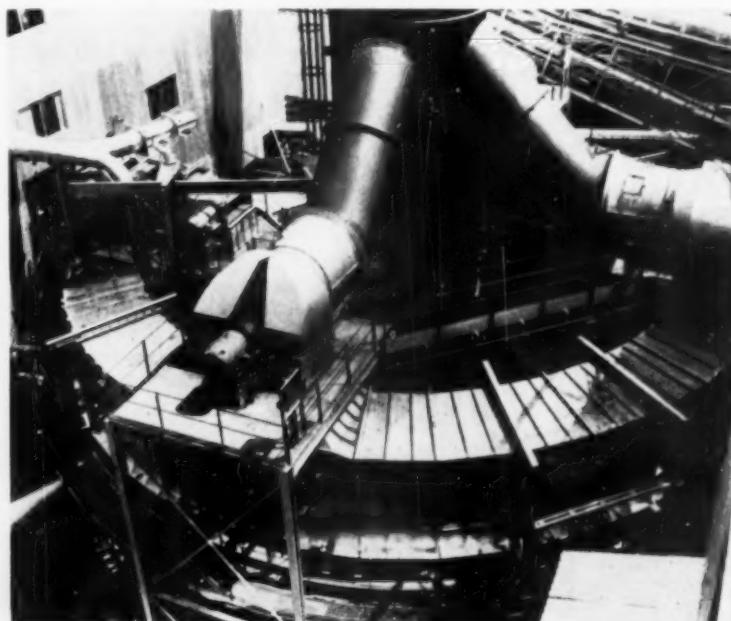
Unlike the Dravo installation for Armco, the sinter plant at the Jones & Laughlin mill includes equipment from three major sinter plant contractors. The strand and prime accessory equipment is designed and installed by McKee, the 18-ft. mixing disk is a McDowell "Flying Saucer," and the Lurgi cooler is from Dravo. Operations throughout the plant are dove-tailed so that continuous production of sinter is attained. Incoming raw materials are stored and drawn from the bins for processing as needed. All

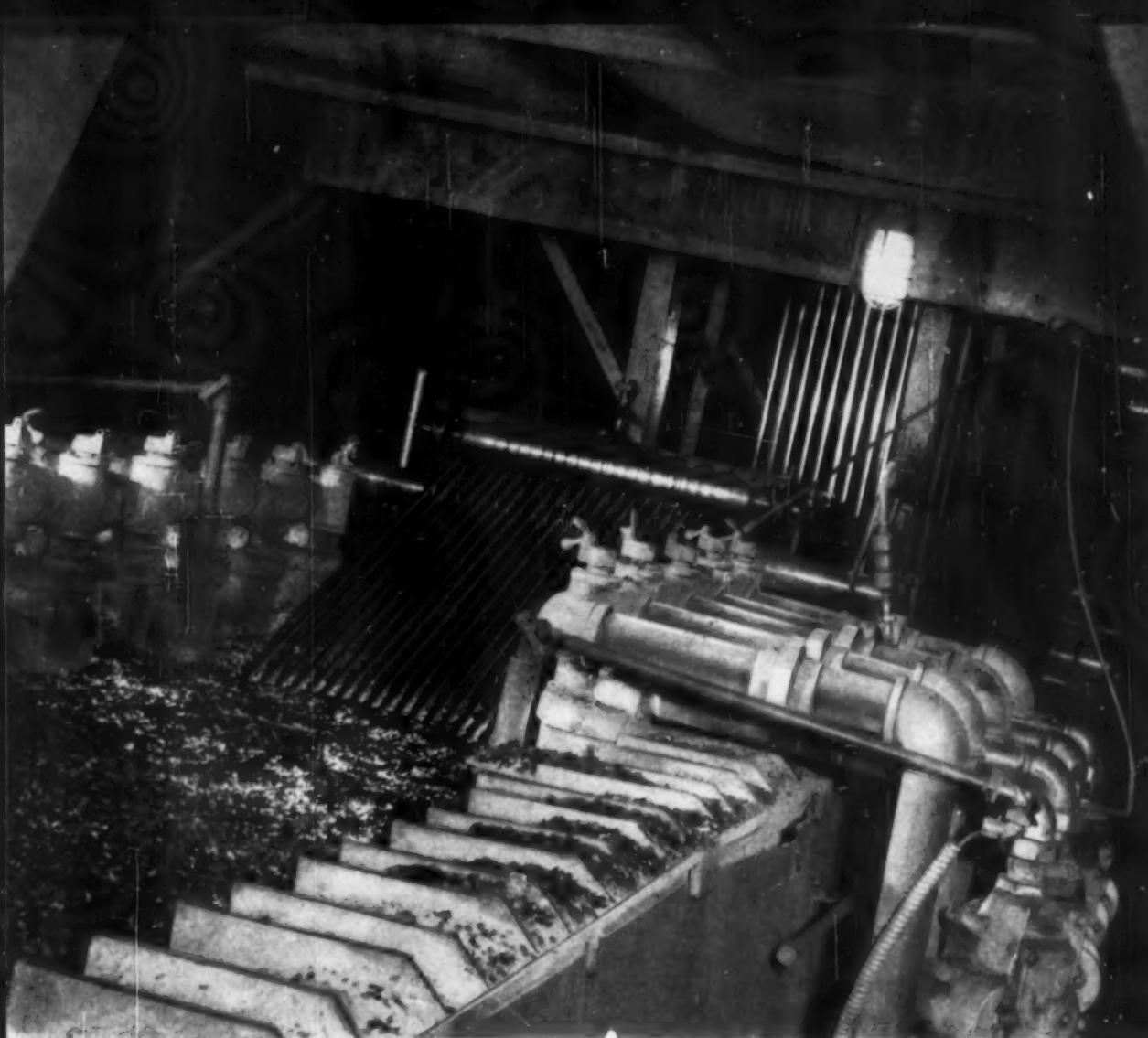
weighing is automatic; the whole process is controlled from a central station.

An unusual feature of the Dravo cooler is that, though it has the same dimensions as the one in Ashland, its production is 50% higher. The maximum rated capacity is 3500 tons per day. Cooling time can vary from 15 to 45 min. through altering the speed of the d-c. drive motor that moves the cooling sinter around the circle. This feature is needed because it is desirable to keep the trays fairly well filled despite the changing production rates.

Most of the mixing is done in one of two 200-ton per hr. capacity pug mills; the rotating disk ("Fly-

Fig. 1—Circular Sinter Cooler at Armco's Ashland Plant. A similar cooler is also used in the Jones & Laughlin installation





To keep immersion heating jobs moving . . .

Come to Kemp



Thirty-two ton Kemp Immersion Melting Pot keeps production on a 24 hour basis at Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn. Steel strapping is annealed on a continuous basis with important savings in time and fuel costs.

Where speed plus a high degree of control counts, depend on Kemp Immersion Heating Units. Kemp units give you sensitive and accurate control of heating needs for annealing, tempering, melting soft metals, and in many other applications.

Unique Kemp design puts the heat where it belongs . . . next to the material being heated. It goes to work immediately, without wasting time heating heavy pots, practically eliminates overrun and lag. The Kemp Industrial Carburetor, the basis for Kemp engineering design, premixes fuel gas and air to optimum ignition conditions. You get a cleaner operation with appreciable savings on fuel costs.

This kind of efficiency pays off with a better finished product at lower cost. You can forget about delays, cracked pots, exposed flame, and wasted down time. With Kemp Immersion Heating Unit at work for you, you can expect the finest performance of its kind—the result of a quarter century's pioneering experience.



Capacities from 1 to 75 tons—melting rates up to 26 tons per hour. For more information and practical suggestions, call in your Kemp Representative or write us direct for Bulletin IE-11. THE C. M. KEMP MFG. CO., Baltimore 2, Md.



Convection Dryers



Inert Gas Generators



KEMP
OF BALTIMORE

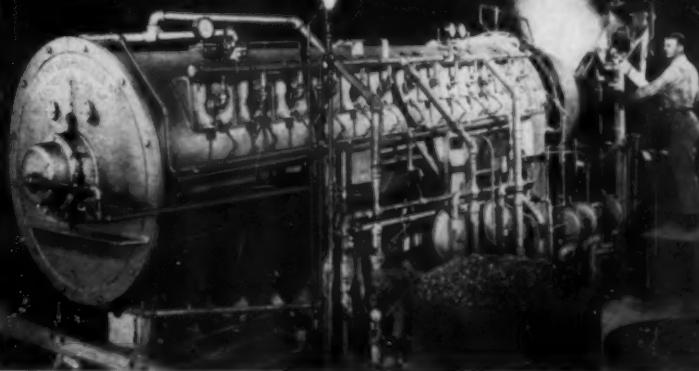


Industrial Carburetors



Oiled Dryers

Automatic in largest Production fastener plant



IT'S THE MODERN EASY WAY TO HEAT TREAT BOLTS, NUTS and other FASTENERS

The above is only one of several AGF Automatic FURNACES of the same type used by Russell, Burdsall & Ward plant in Port Chester, N. Y.

Bolts, nuts, rivets, screws, pins, clips, screw machine parts of all kinds . . . and the wide area of stamped, forged and coined parts, products, accessories and components . . . all are most economically heat treated in AGF Rotary Retort Furnaces.

Small parts manufacturers have found that AGF Automatic Furnaces, substantially cut hardening costs whether their production need is under 150 pounds or over 800 pounds per hour. The clean and uniform results are due to rotary action of the retort which mixes the work, eliminating all possibility of overlap or "hot spots" . . . an exclusive AGF feature.

The entire system can be engineered by AGF Metallurgists and Engineers at a minimum cost to you. Talk it over with the direct factory representative in your area. There's no obligation and no requirement is too large or too small.



AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.

1002 LAFAYETTE STREET — ELIZABETH 4, N. J.

"Pioneers since 1878"

Sintering Plants . . .

ing Saucer") is a stand-by and is mainly intended for future experimental work. Any combination of pug mills and disk can be used to prepare the mix.

Troubles have occurred during operation of this sinter plant. Cracked frames on many of the pallets have caused binding of the strand and shearing of drive pins. Grate bars, formerly in two sections, were not satisfactory and are being replaced by single-section bars. Though the hot screen operated without any trouble, two more are being added for increased efficiency. The sinter fan must be run at reduced speed until waste gas temperature is above the dew point. Otherwise a build-up can occur on the blade and cause undesirable vibration. The structural work holding the cooler 20 ft. above the ground had to be strengthened to eliminate vibrations. Belt meters, which maintain a balanced mixture on the strand, can be damaged by overweight. All cells should be enclosed and dust accumulations removed regularly. At some belt transfer points, especially those for incoming raw materials, pile-ups are frequent.

Despite these difficulties, the plant operates well and has exceeded its designed rate of 2500 tons a day.

C.R.W.

Castable and Plastic Refractories

Digest of "Monolithic Refractory Constructions in Steel Plant Equipment — Plastic and Castable Refractories Compared", by G. D. Cobaugh and C. R. Hauth. Paper presented at A.I.S.E. Convention, Cleveland, September 1958.

Two TYPES of monolithic refractories, castable and plastic, are being used in steel mill furnaces today. They offer ease of maintenance and good service life at reasonable cost.

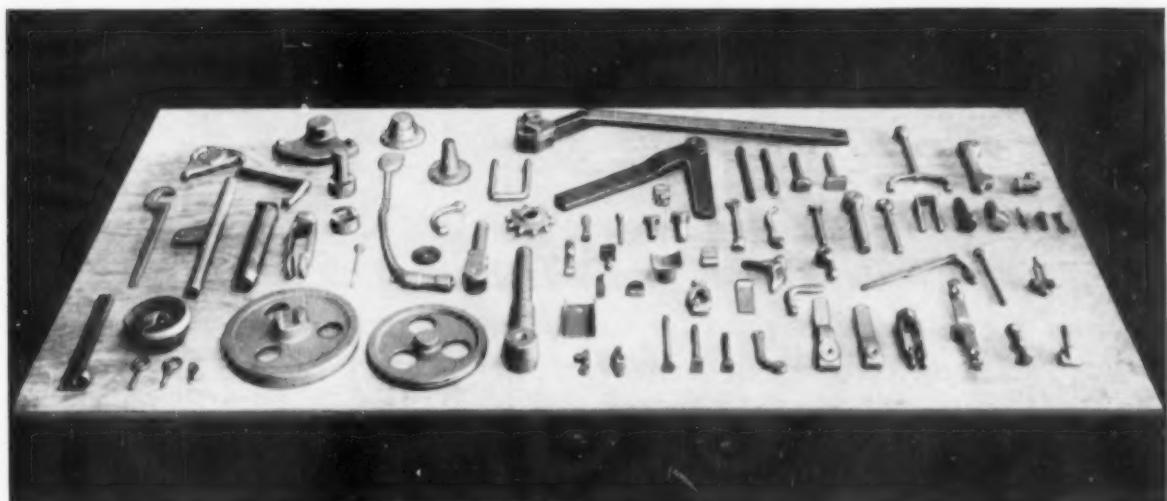
Castable refractories are shipped in bags and mixed at the furnace site, then poured or tamped into place. The various grades weigh from 25 to 170 lb. per cu.ft.; they can be used for applications up to 3000° F. Panel construction is



200 Different Parts Heated for Forging-

Better, Faster and at Much Lower Cost

with **TOCCO**^{*} *Induction Heating*



● When progressive production people at General Railway Signal Company installed a 200 kw, 3000 cycle TOCCO machine, they were able to eliminate 7 slot-type oil-fired furnaces and produce better forging than ever before—at substantially lower costs.

Cost Down—Fuel costs have been reduced from \$15.26 to \$1.60 per hour with TOCCO. Expensive furnace lining maintenance has been eliminated, and straightening and reheating operations formerly required are no longer necessary.

With oil-fired furnaces all steam hammer operators needed helpers. With TOCCO most of these helper operations have been eliminated.

TOCCO's fast, automatic operation produces almost no scale and achieves uniform temperatures throughout the entire cross section—improving the quality of the forgings and providing increases of up to 400% in the life of the forging dies.

Overall production costs in the forge shop at G.R.S. have been reduced an impressive 35%.

Flexibility—Production runs at G.R.S. range from a low of 15 pieces to a high of over 50,000. Parts from $\frac{1}{2}$ pound to over 25 pounds are heated, merely by changing inductor coils and power control settings.

Better Working Conditions—TOCCO makes the forge shop a better place to work by doing away with noise, dust, dirt, smoke and radiant heat and gases produced by old fashioned furnaces.

If you're looking for a way to produce similar results in your plant, it will pay you to consult a TOCCO Engineer.



THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY

Mail Coupon Today—**NEW FREE Bulletin**

The Ohio Crankshaft Co. • Dept: R-11, Cleveland 5, Ohio
Please send copy of "Typical Results of TOCCO Induction Heating for Forming and Forging".

Name _____

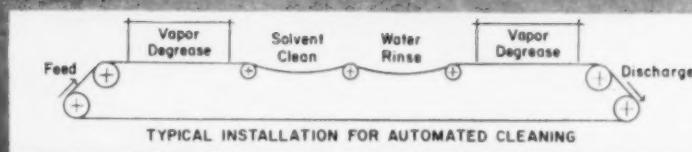
Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Cambridge WOVEN WIRE BELTS



TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR AUTOMATED CLEANING

Open mesh assures product uniformity in continuous processing

Cambridge Woven Wire Belts provide thorough, uniform degreasing or washing because cleaning solutions and vapors circulate freely through the open mesh of the belt to reach all parts of the product. In one continuous operation, parts can be carried through a degreasing, rinse, degreasing cycle to maintain capacity production. In heat treating, brazing, annealing and quenching operations too, Cambridge belts cut operating costs and increase production. Here's why:

CONTINUOUSLY MOVING BELT ELIMINATES BATCH PROCESSING for faster, more economical production.

ALL-METAL CONSTRUCTION RESISTS CORROSION, HEAT; takes temperatures up to 2100° F.; has no seams, laces or fasteners to weaken or break.

OPEN MESH ALLOWS RAPID DRAINAGE of process solutions; assures thorough immersion of product.

SPECIAL CROSS FLIGHTS OR RAISED EDGES are available to hold product on belt during inclined movement.

Talk to your Cambridge FIELD ENGINEER soon — he'll explain the many advantages of continuous heat treating on Cambridge belts. And, he'll recommend the belt size, mesh or weave — in the metal or alloy — best suited to your operations. You'll find his name in the classified phone book under "BELTING, MECHANICAL". Or, write for FREE 130-PAGE REFERENCE MANUAL giving mesh specifications, design information and metallurgical data.



The Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.

WIRE
CLOTH

METAL
CONVEYOR
BELTS

SPECIAL
METAL
FABRICATIONS

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL CITIES

Department B,
Cambridge 11,
Maryland



Refractories . . .

gaining favor since panels can be cast, cured and dried in a convenient area, and installed as a complete unit.

Plastic refractories are composed of selected calcined and bond clays carefully blended with enough water to ensure proper plastic consistency for ramming or pounding into place. They weigh about 135 lb. per cu.ft., and have a service limit of 3100° F. Particularly useful for patching and emergency repairs, they have been applied to entire structures, and have given excellent service. Plastic serves best at high temperatures where a ceramic bond will form in the hot face; at lower temperatures, castables give better service in most instances.

Monolithic refractories are being adapted for several applications. Among these are blast furnace bosh and inwall cooler linings and soaking pit walls and covers. In both instances, operating economies and good performance are offered.

C.R.W.

Developments in Hot Strip Mills

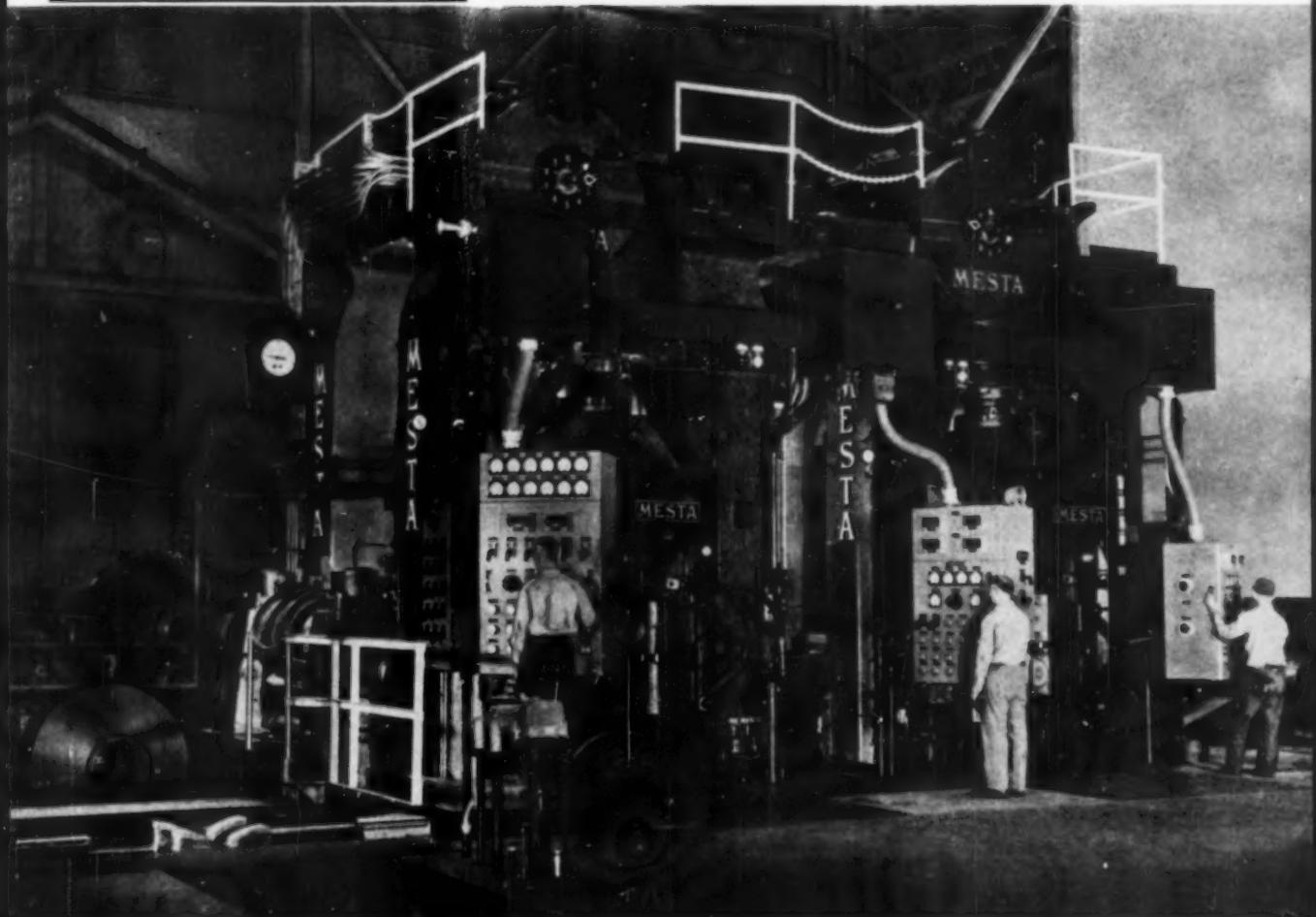
Digest of "Recent Developments in Design and Control of Hot Strip Mills", by R. W. Barnitz and H. H. Shakely. Paper presented at the A.I.S.E. Convention, Cleveland, September 1958.

IN THE LAST FEW YEARS, design of new strip mills has been aimed at keeping equipment and installation costs down. At the Aliquippa Works of Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp., these efforts had to be coupled with a need for increased efficiency and problems arising from lack of space. Consequently, a reversing roughing mill was suggested to replace four roughing stands. By having one stand do the work of several, it was possible to lower costs. Further, the coil size could be increased and, with electrical controls, fast, continuous operation could be accomplished.

Similar improvements were made at Jones & Laughlin's Cleveland plant, too. In addition, operating functions were completely programmed through an IBM punch-

MESTA

COLD MILLS



MESTA 51" Two-Stand Tandem Temper Mill Operating at
the Yorkville Works of Wheeling Steel Corporation.

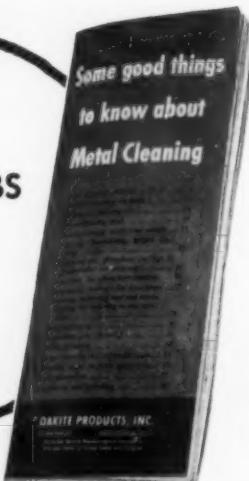
Designers and Builders of Complete Steel Plants

MESTA MACHINE COMPANY

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA



WHICH
METAL-CLEANING JOBS
WOULD YOU LIKE
TO IMPROVE?



- ¶ Are you cleaning metal in the most economical way? See page 9 of Oakite's FREE booklet on Metal Cleaning.
- ¶ Are you cleaning metal the fastest way? See page 12.
- ¶ Do you need room-temperature cleaning combined in one operation with temporary rustproofing? See pages 12 and 14.
- ¶ Do you know the advantages of alkaline pickling? See page 21.
- ¶ Have you compared the values of iron phosphate coating and zinc phosphate coating in preparation for painting? See pages 22 and 25.
- ¶ Can you use a cleaner that removes rust and oil at the same time; often eliminating all need for pickling? See page 30.
- ¶ Do you have trouble stripping epoxy resins, pigment residues, phosphate coatings and under-paint rust? See page 31.
- ¶ How do you clean parts that are too large to be soaked in tanks or sprayed in machines? See page 31.
- ¶ Are you getting full profit out of your finishing barrels? See page 32.
- ¶ What do you do when oversprayed paint neither floats nor sinks in your paint spray booth wash water? See page 35.
- ¶ Do you need better protection against rusting in process or in storage? See page 37.

FREE For your copy of "Some good things to know about Metal Cleaning" write to Oakite Products, Inc., 26H Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.



Technical Service Representatives in Principal Cities of U. S. and Canada
Export Division Cable Address: Oakite

Hot Strip Mills . . .

card system. Information for rolling up to nine passes is punched including scale breaker, mill and edger openings. Mill and table directions, and speeds are programmed along with necessary draft compensations. All the operator needs to do is press two buttons, the Schedule Advance which reads the information from the card, and Pass Advance which starts the mill. Subsequent operation is automatic. The screws return to original settings after the last pass. Semiautomatic and manual operations are also possible.

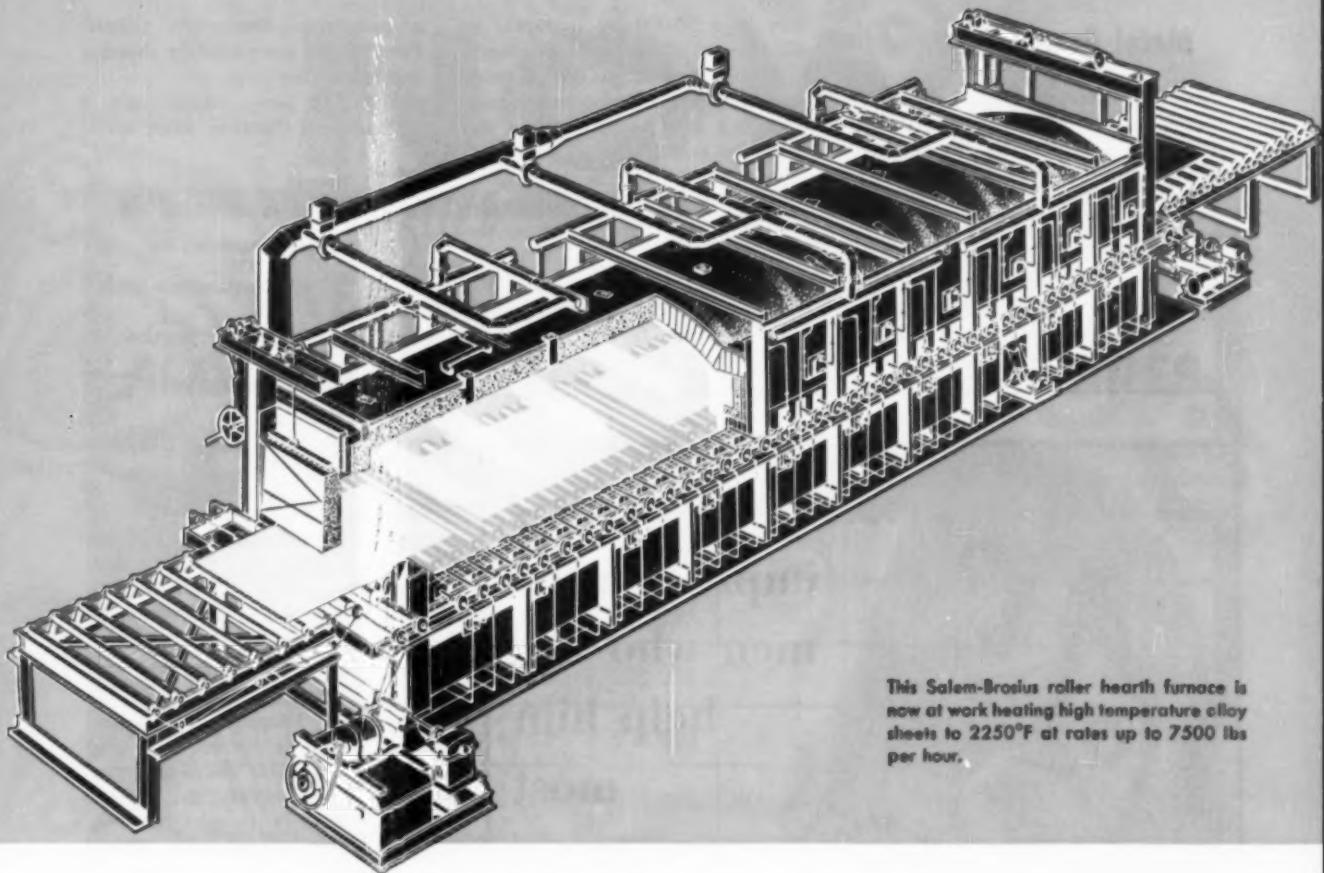
Each operation is so timed that the mill is in motion almost constantly. As one operation ends, tables and screw settings are adjusting automatically to positions required for the next operation. During initiation of this new equipment, some troubles were encountered. One difficulty was in determining when steel was out of the mill so that the next ingot could be started. A hot metal detector (optical type) is now used; it gives an adequate signal but a better method is still desired. Short stroke controls of side guards and verticals, accomplished by slip clutches, brakes and limit switches, has caused considerable delay. Lubrication problems have been solved by specially designed automatic oilers. C.R.W.

Rolling Metal Powder Into Strip

Digest of "Perfected and Practical Methods of Processing Powder Into Commercial Strip", by Richard A. Smucker. Paper presented at A.I.S.E. Convention, Cleveland, September 1958.

COPPER AND NICKEL POWDERS can be rolled into strip on a commercial basis. The powder is fed continuously from a hopper into a gap between turning rolls of a "compacting mill." As the roll-compacted green strip leaves this mill, it is conveyed through a furnace for sintering and subsequent hot rolling. Finally, the strip is coiled under tension after cooling to room temperature. Figure 1 gives a schematic view of the process.

The compacting mill requires rolls specially designed to exert



This Salem-Brosius roller hearth furnace is now at work heating high temperature alloy sheets to 2250°F at rates up to 7500 lbs per hour.

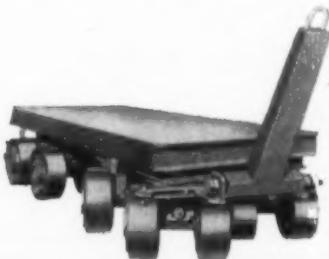
Top furnace for fast, accurate metal heating

This versatile roller hearth—a furnace design for which Salem-Brosius is well-known—gives you fast, automatic control of heating for a broad variety of shapes and types of mill products and metal parts.

Steel, brass, nickel, aluminum and other metals in sheets, plate, flat bars, tubes—even trays of small parts—are heated in this type of furnace. In the typical furnace shown above, sizes of slabs and plates heated

range from 40 x 71 inches to 58 x 95 inches.

Salem-Brosius has designed and built so many of these furnaces for such diverse applications that you can be sure of an installation to fit your needs exactly. Sound design and quality materials, plus precise temperature control will assure you of long, trouble-free economical operation. Write to Salem-Brosius for further information. There will be no obligation.



Salem-Brosius heavy-duty trailers (left) are ideal for handling in-plant loads of the same type of materials that are heated in the furnace shown above. Phil-Dumps—as shown at the right—are well suited to the handling, automatic dumping and storing of parts and bulk materials. They handle easily with a fork or platform lift truck.



SALEM-BROSIUS, INC.

CARNEGIE, PENNSYLVANIA

In Canada: Salem Engineering Limited • 1525 Bloor Street West, Toronto 9, Ontario

SPECIAL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT • INDUSTRIAL HEATING FURNACES • MATERIALS HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Metal Powder . . .

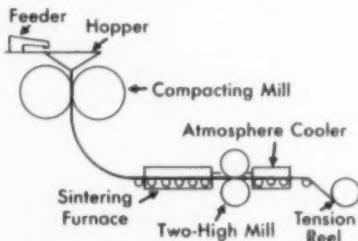
equal pressures throughout the strip width; edges must also be uniformly and tightly compacted. Maximum compact thickness is a function of roll diameter; for 11-in. diameter rolls, maximum thickness is 0.050 to 0.060 in., depending on the powder. Lubricants which aid compacting include kerosene and low-pressure steam. Pressures may

vary from 60,000 psi. (copper) to 120,000 psi. (some nickel powders).

A roller hearth, gas-fired furnace is suitable for sintering many compacts. A tapered enclosure at the discharge end of the sinter section helps maintain heat in the strip to aid hot rolling. This snout also keeps the strip surrounded by the sinter atmosphere, which is important. A conventional hot mill modified by external heaters and internal cooling does the rolling. Cooling in

a protective atmosphere follows. Processing is completed by shearing and rolling the strip.

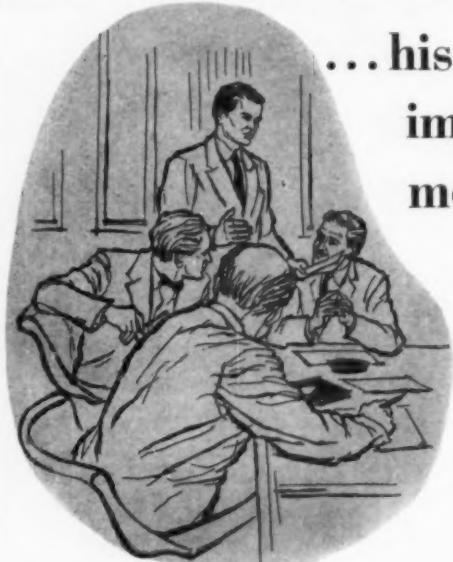
With this setup, copper coils, 6 in. wide and 0.050 in. thick, could



Continuous Process for Converting Metal Powder Into Strip

...his confidence impresses the men who can help him most

and confidence
comes from a thor-
ough knowledge of
metals



Quick, immediate answers open doors. They make a man the center of interest. If the answers concern metals, the man is on his way up in an industry that always rewards its experts well.

To increase and up-date your knowledge of metals, investigate the home study courses offered by the Metals Engineering Institute. MEI is a division of your own American Society for Metals and was created to help you advance in your own particular field of metals technology. Find out how easy and economical it is to know the things about metals that make a man ready for a more responsible job.

Last year a million people took courses through the mail, so don't overlook, nor underestimate, the value of authoritative home study.

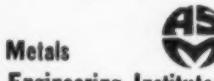
MEI will send you the full story with absolutely no obligation on your part.

Elements of Metallurgy	Electroplating and Metal Finishing	Primary and Secondary Recovery of Lead and Zinc	Tool Steels
Heat Treatment of Steel	Gray Iron Foundry Practice	Steel Plant Processes	Fundamentals of Ferrous Metallurgy
High Temperature Metals	Oxy-Acetylene Welding	Copper, Brass and Bronze	Arc Welding
Titanium	Steel Foundry Practice	Magnesium	Blast Furnace Operations

Name.....
Street and No.....
City..... Zone..... State.....
Company.....
Please send me information on the course below:

**Metals
Engineering Institute**

Department R98
7301 Euclid Avenue,
Cleveland 3, Ohio



be produced at rates of 6 ft. per min. Experimental coils, annealed and cold rolled to 0.010 in., were tested at 39,450 to 41,000 psi. tensile strength with 26.9 to 34.7% elong. These values compared favorably with those of conventional electrolytic annealed copper strip of like dimensions. Chemical analyses also showed that the sintered strip contained considerably less oxygen than did similar electrolytic strip.

While most of the work has been done with copper powder, it is thought that this process opens the way to production of special alloy strip. Problems resulting from the high sintering temperatures which will be required will have to be solved.

C.R.W.

Quality Control of Nonferrous Castings

Digest of Symposium on "Metallurgical Aspects of the Control of Quality in Nonferrous Castings", *Journal, Institute of Metals*, Vol. 85, February, March and April 1957.

THIS SYMPOSIUM provides a reference source of value to all those engaged in the production of castings, because a large amount of pertinent data has been collected by those whose experience enables them to separate the wheat from the chaff.

"The Role of Statistical Methods in Controlling the Quality of Nonferrous Castings", by A. R. Martin, February, p. 209-226 - This is a rather complete description of the development and use of statistical methods. The author himself states

NOW!

FIVE MOLY CARBURIZING STEELS ACCEPTED AS STANDARD AISI-SAE GRADES

AISI Number	C	Mn	P Max.	S Max.	Si	Ni	Cr	Mo	Corresponding SAE Number
412	0.20/0.25	0.70/0.90	0.040	0.040	0.20/0.35	—	—	0.35/0.45	4422
422	0.24/0.29	0.70/0.90	0.040	0.040	0.20/0.35	—	—	0.35/0.45	4427
432	0.18/0.23	0.45/0.65	0.040	0.040	0.20/0.35	—	—	0.45/0.60	4520
4718	0.16/0.21	0.70/0.90	0.040	0.040	0.20/0.35	0.90/1.20	0.35/0.55	0.30/0.40	4718
8822	0.20/0.25	0.75/1.00	0.040	0.040	0.20/0.35	0.40/0.70	0.40/0.60	0.30/0.40	8822

Wide use in automotive transmission and differential ring gears and pinions results in recognition of Molybdenum's economical contribution to case and core hardening in carburizing steels. These economies can be useful in most of your carburizing applications. Now available through your steel suppliers.

CLIMAX MOLYBDENUM CO.

A DIVISION OF AMERICAN METAL CLIMAX, INC.

500 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 36, N. Y.



SNAP IT SEE IT!

AO Spencer Picture-in-a-minute Photomicrography

When you use the AO Spencer Photomicrographic Camera equipped with the Polaroid® Land Camera back, permanent photographs are ready for your files in just 60 seconds. A coupled visual and photographic system lets you shoot what you see . . . quickly and effortlessly. And with the Polaroid back possible errors in exposure, illumination or focus can be corrected immediately.

In addition to the Polaroid Land camera back, you have a choice of 4 other readily interchangeable camera backs; 4" x 5" fixed back; 4" x 5" Graflex back; 35mm back and Bantam back (roll film). You choose the camera back and film best suited to your specific requirements.

Here, the No. 682G Camera is shown being used with the new AO Metalstar Metallurgical Microscope . . . an ideal combination. The stage is focusable . . . your eye level remains constant . . . also, because the vertical illuminator remains at a fixed height throughout all focusing adjustments, you can conveniently use an external light source in place of the illuminating unit.

The sturdy vertical pillar, the easily adjustable camera support, the camera back and the Metalstar all combine to provide a compact unit. Perfect alignment and rigidity is assured . . . successful photomicrography becomes a "snap".

Try it and see for yourself. Your AO Representative will be happy to arrange a demonstration for you.

Dept. K119

- Please send me Brochure SB682 describing the entire line of AO Spencer Photomicrographic Cameras.
- Please send me Brochure SB2200 describing the new Metalstar.

Name. _____

Address. _____

City. _____ Zone. _____ State. _____

**American Optical
Company**

INSTRUMENT DIVISION, BUFFALO 15, NEW YORK

Quality Control . . .

in the subsequent discussion that "the direct application of statistical methods to the control of quality castings is severely limited . . . The three methods used are the Binomial, Gaussian, and Poisson distribution. The Gaussian method is the one most widely employed. Those whose interest is mainly in the theoretical mathematical approach to foundry work should study the paper fully.

"Metallurgical Control of Quality in the Production of Aluminum Alloy Castings", by A. V. Carless, February, p. 227-235 — British nomenclature is used in all the papers of this symposium. The main alloys used

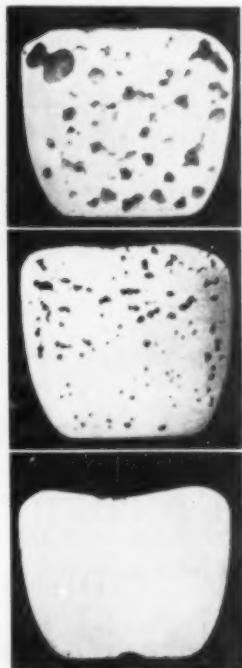


Fig. 1 — Sections Cut Through Gas Test Specimens Showing Gross Porosity, Porosity During Degassing, and Sample From Same Melt 5 Min. After Completion of Operation

without heat treatment are LM 4 and LM 6. The former contains 3% Cu, 5% Si, and 0.4% Mn with controlled amounts of certain other elements including magnesium up to 0.15%. The latter contains about 12% Si. In heat treated condition, alloys LM 10-W, and LM 11-W are used, the former containing 4.5%

Straits Tin Report

New developments in
the production, mar-
keting and uses of tin



Tin becomes gold . . . when alloyed with copper to produce a 24-kt. gold brilliance for attractive decorative finishes. The ratio of tin to copper is 12% to 88%. When the tin content is increased to 20%, the alloy takes on a pale yellow hue. Tin-bronze is reported to eliminate the usual alloy plating difficulties. It is as easy to control as single metal deposition.



Superior to nickel plate in hardness and abrasion resistance—that is how the product of a new, highly decorative electroplating process is described. The new plating, successfully used for several metals, is a 50-50 tin-copper alloy. It maintains its original color up to its own melting point.



Exceptional resistance to salt spray dictated approval by the U.S. Navy's Bureau of Aeronautics of an electro-deposited cadmium-tin alloy . . . 75% cadmium, 25% tin. This rugged alloy protects Navy hydroplane engines from the corrosive action of salt water.



Tin is tough. That is why a plating of tin is commonly applied to automotive pistons. It prevents damaging scuffing during engine break-in. The plating serves as a protective lubricant.



Ask us to send you TIN NEWS, a monthly letter. It will keep you posted on tin supply, prices, new uses and applications.

The Malayan Tin Bureau
Dept. 25L, 1028 Connecticut Ave., Washington 6, D.C.

Cu and the latter 10.5% Mg.

The need is stressed for cleanliness of furnace tools, and careful lining or coating of all pots. Fast-drying paint is used for identifying all the various alloys, gates and sprues. For melting, plumbago crucibles are preferred to steel pots to avoid iron pickup, especially for high-silicon and magnesium alloys.

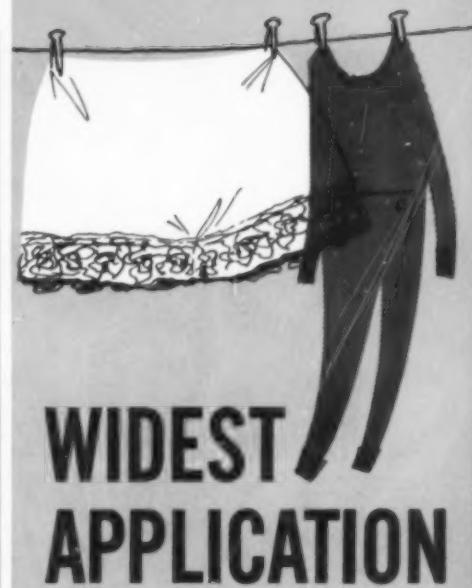
In controlling melting practice, the main concern is gas pickup—the gas being almost entirely hydrogen. Several sources of pickup are mentioned: (a) careless storing of metal resulting in surface corrosion products, (b) impingement of furnace gases (inert cover flux is used to prevent this), and (c) pickup from melting pots and tools which have not been heated enough to eliminate moisture in hydrated material.

Hexachlorethane in tablet form is used as a degasifier. To ensure that the metal has a low gas content, a sample of the molten metal is placed in a small autoclave and allowed to solidify under reduced pressure. The cooling is watched through a suitable window. Unduly high gas content is apparent from the appearance of a swollen, convex surface, caused by the upward pressure of the dissolved gas. Figure 1 shows the progress of degassing in a gas-test specimen. Grain is refined by adding titanium boride. As to temperature control, the metal should be heated as little above its melting point consistent with the hiatus between removal from melting pot and casting into the mold. In a brief manner, gating, feeding and metal-mold reaction are discussed.

"The Control of Quality of Magnesium-Base Alloy Castings", by E. F. Emley and P. A. Fisher, February, p. 236-254—The paper discusses sand and gravity die castings, and considers three aspects of control, namely, practical steps necessary to obtain high quality, routine inspection of the castings obtained, and determination of origin of defects. The alloys fall roughly into two groups, the one containing zirconium, the other aluminum.

Alloys containing zirconium constitute the major proportion of magnesium castings for aircraft usage in Great Britain. Zirconium is effective in refining the grain and improving the mechanical properties.

(Continued on p. 150)



WIDEST APPLICATION

Whatever your cleaning job may be, there is a size and type of Malleabrasive shot or grit of a specialized hardness to do your job best.

Whether you use centrifugal or air-blast cleaning equipment—whether you want shot finish or grit finish—whether you clean steel, gray iron, malleable, bronze or aluminum, whether for cleaning before surface coating, enameling, metallizing, galvanizing, you can have in Malleabrasive the right type to do it best.

The full and complete Malleabrasive process—used by us exclusively—enables us to combine the toughness of malleable iron with various degrees of hardness to produce abrasive "tailored" to your special needs.

Our service personnel is available to consult with you without obligation. Write us.



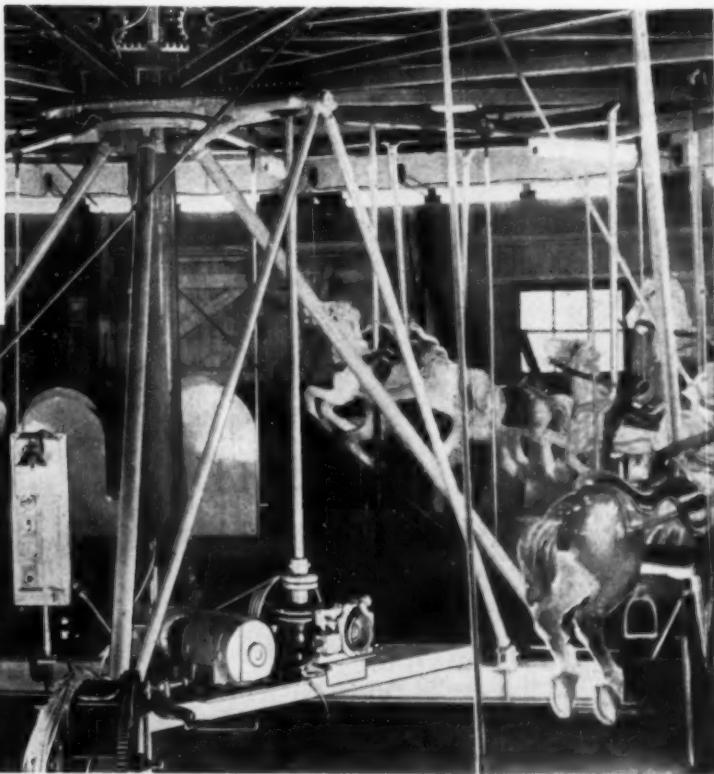
THE GLOBE STEEL ABRASIVE CO.
Mansfield, Ohio

Sold by Poughkeepsie Corp., Hagerstown, Md., and by many leading distributors of foundry supplies from coast to coast.

MALLEABRASIVE



Since 1880, Allan Herschell Company, Inc., North Tonawanda, New York, have created safe, appealing rides in the highly specialized field of engineering and constructing carnival and park amusements. Republic ELECTRUNITE is used extensively.



Meet severe design, engineering, service requirements with **Republic ELECTRUNITE Mechanical Tubing** **ROUNDS... SQUARES... RECTANGLES**

Republic ELECTRUNITE® Mechanical Tubing offers many outstanding fabricating advantages in the highly specialized field of creating, engineering, and constructing carnival and park amusements. That is why the Allan Herschell Company, Inc., world's largest manufacturer of merry-go-rounds and amusement rides, specify ELECTRUNITE.

For example, Republic ELECTRUNITE 3" Square Tubing is used for the sweeps which radiate from the top of the merry-go-round. Horses and other equipment are suspended from these sweeps, as well as passenger loads.

ELECTRUNITE is strong, rugged, lightweight with high strength-to-weight ratios that assure safe, dependable day-in, day-out operation. Because of this lightness and strength, portable amusement equipment built with Republic ELECTRUNITE is easy and economical to set up, take down, and transport.

With Republic ELECTRUNITE, strength, weight, and

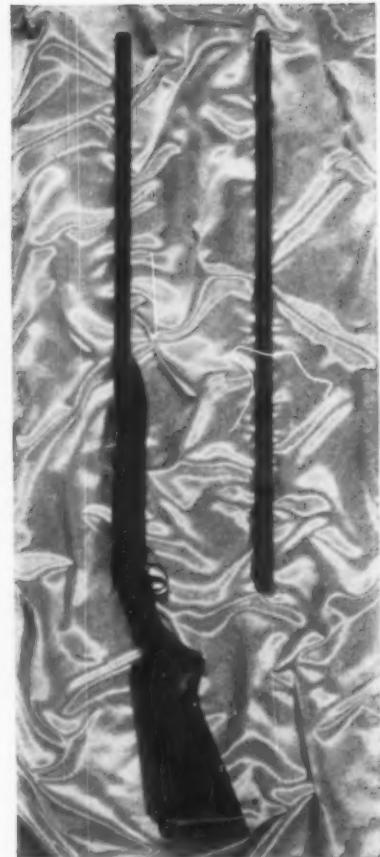
safety are built-in because ELECTRUNITE is quality controlled from Republic mines, through Republic mills, to manufacturing. ELECTRUNITE is produced from highest quality flat-rolled open-hearth steel, welded by the exclusive ELECTRUNITE process — a continuous electric weld method that unites the wall under pressure without the addition of foreign or extra metal. Tests prove the ELECTRUNITE weld is as strong or stronger than the original base metal.

Republic ELECTRUNITE Tubing fabricates easily, economically, with uniformity. It is available in a wide range of sizes and provides uniform wall thickness, ductility, concentricity, diameter, and other physical and mechanical properties in flanging, flaring, bending, expanding operations.

Let Republic engineers help you select ELECTRUNITE Tubing to meet your many and varied needs. Call your Republic representative or write today.



SOLVE DIFFICULT ASSEMBLY PROBLEMS WITH REPUBLIC HEX HEAD CAP SCREWS, available in a wide variety of steel analyses including ENDURO® stainless, alloy, high carbon (heat treated) and low carbon in sizes suited to all types of precision assemblies. Diameters range from $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to 2 inches inclusive, with lengths to 12 inches. Fine or coarse threads are provided in each size and material — and other head styles can be furnished on request or order. Write today.



REPUBLIC COLD FINISHED BARS answer the problems of deep-hole drilling, reaming, bore-burnishing, and long-length turning operations for Harrington & Richardson, Inc., leading manufacturers of all types of small arms. Investigate the many Republic Cold Drawn Bar advantages for your operations. Send for data.

REPUBLIC ALLOY STEEL shrugs off fatigue, terrific torque, high impact load, in motor graders built by Adams Division of LeTourneau-Westinghouse Company. The grader's full-floating, two-section drive axle is made of Republic Hot Rolled 4340 Alloy Steel, resists fatigue, is able to take high torque without permanent set. Write today.

REPUBLIC STEEL

*World's Widest Range
of Standard Steels and
Steel Products*



REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

DEPT. MP-5906

1441 REPUBLIC BUILDING • CLEVELAND 1, OHIO

I would like to know more about the following items:

<input type="checkbox"/> Republic ELECTRUNITÉ Mechanical Tubing	<input type="checkbox"/> Republic Cap Screws
<input type="checkbox"/> Round	<input type="checkbox"/> Rectangle
<input type="checkbox"/> Square	<input type="checkbox"/> Alloy Steel
	<input type="checkbox"/> Cold Finished Bars

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

OUR CONSTANT
RESEARCH PROGRAM
IS YOUR BEST
GUARANTEE OF
QUALITY
CONTROL

Let our metallurgists
help select
THE RIGHT STEEL
for each job from
WYCKOFF
positively uniform
**COLD
FINISHED
STEELS**

WYCKOFF STEEL COMPANY

General Offices: Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
Branch Offices in Principal Cities
Works: Ambridge, Pa. • Chicago, Ill. • Newark, N. J. • Putnam, Conn.

Specialized in Cold Finished Steels Exclusively

WYCKOFF STEEL PRODUCTS: Carbon, Alloy and Leaded Steels • Turned and Polished Shafting • Turned and Ground Shafting • Large Squares • Wide Flats up to 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ " and 14" x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " • All Types of Furnace Treated Steels

Quality Control . . .

Its solubility is limited to 0.6% to 0.8%. Zirconium content is reduced on melting by precipitating the undissolved portion from solution by aluminum, silicon, iron, manganese, carbon and hydrogen. Zirconium is introduced via proprietary salt mixtures containing ZrF_4 or $ZrCl_4$ or by master alloys. There are two groups of zirconium alloys, the high strength and the high temperature. The former owe their high strength to zinc, and the latter their creep resistance at high temperature to rare earth metals and thorium. When thorium is used, oxidation losses are minimized with a flux. Thorium is normally added as a hardener alloy with magnesium, containing 20% Th and 2.25% Zn.

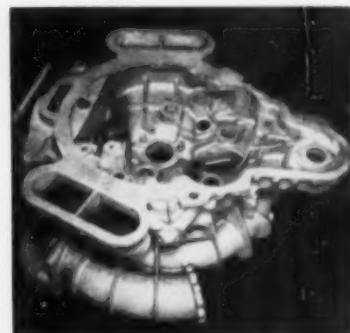


Fig. 2 — Aircraft Supercharger Casting Weighing Approximately 350 Lb. and Incorporating More Than 50 Cores

The aluminum group contains zinc and a small amount of manganese. The manganese is to increase corrosion resistance and to offset the effect of iron. Grain size is controlled by some form of carbon inoculation treatment, or by superheating the melt for a period to temperatures above 1560° F.

Emphasis is placed on the need for careful pouring and the use of sulphur for control of casting quality. Molding sand is appraised; silica sand and bentonite with 2 to 3% moisture is recommended. The abstractor is surprised to find that "a good indication of moisture content can be obtained by feel", although periodic checks are also recommended. Ramming, venting and skin drying are discussed.

Manganese castings are suited to



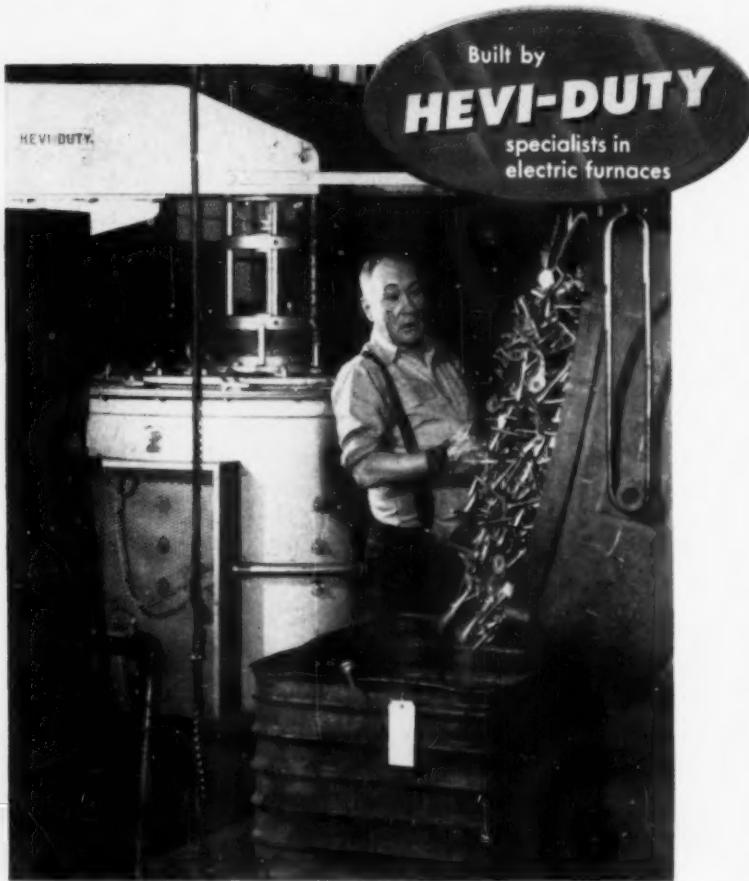
22 Tons of Cast Steel Against The Sea

ERIE FORGE & STEEL cast steel ship's stern frames meet and beat the stern challenges of the seven seas . . . steel castings bred and born to survive Neptune's furious tempers against maritime and naval shipping. Like the men who for centuries have mastered the sea, these cast steel components boast the rugged strength, the inborn quality to win the coveted "well done" on every voyage.

Casting and forging dependable ship's components and vital parts for industrial machines is a long-time habit at Erie Forge & Steel. A habit combining strict quality control from raw materials to finished casting, long experience in producing steel castings to exacting specifications, modern metallurgical, engineering and production methods . . . Procedures that assure the results you expect. Consult with us.

ERIE FORGE & STEEL CORPORATION
ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

MEMBER AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE



Here come 10,000 valves ... and all with uniform hardness

Even heat throughout a dense, 2,000-lb load . . . 10,000 uniformly hardened valves every time . . . valves free from distortion with no rejects.

Eaton Manufacturing Company's Valve Division in Battle Creek, Michigan, expects and gets performance like this from their Hevi-Duty pit furnaces. The furnaces are used 24 hours a day for the age-hardening of valves for automotive and industrial engines. An efficient baffle and fan system provides an even rate of heating throughout the dense load, adding to over-all uniformity.

Eaton purchased five small Hevi-Duty pit furnaces early in World War II. Exceptional performance by these furnaces led to the addition of larger units to meet increased demands. All units have given excellent service. None have required more than normal maintenance since installation.

If uniformity is important in your work, investigate Hevi-Duty furnaces. Write for Bulletin 646.

- Heat Processing Furnaces
- Dry Type Transformers
- Constant Current Regulators



Quality Control . . .

shell molding. Blue surface mottling is due to inverse segregation caused by Mg_2Si which occurs in magnesium-aluminum alloys.

The latter part of the paper deals with gravity die castings. The production of sound castings is said to depend upon correct design, operating temperature, die dressing, metal temperature, method of filling the mold and stripping. Sand castings include some of the most complex shapes ever attempted. An example is the aircraft supercharger casing shown in Fig. 2. Much of the advice given for sand castings is also applicable to die casting. Among the physical data given is the elongation of these alloys which in some instances amounts to 310%.

"The Metallurgical Principles of the Control of Quality of Nonferrous Castings", by R. W. Ruddle and A. Cibula, March, p. 265-292 — This paper deals with sand castings. There are three main divisions:

1. The flow of liquid metals through the gating system, and during the filling of the mold.

2. The mechanism of freezing involving heat flow in the casting and the mold, feeding, segregation, grain refinement, and hot tearing.

3. Control of gas content and grain size, and the avoidance of the presence of nonmetallic inclusions.

Any gating system must aim at giving the minimum of agitation especially for alloys of aluminum or magnesium. Brasses, gun metal and bronzes are less affected, and high-content phosphor alloys still less. As to sprues, it should be remembered that even if the pouring rate is high enough to enable the entrance to a parallel sprue to be filled, the stream of metal contracts and separates from the mold wall as it gains speed in falling, and splashing occurs. These effects are made worse by the aspiration of air through the mold wall, which leads to continual entrainment of air.

Pouring basins, tapered sprues, runners, dross traps, are all discussed. Gates and gating ratios are described in considerable detail, accompanied by numerous sketches. Also rate of flow and filling of the mold cavity are discussed in detail. The matter of heat extraction and freezing rates in castings is care-

fully considered from a mathematical viewpoint. A table is given for the mold constants of various molding materials. To promote feeding, the author refers to a recent invention that involves placing of a capsule containing a gas-generating substance in the top of a blind riser. When the molten metal fires the capsule, the evolved gas forces liquid into the casting under pressure substantially higher than the atmosphere.

Some alloying additions have an appreciable influence on hydrogen solubility. Tin bronzes containing zinc only need 0.03% P to cause mold reaction, while bronzes without zinc require 0.30%. The Ransley gas tester presently used with aluminum alloys is said to be adaptable to bronzes to ascertain their hydrogen content.

"The Metallurgical Control of Quality in the Production of Copper-Base Alloy Castings", by A. R. French, March, p. 293-317 — Some eighteen constitution diagrams are given, and discussed in this paper. These cover brasses and bronzes of a very considerable range. Then follows the influence of basic composition and microstructure.

A tabulation of particular interest compares the leaded and lead-free gun metals and the phosphor bronzes. If the results have been derived from a sufficiently large number of tests, they are of the utmost importance to all those engaged in the production of castings that have to be pressure tight after machining. It is also an argument in favor of gas-free metal as opposed to the theory that a little gas helps in the more uniform distribution of the gas present. Incidentally, the author points out that silicon content brasses have replaced tin bronzes in the U.S.S.R.

The next section deals with the influence of impurities other than reducing gases, followed by a summary of recent work relating to the influence of reducing gases.

In discussing foundry practice, the author is of the opinion that if virgin metals are used, with the current melting and alloying technique, there is no reason why metal should not be poured directly without pre-ingotting. It is claimed that zinc content in high-tensile brasses can be controlled to within 0.5%. The paper concludes with a discussion



"Accurate control assures continuous bright copper brazing" — reports Amphenol

Amphenol Electronics Corporation, Chicago, uses this Hevi-Duty furnace for brazing copper to electronic components at 2050° F. Components move on a variable speed conveyor through two heating zones in a rich 6-to-1 exothermic atmosphere.

Atmosphere is supplied to the furnace by a Hevi-Duty Gas Preparation Unit. The correct mixture of gas is controlled by a single, simple adjustment and maintained automatically regardless of volume desired.

Excellent control of temperature, as well as atmosphere, helps maintain the bright, clean finish characteristic of Amphenol products, and demonstrates once again that *it takes quality to make quality*.

For complete information on Hevi-Duty Mesh Belt Conveyor Furnaces, write for Bulletin 357.

- Heat Processing Furnaces
- Dry Type Transformers
- Constant Current Regulators



Quality Control . . .

of the chill casting of copper-tin alloys, high-tensile brasses, and aluminum bronzes.

"The Control of Quality in the Production of Nickel Alloy Sand Castings", by D. R. Wood and J. F. Gregg, March, p. 319-329 — The importance of carbon content is emphasized. Relatively small variations have marked effects on the structure and properties of nickel alloys. At room temperature the carbon solubility of pure nickel is 0.20%. Alloying of nickel reduces the solubility of carbon so that for

Monel, containing 30% Cu and 4% Si, free graphite appears at 0.10% C. The addition of magnesium will spherodize this carbon as shown in the micrograph in Fig. 3. Sulphur forms a eutectic with nickel at 21.5% S. Columbium definitely improves weldability up to 2%, as also does the treatment of the molten metal with gaseous oxygen. Owing to the high temperatures required for nickel alloys (2640 to 2910° F.), coreless induction, direct-arc, and high-frequency induction furnaces are used with either acid or basic linings, the latter being preferred. A description is given of boiling to eliminate hydrogen. Crushed graph-

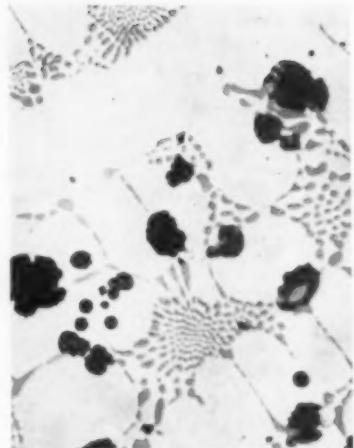


Fig. 3 — A Nickel-Carbon Alloy Containing Magnesium and Showing Nodular Graphite. 200 X



SENTRY Hardening Is Sure

Many special production tools are costly to manufacture, and when properly hardened become invaluable in service. Do you run the risks of uncertain heat treating on your important tools?

Sentry quality-controlled heat treating is sure. Once a hardening cycle is established results are automatic with every charge.

The unvarying neutral Sentry Diamond Block atmosphere positively protects all steels from scale or decarburization above 1700° F. Without danger of surface spoilage, tools may be subjected to any soak necessary for true hardness. Even sharpest cutting edges are accurately maintained.

You will be pleased to know what Sentry can do for you. May we be privileged to demonstrate on samples of your high speed tools?



Sentry TRADEMARK **ELECTRIC FURNACES**

Request Catalog W-33 • Write THE SENTRY CO., FOXBORO, MASS.

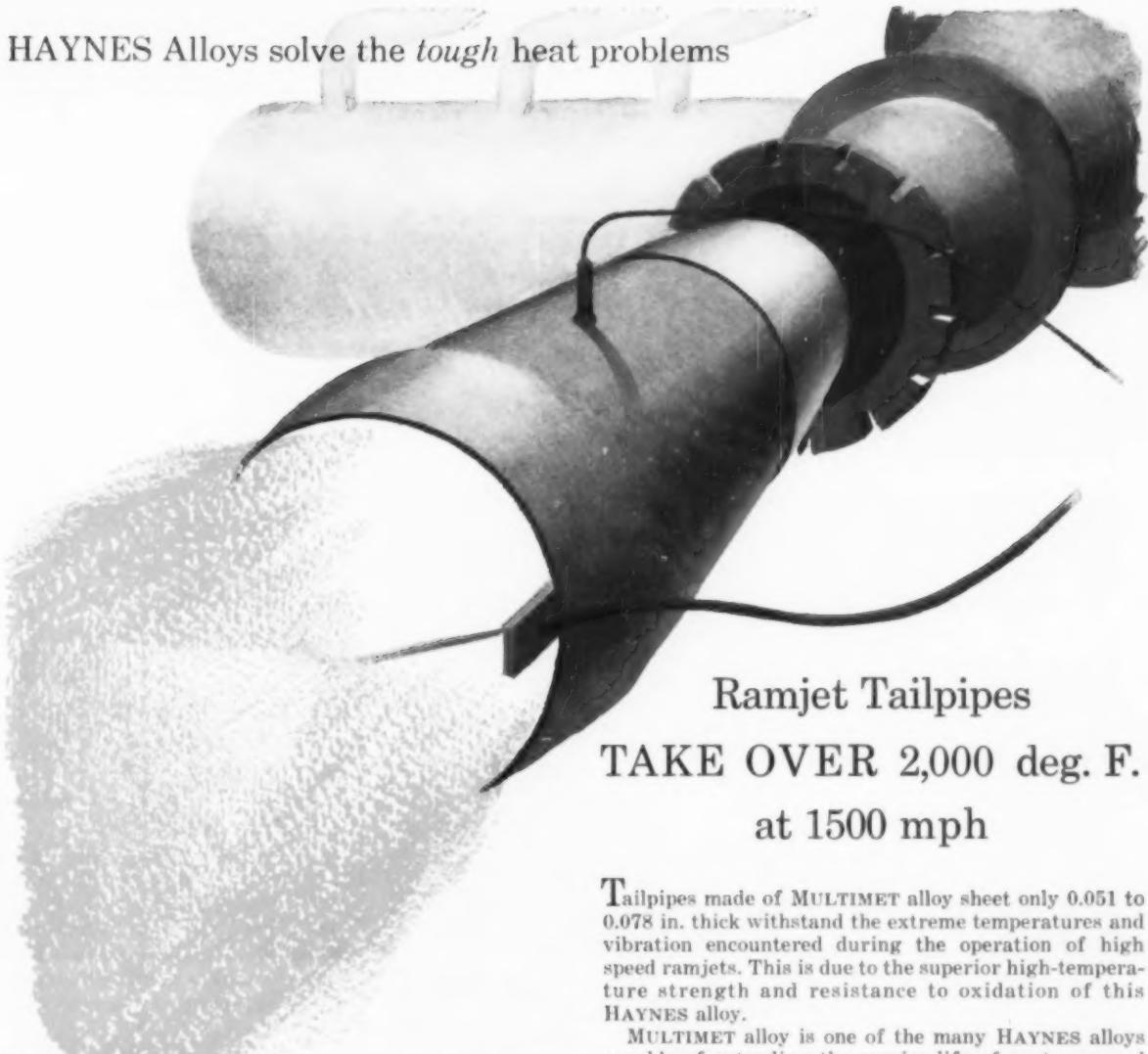
ite (0.1%) and black nickel oxide (0.5%) are mixed and added to the charge. Magnesium or calcium silicide is used for deoxidation and desulphurization. A table given shows the result of oxygen lancing the molten metal. Phosphorus, silicon, manganese, and chromium contents were significantly reduced, but sulphur was unaffected. The author recommends that temperatures should be taken with platinum, platinum-rhodium couples protected by a thin-walled silica sheath.

"The Control of Quality of Pressure Die Castings", by H. J. Sharp, March, p. 330-338 — The majority of pressure die castings are produced from zinc or aluminum-base alloys, although some magnesium is cast using this technique. The highest purity of metal must be maintained. The Hilger medium quartz spectograph is usually adopted to control quality. It is specialized and demands constant attention to detail. A direct method of quality control — but more time consuming — is steam testing. Die-cast tensile specimens or actual castings are exposed to water vapor 95° C. (200° F.) and 1 atm. for 10 days, then examined for growth and mechanical properties.

The question of the design both of the casting and the die are of paramount importance with special reference to thermal balance in the die. The die must be filled in 0.2 sec. or less. The author also reviews injection pressure techniques and discusses new approaches, as well.

H. J. ROAST

HAYNES Alloys solve the *tough* heat problems



Ramjet Tailpipes
TAKE OVER 2,000 deg. F.
at 1500 mph

Tailpipes made of MULTIMET alloy sheet only 0.051 to 0.078 in. thick withstand the extreme temperatures and vibration encountered during the operation of high speed ramjets. This is due to the superior high-temperature strength and resistance to oxidation of this HAYNES alloy.

MULTIMET alloy is one of the many HAYNES alloys capable of extending the service life of parts exposed to high temperatures, oxidation, and stress. For descriptive literature write HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, General Offices and Works, Kokomo, Indiana. Or contact our nearest sales office . . . Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, New York and San Francisco.



Ramjet tailpipes are formed from MULTIMET alloy sheet in four sections. The entire assembly is over 2 ft. in diameter at the large end and nearly seven ft. long.



HAYNES
ALLOYS

HAYNES STELLITE COMPANY

Division of Union Carbide Corporation
Kokomo, Indiana



The terms "Haynes," "Multimet" and "Union Carbide" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.

Nondestructive Tests for Nonferrous Castings

Digest of "Non-Destructive Testing in the Control of Quality of Non-Ferrous Castings", by S. L. Fry, *Journal of the Institute of Metals*, April 1957, Vol. 85, p. 361-366.

INCREASED AVAILABILITY of non-destructive methods of testing has resulted in a marked increase in the use of castings. Many present-

day applications involve highly stressed castings which require critical examination.

The methods of nondestructive testing suitable for present-day castings are visual inspection, use of liquid penetrant for surface and subsurface discontinuities, pressure testing, and ultrasonic and radiographic examination.

Careful visual examination of a casting before and after cleaning may reveal cold shuts, blows and cracks; this method should always

be used before employing other means of nondestructive testing.

Penetration methods depend on the introduction of a suitable liquid containing a dye into the pores and cracks of a casting. After removal of surplus dye, the casting is allowed to stand, and seepage of the liquid from cracks reveals their location. Greater sensitivity is achieved by the use of a fine developing powder which draws the dye from the void through capillary action, thus giving more positive identification of defects. The penetrant can either be a brightly colored liquid or a fluorescent material. The castings must be degreased.

Castings for high-pressure applications should be pressure tested. The method of test is simple. All possible exits are blocked and air, oil or water is admitted under pressure. If any leaks show, the areas are suitably marked.

Although ultrasonics are used extensively for inspection of cast billets, which are uncomplicated in shape, this method has found little application for castings of more intricate configuration.

In fluoroscopy, applicable only to light alloy castings, radiation from an X-ray tube passes through the part and then falls on a fluorescent screen where it excites an image of the casting that can be directly observed in a darkened room. This makes possible a rapid examination. Screening, however, reveals only gross defects.

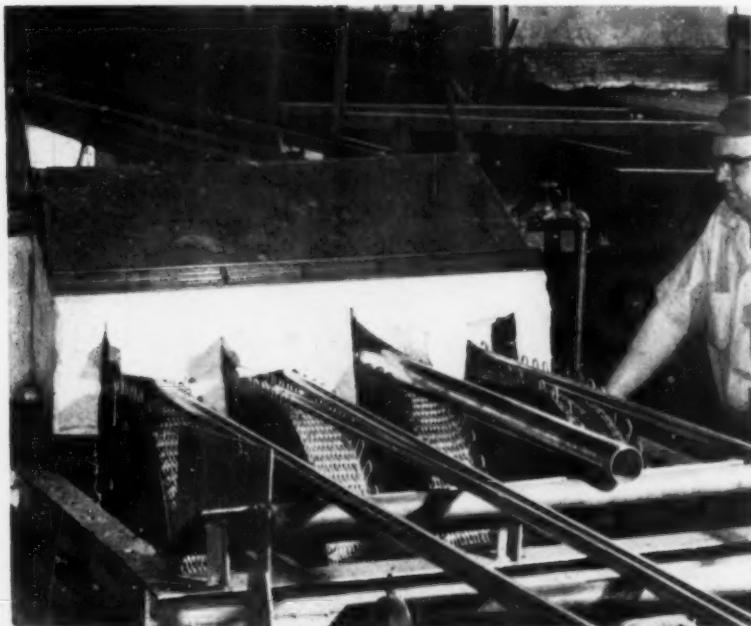
Radiographic examination is at present the most important method of nondestructive testing of castings since it yields more information than any other about the type, size and location of internal defects.

Instead of using X-ray equipment, it is now possible to employ radioactive isotopes. Although of little use for light alloys, isotopes have broadened the scope of radiography. However, their radioactivity gradually decreases, as indicated by the term "half-life". Cobalt-60 is the most powerful isotope available commercially, capable of penetrating up to 9 in. of thickness of a dense material such as bronze.

The method of taking radiographs with an isotope is similar to that employed for X-raying. High-contrast film is generally used.

The two main factors which de-

There is a "Right" Belt



Bright annealing of stainless steel tubing in controlled atmosphere . . . notice the loop guard edge on this Ashworth Belt.

...that will do the job better

Every product flow problem in processing is different. Make sure you have the "right" solution to your problem . . . consult an Ashworth engineer. Ashworth engineers have a precise knowledge of belt applications and can give you an intelligent analysis of your particular requirement.

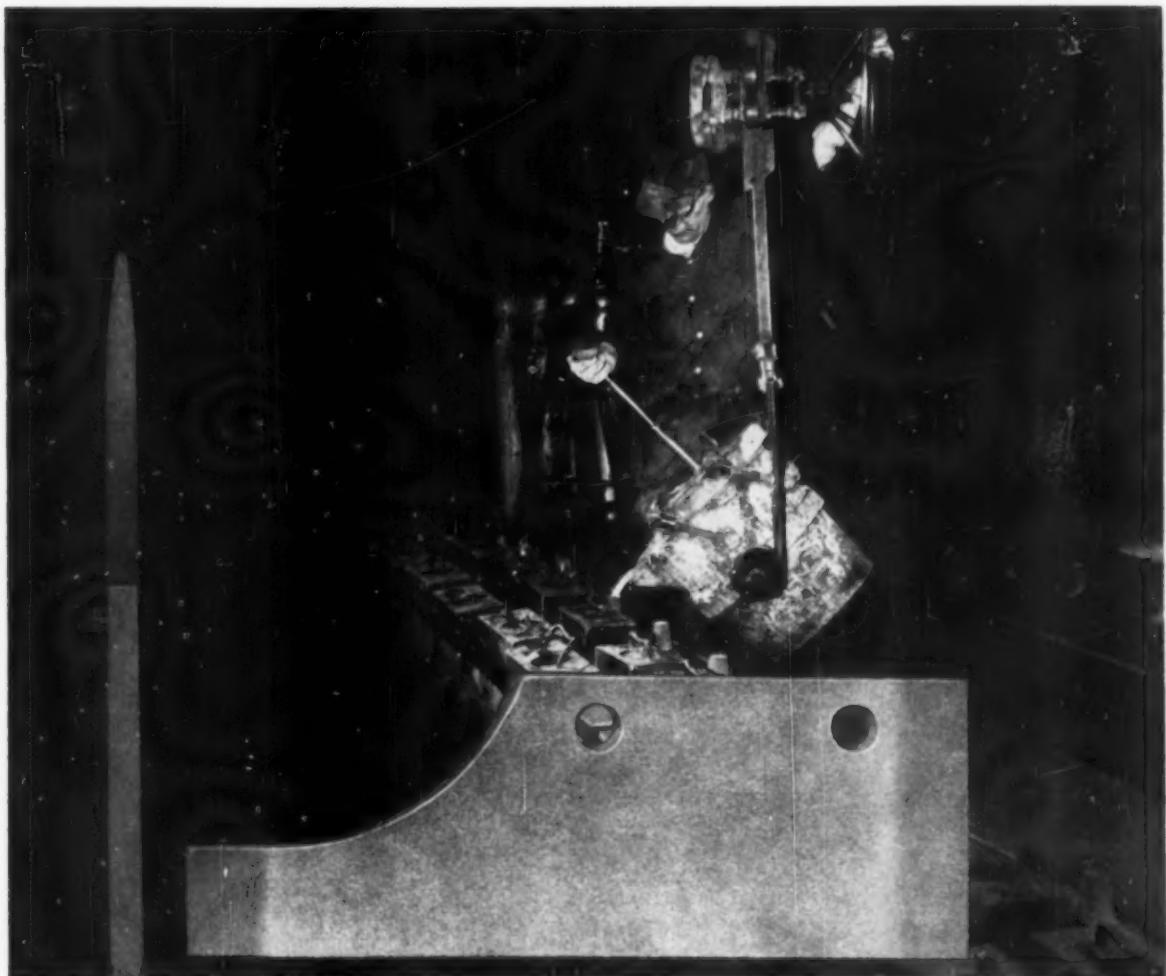
Ashworth will engineer the "Right" belt do the job better.

Illustrated literature available

ASHWORTH BROS., INC., WINCHESTER, VIRGINIA



SALES ENGINEERS: Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Buffalo, Charlotte, N. C., Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Detroit, Fall River, Mass., Greenville, S. C., Louisville, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Rochester, St. Louis, St. Paul, Tampa, Canadian Rep., Peckover's Ltd., Toronto, Montreal.



This customer SAVED TWICE with Ampco Shell Moldings



*Gear blank shell-cast in Ampco-
loy nickel bronze. Surface finish
was held to $\pm .015$. Only finish-
ing required was to hob teeth
and broach key-way. Savings
were considerable.*

In the wear strip above, shell-cast of Ampco Metal, all dimensions including end-bevels and hole locations were held to $\pm .015$. The smooth surface finish required no machining. Substantial savings of time and money were realized.

With Ampco Shell Moldings, castings can be held to extremely favorable tolerances. Finishing operations are often eliminated; less metal is wasted. More of the tough outer cast shell is retained, providing longer service life.

Casting detail is excellent — oil grooves,

deep pockets, and recesses can be cast in, and coring is close and precise, for complex designs impractical by other methods. High production rates reduce molding costs.

Ampco Shell Moldings are available in an extremely wide range of copper-base alloys. Ask an Ampco field engineer to tell you more about this money-saving production process. And write for Bulletin G36-957 Ampco Metal, Inc., Dept. 20K, Milwaukee 46, Wisconsin. (West Coast Plant: Burbank, Calif.—Southwest: Dallas (Garland County), Texas)

AMPCO

ONE-SOURCE SERVICE FROM RAW MATERIAL TO FINISHED PRODUCT



M-3 Arcweld Creep Rupture Tester, custom designed for labs which test smaller size specimens or use lighter loads.

For accurate creep rupture testing choose from 8 ARCWELD models

Wherever there's a need for accurate, economical creep rupture testing, the answer to that need is performance-proved creep rupture testers from Arcweld Manufacturing Co.

Choose from 8 compact, easy to operate, low maintenance Arcweld models. Capacity ranges from 6,000 to 30,000 pounds. Oversize Arcweld furnaces produce stable temperature up to 2,200 degrees maximum at no additional cost. Exclusive automatic beam leveling control: no matter how far the sample stretches, beam remains level.

Other products: eight-station rotary furnace jigs for hot tensile testing, master control panels, twelve-furnace Universal heat treat units and instrument cabinets.

Hundreds of thousands of hours of lab performance have proved Arcweld testing machines to be the *logical* choice. Clip this coupon or write on your business letterhead to Arcweld Manufacturing Co. today for more information and a complimentary Arcweld Creep Load Calculator.



ARCWELD
MANUFACTURING
COMPANY

P. O. Box 311, Grove City, Pa.
Phone 1470

Please send more information about Arcweld testing equipment. Have a salesman call

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Principal Products _____

City _____ State _____

Nondestructive Tests . . .

termine the quality of a radiograph are linear resolution and contrast. Loss of contrast is often the result of scattering of the X-rays. This can be reduced by the use of metal filters and lead backing of films. Radiation from isotopes is characterized by shorter wave lengths, which minimize scatter, a decided practical advantage.

The development of correct radiographic procedures is important, and a number of techniques are described, such as determining sensitivity with a penetrometer, or using wires to measure resolution.

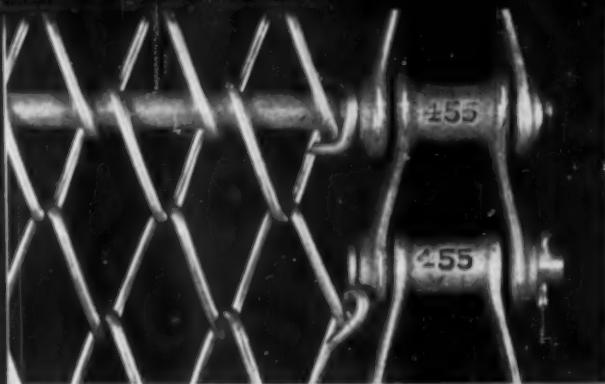
Interpretation can be based on experience only. This is obtained through sectioning of castings and close liaison with the foundry. In some cases, peculiar defective conditions cannot be positively identified.

Major defects revealed by radiography include gas porosity, microshrinkage, segregation, gross inclusions and cracks. For alloys likely to contain fine microshrinkage, the highest resolution possible should be employed, and the highest contrast allowed in the final radiograph.

Gas porosity, unless very severe, does not reduce the mechanical properties appreciably, and the castings exhibiting this condition will very often be pressure-tight. Impregnation successfully treats this type of defect.

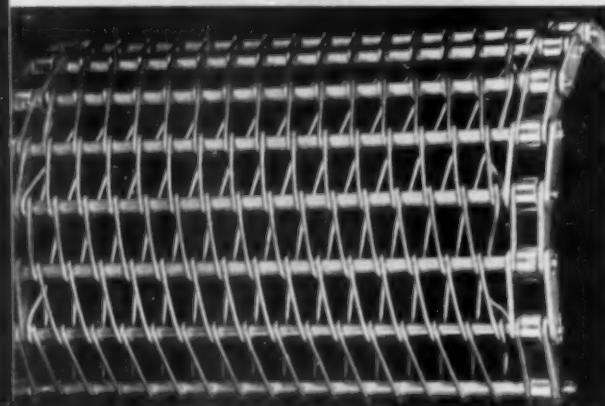
Oxide inclusions and blows often are the result of poorly designed gating systems and may be caused by excessive turbulence. The effects of circular defects are easy to chart since the loss of effective section thickness is proportional to their size. Dense and hard inclusions may cause machining difficulties.

To maintain quality, records must be kept. Statistical quality control procedures are a powerful metallurgical tool. Good liaison between the foundry and the testing department is equally important. In some instances, it may be helpful to define the exact position of a defect, and when it is impossible to take shots in two planes, stereoradiographic techniques may be resorted to by moving the X-ray tube to a certain definite distance after an exposure and then making another one, both images being recorded on the same film. The image shift is subsequently



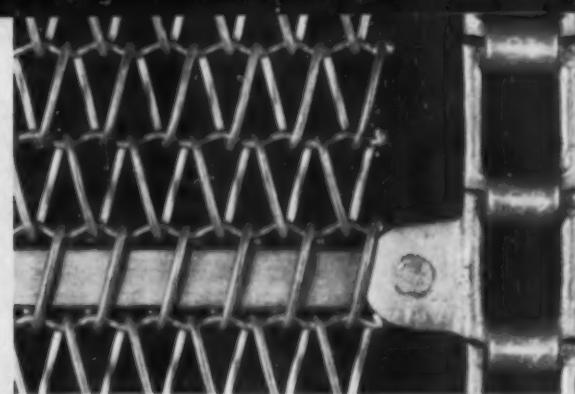
Wissco Pintle Type Chain Edge

For medium and heavy load operations where flexibility is paramount.



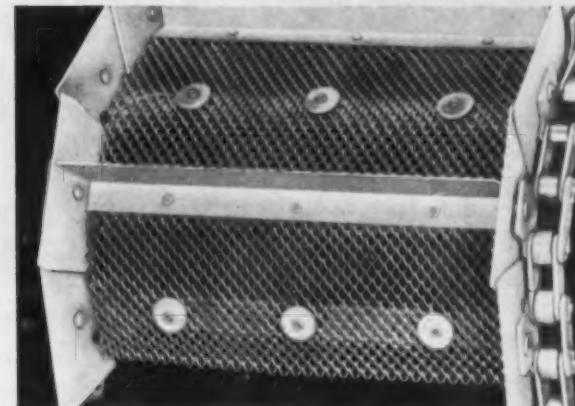
Wissco Extended Pitch Chain Edge with oversize rollers

Can be adapted to any type belt where positive drive is required. Provides precision operation, longer, more economical service.



Wissco Detachable Chain Edge

Found to be most economical of the positive drive attachments and most satisfactory for conveyors carrying light to medium loads.



Wissco Quench Tank Belt

This medium weight belt is equipped with extended pitch roller chain, plate-type Guardedge and angle flights.

WISSCO chain edge BELTS

... "tailored" to positive-drive requirements

Wherever positive drive belts serve best . . . in food processing, materials handling, quench tank, baking, washing, degreasing installations, or machinery or parts processing . . . Wissco Chain Edge Belts are preferred. They pay dividends—in the exceptionally long, trouble-free service life they ensure under normal conditions, and in the freedom from costly, troublesome side travel that they provide.

Within certain dimensional limitations, Wissco Chain Edge Belts, in either Balanced Spiral or Conventional weave constructions, can be furnished with any type link or roller chain. Positively-driven side chains, or side and intermediate chain constructions, are furnished in accordance with individual requirements. To determine which

fabric, side chain arrangement and method of support will provide best results, an analysis of specific service requirements is best. We'll be glad to have a Wissco representative call, and to have our engineering department provide detailed drawings and recommendations, without obligation, or to supply you with further information on Wissco Chain Edge Belts. Just fill in the coupon below indicating the service you wish.

6345

Advertising Department

The Colorado Fuel and Iron Corporation
575 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

Please send me, without delay, your new folder describing Wissco Chain Edge Belts.
 Please have a Wissco salesman phone me for an appointment.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____



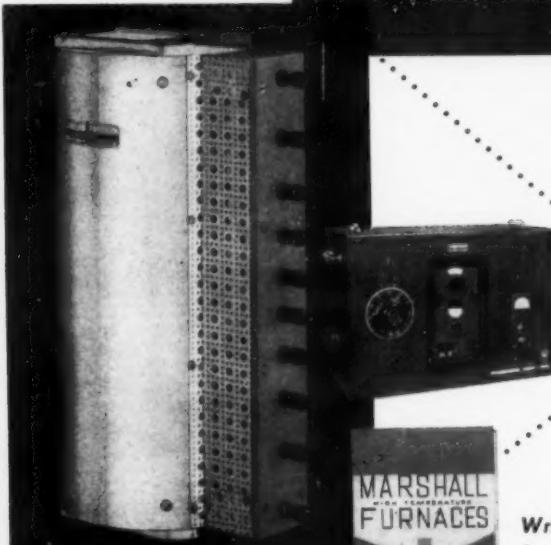
WISSCO BELTS

PRODUCT OF WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION
THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION

THE COLORADO FUEL AND IRON CORPORATION • Denver and Oakland
WICKWIRE SPENCER STEEL DIVISION • Atlanta • Boston • Buffalo • Chicago
Detroit • New Orleans • New York • Philadelphia
CF&I OFFICE IN CANADA: Montreal

MARSHALL

high temperature
FURNACES



Write today
for complete literature

up to
2600° F.

Marshall's tubular, shunt-type laboratory furnaces are compactly designed to apply electrical heat up to 2600° F. under exact control. They are widely used as components of machines for tensile, stress-rupture and fatigue testing of metals, ceramics and cermets; also for creep testing metallic alloys.

**uniform
temperature
distribution**

Marshall's control panel regulates the amount of heat developed in the whole unit. Accurately spaced, properly anchored furnace coils maintain uniform temperature distribution. Test duration may range from moments to 10,000 or more hours.

**rigid
zone control
to $\pm 3^{\circ}$ F.**

Rigid control to $\pm 3^{\circ}$ F. at any point inside the furnace is easily achieved. Many experienced operators of Marshall furnaces report temperature can be held to $\pm 1^{\circ}$ F. Shunted resistances, co-ordinated with the control panel, provide the extremely accurate zone-by-zone temperature control. Standard models are available with inside diameters from 1" to 6" or more, and from 12½" to several feet long. Custom models are developed to meet special needs.

MARSHALL

tubular furnaces
and
steel panels

PRODUCTS co.

270 W. LANE AVENUE

COLUMBUS 2, OHIO

Nondestructive Tests . . .

measured, and by the use of geometry the distance of the defect from the surface can be fixed.

The author closes by expressing the hope that developments in non-destructive testing techniques will take place in the field of ultrasonic testing, since this method holds the greatest promise of increased speed at reduced costs. HANS HEINE

Measuring Intergranular Corrosion Electrically

Digest of "A Nondestructive Test for Intergranular Corrosion in Stainless Steel Tubing", by R. C. Robinson, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., A.E.C. Research and Development Report DP-153, March 1956, 15 p.

CERTAIN AUSTENITIC STEELS are metallurgically unstable when heated in the temperature range of 425 to 875° C. (800 to 1600° F.). Heating in this temperature range causes chromium carbides to precipitate in the grain boundaries. The metal thus becomes subject to severe intergranular attack by even mildly corrosive liquids. In severe cases the steel may disintegrate into separate grains. This paper describes the development of an electrical instrument for detecting and evaluating this condition in service without damage to the material.

Since intergranular corrosion normally consists of a network of fine cracks or precipitated carbides along the grain boundaries, it is reasonable to expect the electrical resistance of corroded material to be different from that of sound material. To confirm this relationship, five samples of 18-8 Cr-Ni stainless tubing (0.22 in. ID and 0.405 in. OD) possessing varying degrees of intergranular corrosion were checked with respect to their electrical resistance using a Kelvin Bridge. The results of these measurements indicated that the electrical resistance of severely corroded specimens was approximately three to four times greater than the resistance of the completely sound or uncorroded specimens. Since the material to be tested in service consisted of an electrically closed loop of similar tubing, the use of the

(Continued on p. 174)

Metal Progress

Bulletin Board...

The Buyers Guide
For Metals Engineers

**Frank UNIVERSAL
HARDNESS TESTER**

It combines tests for Rockwell B and C, Brinell and Vickers in one low-priced machine with NEW push-button load selector and automatic zeroing for dial gage.

Request Catalog 505

OPTO-METRIC TOOLS, INC.
137 M.F. VARICK STREET, NEW YORK 13.



LIST NO. 162 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

BARGAINS YOU CAN TRUST Priced to Save You 50% and More!

ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER . Open Account or send check or money order. We guarantee complete satisfaction or money back!



Erect Image Low Power Microscope 5X, 10X, 20X

Extremely sturdy with rack and pinion focusing, color corrected optics, turnable microscope body for inclined viewing, three different powers, long working distance under objective, adjustment for low power viewing. Made from war surplus optical instrument so that you actually get \$80.00 of value. Weighs 3 lbs., 13" high, 10 DAY FREE TRIAL! Accessory objectives available for powers of 15X, 30X, 40X.

Stock No. 70,172-HA.....\$19.95 Postpaid

Send for 84 Page FREE CATALOG "HA"

Over 1,000 Optical Items . . . for industry, hobbyists, Cost-cutting aids, Quality control tools, Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Prisms, etc. Ask for FREE CATALOG "HA".

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. Barrington, New Jersey

LIST NO. 186 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171



Mechanical Drawing Set

Regular Price \$18.00

Our Price Only \$8.00 Postpaid.

10 handsome pieces in velvet-lined case. Nickel plated brass—precision American-made. Set contains 8 1/2" Swedish Ruling Pen, 8 1/2" Compass, 10" Center Wheel, 10" Drawing Pen, 10" Dividers with straightening device, Center Wheel, Bow Pen, Center Wheel 3" Bow Pen, 10" Wheel, 10" Drawing Pen, 10" Ruling Screw Driver, Spare Parts Container with Leads and Points. We guarantee you will be satisfied or money refunded.

Stock No. 50,200-HA.....\$8.00 Postpaid

Quantity Price: 3 Sets for \$5.00 each Postpaid

10 Sets for \$5.00 each Postpaid

Save with EQUIPMENT

ULTRASONIC CLEANING

*PAID FOR ITSELF QUICKLY

Otis engineers report that the Acoustica DR400 Ultrasonic cleaning unit "paid for itself in the first six months operation... reduction of hand labor operations... resulted in a savings in the ultimate manufacturing costs."

Photographed at Otis Elevator Company, Electronic Division

The electronic chassis frames and sub-assemblies are immersed and cleaned of excess solder and solder flux in a fraction of the time previously required.

Write for "Building Blocks for Industry"

LETTER ON FILE.

a COUSTICA
ASSOCIATES, INC.



26 Windsor Ave., Mineola, N. Y., Pioneer 7-7002
11517 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, Calif.
Telephone 5-2111—5-2112

LIST NO. 183 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

The ideal gift for a metals man
is a copy of . . .

MAN, METALS AND MODERN MAGIC

An ASM book of interest to both the expert and the student. The exciting story of the progress of metals. What metals mean to man.

\$2.95

Order your copy from ASM Headquarters in Cleveland. Postage paid.

**THE NEW
DERMITRON
NON-DESTRUCTIVE
COATING THICKNESS TESTER**



**FAST... ACCURATE
NON-DESTRUCTIVE
DIRECT-READING**

- Instantly measures the thickness of metallic and non-metallic coatings and films
- Based on eddy-current principles
- Enables measurements on small or otherwise inaccessible areas

This portable instrument for both laboratory and production use, gives fast, accurate and direct readings of virtually any coating on any base, including:

- Metal coatings (such as plating) on metal base (magnetic and non-magnetic)
- Non-metallic coatings (such as paint, anodizing, hard-coat, ceramic) on metal base
- Metal films (such as vacuum metallizing) on non-metallic base (plastics, ceramics)

**MEASURING PROBES ARE
AVAILABLE IN THE THREE
TYPES SHOWN BELOW**

**NEW RIGHT-ANGLE
PROBE** model "RP" enables measurements in holes down to $\frac{1}{2}$ " I.D.

STANDARD PROBE model "SP" enables measurements on convex surfaces down to $\frac{1}{8}$ " radius of curvature and on concave surfaces down to $\frac{1}{2}$ " radius of curvature

**MODIFIED STANDARD
PROBE** model "MP" enables measurements on concave surfaces down to $\frac{1}{4}$ " radius of curvature

Each of the above probe types is available in 4 different thickness ranges—A, B, C and D, from thick to thin deposits.

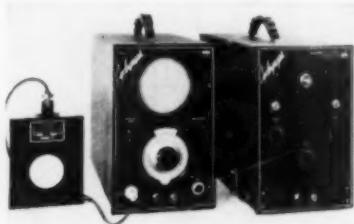
Write for latest bulletins and questionnaire to help solve your thickness testing problems

**UNIT PROCESS
ASSEMBLIES, INC.**

11 East 42nd Street - New York 20, N.Y.

162

**DICE
does it better!**



THE CYCLOGRAPH, (Model C)

**... for unscrambling
metal mixups**

This instrument permits truly high speed, non-destructive sorting of raw, semi-finished or finished parts by their metallurgical characteristics. With the new Automatic Sorter Unit, speeds up to 300 pieces per minute are possible with the use of suitable feeding equipment. Used by leading industrial firms everywhere.

J. W. DICE CO.

"Non-destructive Testing and Measuring Instruments"

Englewood 3

New Jersey

In Canada: Non-Destructive Testing Corp., Ltd., Toronto

LIST NO. 50 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

TENSILKUT

Tensile and fatigue test specimens can be accurately machined from full metals as light as $.0005$ " or heavy $.500$ " plate in less than two minutes. Machined edges are completely free of cold working and the specimen configurations are duplicated within $\pm .0005$ ".

Tensilkut machines a wide range of metals including steel, aluminum, stainless steel, copper, titanium, uranium, lead, the super alloys and all plastic materials.

Tensilkut table and floor models are available with motors from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$ HP. Write for our latest brochure.

Trade Mark Registered U.S. Patent Office
Patents Pending United States & Canada.

SIEBURG INDUSTRIES

INCORPORATED

HORSE PLAIN ROAD • NEW BRITAIN, CONN.

LIST NO. 131 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

**HARDNESS TESTING
SHORE SCLEROSCOPE**

**Pioneer American
Standard Since
1907**

Available in Model C-2 (illustrated), or Model D dial indicating with equivalent Brinell & Rockwell C Hardness Numbers. May be used freehand or mounted on bench clamp.

**OVER 40,000
IN USE**

SHORE INSTRUMENT & MFG. CO., INC.
90-35M Van Wyck Exp., Jamaica 35, N.Y.

LIST NO. 133 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

**Inspect
NON-FERROUS-NON-MAGNETIC
Metals . . .**

with Magnetic Analysis MULTI-FREQUENCY EQUIPMENT. An eddy current tester with six inspection methods operating simultaneously — for high-speed, non-destructive testing of non-ferrous and non-magnetic tubing, bars and wire from $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 3" diameter. Detects both surface and sub-surface flaws, and variations in chemical, physical and metallurgical properties at speeds of 200 to 600 ft./min.



"THE TEST TELLS"
For Details Write:
MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP.
42-44 Twelfth St., Long Island City 1, N.Y.

LIST NO. 139 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

METAL PROGRESS

ULTRASONIC

Thickness Testing from One Side

Rapid, Accurate, Non-Destructive

VIDIGAGE®

14" or 21" Cathode-Ray Screen with direct-reading scales between 0.005" and 2.5"; accuracy 0.1% to 1.0%.

Detect Laminar Flaws and Lack of Bond

BRANSON INSTRUMENTS, INC.

6 Brown House Rd., Stamford, Connecticut

LIST NO. 81 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 171



make hardness tests
ANYWHERE
WITH THE
NEWAGE TESTER

- CLAMPS, JAWS & BASE PLATE ARE ELIMINATED
- NO CONVERSIONS OR CALCULATIONS
- TEST ANY SIZE, SHAPE OR TYPE METAL
- NO SKILL REQUIRED
- SCALE READINGS IN ROCKWELL & BRINELL
- ACCURACY GUARANTEED

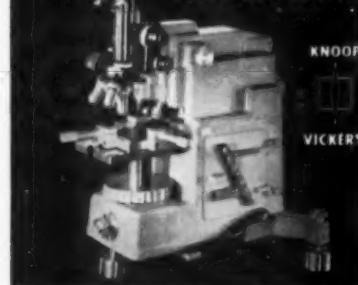
Many thousands used by industry and government.
Write, wire or call for additional details and prices.

NEWAGE INDUSTRIES, INC.
222 York Road
T.L. 4-8894
Jenkinstown, Pennsylvania
Dept. MP

LIST NO. 163 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

KENTRON

MICRO
HARDNESS TESTER



Applies 1 to 10,000 gram loads

Write for Bulletin

Kent Cliff Laboratories Div.

The Torsion Balance Company

CLIFTON

NEW JERSEY

LIST NO. 53 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

METAL PROGRESS

AUDIGAGE®

Portable Thickness Testers for ranges from 0.020" to 4" or 0.060" to 12" of steel; accuracy up to 1.0%.

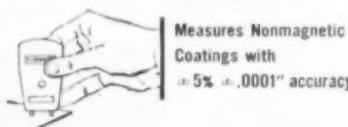
Specializing
in Ultrasonics
Since 1946

NEW pocket-size THICKNESS GAUGE

For flat or
curved
surfaces



only
\$75.00
F. O. B. Cleveland



Measures Nonmagnetic
Coatings with
± 5% ± .0001" accuracy

ELCOMETER measures thickness of porcelain enamel, paints, platings, foils, glass, paper, plastics, and other nonmagnetic coatings quickly and accurately. Gauges flat or curved surfaces and hard-to-get-at spots easily. Needle locking device assures correct reading every time. Complete with leather case containing inner pocket for test strips. Weighs only 6 oz. Completely self-contained.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER



FERRO CORPORATION

4155 East 56th Street
Cleveland 5, Ohio

LIST NO. 140 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

Solve
Inspection
Sorting
Demagnetizing
Problems

with
MAGNETIC ANALYSIS...

MULTI-METHOD EQUIPMENT

Electronic equipment for non-destructive production inspection of steel bars, wire rod, and tubing. Detects mechanical faults and variations in composition and physical properties. Average inspection speed - 120 ft. per minute.

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

Electronic equipment for non-destructive production inspection of non-ferrous bars and tubing . . . as well as both non-magnetic stainless and high temperature steel bars and tubing - seamless or welded. Mechanical faults, variations in composition and physical properties are detected simultaneously. Average inspection speed - 200 ft. per minute.

WIRE ROPE EQUIPMENT

Electronic equipment for inspecting ferromagnetic wire ropes from 1/32" to 3" diameter. Detects broken, cross-over or missing wires, plus defective welds and deformations at production speeds up to several hundred feet per minute.

COMPARATORS AND METAL TESTERS

Electronic instruments for production sorting of both ferrous and non-ferrous materials and parts for variation in composition, structure and thickness of sheet and plating.

DEMAGNETIZERS

Electrical equipment for rapid and efficient demagnetizing of steel bars and tubing. When used with Magnetic Analysis Multi-Method Equipment, inspection and demagnetizing can be done in a single operation.

MAGNETISM DETECTORS

Inexpensive pocket meters for indicating residual magnetism in ferrous materials and parts.



"THE TEST TELLS"

For Details Write:

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP.

42-44 Twelfth St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

LIST NO. 51 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

GOOD USED EQUIPMENT AT
REAL SAVINGS TO YOU!



2—Like-new roller hearth furnaces! Surface Combustion recirculating ovens for tempering or aluminum treating. Inside work dimensions: 49 in. wide x 17½ ft. long x 26 in. high.

Gas-fired for 1200° F. Complete with automatic doors and fast discharge mechanism, two recirculating fans with 15 hp. (220/440/3) motors, turbocompressor, safety equipment, and Brown Electronik strip chart recorders.

1—Same as above except 45 ft. long. Bricklined.

METAL TREATING
EQUIPMENT EXCHANGE, INC.
9825 GREELEY ROAD
DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

LIST NO. 142 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

Martin P. Trennan
6253 Hollywood Blvd.
Los Angeles 28, Calif.
Fred E. Blair
Blair Engineering Co.
4100 16th Street
Denver 16, Colo.
Richard D. Lindner
583 Wolcott Mill Rd.
Wethersfield, Conn.
Lester A. Swinerton
309 St. Louis Ave.
Rockford, Illinois
William McAtee
626 N. DeQuincey St.
Indianapolis 1, Indiana
Harry L. Dier
Metallurgical Products Co.
1109 Beacon St.
Brookline 48, Mass.
Carl H. Schmidt Co.
1800 W. 10th Street Rd.
Detroit 38, Mich.
A. A. Gustafson
161 Griggs—Midway Bldg.
Fairview 4, Minnesota
J. Kelvin Stahl
716 River Road
Trenton 8, New Jersey

STANWOOD
4817 W. CORTLAND STREET

LIST NO. 12 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

JELLIFF

HEAT-TREATING
BASKETS

All shapes, sizes, alloys.
Estimates without obligation.



LIST NO. 91 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

WIRETEX
Pit Furnace
ASSEMBLY-

cuts treating time 50%
lowers labor costs 66%

A well known foundry customer substituted WIRETEX Incinel baskets and frames for cast iron pots and carriers for their pit type heat treating furnaces and discovered a way to save hundreds of dollars in labor, materials, maintenance and replacements. Best of all . . . production skyrocketed!

WIRETEX engineered baskets can do the same for you—it'll pay to investigate!

Specialists in processing carriers since 1932

Wiretex

5 Mason St.,
Bridgeport 5, Conn.

*Actual case history story, photos and WIRETEX catalog, free for asking. Write today!

Call Wiretex
• BASKETS
• MUFFLES
• SCREENS
• RETORTS
• TRAYS
• FIXTURES

To resist acids, heat, abrasion or exposure. Small, large—standard or custom made in every weave, metal and alloy.

LIST NO. 114 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

There's a
STANWOOD
Heat Treating Equipment
Sales Engineer
as near as your phone!



CORPORATION
CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS

R. Greek Steele
254 West 31st Street
New York 1, New York

J. R. Stewart Co., Inc.
512 University Bldg.
Bryn Mawr 2, N.Y.

Charles Plant Jr. and
Walter Plant
Alloy Sales & Service
8905 Lake Avenue
Cleveland 2, Ohio

Joseph B. Abel
5215 Colla Place
Pittsburgh 24, Pa.

Eugene B. Craig
Craig Metal Equip. Co.
3101 Poplar Avenue
Memphis 4, Tennessee

M. H. Griggs Co., Inc.
322 West Jefferson
Dallas, Texas

M. H. Griggs Co., Inc.
2601 San Jacinto
Houston 9, Texas

Robert M. Olson Co.
5138 North 38th St.
Milwaukee 9, Wisconsin



ALLOY ENGINEERED RETORTS & BASKETS

Engineering answers and
highest quality manufacturing . . .
developed by years of
alloy specialization.



Licensed for Manufacture
U.S. Patent No. 2007454



Designers...Engineers...
Fabricators...Call Alloy for
quick service on all your
heat treating requirements.

ALLOY
ENGINEERING CO.

74 SHELDON ROAD
BEREA, OHIO

LIST NO. 134 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

PRODUCED AND PRICED RIGHT FOR YOUR ELECTRIC FURNACE NEEDS

DYNA-TROL

MODEL	FIRING CHAMBER (H.W.D.)	PRICE (300° to 2000°)	PRICE (400° to 2500°)
P46	4½" x 10" x 8"	\$90.00	\$110.00
P79	6" x 10" x 8"	\$120.00	\$150.00
P918	9" x 9" x 8"	\$180.00	\$220.00
P414	14" x 14" x 14"	\$325.00	\$402.25
P124	12" x 12" x 24"	\$715.00	\$822.25
P818	18" x 18" x 8"	\$775.00	\$887.50
P136	18" x 18" x 36"	\$1125.00	\$1312.50

Automatic Controls Available on all Models



- Infinite zone temperature control
- Zone temperature indication by Pyrometer Selector Switch
- Automatic hold and soft-off instrument available
- Patented element holders
- Infinite variety of time-temperature curves obtainable
- Rugged construction



MANUFACTURING CO.
Chester 77, Pa.

LIST NO. 138 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

FREE the QUENZINE STORY

Low priced, more readily available carbon steels can often replace alloy steels when quenched in Beacon Quenching Oils with QUENZINE added.

For information on this new additive and other Beacon Brand Heat Treating Compounds write to . . .



**ALDRIDGE
INDUSTRIAL OILS, Inc.**

3401 W. 140th St., Cleveland 11, Ohio

LIST NO. 29 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

END POT FAILURE

Switch to *scheduled* pot maintenance with low-cost pressed-steel pots for lead, salt, cyanide, oil-tempering, metal-melting. Can't turn suddenly defective, because no faulty steel survives drawing. Request catalog from Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co., 1127 Buchanan St., Rockford, Ill.



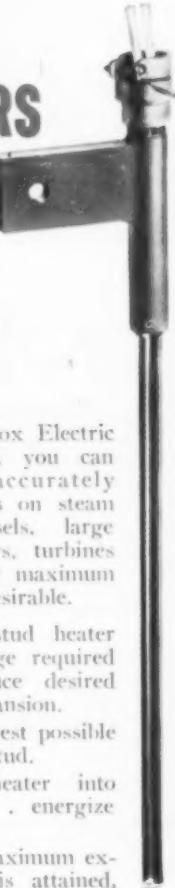
INDUSTRIAL
COMBUSTION
DIVISION

LIST NO. 176 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

METAL PROGRESS

NEW CHROMALOX STUD HEATERS

for
shrink-
tightening
large studs
and bolts



With Chromalox Electric Stud Heaters, you can easily and accurately shrink-fit bolts on steam pressure vessels, large presses, motors, turbines . . . wherever maximum tightness is desirable.

1. Choose stud heater of wattage required to produce desired stud expansion.
2. Drill largest possible hole in stud.
3. Insert heater into hole . . . energize heater.
4. When maximum expansion is attained, draw down bolt.
5. De-energize and remove heaters. Cooling and contraction draws down to desired tightness.

FREE! Send for new Bulletin L-1244. Contains detailed product description, illustrations of how to use, and table of Chromalox Stud Heater sizes, ratings and prices.



LIST NO. 191 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

HEIL CORROSION PROOF EQUIPMENT

TANKS Pickling, Plating, Anodizing, Storage, Sheet Linings, Coatings, Steel and Alloy Construction.

VENTILATING EQUIPMENT

Hoods, Fans, Ducts, Stacks, Scrubbers for Collecting and Removing Corrosive Fumes. Solid Plastic Lined Steel.

ACID HEATING Nocordal (Impervious Graphite), Lead and Alloy Heat Exchange Units. Immersion and External Types.

STEAM JET AGITATORS

For Heating and Agitating Acid Solutions. Special Lead Alloy and Solid Impervious Graphite.

Also Baskets—Crates—Hairpin Hooks

Write for fully descriptive Bulletins



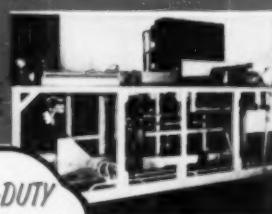
HEIL PROCESS EQUIPMENT

CORPORATION

12901 ELMWOOD AVENUE • CLEVELAND 11, OHIO

LIST NO. 187 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

EVERY PITTSBURGH INDUCTION HEATING FURNACE installation is backed by these outstanding features:



- Pre-testing of Unit
- One-Year Warranty
- Maximum Safety
- Labor and Space Savings
- Greater Margin of Profit

HEAVY-DUTY CONSTRUCTION

Consult a PIH Engineer for complete information on a wide range of applications for optimum heating of all metals for numerous metal working operations such as forging, rolling, annealing, extrusion, and others.

Write for detailed brochure with frequency chart

PITTSBURGH INDUCTION HEATING COMPANY INCORPORATED

615 Washington Road, Pittsburgh 28, Pa.

Phone LO. 3-6020

LIST NO. 188 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

AN ENGINEERING FIRST IN BASKET FABRICATION

bixco HEAT TREAT BASKETS

These Job-Tested and Proved Designs Incorporate:

- SPECIAL LOOPEO WIRE
- NON-WELDED SUPPORT RODS
- NON-WELDED FRAMING
- FLOATING INNER FRAMES

First and Only Baskets with All These Features

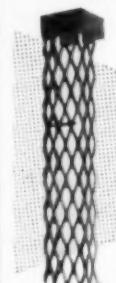
WRITE for NEW 1959 CATALOG with BIX COMPANY'S COMPLETE LINE of BASKETS and FIXTURES

COMPANY Fairgrounds Rd., Wellington, Ohio



LIST NO. 185 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

there's a *Glo-Quartz* * IMMERSION HEATER



for
Your Every
Heating Requirement

- INSTANT HEATING
- SHOCK-PROOF
- AVAILABLE IN ALL VOLTAGES
—WATTAGES,
ONE AND THREE PHASE

Available from your
Electroplating Distributor

WRITE FOR BULLETIN ▶

Glo-Quartz

ELECTRIC HEATER CO., INC., Willoughby, Ohio

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. Phone: Willoughby 2-5521

LIST NO. 145 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

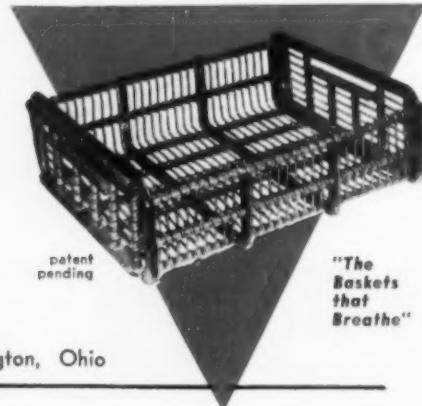
COMING IN JANUARY



TO MEET THE NEEDS
OF METALS ENGINEERS
AROUND THE WORLD



THE "INTERNATIONAL"
ISSUE OF METAL PROGRESS



SURPLUS FURNACES FOR SALE

ATMOSPHERE GENERATORS

250 to 15,000 CFH Exo and Endo

BOX TYPE

24x36x18 Lindberg 50KW 2000°F
48x84x24 American 100KW 1850°F
24x36x14 Surface Gas 1850°F
54x96x24 Surface Gas 1850°F

PIT TYPE

20x22 G.E. 48KW 1200°F
48x60 Lindberg 90KW 1250°F
48x96 Surface Gas 1250°F
48x96 Lee Wilson Rad. Tube 1850°F

CONVEYOR TYPE RECIRCULATING

72x40x30 Surface RrHrH Gas 1250°F
27x15x12 R&S MshBlt Gas 1250°F

BOX TYPE RECIRCULATING

6'x12'x42" Lindberg Gas 1250°F
6'x16'x76" Lindberg 180KW 1250°F
6'x10'x42" Lindberg 180KW 1250°F
42'x16'x30" Lindberg 120KW 1250°F

BOX & CONVEYOR OVENS

6'x30'x18" Mich. Oven Conv 150KW 550°F
6'x30'x18" Mich. Oven Conv 150KW 400°F
5'x16'x12" Mich. Oven Conv 150KW 800°F
2'x2'x4' Rockwell Box 5KW 550°F
7'x7'x7' Young Bros Box Gas 650°F
19'x19'x19" Despatch Box 5KW 850°F

BRAZING TYPE

18"x42"x12" Lindberg Psh 60KW 2500°F
18"x42"x10" Westinghouse Psh 50KW 2050°F
62"x18"x24" GE RrHrH 655KW 1650°F

SEND FOR COMPLETE LIST

THE JOE MARTIN CO., INC.

19256 John R. St. TWInbrook 2-5500 Detroit 3, Mich.

LIST NO. 160 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

WANTED

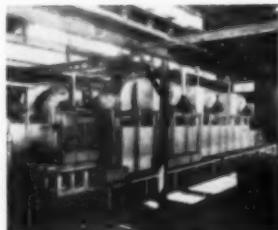


SURPLUS FURNACES

REWARD

WE PAY CASH FOR SURPLUS INDUSTRIAL FURNACES
AND RELATED APPARATUS

PACIFIC FURNACES ARE ENGINEERED FROM THE INSIDE OUT



FOR COMPLETE
INFORMATION
ON OUR SERVICES
— WRITE OR CALL

THE
Pacific INDUSTRIAL
FURNACE CO.

24680 Telegraph Road, Detroit 41, Michigan
Phone: Kenwood 7-4250

LIST NO. 173 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

don't
hide it
under a BUSHEL...

... if you have an idea in which you figure an aluminum extrusion will best solve a manufacturing problem involving a functional metal parts application. G.E.I.'s highly skilled engineering staff is eager and ready to discuss your idea with you, at no obligation, on one part or a million, to determine if your theory can be put to practical use. G.E.I.'s engineers specialize in adapting extruded aluminum to new functional roles—helping customers make extruded aluminum save time and money. G.E.I. is equipped to handle all aluminum processing services, including extruding, fabrication, anodizing, machining, etc.

GENERAL EXTRUSIONS, INC.
6040 Lake Park Road STARLING 8-9641
YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

Missouri, Illinois Representative:
Frank May Co., 4378 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis 8, Mo.

Michigan Representative:
Howard B. Jones, 15042 Kenthfield Ave., Detroit 23, Mich.

Southwest Representative:
Jack Wilmot, 1387 Poplar Ave., Memphis, Tenn.

W. C. Jones Distributing Co., 4450 Kuykendall Rd.

Cincinnati, (Rossomoyne) Ohio

LIST NO. 141 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

METAL PROGRESS

AMMONIA DISSOCIATORS

Drever 3000 CFH Units

60 KW, 3-phase, each with Brown 1500-33PS-21 and 105-C4PS-13, plus transformers and contactor.

Weight, 3000 lb. Operating temperature, 1750°F. Practically new.

Also other used units such as:

- ★ Nitriding, Tempering
- ★ Rotary Carburizing Units
- ★ Salt Bath Units
- ★ plus other items

The W. H. Kay Co.

4040 Mayfield Rd. Cleveland 21, Ohio
Phone, EVergreen 1-3440

LIST NO. 188 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171



The features listed below are but a few of the in-built advantages of the LUCIFER 2055 SERIES.

- Eliminates atmospheric problems (oxidation, scaling and decarburization)
- Rapid constant heat
- Choice of 10 models
- Heat ranges to 1,700°F.
- All controls included (automatic indicating controller, selector switch with two thermocouples)
- Quick easy installation
- Low initial cost . . . low upkeep
- Top production performance with unskilled labor
- Minimum replacement down-time

Lucifer Furnaces, Inc., manufactures many standard electric heat treating furnaces and maintains a design department to create special units. For engineering assistance, parts or product information write or call . . .

LUCIFER FURNACES, INC.
Neshaminy 7, Pennsylvania
Diamond 3-0411

BY LUCIFER

FURNACES

LIST NO. 122 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171



PRECIOUS METALS FOR INDUSTRIAL PLATING

BRIGHT GOLD

Mirror-bright finish in any thickness directly from the bath. Patented

PUR-A-SALTS

Restores contaminated cyanide plating baths to full, trouble-free operation. Patented

SILVREX BRIGHT SILVER

Crystal-clear solution that produces mirror-bright deposits. Patented

SILVER SOL-U-SALT

Non-dusting—safest and easiest to use.

BRIGHT RHODIUM

Brilliant, fine-grained non-tarnishing deposits.

RHODEX

Only rhodium electroplating process that yields extra heavy compressively stressed deposits. Patent Pending

ACID GOLD PLATING PROCESS

Developed specifically for plating printed circuits. Mildly acid so that neither the laminate nor the adhesive at the inter-face of printed circuit boards are affected during the plating process.

Complete installation and servicing on all precious metals processes.

SEL-REX CORPORATION

Dept. BB, Nutley 10, New Jersey
Offices: Detroit, Chicago, Los Angeles

LIST NO. 108 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

SPECIAL SERVICE ON HIGH SPEED STEEL FORGINGS

FAST NATION-WIDE SERVICE ... YOUR STEEL OR OURS

Complete Source For Forged Products Up To 4000#
Rings, discs, spindles, bars or special shapes to your specifications.

28 Years Of Specialized Experience
In production of high speed tool and alloy steel flat die forgings.

Ample Stocks Of Steel Always On Hand
Expert High Speed Steel Blacksmiths

Call or write for free cost quotation on your
forging requirements

Smith-Armstrong FORGE, INC.

1209 MARQUETTE ROAD • HENDERSON 1-0320 • CLEVELAND, OHIO

LIST NO. 159 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

WRITE FOR GRAPHITE INFORMATION



CUSTOM MACHINED PARTS FOR SEMICONDUCTOR PROCESSING

Your custom requirements are available . . . matchlessly machined . . . high purity graphite for all phases of semiconductor processing: reduction and refining boats—crystal-pulling heaters and devices—fusion jigs and components.

PRODUCTS FOR SPECIAL METALLURGICAL APPLICATIONS

Complete range of stock sizes in rods, blocks and tubing available. Also, your custom requirements of specially machined articles can be promptly produced.

PREFORMED SHAPES FOR VACUUM FUSION ANALYSIS

Matched crucible and funnel combinations . . . powder and chips . . . all available from stock for immediate shipment.

SPECTROGRAPHIC ELECTRODES

Recognized as the standard of the world, United's rods, powders and wide range of preformed electrodes are available in the right sizes and designs for your spectrographic work.

Write Direct To

UNITED
CARBON PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. Box 269 • Bay City, Mich.

LIST NO. 179 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

Plan now to attend the 11th Western Metal Congress and Exposition in Los Angeles, California, March 16-20.

Look ahead . . . you'll want to participate in this regular Metal Show that has the metal industry's stamp of approval . . . always successful for the exhibitor! Plan to take part . . . don't wait!

Floor plans and descriptive literature can be obtained by writing to ASM Headquarters in Cleveland.

7301 Euclid Avenue.

Need Help Designing That Aluminum Extrusion?

TEAM UP
with JARL



THERE'S A
WORLD OF
DIFFERENCE

The difference starts the moment you meet the Jarl salesman. He's an engineer . . . well qualified to make on-the-spot recommendations in designs. Team up with Jarl and you'll get the right shapes made to most exacting design specifications. You'll be sure of close die control . . . quality safeguards every step . . . on-time deliveries. Send for our stock die catalog or send rough sketches for assistance with your design.

ANODIZING

JARL EXTRUSIONS, INC.
Dept. MP, Linden Ave. • East Rochester, N. Y.
LIST NO. 165 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 171

GET A BID FROM

HOOVER
SPECIALISTS IN THE FIELD OF
Die Castings

SINCE 1922

Aluminum and Zinc



THE HOOVER COMPANY
Die Castings Division
North Canton, Ohio
In Canada—Hamilton, Ontario

LIST NO. 74 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 171



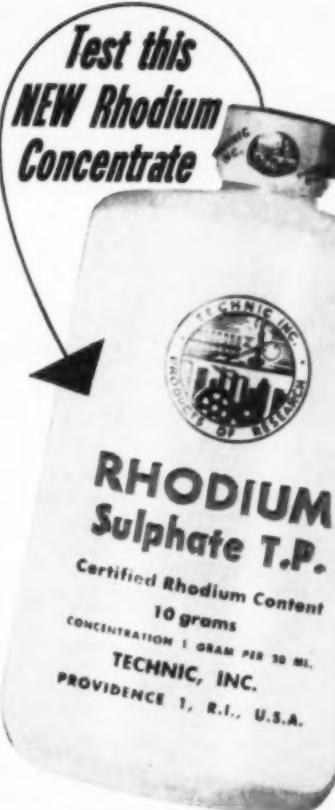
**ROUND, SQUARE, FLAT AND
HALF-ROUND WIRE FOR MASS
PRODUCTION OF SMALL PARTS**

Beryllium Copper • Bronzes
Other Non-ferrous Alloys
Rounded or square edges.
Available with hot-tinned
finish for solderability.
Write for descriptive folder.

LITTLE FALLS ALLOYS
INCORPORATED
193 Caldwell Ave., Paterson 1, N. J.

LIST NO. 66 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 171

METAL PROGRESS



an improvement
by **TECHNIC**

Technic developed this superior Rhodium concentrate to meet today's electroplating specifications with —

- ★ Lower Stress
- ★ Higher Purity
- ★ Finer Grain

Testing is easy because of high compatibility with existing Rhodium baths. Ask for complete data on characteristics and applications. When you adopt Technic solutions or methods, our technical staff is yours until optimum performance is assured. Write or phone today.

TECHNIC, INC.

39 Snow Street

Providence, R. I.

Jackson 1-4200

Chicago Office

7001 North Clark St.

355-8
THE LARGEST ENTERPRISE OF ITS KIND IN THE WORLD

LIST NO. 190 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 171

Whitelight MAGNESIUM

your
comprehensive
independent
mill source
of magnesium
alloy . . .

ALLOYS
AZ10
AZ31
AZ51
AZ61
AZ81
ZK60
ZK30
M-1
ZK-20
Anodes

RODS 1/8" dia. to 6 1/2" dia.
BARS, STRIPS .022" min. to 7 1/2" max
SOLID SHAPES .022" min. to 6 1/2" circle
TUBING 1/8" O.D. to 6" O.D.
HOLLOW SHAPES 1/8" to 6 1/2" circle
PLATE & SHEET .092" to 3" thick



**WHITE METAL
ROLLING & STAMPING CORP.**
82 Moultrie Street, Brooklyn 22, N.Y.
Factories: Brooklyn, N.Y. • Warsaw, Ind.
LIST NO. 192 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 171

How Roll Coater



PROBLEM:

Stello Products Company, Logansport, Indiana, manufacturer of tags, license and "booster" plates, had the problem of excessive direct labor charges. In the previous expensive method of making these items, plates had to be stamped from bare metal—and then cleaned individually—and spray painted on both sides. This method did not give the uniform quality demanded—and Stello turned to Roll Coater for a solution.

SOLUTION:

Roll-coated metal was tested by Stello Products Company. Pre-painted and baked on both sides, this metal eliminated entirely the cleaning and spray painting operations—withstood rigorous stamping tests—and relieved painting facilities for other jobs. Says J. C. Cotner, president of Stello Products Company, "Roll Coater metal is now saving us approximately 50% in direct labor costs—and is giving us the desired uniform quality in our plate production. It really solves our problem."

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE and
SAMPLE TODAY!

Roll Coater
INCORPORATED
PENDLETON, INDIANA
LIST NO. 155 ON INFO COUPON PAGE 171

the **GRIES**
MICRO-REFLEX
HARDNESS TESTER

Loads: 10 to 3000 gram
with **CARL ZEISS** Optical System

Measurement: to 0.0001
mm. . . Observations on
Ground Glass . . . Projection:
to 0.001 mm. . .
Many Unique, Very Im-
portant Features

INVESTIGATE!
Write for Bulletin
No. A-16



GRIES INDUSTRIES, INC.
Testing Machines Division
NEW ROCHELLE 3, N.Y.

LIST NO. 125 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

Q
A

**METAL PARTS
CLEANING?
PROBLEMS?**

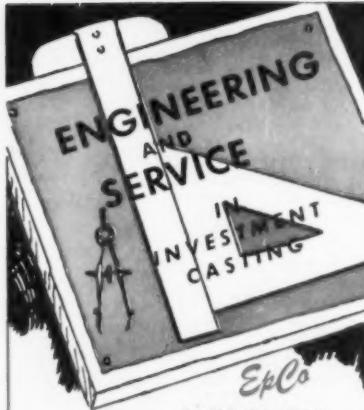
Get the answers **RIGHT**
from **RAMCO'S**
new **BULLETIN**!



Send for your copy of
the Ramco Bulletin.
See how Ramco 2- and
3-dip degreasers can
solve your metal
parts cleaning prob-
lems, economically,
efficiently, safely!
Write today!

RAMCO EQUIPMENT CORP.
DIV. OF RANDALL MFG. CO., INC.

809 Edgewater Rd., New York 39, N.Y.
LIST NO. 128 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171



Epc
**A PROVEN
DEPENDABLE SOURCE
FOR BETTER GRADE INVESTMENT
CASTINGS IN FERROUS AND
NON-FERROUS METALS**



**INVAR
CASTING**
Special Feature
— Nickel content
held to 35% min-
imum — 36%
maximum

STAINLESS STEEL PART for milk
bottling unit formerly machined
from solid stock.
Only finish opera-
tions required
are reaming small
dia. of counter-
bored hole and
drilling and tap-
ping for set screw.



**ENGINEERED
PRECISION CASTING CO.**

MORGANVILLE, N.J.

LIST NO. 4 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

**ORDER YOUR COPIES
OF THE FIRST AND
SECOND SUPPLEMENTS
TO THE ASM
METALS HANDBOOK
TODAY!**

Metals and Applications
Design and Application
Processing and Fabrication
Testing and Inspection

The supplements make a
worthy addition to your
technical library and contain
practical, authoritative in-
formation. Easy to use, these
volumes put all metal facts
at your finger tips.

1954 Supplement—\$5.00.
ASM Members—\$4.00

1955 Supplement—\$6.00.
ASM Members—\$4.00

Order direct from **ASM Headquarters**
in Cleveland, 7301 Euclid Avenue.

ASK WHITEY ABOUT WELDING STAINLESS



**HOW TO CALCULATE
THE LINEAL WELDING
INCHES OF A ROD**

$$S = K_1 \frac{P_1 s}{3EI} (4)$$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2}$$

$$\left[I x \left(\frac{dy}{dx} \right)^2 \right] \frac{3}{2} = x^2$$

$$\log \frac{x}{2}$$

Whitey says: "It takes a genius to count
the cost beforehand—especially if he's only
half familiar with his tools (but then he's
no genius) . . . You can't guarantee a rod
to weld any predetermined length of stain-
less without knowing the operator's tech-
nique, the type of joint, the fit—but, by
knowing the make and quality of the rod
you can be a bit psychic in your estimate."
Place a trusted guarantee back of your
welding operations.

Stainless and Heat Resistant Arc Welding
Electrodes of all analyses . . . coated,
straightened . . . cut . . . coiled and spooled.

MAURATH, INC.

21830 Miles Avenue • North Randall 22, Ohio

Phone: MOnroe 2-6100

LIST NO. 72 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 171

WRITE, WIRE or PHONE
FOR YOUR CATALOG
Today

STAINLESS STEEL
RIGHT OFF THE SHELF

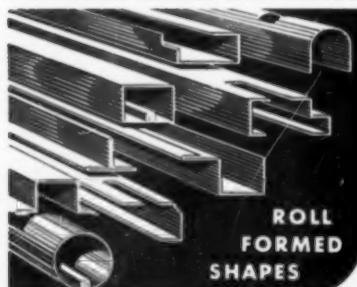
ALL TYPES OF
STAINLESS STEEL
FASTENINGS

BOLTS & CAP SCREWS
SOCKET, SET & CAP
NUTS, WASHERS
MACHINE SCREWS
SHEET METAL SCREWS
WOOD SCREWS
PIPE FITTINGS

Star Stainless
screws have
clean—bright—shiny—heads

STAR STAINLESS SCREW CO.
647 Union Blvd., Paterson 2, N. J.
Telephone: CLifford 6-2300
Direct N.Y. 'phone Wisconsin 7-9041
Direct Phila. 'phone Walnut 5-3660

LIST NO. 99 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW



Reduce your assembly problems and costs. Our shapes continuously formed, with high degree of accuracy, from ferrous or non-ferrous metals. Write for Catalog No. 1053.

ROLL FORMED PRODUCTS CO.

MAIN OFFICE AND PLANT
3761 OAKWOOD AVE. • YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

LIST NO. 101 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

RUST-LICK
IN
AQUEOUS SYSTEMS

**Eliminates RUST
&
Fire Hazards
Non-Flammable
Non-Toxic**

Send for Brochure:
The ABC of Rust-Lick
for Rust Prevention

PRODUCTION SPECIALTIES, INC.
755 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON 16, MASS

LIST NO. 105 ON INFO-COUPON TO RIGHT

LUBRICATION DATA FOR COLD FORMING OPERATIONS



This technical newsletter is filled with case history reports of successful uses of MOLYKOTE® Lubricants in cold forming operations. A chart shows the metal being formed and the type of MOLYKOTE used together with the proper method of application.

Send for this MOLYKOTE NEWSLETTER today. (Refer to Bulletin 304).

THE ALPHA-MOLYKOTE CORPORATION

Main Factories:
65 Harvard Ave., Stamford, Conn.
71 Arnulfstrasse, Munich 19, Germany

LIST NO. 110 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW



FOR LIFETIME ACCURACY...

A MOREHOUSE PROVING RING

In industry's showcase, accuracy means top quality . . . accuracy in both equipment and product.

Accurate force measuring and weighing equipment brings a top price in the industrial market and you who use this equipment pay the price willingly, because you have built your business on accuracy.

BUT . . . are you sure that your precision load cells, weighing scales, dynamometers, testing machines . . . all your force measuring equipment . . . is as accurate today as it was when you first bought it?

Why take expensive chances? Buy yourself the best insurance available — MOREHOUSE PROVING RINGS, certified by the National Bureau of Standards.



NEW "A-B-C" BOOKLET AVAILABLE

The most practical handbook on force measuring system accuracy available today is yours for the asking. Write for it right away.

MOREHOUSE MACHINE CO.

233 W. Market Street • York, Pa.

LIST NO. 134 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

READERS' INFO-COUPON SERVICE, METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send further information, as checked at the right, on the advertisements in the Bulletin Board with numbers I have listed below—

(Please check)

Send Catalog or Engineer- ing Data	Send Price Info	Nearest Source of Supply
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

(Bulletin Board Item Number)

Your Name

Title

Company

Street

City

Zone State

NEW BOOKS FROM ASM FOR REFERENCE AND STUDY

THE ANNEALING OF LOW CARBON STEEL

This volume contains the outstanding papers presented at the first international symposium on the annealing of low carbon steel held at Case Institute of Technology in Cleveland, 1957. Eleven chapters contain authoritative insight to recent developments in this subject from Russia, Germany, England, Wales, Canada and the United States. The book is published by the Lee Wilson Engineering Company, Inc., and edited by Case Institute of Technology. 138 pages, 8½ x 11, illustrated, blue cloth cover, \$7.50.

MAN, METALS AND MODERN MAGIC

This is the story of what metals did to man. It reveals to a sputnik-conscious public the romantic and enchanting discoveries that ushered in today's era of exciting living through better metals. The conversational, sometimes humorous, but always factual format whisks away the reader to 6000 B.C. and then, as if on a metal magic carpet, propels him through the centuries until today's metallurgical "stumpers" are surveyed. This is a book you will enjoy reading, a book that will entertain and inform you. 235 pages, 5½ x 7¾, illustrated, red cloth cover, by Dr. J. Gordon Parr, \$2.95.

THREE NEW BOOKS FROM THE 1958 SOUTHWEST METAL CONGRESS

As a result of the widespread interest and attendance at the programs presented at the first Southwest Metal Congress, the engineering papers offered have been assembled in book form. Divided into three authoritative books, these papers bring an outstanding value at a very economical price. They are available individually or additional savings can be made by purchasing all three. Titles are: High Strength Steels for Aircraft (8 papers, 8½ x 11, illustrated, paper bound, 82 pages, \$2.95), Sheet Materials for High Temperature Service (6 papers, 8½ x 11, illustrated, paper bound, 74 pages, \$2.95), New Fabrication Techniques (8 papers, 8½ x 11, illustrated, 74 pages, paper bound, \$2.95). All three: \$8.00.

ORDER YOUR COPIES TODAY

American Society for Metals

Technical and Engineering Books, Dept. PB
7301 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland 3, Ohio

PLEASE SEND:

- copy(s) of Annealing of Low Carbon Steel @ \$7.50 ea.
- copy(s) of Man, Metals and Modern Magic @ \$2.95 ea.
- copy(s) of High Strength Steels for Aircraft @ \$2.95 ea.
- copy(s) of Sheet Materials for High Temperature Service @ \$2.95 ea.
- copy(s) of New Fabrication Techniques @ \$2.95 ea.
- set(s) of the Southwest Metal Show Books (3) at \$8.00 per set.

METALS FOR SUPERSONIC AIRCRAFT AND MISSILES

This important new book is the most complete collection of scientific and engineering information of what happens to metals in air vehicles and missiles during high-speed flight. The volume is based on the 1957 Albuquerque Conference on Heat Tolerant Metals for Aerodynamic Applications sponsored by the American Society for Metals and the University of New Mexico. It is a book for designers, metallurgists, and specialists in aerodynamics, ceramics and cermets, electronics, heat flow, high temperature properties, lubrication, material procurement, mechanical structures, thermodynamics, protective metallic coatings and vibrations. 432 pages, 6 x 9, illustrated, red cloth cover, \$7.50.

THE METAL MOLYBDENUM

Authoritative information on this exciting metal is contained in ASM's new book edited from papers presented in a recent symposium sponsored by the Office of Naval Research and the American Society for Metals on the technology of molybdenum and its alloys. The most comprehensive publication on the subject, its topics cover the potential of molybdenum, its properties, powder metallurgy, melting, working, fabrication, joining, coating and protection against oxidation. 696 pages, 6 x 9, illustrated, red cloth cover, \$12.50.

CREEP AND RECOVERY

This book deals authoritatively with an interesting and fascinating aspect of metals—changes in dimension under stress and removal of residual stress. Metallurgists, Engineers, Designers, solid state Physicists, and Chemists will find this assembly of the most recent experiments and thoughts on recovery and creep to be invaluable. These masterful papers, extremely well-supplemented with graphs, tables, charts, and photomicrographs, speak with authority in fourteen different areas of the subject matter. 372 pages, 6 x 9, illustrated, red cloth cover, \$7.50.

copy(s) of Metals for Supersonic Aircraft and Missiles @ \$7.50 ea.

copy(s) of The Metal Molybdenum @ \$12.50 ea.

copy(s) of Creep and Recovery @ \$7.50 ea.

Enclosed: \$ Bill me () Bill my company ()

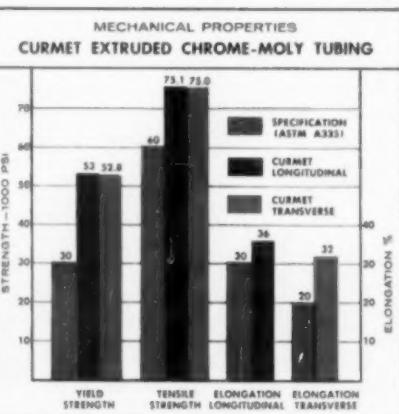
Name
Street
City Zone State
Company

CURMET

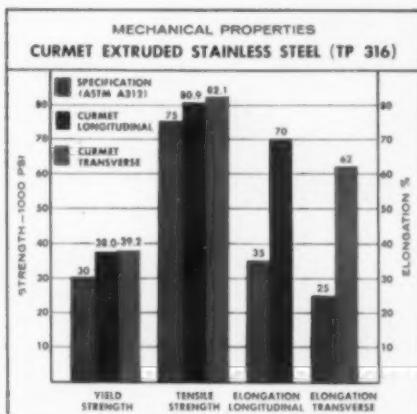
EXTRUSION • CASTING • FORGING • FABRICATION

For Equally High Strength in ALL directions

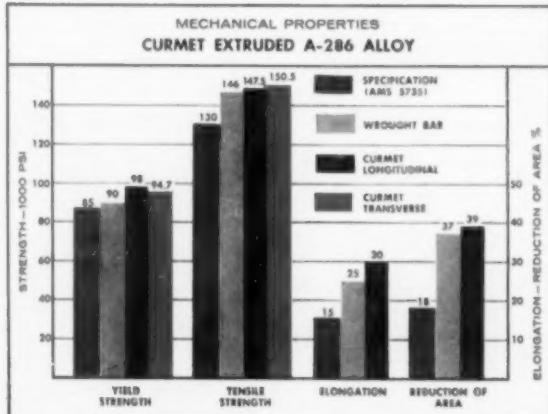
AS SHOWN BY THESE PRODUCTION TEST RESULTS



Made by conventional methods, tubing of this alloy would normally show a transverse strength 10 to 30 per cent below its longitudinal strength.



All properties of this Curmet processed product prove to be not only well above specification, but both transverse and longitudinal strengths exceed the conventionally wrought product.



Extreme resistance of this Curmet processed pressure tubing to radial stresses is shown by transverse strengths actually higher than the longitudinal. Elongation is 100 per cent in excess of requirement.

Where "hoop strength" or resistance to internal pressures is required in large tubing or pressure vessels, the non-directional properties of CURMET processed ferrous alloys offer a significant contribution. No longer need the designer compensate for the "one-way" strength of conventionally processed tubular products by specifying additional thickness of costly alloys.

The advanced CURMET methods of extrusion, casting, forging and machining developed by the Metals Processing Division have resulted in improvement of physical properties in a wide variety of alloys.

FOR FULL INFORMATION, WRITE TO:

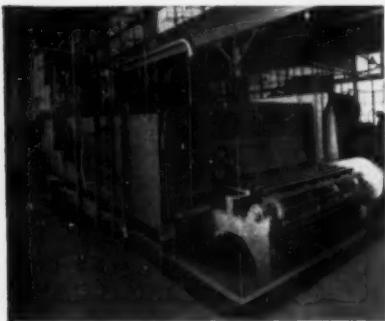
METALS PROCESSING DIVISION
760 Northland Avenue



CURTISS-WRIGHT CORPORATION
Buffalo 15, New York

Continuous CIRC-AIR Tempering

AT $\pm 5^{\circ}$ F.

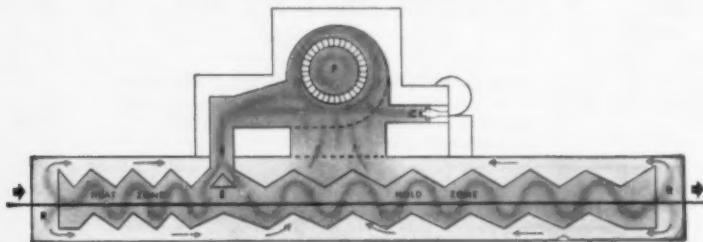


Industrial's "Circ-Air" tempering furnace is the most efficient heating machine ever designed.

The turbulent recirculation of hot gases through and around the work insures maximum and uniform heat transfer. Proper channeling of the hot gases to the work prevents wasteful dissipation of heat; and puts heat where it is needed — on the work.

A "Circ-Air" processing 2000 lbs. per hour at 1300° F., holding $\pm 5^{\circ}$ F., forces 14,500 C. F. M. of hot gases through the work. "Circ-Air" heating is recirculation at its best.

The continuous "Circ-Air" is suitable for heating steel, brass, aluminum and cast iron at temperatures up to 1450° F.



WHY THE CIRC-AIR IS THE BEST TEMPERING FURNACE!

The work is carried on a continuous conveyor. Loading can vary; $\frac{1}{4}$ " bolts are densely loaded up to 3" deep. Less dense loading may be 20" deep. A 3' x 21' "Circ-Air" tempers over 2000 lbs. per hour.

Hot gases from the combustion chamber "C" and recirculated gases returning from the work chamber mix in the fan area "F." Entering the heating area through "T" at control temperature, balanced heat is directed to the charge and discharge ends, and is returned to the mixing chamber. The continuous V construction of the metal liner forces the hot gases up and down through the load at high velocity. The hot gases in the heating zone flow counter to the work. Heat transfer is rapid. Equilibrium is reached at point "E", and $\pm 5^{\circ}$ F. is held the length of the holding zone. Heating is without temperature head.

"Circ-Air" furnaces have been built in widths up to 108 inches, in lengths up to 165 feet, for temperatures from 250 to 1450° F., and capacities from 200 to 16,000 lbs. per hour. *Send for Bulletin 13-A*



**INDUSTRIAL
HEATING EQUIPMENT CO.**

CIRC-AIR 3570 FREMONT PLACE, DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN • WALNUT 3-7000

PIONEERS AND STILL LEADERS IN RECIRCULATION

Corrosion . . .

(Starts on p. 160)

Kelvin Bridge for field test purposes was not considered practicable. The resistance measurements indicated, however, that eddy current measurements might provide a feasible approach to the problem.

In the instrument devised for these measurements, the sensing element was the coil of an oscillator circuit. When the coil, or probe, was placed upon a sample of tubing, eddy currents were induced in the sample at the expense of energy from the oscillator circuit. The induced eddy currents produced an opposing magnetic field that altered the impedance of the probe. The amplitude of the oscillation is thus a function of the electrical conductivity in the sample. If all samples were dimensionally alike, and the probe-to-sample geometry uniform, reliable results could be obtained.

It was concluded that the test instrument possessed the required sensitivity to distinguish a very slightly corroded tube from a sound tube. Furthermore, by means of a variable resistance, it was possible to adjust the sensitivity of the instrument to distinguish between a wide variety of intensities of intergranular corrosion.

W. W. AUSTIN

Basic Electric Furnace Refractories

Digest of "Canadian Basic Refractory Practice in Electric Furnaces", by A. H. Thomson, A.I.M.E. Preprint, December 1957, 5 p. Paper presented at the Electric Furnace Steel Conference, Pittsburgh.

THE USE of Canadian-made basic refractories for electric furnaces dates back as far as 1923. At that time a type of dead-burned grain magnesite was being produced from native magnesite at Kilmar, Que., and used with success in openhearth and electric steel furnaces for fettling purposes. This product was the only basic refractory made in Canada up to 1934.

As a result of intensive research and development, Canada produced the first cold setting rammed-bottom material in 1934. Here at last was a product that did not have to be

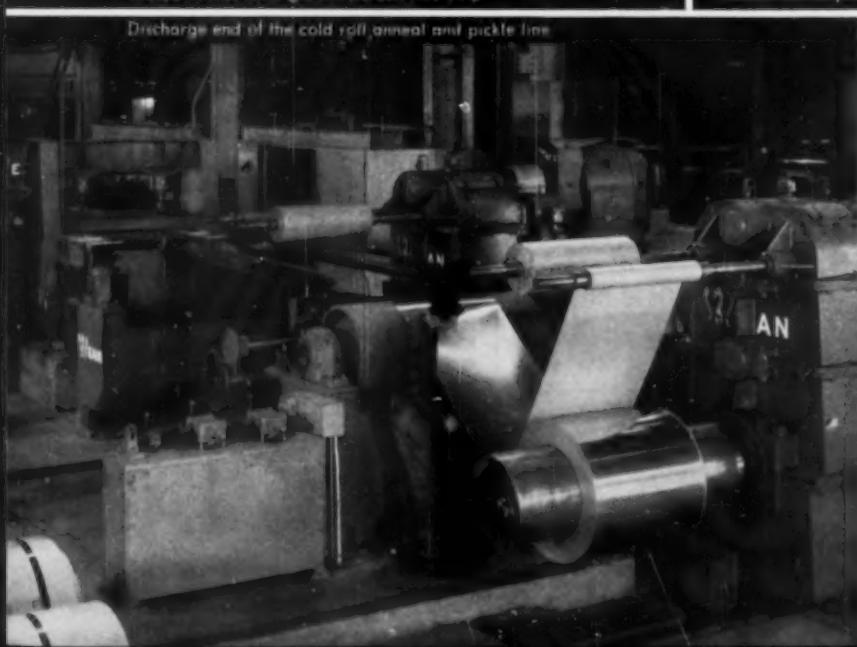
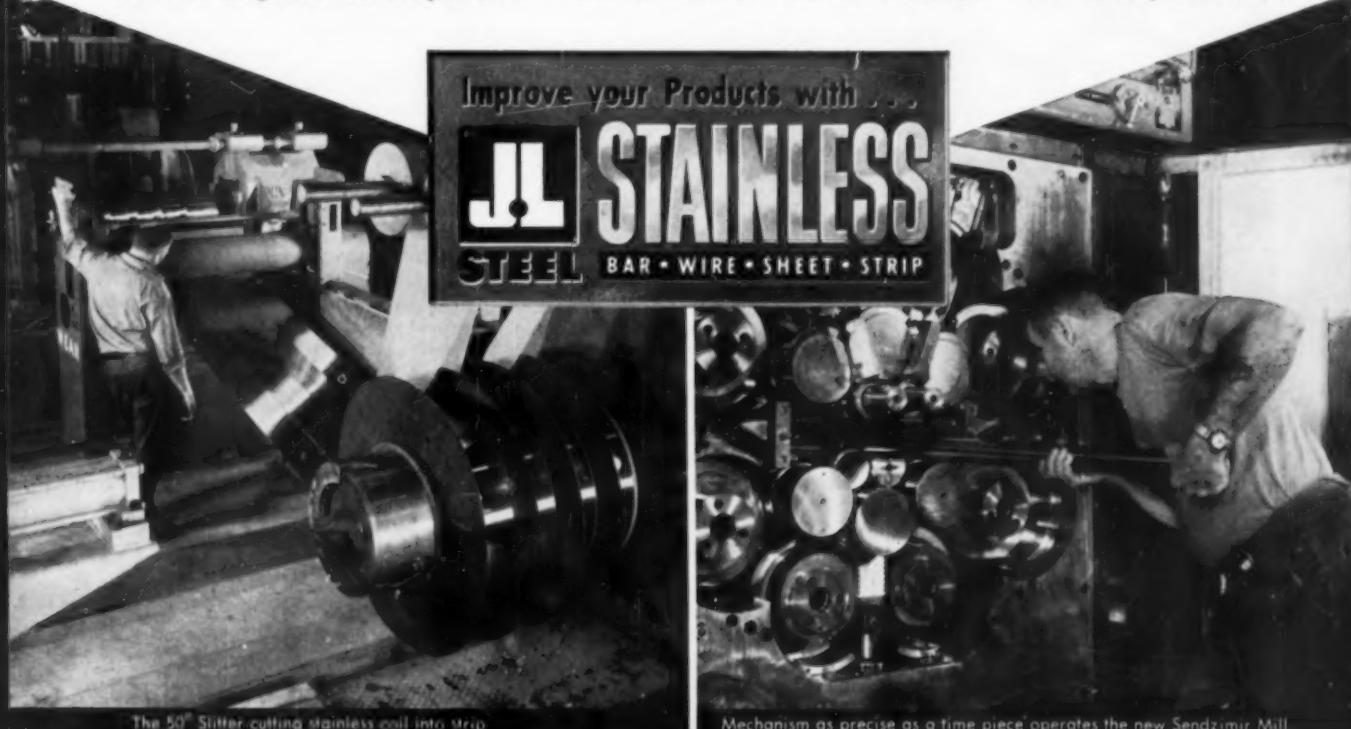
A PREVIEW

OF A NEW SOURCE OF QUALITY STAINLESS SHEET & STRIP

Steel buyers everywhere will welcome J & L's new source of constant high quality stainless sheet and strip. The completely new stainless mill, located at Louisville, Ohio, has successfully passed through its shake-down runs and is now ready for full capacity production.

With the completion of this integrated cold rolling operation, J & L is equipped with the finest facilities in the industry to produce stainless steel strip and sheets to extremely close tolerances in widths up to 48 inches. Write for your copy of *J & L's Sheet and Strip Manual* today.

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation • STAINLESS and STRIP DIVISION • Box 4606, Detroit 34



Highly accurate

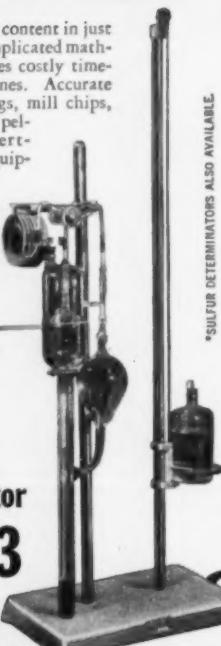
2-MINUTE CARBON analysis



Determine carbon content in just 2 minutes! No complicated mathematics; eliminates costly time-consuming routines. Accurate analysis of borings, mill chips, crushed samples, pellets, etc. Dietert-Detroit testing equipment widely used in company laboratories and institutions of every description for over 18 years.

**DIETERT-
DETROIT
CARBON
Determinator
NO. 3003**

*SULFUR DETERMINATORS ALSO AVAILABLE



for the asking

Free Dietert-Detroit 16 page Catalog illustrates both Carbon and Sulfur Determinators and complete line of accessory equipment.

**HARRY W. DIETERT CO.
CONTROL EQUIPMENT**

9330 ROSELAWN

DETROIT 4, MICHIGAN

Send me your Carbon-Sulfur Determinator Catalog

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

Refractories . . .

"burned in" in thin layers. In a relatively short time, this product was being used by all Canadian steel plants and was being shipped to major United States and European consumers as well.

Another material, a refractory plastic first used to line tapholes in open-hearts, was excellent for spouts, patching slag lines, and filling up deep holes in the bottom. As a ladle lining, it performed well with carbon steel or alloys, but was a spectacular success when used in ladles holding manganese steel, where it would last from 60 to 80 heats.

The next big development was the manufacture of basic brick, both burned and chemically bonded. The burned brick had unusually useful characteristics. Foremost was its excellent spalling resistance, far superior to any burned magnesite or chrome-magnesite then marketed.

The new burned brick was excellent for electric furnace sidewalls both above and below the slag line. In a few years, most Canadian furnaces turned to this brick, and today it is still the principal product used in Canada for upper sidewalls.

In 1942, a new source of magnesite was discovered at Wakefield, Que. It had distinctly different characteristics from those of the Kilmar magnesites, which set Canadian researchers to work and led to a whole new group of refractories. Chief among the new materials was a burned magnesite brick with a high MgO content and a burned chrome-magnesite brick.

The new burned magnesite brick had an MgO content of approximately 85%. At the slag line, the new brick naturally resisted basic slags but stood up well even if the slag was occasionally acidic. Today this brick is generally used for this application.

The new chrome-magnesite burned brick was also followed by a chrome-magnesite chemically bonded brick and later by a magnesite-chrome unburned brick, all using Wakefield magnesite.

Chemically bonded magnesite-chrome has found favor in the upper walls of the electric furnace provided the brick are encased with steel. The development of steel-

How to measure

**Now is the time
to take a
long, hard look**

A continuous furnace is more than just a brick-lined structure built to heat a material; it is a processing tool.

Like all processing tools, it must be evaluated on an overall basis. Fuel consumption and efficiency may be completely outweighed by many more important economic factors centering around your workpiece, your total production program, and your work force.

Your evaluation may well prove that an investment now in Selas continuous heat processing will bring immediate returns in reduced costs and improved product quality.

To help you take this long, hard look at your heat processing equipment or requirements, Selas offers these 15 evaluation factors:

- Labor requirements
- Material saving
- Material handling
- Floor space
- Process coordination
- Temperature control
- Fuel efficiency
- Product value
- Equipment flexibility
- Automatic operation
- Product quality
- Production requirements
- Work in process
- Human element
- Maintenance

The factual report on the facing page tells how a manufacturer of air conditioners took this long, hard look at return-bend brazing. Every evaluation factor proved important; reduced labor requirements alone paid for the Selas automatic brazing machine in 3½ months.



METAL PROGRESS

the real cost of automatic heat processing

... here's how one SELAS installation stands up under that "long, hard look!"

This specially-designed, custom-built Selas machine silver-brazes pressure-tight joints on air conditioner coils — at production rates — without damage to easily-melted aluminum fins.

Yet heat input is sufficiently high to overcome, during the brazing cycle, the natural tendency of heat exchangers to draw heat away from joint areas. Previous torch method required four highly-skilled workers to equal machine's designed rate of output.

Labor Requirements

One worker operates this Selas Gradia-[®] brazing machine. Labor cost is now about 20c per coil. On a 2-shift-per-day basis, the saving in labor alone paid for this Selas unit in 3½ months!

Material Saving

Replacing of preformed silver alloy rings for automatic brazing assures correct amount of brazing alloy. Hand-brazing invariably results in considerable excess fillets, wasting of costly alloy.

Material Handling

Since the Selas unit is actually a machine-tool type of equipment, it may be located advantageously within the entire production process.

Floor Space

Like all Selas automatic brazing machines, the unit is extremely compact, occupying only 4 feet by 8 feet of the assembly area.

Process Coordination

Selas designed and built this machine to meet and keep pace with definite production goals set by the manufacturer of air conditioners. Component by component, operation by operation—the machine is coordinated with the assembly-line type of production.

Temperature Control

Precise control of heat release rate and exposure time produces uniformly high quality brazing throughout 80 joints of each coil assembly.

Fuel Efficiency

Selas machine uses 200 cfm of natural gas, premixed with air by Selas Combustion Controller. Fuel cost is about ½c per coil. Any regular fuel gas can be used. Elimination of bottled oxygen and acetylene resulted in direct fuel cost savings sufficient to pay for Selas equipment in 4½ months!

Product Value

Using the workpiece value at time of brazing, the coils brazed in only 31 hours are worth more than the cost of this Selas machine!

Employing automatic cycling and Duradiant[®] gas-air burners, this Selas machine silver-brazes tube return bends to copper tubes of aluminum-finned coils at rate of 30 coils per hour.

Equipment Flexibility

Versatility inherent in all Selas automatic brazing machines makes possible the brazing of a variety of workpiece sizes with simple adjustment of fixtures. This machine handles assemblies up to 5½ feet high.

Automatic Operation

Once loaded, workpieces are carried automatically through the brazing cycle. All the operator does is load and push the "Start" button. He is free then to assemble the next coil while the machine completes the brazing.

Product Quality

Each of 80 joints is Selas-brazed tight and leakproof to withstand Freon pressures in excess of 100 psig.

Production Requirements

To keep pace with manufacturer's over-all plant production, this Selas machine was designed and custom-built to braze 30 coils per hour. This rate matches production accomplished previously by 4 skilled workers.

Work in Process

At the rate of 30 coils per hour, only one coil is in process at any one time. This represents a 300% reduction in in-process inventory.

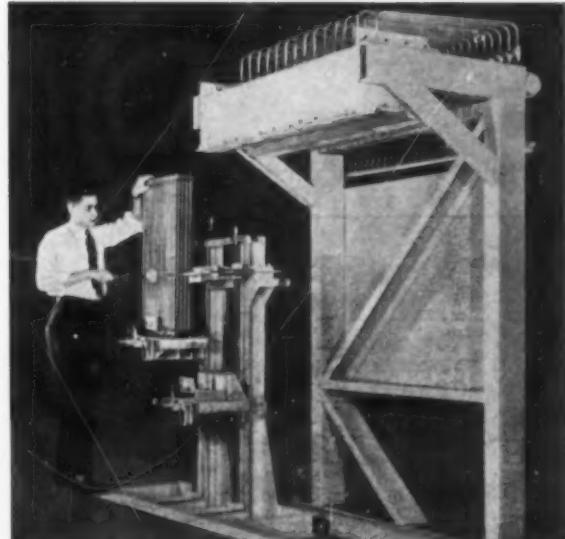
Human Element

The skills are built into the machine. Production of brazed coils with all joints pressure tight at rate of 30 coils per hour is not dependent upon ability, judgment or speed of the operator. Actually, the machine paces the operator.

Maintenance

Rugged, welded construction makes for easy, infrequent maintenance. Each machine is factory-tested under production conditions. Each machine is set-up and started-up under Selas supervision in the customer's plant. And, since no operating equipment is better than the service available, Selas stands ready, day or night, year round, to service its equipment on call.

For case histories covering heat processing operations in steel mills, for heat treating, heating for hot working and brazing, send for reprint "An Economic Appraisal of Continuous Heat Processing." For additional brazing information, ask also for Bulletin "Production Brazing and Soldering," and reprints "Gas-fired Machine Brazing" and "Mechanical Heating puts Brazing on the Production Line." Address Dept. 311, Selas Corporation of America, Dresher, Pa.



Gradia and Duradiant are registered trade names of Selas Corporation of America.

SELAS
CORPORATION OF AMERICA
DRESHER, PENNSYLVANIA

Heat and Fluid Processing Engineers
DEVELOPMENT • DESIGN • CONSTRUCTION



Refractories . . .

encased brick is very old and familiar to all steelmakers. The steel is an excellent thermal conductor and acts as a cooling system for the brickwork. This reduces spalling, but if some spalling does occur, the pieces are held intact. The steel also gives strength to the entire wall. However, when the original burned brick was steel encased, it gave even better results, so that most installations are of this burned, encased brick in upper walls.

Today's basic refractory practice in Canada parallels that of the

United States in nearly all respects. Generally the sidewalls consist of steel-encased brick of the non-spalling burned variety, although several furnaces are using chemically bonded steel-encased brick in this location. Burned magnesite brick without plates is almost always used at the slag line. In plants where it is not used, burned nonspalling magnesite is installed without plates. No chemically bonded brick is used in this location.

Bottoms are usually built up of burned magnesite brick of any kind against the shell and covered with cold rammed MgO bottom material.

Chrome-magnesite is excellent for

door arches and is widely used for them. Other brick used are steel-encased nonspall magnesite and steel-encased chemically bonded magnesite-chrome. E. C. WRIGHT

Prefabricated Openhearth Fronts

Digest of "Prefabricating New Fronts for Openhearth Furnaces Saves Time and Money", by A. E. Schoenebeck, Granite City Steel Co., Granite City, Ill. Paper presented at the 41st A.I.M.E. Openhearth and Blast Furnace Conference, Cleveland, April 1958.

AN INCREASE of 30% (or 1 million tons per year) in openhearth capacity was accomplished by Granite City Steel Co. without addition of new furnaces. A key element in this expansion was the replacement of the fronts of all seven furnaces; new fronts were needed to accommodate the largest charging boxes in the industry - 61 cu.ft. It was decided to prefabricate these new fronts in order to limit furnace downtime. Installation took 58 hr., a shorter time than that obtainable by any other method considered.

After making the buckstays and buying the required castings and structural steel, the parts were assembled into complete fronts at the extreme end of the charging floor. Each front was made for a furnace designated for general repair; when the furnace was down, the old front was removed after disconnecting all water lines and piping. Removal, including auxiliary work, took about 14 hr. The front wall was cut back one brick (4½ in.) to allow room for installation and alignment of the new front. This took about 2 hr.; five hours later, the new front was set and in its proper position. When castable refractory was poured into the new front and the wall, the most difficult part of the job was over, but the longest part remained. It took about 32 hr. to make all the piping and binding connections necessary for the front to be operative.

Although changing the furnace front lengthens the time for a general repair, much furnace availability has been gained by prefabricating. A general repair lasts about three days; with a front change too, the whole job takes 4 to 4½ days.

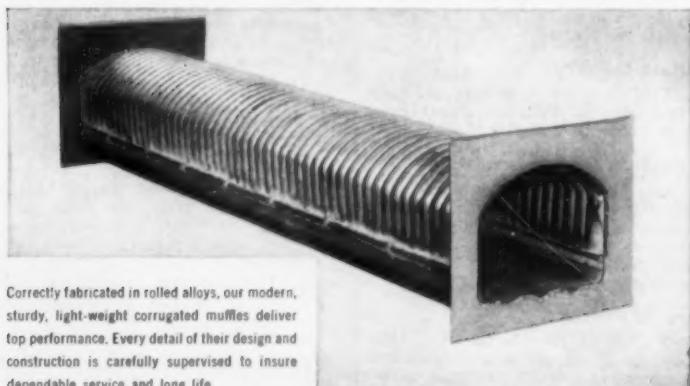
C.R.W.

FABRICATED MUFFLES Annealing Hoods, Retorts that maintain high-heating efficiency

In keeping abreast with the development of controlled atmosphere furnaces for carburizing, annealing and brazing, our broad experience has indicated the best high temperature fabrication for each type of service. Our designs are simple and efficient, combining rugged strength with moderate weight.

Made from wrought material or in combination with alloy castings, in a variety of analyses to suit

every practical condition, the construction of our welded-fabrications can be varied to suit operating conditions, whether the duty is normal or extremely severe. You are invited to consult with us on your high temperature needs. We offer practical, reliable service based on many years experience in this field. We will be pleased to quote from your own details or to offer suggestions on redesign of existing equipment.



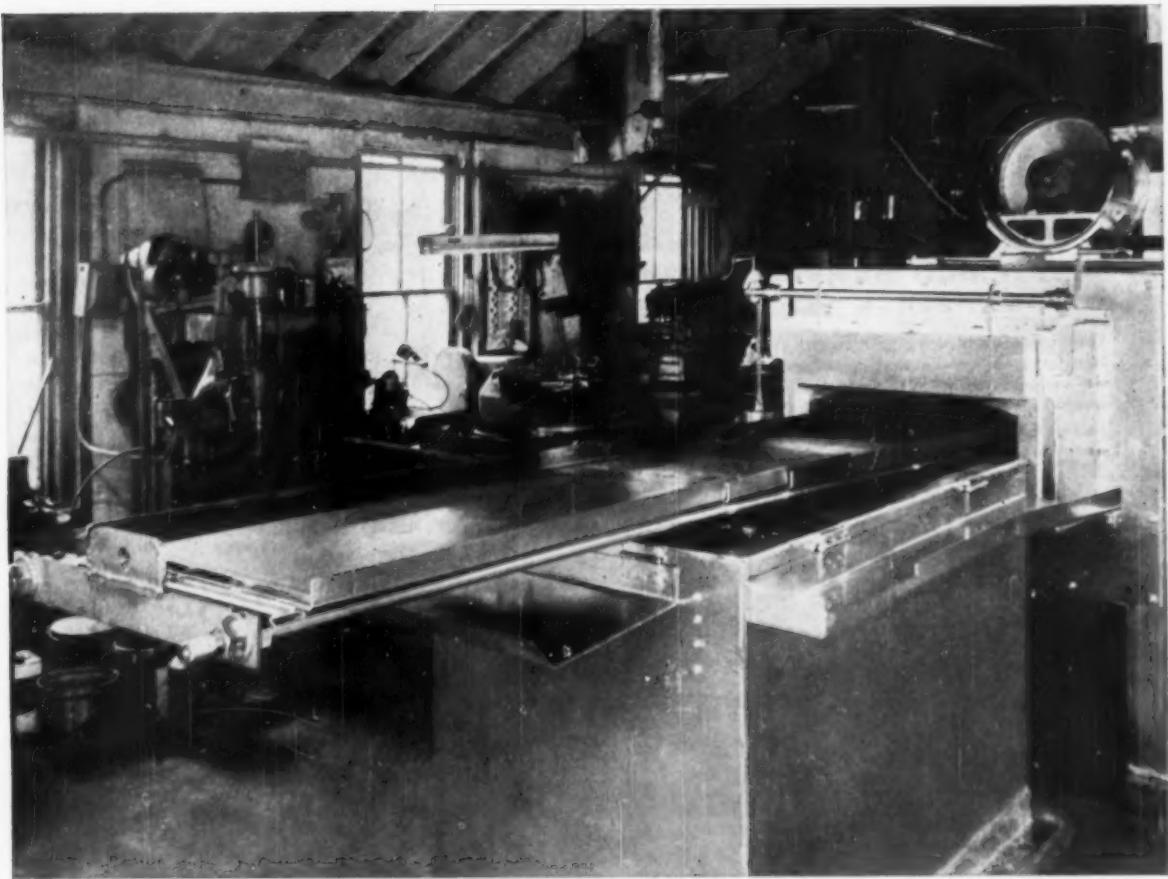
Correctly fabricated in rolled alloys, our modern, sturdy, light-weight corrugated muffles deliver top performance. Every detail of their design and construction is carefully supervised to insure dependable service and long life.

ALLOY STEEL Fabrication Division

ALUMINUM and ARCHITECTURAL METALS COMPANY

1974 Franklin Street • Detroit 7, Michigan • Phone: LOrain 7-6880

DESIGNERS AND PRODUCERS OF ALLOY STEEL AND NON-FERROUS METAL FABRICATIONS



Shaker hearth in heat-treat furnace is shown pulled out for inspection. Inconel plates and supporting

ladder give exceptionally long service. Made by National Furnace Corp., Providence 9, R. I.

New design shaker hearth gives up to 5 times more service

... Designed with Inconel for thermal shock resistance

Shaker hearths at this shop were failing in 3-5 months — mostly from combined mechanical and thermal shock. Trouble was, the hearths had to be heavy for hot strength, but couldn't expand properly under differential heating . . . they buckled, cracked up.

Problem solved by "shingling" with Inconel plates

These Inconel* nickel-chromium alloy "shingles" rest on an Inconel "ladder" supported by a cast nickel-chromium sub-hearth. The Inconel assembly stands up to corrosion, abrasion, mechanical and thermal shock. It's still going strong after 2 years.

Designed for accessibility, too, hearth is easily pulled while furnace is hot. Any damaged plates are replaced, hearth reinstalled quickly. (Photo right)

You'll find that wrought Inconel alloy is long-lived in other "hot-spots" such as radiant tubes, carburizing baskets, muffles. It's easily formed and welded, too.

For more information on these shaker hearths, contact National Furnace Corp., Providence 9, R. I. Inconel alloy is available from warehouse stocks throughout the country. For suppliers' names and Technical Bulletin T-7 on Inconel alloy, write Inco.



Closeup of hearth, showing how overlapped plates are easily removed, replaced. Patent for this design has been applied for.

* Registered trademark

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street  New York 5, N. Y.

INCO NICKEL ALLOYS



OUR EXPERIENCED FIELD SERVICE ENGINEERS EXPEDITE YOUR "SPECIALS"

Rolock experts in welded alloy fabrication are ready to go anywhere at any time to aid in designing equipment to meet special service requirements. Rolock service is based on a well-rounded coordination of experienced design and supervisory engineering, extensive modern manufacturing facilities, inspection and test equipment.

Alternatively, send us an outline of your requirements for our recommendations or for quotations to your specifications.

Special INCONEL High
Temperature Vacuum
Retort approximately 2 ft.
in diameter by 8 ft. high.



VACUUM RETORTS

We have the facilities and experienced personnel to handle your requirements in special vacuum retorts welded-fabricated from Nickel, Inconel, or other special alloys. Rolock assures experienced engineering supervision and production in a modern plant fully equipped for inspection and testing as well as fabrication.

FABRICATED ALLOY HIGH VACUUM FURNACE BELLS AND BASES



Illustration shows one of many special large fabrications typical of this type of equipment made by Rolock. This bell is of $\frac{3}{4}$ " Inconel and, together with its base, incorporates a number of unusual features. Rolock is equipped to build and test such equipment to customer's exact specifications.

WELDED-FABRICATED INCONEL SPECIAL TUBING AND FLANGES

Illustrated are typical special tubing and flange forms fabricated by Rolock to customer's specifications. Special equipment and skills required for this type of work are available at Rolock, together with engineering assistance when required.



SALES AND SERVICE REPRESENTATIVES FROM COAST TO COAST
ROLLOCK INC., 1222 KINGS HIGHWAY, FAIRFIELD, CONN.

JOB-ENGINEERED for better work
Easier Operation, Lower Cost

100-102

Hardening Steel

Digest of "Mechanical Properties of Deformed Metastable Austenitic Ultra High-Strength Steel", by D. J. Schmatz and V. F. Zackay, *Preprint No. 110*.

THE STRENGTH LEVEL of alloy steel demanded by industry has steadily increased. The limiting factor to future improvements using conventional techniques seems to be the persistent problem of obtaining the desired increased hardness and strength without brittleness and notch sensitivity.

In this study, a new hardening technique applicable to most steels of high hardenability has been investigated. The process consists of plastically deforming metastable austenite in alloy steels at a sub-critical temperature, where the austenite is relatively sluggish, and subsequently transforming the deformed austenite to a martensitic product.

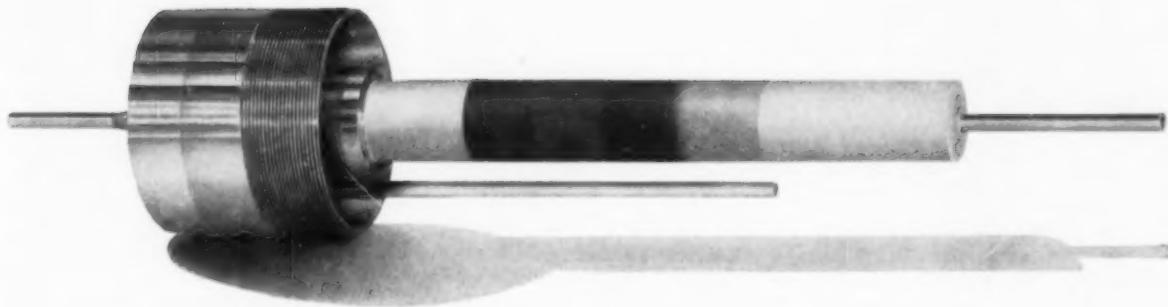
The isothermal transformations of all the high-alloy medium-carbon steels are characterized by a separation of the pearlite and bainite transformation bands. Between these two bands is a region or "bay" where austenite is relatively stable for long periods of time. The "bay" area is convenient for accomplishing large amounts of deformation without forming isothermal decomposition products. Lesser degrees of deformation are possible at other temperatures, but time then becomes a critical variable. The deformation accomplished at temperature was limited to the "bay" area and the bainite range.

Alloy steels (Ni, Ni-Cr and Ni-Cr-Si) of varying carbon contents were processed using this technique. Mechanical properties were determined for various amounts of deformation, in the untempered condition and, also, after tempering at various temperatures. These properties are compared to those produced by conventional heat treatment of the same steels.

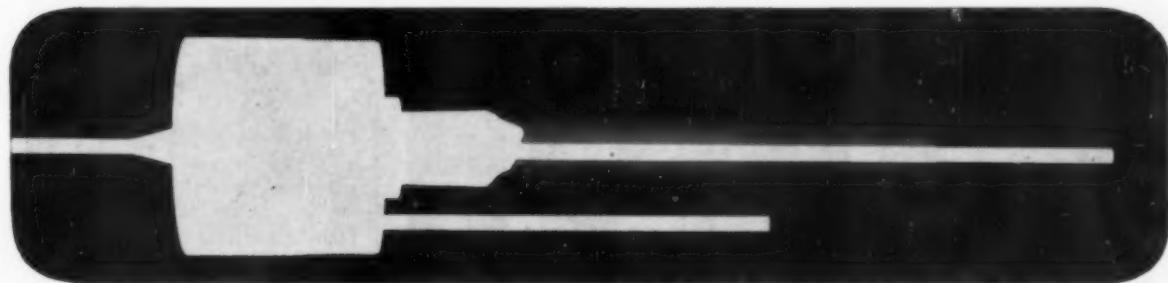
A summary of the results follows:

1. The critical amount of deformation required for a significant increase in mechanical properties is of the order of 25% reduction of area. The first 25% deformation is highly effective while greater amounts of deformation are diminishingly beneficial. Deformations as

Seal unit of one of the repeaters of a transoceanic telephone cable.



It has a 20-year job 3 miles under the sea



Radiography reveals no foreign particles or voids in molded areas, shows the ultimate contact of the molded insulation with the central conductor.

Radiography shows the rubber seal and molded parts are ready to take it

EVERY 40 MILES along a transoceanic telephone cable, there is a repeater—an electronic masterpiece designed to boost the message along and made to operate 24 hours a day for a minimum of 20 years.

Any foreign particles in the molded parts of the seal could reduce its performance. And with sea water pressures up to 8000 lbs. p.s.i. to resist, the adherence of the

rubber seal areas to the central conductor and outer metal shell must approach perfection.

Radiography assists Western Electric to make sure that each repeater measures up to specification.

Using Kodak Industrial X-ray Film, Type AA, the radiographer can inspect each repeater thoroughly, and quickly. This film has the sensitivity and speed to enable

the work to be done even with low-power x-ray equipment.

In all applications, Type AA Film is producing quality work in far less time. It is extending the service of present x-ray equipment, and increasing production with gamma-ray sources.

Have your x-ray dealer or Kodak Technical Representative tell you about it. It saves time and money.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, X-ray Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Kodak Industrial X-ray Film, Type AA

Read what Kodak Industrial X-ray Film, Type AA, does for you:

- Speeds up radiographic examinations.
- Provides excellent uniformity.
- Gives high subject contrast, increased detail and easy readability at all energy ranges.
- Reduces the possibility of pressure desensitization under shop conditions.



Hardening Steel . . .

high as 75% did, however, continue to improve mechanical properties.

2. Substantial increases in ultimate tensile strength and elongation occur at low tempering temperatures. Ultimate tensile strengths in excess of 400,000 psi. with good ductility are obtained on highly deformed medium-carbon steels. Consistent with the increases in ultimate tensile strength, the hardness of the deformed material is substantially increased over that of the undeformed material. An increase in hardness of two to four points Rockwell C occurs with

deformations ranging from 25 to 75%. The yield strength also increases due to deformation, although more scatter in the results occurs at low tempering temperatures.

3. Higher tempering temperatures decrease the ultimate tensile strength of the steels rapidly while increasing the yield strength at a lesser rate. Tempering temperatures in the range of 500 to 600° F. appear to be optimum for the steels employed in this study. Steels tempered in this range possess yield strengths in excess of 300,000 psi. with at least 6% elongation. At optimum tempering temperature, yield to tensile strength ratios are over 0.9. Higher tempering temperatures are also

effective in reducing scatter in elongation data, and in considerably improving the ductility as measured by reduction of area.

4. Several suggestions are advanced for the mechanisms operative in this new hardening process. Decreased martensitic grain size, residual stress, increased dislocation density, preferred orientation, and very fine carbide precipitation are considered possible contributing factors.

D. J. GIRARDI

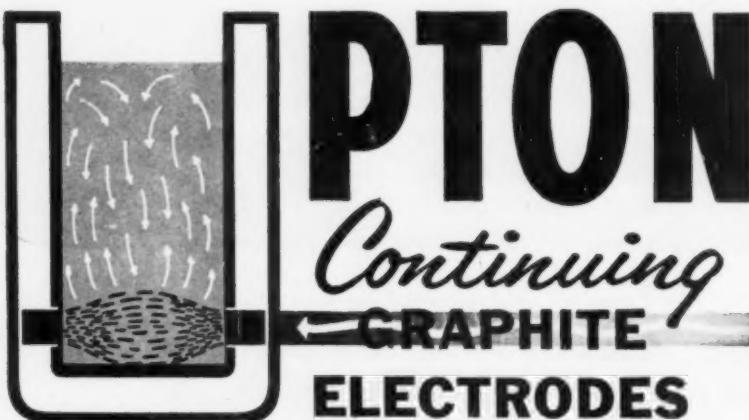
Degassing Bronze Castings With Nitrogen

Digest of "Improvement in the Mechanical Properties of Bronze Castings by Nitrogen Degassification", by P. K. Chakravarty and S. Visvanathan, *Transactions, Indian Institute of Metals*, Vol. 10, 1956-57, p. 119-130.

THE EFFECTS of occluded gases — principally hydrogen — on the properties of tin bronzes have been studied for many years. Several melting methods reduce the volume of hydrogen retained in molten metal. One of the most useful of these methods — since it can be carried out with a minimum of special equipment — involves bubbling dry nitrogen through the molten alloy. This method has the further advantage that it may be used with charges containing tin-bearing scrap without serious loss of tin.

In an experimental series, nitrogen at 0.75 psi. was blown through a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. bore diameter refractory tube into slag-covered 500-lb. melts of bronze containing from 7.6 to 12.5% tin and 0.03 to 0.16% phosphorus. The melts were blown in a crucible which remained in the furnace after the gas fire was turned off. Temperatures were controlled within about $\pm 15^\circ$ C. (60° F.). At intervals during the blowing, 1-in. diameter by 8-in. long cylinders with an open 3-in. high head (vertical D.T.D. test pieces) were cast from the melts. This practice produced castings whose properties showed a consistent relationship to the blowing time. Such a relationship could not be achieved when the nitrogen was blown into a pouring ladle, or when using a horizontal test piece (B.S.S.L. 101).

(Continued on p. 184)



**BATCH
SEMI-
AND FULL
AUTOMATION**

- Economy and Ease of Operation.
- Furnace Life Greatly Increased.
- Eliminates Need of Critical and Costly Alloys.
- Electrodes do not add Metallic Oxides to Bath—Reduces Rectification.
- Temperatures to 3000°.

*Every Job Custom Built and Serviced
to Your Satisfaction!*



ELECTRIC FURNACE COMPANY

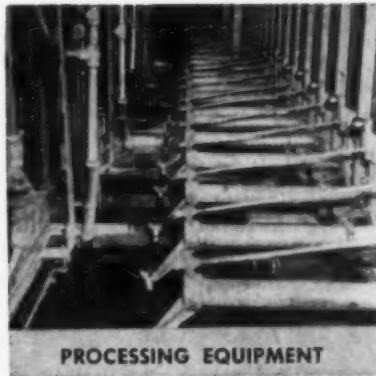
30435 Groesbeck • Roseville, Michigan

EFCO-LINDBERG, TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA

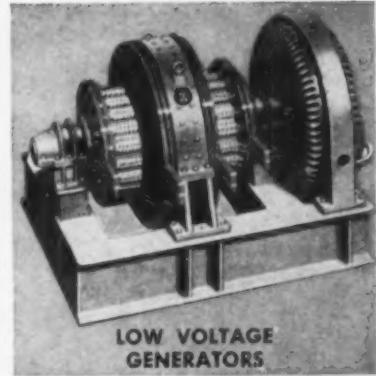
ELECTRIC RESISTANCE FURNACE CO., LTD., WEYBRIDGE, ENGLAND



GERMANIUM AND SELENIUM
RECTIFIERS



PROCESSING EQUIPMENT



LOW VOLTAGE
GENERATORS



CONTROLS



LAB AND FIELD SERVICE



FINISHING SUPPLIES

EVERYTHING FOR ANODIZING

H-VW-M is your one source for supplies, equipment—and the best service anywhere!

Whether you're setting up a new aluminum finishing shop, or enlarging or modifying existing facilities, you can fill *all* your needs at H-VW-M. That's because H-VW-M is the one company combining a complete engineering service with a full line of equipment and supplies for modern aluminum finishing.

Here's an idea of what you can get, anytime, from H-VW-M:

- **ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT** — a full line of both Germanium and Selenium rectifiers, in all voltage ratings, remote and self contained models, with a wide choice of controls—or a wide range of low voltage generators.
- **STILL TANK OR FULL AUTOMATIC EQUIPMENT** — whatever you need, from a single component to a complete, integrated system.
- **ALUMINUM FINISHING SUPPLIES** — new compounds, improved cleaners, and H-VW-M "Job-Tailored" Buffs, to give you top economy in every finishing step.
- **ENGINEERING SERVICE AND INSTALLATION** — one responsibility, all the way. H-VW-M engineers and technicians are specialists in anodizing equipment, with years of experience behind them.

For all information, write to Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Company, Matawan, New Jersey. Offices in principal cities.



H-VW-M

INDUSTRY'S WORKSHOP FOR THE FINEST IN PLATING AND POLISHING PROCESSES • EQUIPMENT • SUPPLIES

NOVEMBER 1958

PLATEMANSHIP—Your H-VW-M combination—of the most modern testing and development laboratory—of over 80 years experience in every phase of plating and polishing—of a complete equipment, process and supply line for every need.

© 1958

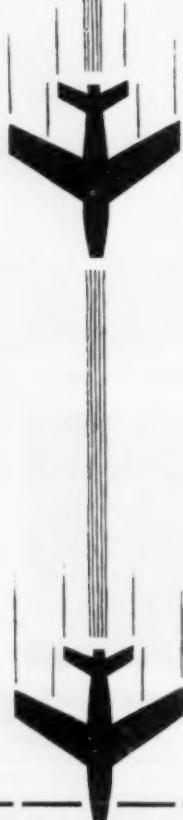
183



HIGH-TEMPERATURE TESTING

a new ASM book

The use of structural materials in high-speed aircraft and missiles has created a new field of testing . . . new techniques and methods that more accurately determine design requirements. This book reveals data on the most recent of these techniques and methods . . . offering previously unmeasurable properties of common structural metals. Techniques and results are reported as integrated accounts . . . allowing systematic and logical arrangement of information. Each technique can be analyzed. All techniques can be compared.



a dramatic unveiling

Short-Time High-Temperature Testing pulls the drapes on new equipment developed to obtain elaborate data on strength properties . . . data essential to the design of short-life missiles and high-speed aircraft. These vital data include rate of heating to test temperature, hold-time at test temperature prior to loading, strain rate or loading rate to the yield strength, strain or loading rate to the ultimate strength, total time at temperature, and the method of heating the specimen. This is a valuable book for test laboratory, structural and metallurgical engineers, and designers and thermodynamicists. It is the only book available on this new realm of testing . . . and makes a perfect companion to the recent ASM book, Metals for Supersonic Aircraft and Missiles. Order your copy today.

CONTENTS: Introduction, by Alan V. Levy of the Marquardt Aircraft Co.; Strength of Metals Undergoing Rapid Heating, by W. K. Smith and A. T. Robinson of the U. S. Naval Ordnance Test Station at China Lake, Calif.; The Fluid Analogy to Aerodynamic Heating, by T. C. McGill, J. V. Dutzi and W. D. Ayers of Convair; Short-Time Creep of Structural Sheet Metals by John A. Van Echo of Battelle Memorial Institute; Effect of Holding Time and Strain Rate on the Tensile Properties of Structural Metals, by J. R. Kattus of the Southern Research Institute; A Programming Universal Elevated-Temperature Testing Machine, by S. E. Brammer, K. G. Kahmann, Jr. and R. Titus of the Marquardt Aircraft Company.

Short-Time High-Temperature Testing
Published by the American Society for Metals
137 pages—illustrated—red cloth cover—6x9—\$6.00.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS
Technical and Engineering Book Dept.
7301 Euclid Avenue, Dept. P11
Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send copy(s) of Short-Time High-Temperature Testing at \$6.00 each.
Name.....
Street.....
City.....
Company.....
Enclosed: \$.....

Zone..... State.....
Bill Me: Bill Company:

Degassing . . .

The density, ultimate tensile strength, and elongation were determined on pieces cast at the start and at intervals during the blowing until up to 25 cu.ft. of nitrogen had been blown into the melts. Initial densities varied widely with the amount of scrap in the particular melt. These densities improved to approximately 8.8 while the first 10 cu.ft. of gas was blown in. Thereafter the densities slowly approached the 8.88 theoretical maximum. The tensile strength and elongation also improved, but in most cases the improvement in these properties did not start to level off until about 17.5 cu.ft. of nitrogen had been blown into the 500-lb. melts.

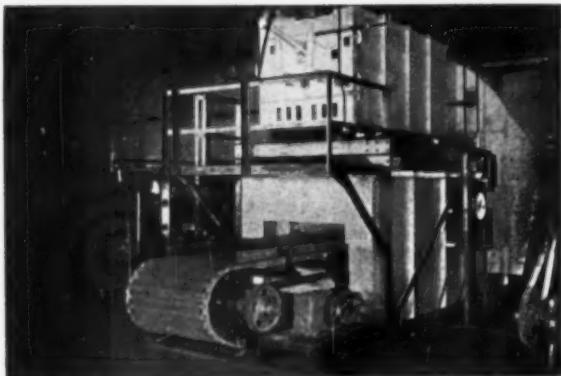
The authors were able to take the data obtained in the manner just described and plot the density and the tensile strength after bubbling against the same properties before bubbling nitrogen through the melts. This resulted in a series of straight lines from which the improvement in properties to be expected from the use of a given amount of gas can readily be predicted. It is clear that there is a steady improvement in tensile strength and density with increasing quantity of nitrogen bubbled through the melt. (The elongation improved similarly.) Moreover, the level of properties obtained was found to be far in excess of that specified in existing standard British specifications for the corresponding tin bronzes.

WEBSTER HODGE

Oxygen-Sand Flame Cutting of Stainless Steels

Digest of "Oxygen-Sand Cutting of Chromium-Nickel Stainless and Stainless Clad Steels", by G. A. Ukolov, V. N. Chernov and N. N. Korf, *Automaticheeskaya Svarka*, No. 2, 1957, p. 89-92.

IT IS ALMOST impossible to make satisfactory cuts in stainless steel with the oxygen blowpipe commonly used for plain carbon steel. The infusible chromium oxide must be removed from the cut in some way. In the familiar powder-flux process, the



carl mayer Hi-Temp, Recirculating Type HEAT TREAT FURNACES

effect large savings in drawing, tempering, ageing, and heat treating of such products as bearings, billets, springs, screws, tools, gears, etc. in steel or aluminum. Continuous operation at temperatures up to 1200° F. Temperature uniformity guaranteed! Gas, oil, or electric fired.

Write for Bulletin HT-53

THE **carl mayer** CORP.

2800 CENTER RIDGE RD. CLEVELAND 16, OHIO

OTHER PRODUCTS: Core & Mold Ovens • Rod Bakers • Paint and Ceramic Drying Ovens • Special Processing Equipment & Accessories



High Purity, Low Gas Content

- Dissolve readily
- Create no dust
- Permit rapid weighing and charging
- Permit uniform feeding
- Contain no volatile components
- Yield a consistently uniform product

Molybdenum Rondelles		Tungsten Rondelles
Size	1/8" x 3/16"	5/8" x 1/4"
Density	8.3 g/cc	6.4 g/cc
Weight†	15 g ea.	11 g ea.
		15 g ea.

† Approximate

Sizes and physical properties can be varied to meet special requirements.

* Also available in Air Melting Grade.

Write for brochure describing M&R Tungsten and Molybdenum Powders and Granules, M&R Zirconium Wafers and other M&R Refractory Metal Products.

METALS and RESIDUES, Inc.

65 Brown Ave., Springfield, N. J. • Drexel 6-5700



Here's a thermocouple for hard-to-make measurements

BRISTOL "Armorox" thermocouple, here about to be installed in tunnel kiln truck, is more flexible and smaller, but more rugged, than conventional thermocouples.

The Bristol "Armorox" thermocouple now makes difficult temperature measurements easy.

Good for temperatures up to 2000° F. and at pressures to 50,000 psi, the "Armorox" thermocouple is metal-sheathed, ceramic-insulated and flexible—easily bent around twice its own diameter to get into out-of-the-way places. What's more, no additional protecting tube is required.

The entire line of Bristol pencil-type thermocouples is offered in "Armorox" metal-sheathed ceramic-insulated construction as well as conventional construction. Metal-sheathed construction plus tightly packed refractory insulation now permits use of smaller gauge wire than ever before at higher temperatures. Wire sizes as small as #30 AWG give outstanding service in the advanced construction.

Sheathing available in stainless steel and Inconel®—other metals available for special applications. Diameters from 1/16 to 1/4 inch. Lengths up to 30 ft. Thermocouples available in Chromel-Alumel, iron-constantan, copper-constantan, and other materials. Can be used for every application of conventional pencil-type thermocouples. Meet the ISA standards for accuracy.

Write for complete data on this Bristol development in pyrometry. The Bristol Company, 155 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Conn.

*T. M. Reg. by International Nickel Co.
† T. M. Reg. by Hopkins Manufacturing Co.

BRISTOL

TRAIL-BLAZERS IN
PROCESS AUTOMATION
AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETRY INSTRUMENTS

Tempilstik®

THE CRAYONS
THAT TELL
TEMPERATURES



IT'S THIS SIMPLE

- Select appropriate TEMPILSTIK® for the working temperature you want.
- Mark your workpiece with it.
- The TEMPILSTIK® mark melts as soon as its temperature rating has been reached.

Accuracy
within 1% of
rated melting
point.

Also available as
TEMPILAQ® (liq-
uid form) and
TEMPIL® PELLETS

63 different tem-
perature ratings
available

For information and samples,
send coupon

Tempil® CORPORATION

134 West 22nd St., New York 11, N.Y.
Send information on:

TEMPILSTIK® TEMPILAQ®
 TEMPIL® PELLETS
 Send booklet "How Temperatures
are Measured"
 Send sample pellets for ____°F
temperature

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Flame Cutting . . .

flux, whose principal ingredient is iron powder, removes the oxide film from the kerf of the cut. The flux process is difficult to apply especially in re-starting a cut. The flux does not penetrate the layer of slag at the end of the interrupted cut. The flux process cannot cut thicknesses over $\frac{1}{8}$ in., and irregular supply of flux to the torch causes instability in cutting. In this plant, the problems of mechanized flux cutting were overcome toward the end of 1952, but manual cutting was impossible due to instability of the process. Electric arc cutting also was tried.

Oxygen-sand cutting was perfected in this plant. In the sand process, the film of chromium oxide formed on the steel by the preheat flame is disintegrated by a jet of sand. The oxygen jet burns the metal thus exposed. The burnt or oxidized metal and molten sand form a slag that flows easily from the cut. The Moscow Technical College found that a 1:1 mixture of clean quartz sand and iron powder increased the productivity of the process compared with sand alone. The authors contend that sand alone is preferable and that the recommendation of iron-sand mixtures was based on tests with a powder-flux torch. The torches used at Moscow had a nozzle with circular apertures for the preheat flame which did not concentrate the heat.

The authors' apparatus utilizes a dispenser capable of handling high oxygen pressure and a relatively small cutting nozzle which delivers a concentrated jet of sand. The end of the nozzle is flame hardened for wear resistance. It is replaceable and is 0.091 to 0.099 in. ID. When the orifice wears to 0.16 in., it must be replaced. Torches have been in use 8 to 10 months without repair. The sand must be 100 mesh and free from clay.

Thanks to the stability of the process, the cut is of higher quality than with flux cutting. Welds often can be deposited on the cut surfaces without machining. Slag is readily removed. The low heat input causes less distortion than in flux cutting. Thicknesses from $3/16$ to over 4 in. can be cut. A special torch with provision for supplementary oxygen from a separate cylinder is required

HARRIS CHILLING EFFECTS CRITICAL MARTENSITIC STRUCTURE FOR NEW YORK AIR BRAKE PARTS

For three years the Watertown Division of The New York Air Brake Company has relied on their Harris Production Chilling Machine for dimensional stability in critical components.

Tool steels are used, as shown in the illustration. According to H. E. Crouse, Heat Treat Foreman of the Watertown Division, "The stability required in these parts demands as near 100% transformation as possible from austenite to martensite. Our Harris Chilling Machine has achieved this requirement to our complete satisfaction."

Actually leading metallurgists agree that by repeated chilling to -120° and tempering 100% transformation can be attained.



LEARN HOW CHILLING CAN IMPROVE
YOUR TOOLS AND PRODUCTS . . . AT
LESS COST. WRITE TODAY OR SUBMIT
SAMPLE PARTS FOR TEST PROCESSING.
NO OBLIGATION.

HARRIS
REFRIGERATION CO.

308 River St., Cambridge 39, Mass.

Specialists in refrigeration engineering,
manufacturing, and service since 1934.

Sixty mineral ores in Oregon

Metallic and industrial minerals abound in Oregon, home of the only nickel mine in the U. S. In ore-rich Oregon, metallurgical industries are developing rapidly, barely tapping the diversified reserves of readily accessible deposits throughout the state. Ample energy reserves provide low-cost fuel-fired or electric heat for smelting, heat treating, melting and holding, enameling furnaces, brazing, tempering and other processes. Too, recreation facilities in Oregon keep morale high and interests alert. Whether you produce, process or market metallics or other minerals, you'll find a wealth of advantages in locating a plant in Oregon. Write for our free map to determine how Oregon's minerals apply to your requirements. Your letter will be treated confidentially, of course.

Julius R. Jensen, Director

OREGON Department of
Planning and Development
728A State Office Building, Portland 1, Oregon
Capitol 6-2161

For Steady Service to 2800° F. and
Intermittent Operation to 3000° F.

HARROP NMR SERIES ELECTRIC FURNACES

Designed for heavy-duty service at high temperatures, these Non-Metallic Resistor Electric Furnaces by Harrop cut operating time and expense . . . conserve floor space . . . provide great flexibility of control.

Pictured is the NMR-7-2214-CS, equipped for manual operation and for automatic cycling. Temperature and time are set . . . the furnace heats to the desired temperature, holds accurately for the predetermined time . . . then shuts off.

Specifications: setting space 7" wide by 9" deep by 8 1/2" high . . . outside dimensions 23" wide by 28" deep by 64" high. 3000° F. internal refractories. External blower for accelerated cooling. 8 KVA transformer, voltage adjustable from 55 to 230 volts in 36 steps. Price: \$1,240.00 f.o.b. Columbus, including crating.

Other Models with setting spaces up to 36" by 40" by 36" . . . all models with standard or optional instrumentation.

Special furnace designs developed to meet your need. For non-obligating recommendation, send information on materials, temperature range, heat control and firing objectives to Dr. Robert A. Schoenlaub, Technical Advisor.

HARROP ELECTRIC FURNACE DIVISION
OF HARROP CERAMIC SERVICE CO.
Dept. M, 3470 E. Fifth Ave., Columbus 19, Ohio



How do you dispose of your X-ray film? As Trash... or for Cash?

Handy & Harman Offers You Cash . . .
And Usually More Cash For Your X-Ray Film

And you have the choice of making money one of two ways: You can sell your exposed X-ray film to us outright or you can consign your film to us as a refining lot. Either way—outright sale or refining lot—you will do better if you deal with Refining Specialists whose only interest is in recovering the silver value of the film. That's why, on a steady year-round basis, the Handy & Harman price usually is higher.

Underlying Handy & Harman's X-ray film refining service are 90 years of refining every kind of precious metal wastes with an accuracy that has made it the largest refiners of precious metals waste and X-ray film in the United States.

You owe it to your X-ray film to let Handy & Harman bid on whatever quantity you have on hand. For an immediate bid, please advise film type, size, weight of lot and whether it is in envelopes or not. Call or write your nearest Handy & Harman office.

Your NO. 1 Source of Supply and Authority on Precious Metals
HANDY & HARMAN
General Offices:
82 Fulton St., New York 38, N. Y.
BElkman 3-2460
90 Years of Nationwide Refining Service

BRIDGEPORT 1,
CONNECTICUT
Clearwater 9-8321

LOS ANGELES AREA CANADA: Toronto 2B
320 N. Gibson Rd.
El Monte, Calif.
CUmberland 3-8181

CHICAGO 22, ILL.
1900 West Kinzie St.
SEely 3-1234

PROVIDENCE 3, R. I.
425 Richmond St.
JACKSON 1-4100

THE KING PORTABLE BRINELL...

most versatile Hardness Tester ever made!



King Test Head
in 30" base

THE KING TEST HEAD CAN BE USED IN MANY INEXPENSIVE STANDARD ADAPTERS

- To test any size, shape or thickness of metal.
- Make guaranteed accurate on-the-spot tests—anywhere!
- Gap 10"—13 1/2"—30". Throat 4"—6"—9" easily carried.
- Loads from 62 1/2 Kg. to full 3000 Kg. 5mm or 10mm. Ball.
- Will make tests in places no other tester can reach!

Save time and money on all Brinell tests with

KING PORTABLE BRINELL TESTERS

Known the world over for accuracy and dependability Dept. MP-1158

KING

TESTER CORPORATION

440 N. 13th St., Phila. 23, Pa.

Phones: WALnut 5-2481,

WALnut 5-1160

Representatives throughout the world

HARDNESS CONVERSION CHART

For Every Shop That Does Hardness Testing

This latest and most nearly accurate Hardness Conversion Chart is a necessity wherever hardness testing is done. It has been compiled and produced by CLARK, makers of the internationally respected CLARK Hardness Tester for "Rockwell Testing." Printed on heavy stock convenient for wall mounting, the chart is offered free of charge to hardness tester users. Just attach this ad to your letterhead or write "Send wall chart." A copy will be mailed to you without charge or obligation.

P.S. If you would also like information on CLARK Standard and Superficial Hardness Testers, we'll be glad to send that along too.

CLARK



CLARK
INSTRUMENT
INC.
10202 Ford Road
Dearborn, Mich.
U.S.A.

Flame Cutting . . .

for heavy plate. The width of the cut is:

THICKNESS	WIDTH OF CUT
3/16 to 3/4 in.	1/4 to 5/16 in.
3/4	3/16 to 1/4
1 1/4	1/4 to 5/16
4	3/8

The width may increase up to 1/16 in. as the orifice wears. Cutting speeds for Type 321 stainless steel range from 11 in. minimum for 3/16-in. plate to 7 in. minimum for 1 3/16-in. plate. The heat affected zone in 1 3/16-in. plate is only 0.002 to 0.016 in. deep for sand cutting, compared with 0.016 to 0.05 in. deep for flux cutting. The process requires the operator to wear a respirator and protective shield. The oxygen pressure is 57 to 100 psi. depending on thickness to be cut. After the sand orifice is opened, the oxygen and acetylene valves are turned on. Friction along the orifice walls brings the sand to a red heat, which ignites the fuel mixture. The oxygen-sand jet does not interfere with preheating. To start the cut, the supplementary oxygen valve is opened. The blowpipe should be inclined backward for maximum cutting speed on relatively thin material. Hole drilling is not recommended for the nozzle tends to clog.

Stainless clad steel with less than 1/8 in. of cladding can be cut with the ordinary cutting blowpipe. The sand process is used for thicker cladding. Clad steel up to 1 1/4 in. thick has been cut.

The over-all advantages of the sand process are stability of the cutting operation, the low cost of sand, the high productivity attainable compared with other processes, and the excellent quality of the cut.

G. E. CLAUSSEN

AGE HARDENING OF METALS

Dr. Zay Jeffries contributed the first paper. Conclusions on the application of solid solution, aluminum alloys, aluminum-copper alloys, aging in iron and steel, other areas. Twenty authors—448 pages—6x9—red cloth—illustrated—\$5.00. Clip and send to ASM Technical and Engineering Book Information Service, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

Ceramic Coatings . . .

(Starts on p. 111)

are two additional types. Their uses are expanding rapidly.

Coatings for low-carbon or low-alloy steels are basically cobalt-base ground coat. They are usually made by incorporating one hard ground coat and one low-firing ground coat with addition of about 25 lb. calcium alumina to 100 lb. of frit. The purpose of the low-firing ground coat is to seal off oxygen at low temperatures to prevent oxidation of the metal as the temperature is raised. After the coating has fairly well matured, the alumina takes over to form a refractory heat resisting coating. The coating resists by-products of combustion and minimizes oxidation in the range 1000 to 1400° F.

Well-established applications for this type are exhaust pipes for trucks and industrial installations where hot or corrosive gases must be carried. It is also being used for jet aircraft combustion liners, compressor blades and tank mufflers.

Stainless Type Alloys

A variety of coatings are used here. Most common are those developed for aircraft components known as National Bureau of Standards A-418. Many modifications are possible through addition of refractory materials. The Bettinger Corp. has developed some 50 variations with special characteristics. Some have good dielectric strength; others offer good fatigue and thermal shock resistance. Coatings are available which can be heated to 1700° F. and quenched in cold water for at least 10 sec. without damage.

Our Becote 12 and its modifications are used on aircraft engine components and a broad range of industrial items. Heating elements, exhaust pipes, tanks, automobile valves, retorts, trays for brazing, carrier belts and industrial furnace tubes are some of the applications.

NBS A-418 coating also has applications other than for aircraft parts. It is more flexible than Becote 12 but has somewhat less heat resistance. The safe operating level for A-418 coatings is 1600 to 1650° F.

They may be applied as thin as 0.005 in. and still give protection.

The electronics industry is turning to ceramics for laminating small parts where insulation between the components is needed. Their good dielectric strength suits them well for many applications where insulation must withstand high temperature.

High Alloys

Both Becote 12 and A-418 are applied to most of the high alloys, but generally refractories are added to gain heat protection. Often high-firing cobalt enamels are used with a large amount of alumina. By using the appropriate refractory, the coating can be made either highly reflective or highly emissive. Reflective coatings turn back some of the heat which would otherwise reach the metal; emissive coatings help to dissipate heat from the metal. An outside reflective coating can reduce metal temperature by as much as 300° F.

Zirconium spinel and Treopax appear to be the best oxides for producing reflective coatings. These

NOW AVAILABLE . . . BASIC METALLURGY—VOLUME II

Including Chapters on:

PURPOSE AND KINDS OF TESTING

TENSION TESTING MACHINES

HARDNESS TESTING

OTHER MECHANICAL TESTS

NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING

MACROSCOPIC TESTING

MICROSCOPIC INVESTIGATION

PYROMETRY

HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT

PREPARED ATMOSPHERES FOR

HEAT TREATMENT

CORROSION TESTING

MISCELLANEOUS TESTING

Written by Members of the Philadelphia Chapter
American Society for Metals

Edited by G. William Zuspan
Assistant Professor of Metallurgical Engineering
Drexel Institute of Technology

ASM Technical and Engineering Book Information Service

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Enclosed please find \$..... for copy(s)

Or: Bill me Bill Company

Name.....

Street & No.

City..... Zone..... State.....

Company.....

Helpful Ideas to Consider in Your 1959 plans and BUDGET

for Equipment Modernization

SEND FOR
YOUR
COPY
TODAY!

Standard and
Special Units
450° to 5,000° F.



PERECO
Electric
FURNACES and KILNS
Used for years by the Industry Leaders throughout the world

Conveyor Box Continuous Periodic Pit Tube

PERENY EQUIPMENT CO.
Dept Q, 893 Chambers Rd., Columbus 12, Ohio

PERENY EQUIPMENT COLUMBUS

ASM OFFERS GUIDE FOR QUICK AND EASY INDEXING OF EVERYTHING METALLURGICAL

ASM-SLA METALLURGICAL LITERATURE CLASSIFICATION

INTERNATIONAL (SECOND) EDITION
80 PAGES—8½ x 11—SPIRAL
BOUND—HARD COVERS

The result of two years' work by an outstanding committee of the American Society for Metals, working closely with European technical groups, this Classification and descriptive text is greatly expanded over the first edition published in 1950.

Here is an outline of the entire metallurgical area that provides an effective guide to the filing, indexing, arrangement, collection and use of all metallurgical literature and data.

Metallurgists - engineers - researchers - librarians - all these and others can make highly effective use of this new and modern indexing system. Adaptable for use with hand-sorted punched card systems or more conventional means of literature control.

Looseleaf "Worksheets" are also available to provide expanded coverage of minor fields, to add new subjects or to develop desired sidelines—essential to the user who wishes the utmost detail.

Specially designed punched cards for use with the system and punched card filing equipment can be ordered from Lee F. Kollie Associates, Inc., 236 North Clark St., Chicago 1, Ill. (price sheet on request).

USE COUPON BELOW TO ORDER COPIES OF
CLASSIFICATION BOOK AND WORKSHEETS

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send me:

ASM-SLA Metallurgical Literature Classification..... \$3.00
 Set of Worksheets. Punched for standard three-ring binder..... \$5.00

Name Title

Firm Street Address

City Zone State

Check enclosed Bill me Bill my company

Ceramic Coatings . . .

coatings must be applied in much greater thickness than ordinary high-temperature ceramics because they must be impervious to stray radiation from the base metal. Coatings with high emissive (low-reflective) values must be dark in color and must have a rough, matte surface. They are applied thin—usually 0.001 to 0.002 in. Refractories commonly used are nickel oxide, chromic oxide and ferrosilicon.

Refractory Ceramic Coatings

Much of the future for ceramic coatings lies in this area. Refractories not only increase thermal endurance but serve in other capacities as well. Typical super refractories for use here are the cermets, borides and nitrides. Zirconium boride melts at 3060° C., boron nitride at 3000° C.

The use of these ingredients with much higher melting points results in application problems because of firing conditions which must be employed. One answer to this problem lies in the use of powerful fluxing materials which, when properly incorporated into the coating, counteract the refractory ingredients without adversely influencing the performance of the coating. Potential fluxing materials include molybdenum trioxide, vanadium pentoxide, strontium and barium oxide and lithium compounds.

Basically, these newly developed types of ceramic coatings consist of three phases. Phase one is the standard high-temperature coatings, such as NBS A-418, Solaramic 5210-2c or Chicago Vitreous Corp.'s composition. Phase two introduces a refractory such as boron nitride. Phase three adds a fluxing agent, preferably a lithium compound. Most recent work has been aimed at converting the three-phase system into a two-phase one by eliminating addition of fluxes in the phase-one process. This can be done by using complex lithium compounds of glass-like nature.

The use of highly refractory materials with fluxing agents opens up the possibility for creating entirely new types of ceramic coatings with properties which will answer some of today's most stringent requirements.

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC.

Required by the Act of Congress of August 24, 1912, as amended by the Acts of March 3, 1933, and July 2, 1946 (Title 39, United States Code, Section 233) showing the ownership, management and circulation of **Metal Progress**, published monthly at Mount Morris, Illinois, for October 1, 1958.

1. The names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: Publisher, American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio; Editor, A. G. Gray, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio; Managing Editor, M. R. Hyslop, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio; Business Manager, R. T. Bayless, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio.
2. The owner is: (if owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual member, must be given). The American Society for Metals, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio, which is an educational institution, the officers being: President, G. M. Young; Vice President, C. H. Lorig; Secretary, A. O. Schaefer; Treasurer, R. Aborn; Trustees: D. S. Clark, G. A. Fisher, C. E. Swartz, J. H. Hollomon, and E. E. Stansbury.
3. The known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None.
4. Paragraphs 2 and 3 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting; also the statements in the two paragraphs show the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner.
5. The average number of copies of each issue of this publication sold or distributed, through the mails or otherwise, to paid subscribers during the 12 months preceding the date shown above was: (This information is required from daily, weekly, semi-weekly and tri-weekly newspapers only).

R. A. Gray
Editor

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 30th day of September, 1958.

Charlotte T. Finley
Notary Public

(My commission expires May 20, 1960.)

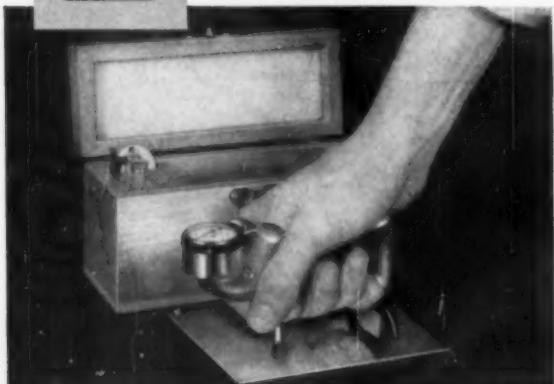
THE MARK OF QUALITY



Impressor

PORTABLE HARDNESS TESTER

- Rapid testing — no setup
- Easy to carry and use
- Needs only space for hand



A portable hardness tester for brass, copper, aluminum, other soft metals, and plastics, the Barber-Colman Impressor is designed for fabricated parts and raw stock testing. Operating experience is not essential. The reading is instantly indicated on the convenient dial. No waiting, preloading, or separate measurements. Barber-Colman engineers will gladly recommend the most suitable model for your application. Write today for complete details.

BARBER-COLMAN COMPANY

Dept. K, 1218 Rock Street, Rockford, Illinois

ACCURATE
DEPENDABLE
LOW COST

HEAT TREATING

with

YOUNG BROTHERS OVENS

*designed and built
for individual product
and process requirements*

batch and conveyor types up to 1000° F

Write for Bulletin 157

YOUNG BROTHERS CO.

1829 Columbus Road • Cleveland 13, Ohio
Over 60 years of service



THIS NATIONAL FONTAR® BORESCOPE BRINGS YOUR EYE TO "THE INACCESSIBLE"

Permits bright, close-up inspection within any bore, threaded hole, recess or interior surface. If there is a point of entry .10" diam. or larger, a National Fontar Borescope facilitates critical examination for defects in interiors of aircraft engines, for example, as well as tubing, castings, machined or welded parts. Brightly illuminated vision through this instrument can be provided straight-forward, forward obliquely, at right angle or retrospectively.

The area you might want to inspect may only seem inaccessible. A National Borescope can bring it into bright, sharp vision for you. Use it to minimize rejects, save disassembly costs, for better quality control and lower costs. * * * * *



SEND
FOR NEW
ILLUSTRATED
CATALOG A.

TERRITORY OPEN
FACTORY AGENTS WANTED



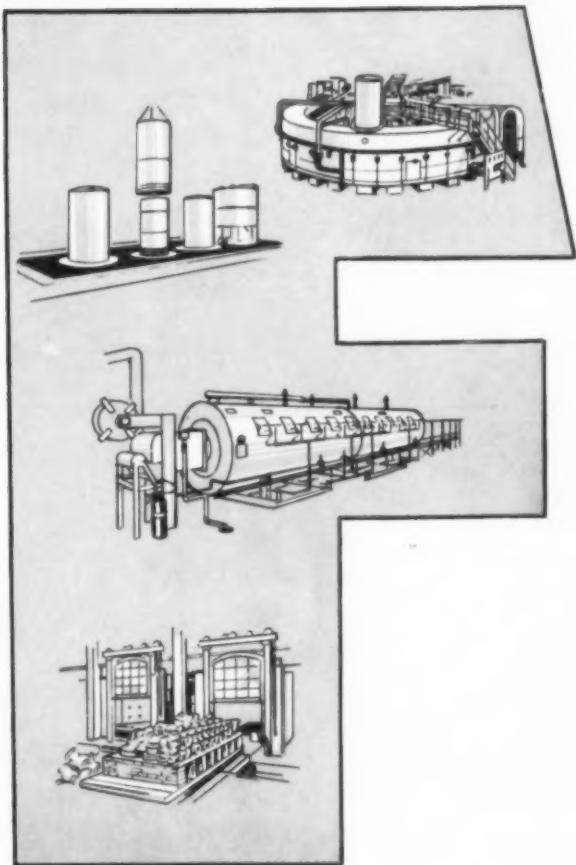
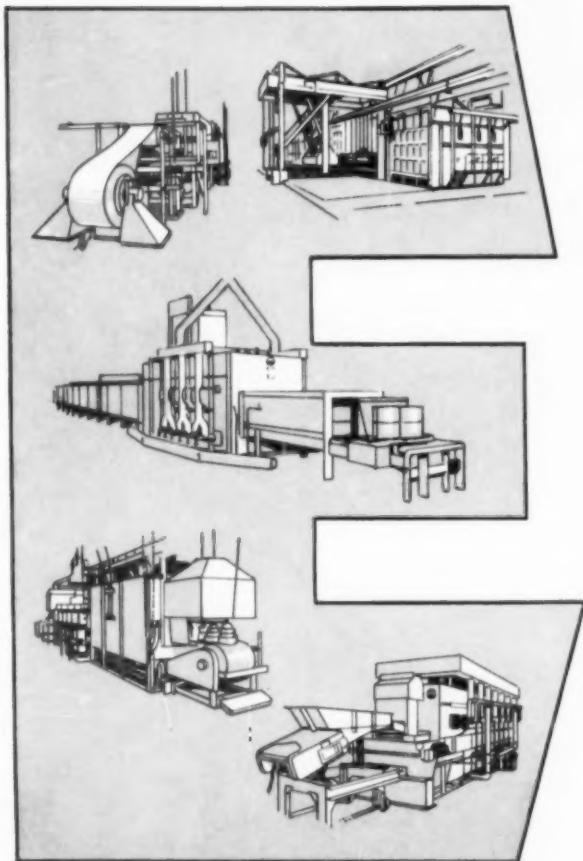
ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES, INC.

NATIONAL ELECTRIC INSTRUMENT DIVISION
92-21 Corona Avenue • Elmhurst, N.Y.

SUPPLIERS TO THE AEC AND MAJOR INDUSTRIALS

Index to Advertisers

Acheson Colloids Co.	38	Globe Steel Abrasives Co.	147	Pacific Industrial Furnace Co.	167
Acoustics Associates, Inc.	161	Glo-Quartz Electric Heater Co., Inc.	166	Park Chemical Co.	129
Ajax Electric Co.	117	Gordon Co., Claud S.	43	Pereny Equipment Co.	189
Ajax Engineering Corp.	53	Grafo Colloids Corp.	41	Pickands Mather & Co.	40
Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc.	165	Gries Industries, Inc.	170	Pittsburgh Induction Heating Co., Inc.	166
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.	96C	Gulf Oil Corp.	32B & C	Precision Metals Div. of Hamilton Watch Co.	130
Allied Research Products, Inc.	26	Handy & Harman	187, 30	Precision Tube Co.	5
Alloy Engineering Co.	165	Harper Electric Furnace Corp.	123	Pressed Steel Co.	31
Alley Engineering & Casting Co.	51	Harris Refrigeration Co.	186	Production Specialties, Inc.	171
Alpha-Molykote Corp.	171	Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co.	183		
Aluminum & Architectural Metals Co.	178	Haynes Stellite Co., Unit of Union Carbide Corp.	155	Ramec Equipment Corp.	170
American Brass Co.	47	Hayes Co., C. I.	36	Republic Steel Corp.	148-149
American Gas Furnace Co.	138	Harrop Ceramic Service Co.	187	Riverside-Alloys Metals Div., H. K. Porter Co., Inc.	122
American Machine & Metals	22	Hell Process Equipment Corp.	166	Roll Coaster, Inc.	170
American Optical Co.	146	Hevi-Duty Electric Co.	152, 153	Roll Formed Products Co.	171
American Platinum & Silver Div., Engelhard Industries	125	Hill Acme Co.	36, 39	Roleck, Inc.	180
American Society for Metals	144, 184, 189, 191	Holcroft & Co.	48A	Ryerson & Sons Inc., Jos. T.	64
Ampeo Metal, Inc.	157	Hoover Chemical Corp.	58		
Arcweld Manufacturing Co.	158	Hull & Co.	169		
Ashworth Brothers, Inc.	156	Hull & Co., Inc., R. O.	120		
Associated Spring Corp.		Houghton & Co., E. F.	21		
Wallace Barnes Steel Div.	62				
 Baker & Adamson, General Chemical Div.					
Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.	4				
Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Standard Steel Div.	16				
Barber Colman, Small Motors Div.	191				
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.	96D				
Bethlehem Steel Co.	63, 127				
Bil Co.	166				
Branson Instruments, Inc.	163				
Bristol Co.	60, 185				
Budd Co.	46				
Buchler, Ltd.	121				
 Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.					
Carborundum Corp.	8-9				
Carlson Co., G. O.	14				
Carl-Mayer Corp.	185				
Carpenter Steel Co.	48				
Champion Rivet Co., The	33				
Clark Instrument Co.	188				
Climax Molybdenum Corp.	145				
Curtiss-Wright Corp.	173				
 Dice Co., J. W.					
Dictert Co., Harry W.	176				
Dillon & Co., Inc., W. C.	39				
Drever Co.	42				
 Eastman Kodak Co.					
Eclipse Industrial Combustion Div.	165				
Edmund Scientific Co.	161				
Electric Furnace Co.	Inside back cover				
Electro Alloys Div., American Brake Shoe Co.	2				
Electro Metallurgical Co., Div. of Union Carbide Corp.	133				
Engelhard Industries, American Platinum & Silver Div.	125				
National Electric Instrument Div.	191				
Engineered Precision Casting Co.	170				
Erie Forge & Steel Corp.	151				
 Fenn Manufacturing Co.					
Ferro Corp.	126				
Finkl & Sons Co., A.	163				
Firth Sterling, Inc.	24				
	28				
 General Alloys Co.					
General Extrusions, Inc.	15				
Gleason Works	167				
	135				
 Globe Steel Abrasives Co.					
Glo-Quartz Electric Heater Co., Inc.	166				
Gordon Co., Claud S.	43				
Grafo Colloids Corp.	41				
Gries Industries, Inc.	170				
Gulf Oil Corp.	32B & C				
 Handy & Harman					
Harper Electric Furnace Corp.	123				
Harris Refrigeration Co.	186				
Hanson-Van Winkle-Munning Co.	183				
Haynes Stellite Co., Unit of Union Carbide Corp.	155				
Hayes Co., C. I.	36				
Harrop Ceramic Service Co.	187				
Hell Process Equipment Corp.	166				
Hevi-Duty Electric Co.	152, 153				
Hill Acme Co.	36, 39				
Holcroft & Co.	48A				
Hoover Chemical Corp.	58				
Hull & Co.	169				
Hull & Co., Inc., R. O.	120				
Houghton & Co., E. F.	21				
 Industrial Heating Equipment Co.					
International Nickel Co.	96A, 179				
Ipse Industries, Inc.	6				
 Jarl Extrusions, Inc.					
Jarrell-Ash Co.	132				
Jellif Mfg. Corp., C. O.	164				
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp.	48b, 175				
 Kay Co., W. H.					
Kemp Manufacturing Co.	137				
King Tester Corp.	188				
 L and L Mfg. Co.					
LaSalle Steel Co.	61				
Lindberg Engineering Co.	54-55, 57				
Little Falls Alloys, Inc.	169				
Lucifer Furnaces, Inc.	167				
 Magnetic Analysis Corp.					
Malayan Tin Bureau	147				
Mallory Sharon Metals Corp., Inside front cover					
Marshall Products Co.	160				
Martin Co., Inc., Joe	167				
Maurath, Inc.	170				
Mesta Machine Co.	141				
Metals Carbides Corp.	52				
Metal Engineering Institute	144				
Metals & Residues, Inc.	185				
Metal Treating Equipment Exchange, Inc.	164				
Minneapolis Honeywell Regulator Co.	34				
Morhouse Machine Co.	171				
Mueller Brass Co.	35				
 National Carbon Co.					
National Electric Instrument Div., Engelhard Industries	191				
National U.S. Radiator Corp., Plastic Metals Div.	7				
Newage Industries, Inc.	163				
Norton Co.	30, 44, 19				
 Oakite Products, Inc.					
Ohio Crankshaft Co.	139				
Opto-Metric Tools, Inc.	161				
Oregon Dept. of Planning & Development	187				
 Pacific Industrial Furnace Co.					
Park Chemical Co.	129				
Pereny Equipment Co.	189				
Pickands Mather & Co.	40				
Pittsburgh Induction Heating Co., Inc.	166				
Precision Metals Div. of Hamilton Watch Co.	130				
Precision Tube Co.	5				
Pressed Steel Co.	31				
Production Specialties, Inc.	171				
 Ramec Equipment Corp.					
Republic Steel Corp.	148-149				
Riverside-Alloys Metals Div., H. K. Porter Co., Inc.	122				
Roll Coaster, Inc.	170				
Roll Formed Products Co.	171				
Roleck, Inc.	180				
Ryerson & Sons Inc., Jos. T.	64				
 Salem-Brosius, Inc.					
Selas Corp. of America	176, 177				
Sel-Rex Corp.	168				
Sentry Co.	154				
Shore Instrument & Mfg. Co., Inc.	162				
Sieburg Industries, Inc.	162				
Smith-Armstrong Forge, Inc.	168				
Spencer Turbine Co.	32				
Spra Rod Corp.	162				
Stanwood Corp.	164				
Star-Kimble Div. of Safety Industries	128				
Star Stainless Screw Co.	171				
Steel City Testing Machines	25				
Superior Steel Div. of Copperweld Steel Co.	Back cover				
Superior Tube Corp.	18				
Surface Combustion Corp.	17, 119				
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.	10				
 Technic, Inc.					
Tempil Corp.	186				
Thermo Electric Co., Inc.	29				
Timken Roller Bearing Co.	131				
Torsion Balance Co., Kent Cliff Laboratories Div.	163, 41				
 United Carbon Products Co.					
Unit Process Assemblies, Inc.	162				
United Scientific Co.	49				
Upton Electric Furnace Co.	182				
U.S. Steel Corp.	11				
Utica Metals Div. of Kelsey Hayes Co.	32A				
 Vanadium Corp. of America					
Waltz Furnace Co.	134				
Waukegan Engineering Co.	27				
Weirton Steel Co.	59				
White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp.	169				
Wickwire Spencer Steel Div. of Colorado					
Fuel & Iron Corp., The	139				
Wiegand Co., Edwin L.	165				
Wilson Mechanical Instruments Div., American Chain & Cable	20				
Wiretex Mfg. Co.	164				
Wyckoff Steel Co.	150				
Wyman-Gordon Co.	32D				
 Yoder Co.					
Young Bros. Co.	191				



Large capacity EF gas fired furnace bright annealing stainless strip. We build them electrically heated or gas fired for wide or narrow strip, for single or multiple strands.



Part of an installation of large EF gas fired three-stack rectangular bell type forced circulation special atmosphere furnaces for annealing steel strip.

EF BUILDS THE TYPE YOU WANT in the size you need-

no job is too large or too unusual

We have the engineers, the experience, the research and experimental departments and the complete manufacturing and erection facilities to build any size or type of furnace required to handle any heat treating process.

**Submit your production furnace problems
to experienced engineers—it pays**



THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.

Salem - Ohio

gas fired, oil fired and electric furnaces
for heat process, produce or reduction

Canadian Associate - Canada Limited - 7000-17th Street, Vancouver, B.C.

ARISTOLOY

Electric Furnace Steels

LEADED—Electric Furnace 52100 • Electric Furnace Alloy • Electric Furnace Carbon • Alloy Base Alloy • Alloy Base Carbon

STAINLESS—300 Series • 400 Series • 500 Series

FURNISHED AS—Hot Rolled Blooms, Billets & Bars • Hot Rolled, Annealed & Heat Treated • Ground Blooms & Billets • Bars—Hot Rolled, Turned, Turned, Ground & Polished, or Cold Drawn with or without Heat Treatment

BEARING QUALITY • AIRCRAFT • PISTON PIN QUALITY • ELECTRIC FURNACE ALLOY • ELECTRIC FURNACE CARBON • ALLOY BASE ALLOY • ALLOY BASE CARBON

COPPERWELD STEEL COMPANY

ARISTOLOY
STEELS



NEW PRODUCTS & FACILITIES CATALOG
Describes melting, rolling, thermal treating and finishing capacity of Copperweld's Aristoloy Steel Division. Complete product listing for Aristoloy carbon, alloy, stainless, leaded and nitriding steels. Send for your copy today.